JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOLUME 2 (JTR)

Change 541 — 1 November 2010

A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all Department of Defense civilian employees.

B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective 1 November 2010 unless otherwise indicated.

C. Civilian Principals. The following are the current Civilian Principals**:**

SAMUEL B. RETHERFORD
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

DR. RUSSELL BELAND
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (MPP)
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)

BILL BOOTH
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Force Management Integration)

D. Applicable CAP Items. This change includes all material written in the following CAP Items: 63-10(E), 65-10(E), 68-10(E), 76-10(I), 79-10(I) through 84-10(I).

E. Brief of Revision. The following are this month's major revisions:

C1008-E2b, C1310, C4555-B5, and T4050-B2, and T4040-A1h. Clearly states that a traveler may not be reimbursed for a hotel booked using online booking agents unless an itemized receipt from the hotel is provided and a traveler must not submit a 'lost receipt' statement to substitute for an online booking hotel receipt.

C1055-A, C1058-4, C4550, and T4040-A1. Adds Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA) Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2 indicating that Army Lodging Success Program (LSP) properties and other similar program properties not located on an Installation to which the member/employee is assigned, including GOV'T contracted quarters, are not GOV'T Quarters for the purpose of limiting per diem.

C2300, and C2302. Revises language to allow the AO to authorize/approve excess accompanied baggage instead of the Secretarial Process IAW Service/Agency regulations.

C4550-F3, C5060-E3, C5360-A1, C6200-Sec 4, question 4. Changes the Standard CONUS per diem rate from $116 ($70/$46) to $123 ($77/$46), effective 1 October 2010.

C5586-C3b(2). Corrects par. reference.

C5750-E2b. Adds CBCA decision to JTR, par. C5750-E2b reinforcing that reimbursement is not allowed for any real estate transaction that occurs prior to official notification that the employee's return is to be to a PDS other than the one from which transferred to the foreign PDS.

C6200. Corrects typo that should be 100% M&IE for each evacuee 18 or older for first 30 days.

C7515-B. Removes "consecutive" from 180-day limitation on medical travel per diem.

APP A1, APP E3, APP P1, APP P2, APP R1, and APP R2 and miscellaneous pars. Updates GSA and other URLs associated with the update to the GSA website.

APP G (ATM Use (Uniformed Member)). Clarifies that ATM fees may be reimbursed if an advance is not provided by cash, check or EFT.

APP N, Part 2, Table 1. Corrects the effective date for Sri Lanka MIHA Security.

JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

VOLUME 2

CHANGE 541

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects Joint Travel Regulations, Volume 2, current and historical changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JTR	**541** 11-10	**540** 10-10	**539** 09-10	**538** 08-10	**537** 07-10	**536** 06-10	**535** 05-10	**534** 04-10	**533** 03-10	**532** 02-10	**531** 01-10	**530** 12-09	**529** 11-09
Title Page	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524
Cover Letter	**541**	**540**	**539**	**538**	**537**	**536**	**535**	**534**	**533**	**532**	**531**	**530**	**529**
Record of Changes	**541**	**540**	**539**	**538**	**537**	**536**	**535**	**534**	**533**	**532**	**531**	**530**	**529**
Introduction	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	**531**	**530**	528
Table of Contents	**541**	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	**531**	**530**	526
Chapter 1													
TOC	**541**	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	525
Part A	**541**	**540**	538	**538**	**537**	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	530	**530**	**529**
Part B	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	527	527	527	527	527
Part C	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part D	540	**540**	536	536	536	**536**	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Part E	**541**	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Part F	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Chapter 2													
TOC	**541**	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	530	**530**	525
Part A	**541**	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	**533**	**532**	**531**	525	525
Part B	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Part C	**541**	539	**539**	534	534	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	530	**530**	526
Part D1	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	518	518	518
Part D2	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521
Part D3	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	518
Part D4	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	**529**
Part E1	540	**540**	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Part E2	540	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	528	528	528	528	528
Part E3	540	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	524	524	524
Part E4	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Part E5	540	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	518	518	518
Part E6	540	**540**	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Part E7	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	526	526	526
Part F	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Part G	**541**	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	**531**	518	518
Part H	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	523	523	523
Part I	540	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	522	522	522
Part J	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Chapter 4													
TOC	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	525
Part A	537	537	537	537	**537**	535	**535**	530	530	530	530	**530**	519
Part B	**541**	**540**	538	**538**	534	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	**531**	**530**	519
Part C	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	**531**	**530**	519
Part D	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	519
Part E	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	530	**530**	519
Part F	**541**	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	519
Part G	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	519

JTR	541 11-10	540 10-10	539 09-10	538 08-10	537 07-10	536 06-10	535 05-10	534 04-10	533 03-10	532 02-10	531 01-10	530 12-09	529 11-09
Part H	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	519
Part I	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	**529**
Part J													528
Part K													525
Part L													**529**
Part M													**529**
Part N													**529**
Part O													523
Part P													517
Part Q													519
Part R													519
Part S													519
Part T													522
Chapter 5													
TOC	**541**	**540**	535	535	535	535	**535**	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	521
Part A	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	**533**	530	530	**530**	518
Part B	**541**	537	537	537	**537**	**536**	**535**	533	**533**	**532**	530	**530**	**529**
Part C1	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	526
Part C2	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	523	523	523
Part C3	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Part C4	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	**529**
Part C5	540	**540**	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part D1	**541**	**540**	537	537	**537**	535	**535**	**534**	523	523	523	523	523
Part D2	**541**	537	537	537	**537**	535	**535**	**534**	526	526	526	526	526
Part D3	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part D4	**541**	**540**	535	535	535	535	**535**	**534**	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part E1	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519
Part E2	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part E3	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	519	519	519	519	519
Part F	540	**540**	537	537	**537**	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519
Part G	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	519
Part H1	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	521
Part H2	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	**529**
Part H3	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part I	**541**	**540**	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524	524
Part J	**541**	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527
Part K	**541**	536	536	536	536	**536**	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	**529**
Part L1	**541**	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527
Part L2	540	**540**	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527
Part L3	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519	519
Part L4	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527
Part L5	**541**	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Part M	538	538	538	**538**	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	530	**530**	527
Part N	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	**533**	519	519	519	519
Part O	**541**	536	536	536	536	**536**	534	**534**	530	530	530	**530**	521
Part P1	**541**	**540**	537	537	**537**	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	520
Part P2	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	533	**533**	522	522	522	522
Part Q1	535	535	535	535	535	535	**535**	531	531	531	**531**	519	519
Part Q2	536	536	536	536	536	**536**	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part Q3	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part R	537	537	537	537	**537**	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Chapter 6													
TOC	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517

JTR	541 11-10	540 10-10	539 09-10	538 08-10	537 07-10	536 06-10	535 05-10	534 04-10	533 03-10	532 02-10	531 01-10	530 12-09	529 11-09
Part A	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	523
Part B	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part C1	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part C2	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part C3	**541**	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Part C4	**541**	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part C5	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part D	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Chapter 7													
TOC	**541**	**540**	538	**538**	536	**536**	534	**534**	531	531	**531**	**530**	521
Part A	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	517
Part B	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part C	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Part D	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518	518
Part E	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part F	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part G	**541**	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Part H	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523	523
Part I	540	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	520	520	520	520	520
Part J	540	**540**	538	**538**	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	524	524	524
Part K	**541**	**540**	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Part L	540	**540**	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part M	540	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	526	526	526	526	526
Part N	536	536	536	536	536	**536**	529	529	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part O	538	538	538	**538**	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	529	529	**529**
Part P	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part Q	540	**540**	536	536	536	**536**	531	531	531	531	**531**		
Part R	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**					
Part S	537	537	537	537	**537**	534	534	**534**					
Part T	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**					
Part U	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**					
Part V	536	536	536	536	536	**536**	534	**534**					
Appendix A													
TOC		**540**	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	531	**531**		
Part 1	**541**	**540**	537	537	**537**	535	**535**	**534**	**533**	**532**	**531**	**530**	525
Part 2	**541**	**540**	536	536	536	**536**	**535**	**534**	532	**532**	**531**		
Part 3		**540**	535	535	535	535	**535**	**534**	532	**532**	**531**		
Part 4		**540**	537	537	**537**	**536**	532	532	532	**532**	**531**	529	**529**
Appendix E													
TOC	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 1	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	523	523	523
Part 2	534	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	530	**530**	523
Part 3	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	517	517	517	517	517
Appendix F													
TOC	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 1	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 2	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	**529**
Appendix G													
APP G	**541**	**540**	537	537	**537**	535	**535**	**534**	532	**532**	**531**	**530**	**529**
Appendix H													
TOC	540	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	523	523	523
Part 1	540	**540**	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528
Part 2A	540	**540**	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528

JTR	**541** 11-10	**540** 10-10	**539** 09-10	**538** 08-10	**537** 07-10	**536** 06-10	**535** 05-10	**534** 04-10	**533** 03-10	**532** 02-10	**531** 01-10	**530** 12-09	**529** 11-09
Part 2B	540	**540**	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 2C	540	**540**	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 3A	540	**540**	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 3B	540	**540**	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520	520
Part 4A	540	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	520	520	520
Part 4B	540	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	520	520	520
Part 4C											520	520	520
Part 4D											520	520	520
Part 4E											520	520	520
Part 4F											520	520	520
Appendix I													
TOC	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512	512
Part 1	**541**	**540**	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	525
Part 2	**541**	**540**	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
Part 3	**541**	**540**	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526
Part 4	540	**540**	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	532	**532**	**531**	**530**	518
Appendix O													
TOC	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528
APP O	**541**	**540**	**539**	536	536	**536**	534	**534**	**533**	**532**	530	**530**	**529**
Appendix P													
TOC	**541**	**540**	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521
Part 1	**541**	534	534	534	534	534	534	**534**	521	521	521	521	521
Part 2	**541**	**540**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	528	528	528
Appendix Q													
TOC	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part1	540	**540**	**539**	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527
Part2	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Part3	540	**540**	**539**	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	529	**529**
Part4	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517	517
Appendix R													
TOC	**541**	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521
Part 1	**541**	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	**530**	526
Part 2	**541**	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	**532**	530	**530**	**529**
Appendix S													
APP S	539	539	**539**	**538**	**537**	**536**	528	528	528	528	528	528	528
Appendix T													
TOC	540	**540**	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521	521
APP T	540	**540**	538	**538**	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528
Appendix U													
APP U	539	539	**539**	537	**537**	526	526	526	526	526	526	526	526

JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS (JTR)

VOLUME 2

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) CIVILIAN PERSONNEL

Chapter/Part/ Section/Appendix	TITLE
CHAPTER 1	**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) EMPLOYEE TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION**
PART A	APPLICATION AND GENERAL RULES
PART B	CONDITIONS/FACTORS
PART C	TRAVEL ADVANCES
PART D	GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES
PART E	TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS
PART F	RESERVED
CHAPTER 2	**TRANSPORTATION MODES, ACCOMMODATIONS, TRANSPORTATION REQUESTS, BAGGAGE AND MILEAGE RATES**
PART A	TRAVEL POLICY
PART B	GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE TRAVEL
PART C	TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY, OR OTHER PUBLIC OR SPECIAL CONVEYANCE
PART D	PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC) TRAVEL
Section 1	General
Section 2	Permanent Duty Travel (PDT)
Section 3	POC Use Instead of Government-Furnished Automobile
Section 4	POC Use for TDY Travel
PART E	TRAVEL BY COMMON CARRIER
Section 1	Travel and Transportation Policy
Section 2	Arranging Official Travel
Section 3	Commercial Air Transportation
Section 4	Commercial Ship Transportation
Section 5	Train Transportation
Section 6	Commercial Passenger Transportation
Section 7	Reimbursement for Use of Other than the Authorized Transportation Mode or Route
PART F	TRANSPORTATION REQUESTS
PART G	BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE
PART H	LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS/TDY LOCATION
PART I	MILEAGE AND MALT RATES
PART J	PARKING EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEES
CHAPTER 3	**SEE APPENDIX I**
CHAPTER 4	**EMPLOYEE TRAVEL**
PART A	TDY TRAVEL
PART B	PER DIEM
PART C	ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)
PART D	TRAINING COURSE ATTENDANCE
PART E	RETURN TO PDS DURING TDY
PART F	OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING

Chapter/Part/ Section/Appendix	TITLE
PART G	INCOME TAX REIMBURSEMENT ALLOWANCE (ITRA) FOR EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS
PART H	SPECIFIC ASSIGNMENT CONDITIONS
PART I	REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND OR JOINT TASK FORCE AOR
CHAPTER 5	**PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL**
PART A	APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES
PART B	EMPLOYEE TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE
PART C	DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES
Section 1	General
Section 2	Permanent Change of Station (PCS) Transfers
Section 3	Dependent Student Travel
Section 4	Dependent Per Diem Rates
Section 5	Dependent Medical Travel
PART D	HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG) TRANSPORTATION
Section 1	General
Section 2	HHG Transportation
Section 3	HHG Weight
Section 4	HHG Storage
PART E	PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLE (POV) TRANSPORTATION
Section 1	General
Section 2	OCONUS POV Transportation
Section 3	CONUS POV Transportation
PART F	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION
PART G	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (MEA) DUE TO HOUSEHOLD RELOCATION
PART H	TEMPORARY QUARTERS SUBSISTENCE EXPENSE (TQSE)
Section 1	General
Section 2	TQSE Actual Expense (TQSE(AE))
Section 3	TQSE Fixed (TQSE(F))
PART I	PET QUARANTINE
PART J	DEPENDENT EARLY RETURN
PART K	RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT)
PART L	SERVICE AGREEMENTS
Section 1	General
Section 2	Initial Agreements
Section 3	Renewal Agreements
Section 4	Tour of Duty Requirements
Section 5	Agreement Violation
PART M	HOUSEHUNTING TRIP (HHT)
PART N	RELOCATION INCOME TAX (RIT) ALLOWANCE
PART O	TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS)
PART P	REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION AND UNEXPIRED LEASE EXPENSE ALLOWANCES
Section 1	General
Section 2	Civilian Board Of Contract Appeals (CBCA), GSA Board Of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) and Comptroller General (CG) Decisions Applicable to Allowances in this Part
PART Q	RELOCATION SERVICES
Section 1	General
Section 2	Property Management (PM) Services
Section 3	Home Marketing Incentive Payments

Chapter/Part/ Section/Appendix	TITLE
PART R	EMPLOYEE OR DEPENDENT DEATH
CHAPTER 6	**EVACUATIONS AND ADVERSE CONDITIONS**
PART A	EVACUATION TRAVEL
PART B	ADVERSE CONDITIONS TRAVEL
PART C	PAYMENTS DURING AN ORDERED/AUTHORIZED DEPARTURE FROM A FOREIGN AREA
Section 1	DSSR, Chapter 600 Index
Section 2	DSSR, Chapter 600 Definitions
Section 3	DSSR, Chapter 600, Subpars. 611-639
Section 4	DSSR, Chapter 600 FAQS
Section 5	DSSR, Chapter 600, Evacuation Payments
PART D	PAYMENTS DURING AN ORDERED/AUTHORIZED DEPARTURE IN THE U.S.
CHAPTER 7	**TRAVEL UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**
PART A	IPA MOBILITY PROGRAM
PART B	MISSING PERSONS CASES
PART C	CIVILIAN ESCORTS AND ATTENDANTS
PART D	PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL
PART E	TRAVEL AT NO EXPENSE TO THE GOVERNMENT
PART F	REPATRIATION TRANSPORTATION
PART G	THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS
PART H	EMERGENCY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OF EMPLOYEE DUE TO ILLNESS OR INJURY OR A PERSONAL EMERGENCY SITUATION WHILE TDY
PART I	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL STAFF
PART J	ADDITIONAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES INCURRED BY AN EMPLOYEE WITH A DISABILITY OR A SPECIAL NEED
PART K	EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TRAVEL
PART L	FAMILY VISITATION TRAVEL (FVT)
PART M	EMERGENCY VISITATION TRAVEL (EVT)
PART N	FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML)
PART O	REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE TRAVEL
PART P	CIVILIAN FAMILY MEMBER OF A SERIOUSLY ILL OR INJURED UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBER
PART Q	TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY
PART R	TRAVEL OF CONSULTANT OR EXPERT
PART S	WITNESS TRAVEL
PART T	JUROR TRAVEL
PART U	TRAVEL OF AN EMPLOYEE SERVING AS LABOR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE
PART V	TRAVEL TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

APPENDIXES

APPENDIX A	**DEFINITIONS**
PART 1	DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)
PART 2	ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)
APPENDIX B	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX C	**RESERVED**

Chapter/Part/ Section/Appendix	TITLE
APPENDIX D	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX E	**INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATIONS**
PART 1	INVITATION TO TRAVEL
PART 2	SAMPLE FORMAT INVITATIONAL TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION
PART 3	GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR'S/CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES' TRAVEL
APPENDIX F	**CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES**
PART 1	LOCATIONS HAVING CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCES
PART 2	CRITERIA FOR ESTABLISHING A CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCE
APPENDIX G	**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL**
APPENDIX H	**TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS AND OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS TRANSPORTATION**
PART 1	TRAVEL PURPOSE IDENTIFIERS
PART 2A	REPORTING DATA ELEMENTS AND PROCEDURES FORMAT
PART 2B	FIRST-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 2C	FIRST-CLASS DECISIONS SUPPORT TOOL
PART 3A	BUSINESS-CLASS AIR ACCOMMODATIONS CODES
PART 3B	BUSINESS-CLASS DECISION SUPPORT TOOL
PART 4A	OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS FOR DISABILITY OR OTHER SPECIAL MEDICAL NEEDS REASONS
PART 4B	RESERVED
PART 4C	RESERVED
PART 4D	RESERVED
PART 4E	RESERVED
PART 4F	OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATION FORMAT
APPENDIX I	**ORDERS**
PART 1	Delegation of Authority
PART 2	General Conditions
PART 3	Order Content
PART 4	Order Preparation
APPENDIX J	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX K	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX L	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX M	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX N	**RESERVED**
APPENDIX O	**TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES**
APPENDIX P	**CITY PAIR PROGRAM**
PART 1	CITY-PAIR PROGRAM
PART 2	FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

Chapter/Part/ Section/Appendix	TITLE
APPENDIX Q	**OCONUS TOUR LENGTHS/TOURS OF DUTY**
PART 1	DoD SERVICE MEMBERS
PART 2	NOAA
PART 3	CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE STANDARD TOURS OF DUTY
PART 4	CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE TOURS OF DUTY
APPENDIX R	**CONFERENCES**
PART 1	CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY
PART 2	CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE
APPENDIX S	**AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS**
APPENDIX T	**STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR TRAVEL**
TABLE 1	TRAVELER IDENTIFICATION
TABLE 2	COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION
TABLE 3	TRAVEL EXPENSE INFORMATION
TABLE 4	ACCOUNTING AND CERTIFICATION
APPENDIX U	**AUTHORIZED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS**

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CHAPTER 1

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) EMPLOYEE TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION

Paragraph **Contents**

PART A: APPLICATION AND GENERAL RULES

C1001 **APPLICATION**
A. Inclusion
B. Restrictions
C. Authority Not Stated
D. Duplicate Payment

C1002 **IMPLEMENTATION**
A. Allowance Regulations
B. Regulation Review Process
C. Exclusion

C1003 **DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) TEMPORARY QUARTERS EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (TQSA)**

C1004 **DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) FOREIGN TRANSFER ALLOWANCE (FTA) AND HOME SERVICE TRANSFER ALLOWANCE (HSTA)**
A. Policy, Payment and Procedural Guidance
B. Transfer
C. FTA and HSTA

C1005 **GAIN-SHARING PROGRAM**

C1006 **ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

C1007 **COMPUTATION RULES**
A. Computation Rules
B. AEA Limitation

C1008 **DEFENSE TRAVEL SYSTEM (DTS)**
A. General
B. Travel Computed by DTS
C. AO Responsibilities
D. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities
E. A Typical Business Trip

C1009 **TDY CANCELED OR CHANGED**

C1010 **REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE**
A. General
B. Participation
C. Enrollment Fees

Paragraph **Contents**

PART B: CONDITIONS/FACTORS

C1050 **GENERAL**
A. Prohibition Not Stated
B. Travel Justification (FTR §301-71.101)
C. PCS
D. Travel Official

C1051 **PRIVILEGES WHILE ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Availability/Use

C1052 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FUNDING**
A. General
B. Movement between Different Departments and Agencies or DoD Components (FTR §302-2.105)
C. Movement within the Same DoD Component
D. RAT
E. Separation from OCONUS Employment
F. DoD Domestic Dependent School Board Members

C1053 **IDENTIFICATION CARD**
A. General
B. Issuance

C1054 **PASSPORT, VISAS, IMMUNIZATIONS, AND CLEARANCES**
A. General
B. No-fee Passport
C. Time Limitations

C1055 **GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY**
A. QTRS Available
B. QTRS Not Available
C. Authorization/Approval

C1057 **TIME LIMITS FOR BEGINNING TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION (FTR §302-2.110)**
A. General
B. Employee Married to Employee/Member
C. Time Limits
D. Restrictions

C1058 **OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL (FTR §301-70.1)**

C1059 **SCHEDULING TRAVEL**

C1060 **TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP**
A. Starting and Ending Travel
B. En Route Rest Stop/Rest Period at TDY Point
C. En Route Rest Stops
D. Rest Period at TDY Point before Reporting for Duty
E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares

Paragraph **Contents**

C1062 **HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY – APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS**

C1065 **OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION**
A. POC (Except Airplane)
B. Privately Owned Airplane

C1070 **APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE REGULATIONS**

PART C: TRAVEL ADVANCES

C1100 **GENERAL**
A. Minimizing Cash Requirements
B. GTCC Use

C1101 **ALLOWABLE ADVANCES**
A. Authority
B. TDY Travel
C. Advance Payment of Discounted Conference or Training Registration Fee
D. HHG Transportation and Temporary Storage Using the Commuted Rate Method
E. Non-temporary (Extended) Storage of HHG
F. Movement of Mobile Home
G. HHT
H. TQSE
I. Real Estate Transaction and Unexpired Lease Expense Allowance
J. Attendants/Escorts for Military Dependents
K. Transportation and Emergency Storage of POV
L. Advance Lodging Deposits

PART D: GIFTS, GRATUITIES AND OTHER BENEFITS RECEIVED FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCES

C1200 **NON-REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**
A. General
B. Promotional Materials/Benefits
C. Seat Relinquishing
D. Lost or Delayed Accompanied Baggage

C1201 **ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS**

C1205 **STANDARDS OF CONDUCT AND PAYMENT ACCEPTANCE FROM NON-FEDERAL SOURCES FOR TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**

PART E: TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS

C1300 **TRAVEL CLAIM SUBMISSION**

C1305 **FALSIFIED TRAVEL CLAIMS**

C1310 **RECEIPT REQUIREMENT**
A. General
B. Lost Receipt
C. Review and Administrative Approval

Paragraph **Contents**

C1320 **LOST/STOLEN/UNUSED TICKET/GTR REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Lost/Stolen/Unused Tickets
B. Lost/Stolen/Unused GTR

PART F: RESERVED (INFORMATION MOVED TO APP G)

PART A: APPLICATION AND GENERAL RULES

C1001 APPLICATION

A. Inclusion. Except as indicated in par. C1001-B, JTR applies to:

1. A DoD personal services contract employee (27 Comp. Gen. 695 (1948));

2. A DoD civilian employee and/or the employee's dependents, ***NOTE: This includes a direct hire non-U.S. person employed by DoD in an OCONUS area, except as restricted and limited by OCONUS commands or by agreement with the host government.***;

3. Civilian marine personnel of Military Sealift Command to the extent provided in Civilian Marine Personnel Instruction 4650 (Navy);

4. A civilian official and/or employee of another GOV'T department and/or AGENCY who performs an official assignment for and at DoD's expense;

5. A person who performs travel under a DoD ITA involving GOV'T business (including a non-U.S. person indirect hire);

6. A National Guard technician employed pursuant to 32 USC §709;

7. A person employed intermittently as a consultant or expert and paid on a WAE basis or a person serving without compensation or at one dollar a year for official travel away from home or regular place of business and while at a place of employment or service for the GOV'T; and

8. A new appointee to the SES and certain Presidential appointees.

B. Restrictions. JTR does not apply to:

1. A NAF official and/or employee traveling on NAF business (may be adopted by NAF activities).

2. A contractor's representative and/or contractor's employee under a contract with DoD.

3. A DoD employee appointed under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, Section 625(d), as amended.

4. A DoD civilian employee who performs an official assignment (TDY, TCS or PCS) funded by a non-DoD AGENCY and who is subject to the funding AGENCY's travel and transportation policies which includes travel (payment advance, authorization, reimbursement, and voucher submission), and transportation between the official locations.

5. A Uniformed Service member wherever assigned for official duty. A member on loan, assignment, or detail to another department or AGENCY is authorized travel and transportation allowances including station allowances under JFTR. JFTR, par. U1000. ***The member is financially responsible for returning to the GOV'T all unauthorized or duplicate travel and transportation allowances erroneously received or reimbursed.***

C. Authority Not Stated. There may be circumstances in which the FTR authorizes a discretionary travel and transportation allowance, and the JTR remains silent. A discretionary FTR authority that is not addressed in the JTR is not implemented within DoD.

D. Duplicate Payment. A duplicate payment is a GOV'T payment claimed by a traveler for an expense paid/to be paid to the traveler by another entity. If an expense is incurred and reimbursed by another entity that would otherwise be reimbursed by the GOV'T, that expense must not be claimed against, nor paid by, the GOV'T. Par. C4554-B for an exception. ***A non-deductible meal as listed in par. C4554-B provided to a traveler in a per diem status does not result in a duplicate payment.*** The traveler is financially responsible to the GOV'T for all duplicate travel and transportation allowance payments received. ***This includes any and all allowances covered in these regulations.*** The Improper Payments Information Act of 2002, Public Law 107-300 applies (***http://www.whitehouse.gov/omb/memoranda/m03-13-attach.pdf).***

C1002 IMPLEMENTATION

A. Allowance Regulations. Under DoDD 5154.29, the provisions of, and subsequent changes to, JTR are effective based on PDTATAC regulatory authority, without further allowances implementation by the separate departments. The separate departments may issue related administrative procedures provided they do not contravene or unnecessarily duplicate JTR provisions.

B. Regulation Review Process. DoDD 5154.29 requires that PDTATAC staff review all written material that implements JTR provisions to ensure per diem, travel and transportation allowances, relocation allowances, and certain other allowances are uniformly applied IAW GSA's FTR. The review process applies to all DoD components IAW par. C1001-A. The written material should be forwarded as a Word document, via the Service/ AGENCY CAP representative found in the Introduction Feedback Reporting section to:

1. Email address: pdtatac@dtmo.pentagon.mil; or

2. Fax: (703) 696-7890; or

3. Mail to:

   Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
   ATTN: Regulations Branch
   4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800
   Arlington, VA 22203-1546

C. Exclusion. The JTR provisions are not applicable to the organizations and personnel in par. C1001-B.

C1003 DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) TEMPORARY QUARTERS EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (TQSA)

An employee is authorized TQSA for temporary QTRS (including meals and laundry/dry-cleaning expenses) occupied after first arrival at a PDS in a foreign area or immediately preceding final departure from that PDS if the employee is eligible for a Living Quarters Allowance (LQA) under the provisions in the DoD Civilian Personnel Manual DoD 1400.25-M, Subchapter 1250-E and DSSR Section 031.1. TQSA rules are in DSSR Section 120.

C1004 DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) FTA AND HSTA

A. Policy, Payment and Procedural Guidance. DSSR, Section 240 (***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=247&menu_id=81***) for FTA policy, payment and procedural guidance. DSSR, Section 250 (***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=248&menu_id=81***) for HSTA policy, payment and procedural guidance.

B. Transfer. An employee transferring from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS to a foreign country PDS is authorized an MEA under Ch 5, Part G, but ***not*** the FTA allowance in par. C1004-C1 below (DSSR, Section 242.6, ***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=247&menu_id=81***). An employee transferring from a foreign country PDS to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS may be authorized TQSE under Ch 5, Part H1, but ***not*** the HSTA in par. C1004-C3b below (DSSR, Section 252.6, ***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=248&menu_id=81).*** A transferring employee is eligible for the Lease Penalty Expense Portion under both the FTA and HSTA.

C. FTA and HSTA. The FTA/HSTA are DoS allowances (5 USC §§5924(2)(A) and 5924(2)(B)), respectively) that reimburse certain expenses when an employee is appointed/PCSing to/reassigned from a foreign country PDS. The FTA/HSTA apply to an employee as indicated below. ***A new appointee is not eligible for HSTA.*** The FTA and HSTA are composed of four elements:

1. Reimbursable Expense. This portion is allowable ***only*** for a DoD new appointee being assigned to the first PDS in a foreign area (FTA).

2. Wardrobe Expense. ***This portion is not allowable for a DoD civilian employee***.

3. Pre-departure Subsistence Expense (FTA) and Subsistence Expense Portion (HSTA). ***NOTE: The FTA and HSTA subsistence portions are only for expenses incurred in the CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area – not in the foreign area.***

   a. FTA. This portion is allowable for a DoD employee PCSing from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS to a foreign area PDS and for a new appointee traveling from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area actual residence to the first foreign area PDS.

   b. HSTA. ***This portion is not allowed for a DoD civilian employee.***

4. Lease Penalty Expense

   a. FTA. This portion is allowable for any DoD employee (including a new appointee) PCSing to a foreign area PDS or between foreign country PDSs.

   b. HSTA. This portion is allowed ***only for* a *reassigned employee (not a new appointee)*** PCSing from a foreign country PDS to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS.

NOTE: Ch 5, Part B for other allowances relevant to first duty station travel.

C1005 GAIN-SHARING PROGRAM

A Gain-Sharing Program is a bonus-oriented incentive program, not a travel program, designed to share GOV'T travel and transportation cost savings with a traveler. Title 5 USC, Chapter 45, Subchapter 1 provides authority for this program. Discretionary participation in a Gain-Sharing Program is not covered by, nor addressed in, the JTR.

C1006 ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

The separate DoD components may issue administrative procedures for the judicious administration of JTR allowances. ***Those procedures must not contravene or duplicate JTR provisions and must be reviewed IAW par. C1002.***

C1007 COMPUTATION RULES

A. Computation Rules. The computation rules in these regulations may be unique JTR. Consult the relevant Chapters and Parts, to determine the correct computation process for the specific travel and transportation allowances.

1. Use the actual amount without rounding when computing TDY mileage, MALT, TQSE and per diem computation. AEA and PMR computations are rounded to the next highest dollar with the provision in par. C1007-A2 in force.

2. AEA computation is rounded-up to the nearest dollar. For example, $29.50 = $30.00. The AEA is NTE the authorized percentage of the maximum locality per diem rate. ***When AEA for lodging and M&IE exceeds the maximum AEA M&IE locality rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the descending dollar and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging rate.*** For example, reduce $76.50 to $76 as shown in par. C4626, Example 3.

3. PMR computation is rounded-up to the nearest dollar.

NOTE: A conference lodging allowance is a pre-determined allowance of up to 125% of the applicable locality lodging ceiling (rounded to the next highest dollar). For example, the locality lodging ceiling of $100 may be increased to $125. A conference lodging allowance is not AEA and must not be used with AEA per diem. APP R2, par. M.

B. AEA Limitation. The AEA limit is 300% of the maximum locality per diem rate IAW par. C4620.

C1008 DEFENSE TRAVEL SYSTEM (DTS)

A. General. At locations at which DTS has been fielded, TDY vouchers are paid using DTS. The Services/ Agencies must require the CTO to arrange commercial transportation IAW law, GOV'T policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S.-certificated carriers and coach/economy-class accommodations, whenever possible along usually-travelled routes.

B. Travel Computed by DTS. DTS covers individual TDY travel for business, travel for schoolhouse training and deployment or personnel traveling together with or without no/limited reimbursement, and certain travel under special circumstances. It does not cover PCS (Ch 5), or evacuation (Ch 6).

TDY performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route) is not paid through DTS.

C. AO Responsibilities. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements and authorize travel expenses incurred ICW that mission and IAW this Regulation. The AO must determine the travel purpose (APP H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO/ TMC is central in helping to execute those responsibilities. The AO also must:

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made in compliance with travel policies using GOV'T negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.

2. Obtain information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in future travel decisions.

3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA) if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.

4. Adhere to policies and procedures IAW this regulation, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW this regulation.

5. Review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, the phone calls authorized for reimbursement are in the GOV'T's best interest, and approves authorized expenses reimbursement. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

6. Permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. Contract fare travel must never be used for personal travel (APP P2, par. E). The official portion must be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official travel between duty stations only. The traveler may arrange other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are borne by the GOV'T, par. C4563-C applies. The AO is not to permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.

D. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities

1. A traveler should promptly update the trip record, and confirm/modify arrangements, when communication with the CTO was not possible.

2. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a traveler should include a request for scheduled partial payments with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This ensures the traveler is paid for expenses in about the same time as the IBA bills are received.

E. A Typical Business Trip

1. Before the Trip

a. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain a should-cost estimate for the trip. It lets the traveler and the AO know up-front the standard and actual arrangements, their associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) rental car fees as determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned reimbursable expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using commercial transportation.

b. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a POC instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

c. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

d. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial ticket information. The TO provides the documents needed for GOV'T transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

e. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may also be charged to a GTCC CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC, whenever possible. For official travel-related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit GTCC.

2. During the Trip

a. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO toll-free number, if possible, to modify the itinerary. The CTO must update the traveler's Trip Record. Although the AO may approve changes after trip completion, the traveler should obtain the AO's authority in advance, and update the Trip Record. The traveler is reimbursed AO approved Trip Record changes.

*b. Receipts. The traveler must produce each lodging receipt and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of $75 or more. ***A 'hotel' receipt from an online booking agent, that is not itemized, is not a lodging receipt.***

3. After the Traveler Returns

a. Completing the Expense Report. A traveler should complete and submit the Trip Record expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of $75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

b. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record, and review required receipts, before the traveler is reimbursed.

c. Submitting the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. If not using the DTS, a finance office or an office contractually arranged by the traveler's Service/AGENCY may provide this service. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

d. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

e. Lost/Stolen/Unused Paper Tickets. Par. C1320.

C1009 TDY CANCELED OR CHANGED

A traveler must promptly cancel airline and/or lodging reservations when it is known that they will not be used (e.g., TDY canceled, curtailed or changed). All unused tickets must be promptly turned into the issuing CTO. A traveler's failure to follow these procedures may make the traveler financially liable for any resulting losses.

C1010 REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE

A. General. Registered and/or trusted traveler programs (i.e., FlyClear) are voluntary individual private sector programs designed to expedite the security screening process at participating airports. Registered/trusted travelers pass through special, shorter security lines, which require the individual member to provide personal information in advance. Collection of the personal information requires memberships to be obtained by individual travelers as opposed to an agency.

*B. Participation. Participation in this program is voluntary and is not required by the GOV'T. ***Use of GOV'T funds to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.***

C. Enrollment Fees. ***Enrollment fees in this program are not reimbursable IAW APP G***.

PART B: CONDITIONS/FACTORS

C1050 GENERAL

A. Prohibition Not Stated. There may be circumstances when travel and transportation allowances are prohibited and are so stated. ***However, just because a prohibition is not stated does not mean that an allowance exists or may be authorized.***

*B. Travel Justification (FTR §301-71.101)

1. Directed Travel. Travel and transportation at GOV'T expense may be directed only:

   a. When officially justified, and

   b. By means which meet mission requirements consistent with good management practices.

2. Employee Expenses. An employee must not be directed to perform official travel:

   a. At personal expense, or

   b. At reimbursement rates/amounts inconsistent with provisions in the JTR.

3. Limited Travel Funds. Limited travel funds is not a basis for:

   a. Denying reimbursement for official travel, or

   b. Reducing allowances.

4. Reassignment/Transfer Advance Notice. The permanent duty reassignment/transfer of any employee from one PDS or DoD component to another, which is outside an employee's commuting area, is effective after the ***employee*** has been given reasonable advance notice to prepare. Par. C5080-F for short distance moves. Emergency circumstances are taken into account in determining whether the advance notice period is reasonable. A reasonable advance notice period should not be less than 30 days except when:

   a. The employee and both the losing/gaining agencies agree on a shorter period;

   b. Other statutory authority and implementing regulations stipulate a shorter period (OPM regulations for specified time frames); or

   c. There are emergency circumstances.

C. PCS

*1. Order. (FTR §302-2.102, §302-2.103, §302- 2.104) When GOV'T-funded PCS is authorized:

   a. A written order must be issued to a new appointee/employee prior to the appointee/ employee reporting to the first/new official station. Separate eligible dependent(s) PDT to the new PDS is authorized and effective when the employee's order is issued IAW Agency/Service regulations (par. C5100-A),

   b. An appointee/employee should not incur PCS expenses (in anticipation of a PCS) until the written order has been received,

   c. The order must indicate the specific allowances authorized as provided in these regulations and provide instructions about procedures for procurement of travel and transportation services. Par. C5080-B for procedural requirements applicable to new appointees.

2. Reimbursement Provisions

a. The reimbursement maximums/limitations that apply to certain allowances are not the same for every employee even though claims may be filed within the same time frame because of:

(1) Successive changes to these regulations governing PCS allowances, and

(2) The extended period of time that an employee retains eligibility for certain allowances. Par. C1057.

b. The regulations in effect on the appointee's/employee's appointment/transfer effective date (APP A) apply for payment/reimbursement purposes.

D. Travel Official. An official responsible for directing travel and/or approving reimbursement also is responsible for ensuring that funds are used for official travel purposes and IAW the conditions prescribed.

C1051 PRIVILEGES WHILE ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. General. A traveler under an official order may use:

1. GOV'T QTRS,

2. Food services,

3. Exchanges, and

4. Recreational facilities owned, operated, or under DoD jurisdiction.

B. Availability/Use. The conditions and limitations relating to facilities availability/use are in AR 60-20, dated 15 December 1992, AAFES Operating Policies, DoDI 1330.09, dated 7 December 2005 Under Secretary of Defense for Personnel and Readiness (USD (P&R)), Subject: Armed Services Exchange Policy at ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/133009p.pdf*** and DoDI 1330.17, dated 8 October 2008, Subject: Armed Services Commissary Operations at ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/133017p.pdf,*** and at the local commander's discretion.

C1052 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FUNDING

A. General. An employee's pay and leave status during official travel are subject to the separate departments' regulations about hours of duty, pay, and leave. A new appointee is in a duty status while traveling to the first PDS.

NOTE 1: For regulations governing excused absence and duty status while preparing for and completing a PCS move, DoD 1400.25-M, Section SC630.7.4.3. Permanent Change of Duty Station (PCS), at http://www.cpms.osd.mil/assets/39e67e3d4e574647b6e63d918606673d/m1400630.chg2.pdf

NOTE 2: APP A for definitions of "Different (or Separate) Departments and Agencies," "DoD component," "Foreign OCONUS Area/Country," and "OCONUS" (overseas).

*B. Movement between Different Departments and Agencies or DoD Components (FTR §302-2.105)

NOTE: Par. C1052 applies to movement between any of the following: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, DoD Components, to or from non-DoD agencies.

1. General. Except as provided in pars. C1052-B2 and C1052-B3, necessary costs associated with a PCS may be paid by the gaining department/agency/DoD Component IAW par. C5005.

*2. Reduction in Force (RIF)/Transfer of Functions (FTR §302–2.105). Necessary transfer costs, between different DoD activities, of an employee identified for separation/demotion caused by RIF/transfer of function must be paid by the losing activity. A losing DoD activity must endeavor to have a non-DoD gaining activity pay or share the necessary costs incident to transfers (that involve a RIF/transfer of function) to a department/ agency outside DoD. If a non-DoD gaining activity refuses to assume or share the expense, the cost must be paid by the losing activity

3. Movement under the DoD Priority Placement Program (PPP). When a RIF/transfer of function is not involved, necessary movement costs under the PPP for a move to a different DoD component are funded IAW par. C1052-E3, provided employment is without a break in service after separation from the losing activity. This applies to an employee serving with a service agreement. An employee serving without a service agreement may be authorized PCS allowances by the gaining activity and that activity is responsible for the costs. Necessary movement costs when a RIF/transfer of function is involved are funded as indicated in par. C1052-B2.

C. Movement within the Same DoD Component

1. General. Except as indicated in pars. C1052-C2 through C5, the gaining activity may pay the necessary movement costs associated with a PCS if the move meets the criteria in par. C5005-C. Par. C5070 indicates the allowances that are authorized (mandatory) and the allowances that may be authorized at the gaining activity's discretion when the gaining activity elects to pay necessary movement costs.

2. Reduction in Force/Transfer of Function. The losing activity must pay necessary movement costs.

3. BRAC. Ordinarily the gaining activity should pay the necessary movement costs associated with a PCS. However, the losing activity may, at its discretion, pay necessary movement costs for a PCS move resulting from a BRAC action.

4. From an OCONUS Activity to a CONUS Activity. When an employee transfers from an OCONUS activity to a CONUS activity, the losing OCONUS activity must pay for the costs of transportation for the employee and dependents, including per diem and transportation of the employee's HHG/POV to the employee's actual residence or to the CONUS activity NTE the cost for such transportation to the employee's actual residence. If the gaining activity authorizes PCS allowances it is responsible for the cost of necessary additional transportation for the employee and dependents, including per diem and transportation of the employee's HHG/ POV to the new PDS, the MEA, real estate allowances (if the employee is eligible), and at its discretion for a HHT (if the employee is eligible) and TQSE for an:

a. Employee who completes the prescribed tour of duty under the current service agreement;

b. Employee released from the period of service specified in the service agreement for reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the losing DoD component;

c. Army employee moved under the Civilian Career Management Program referral system who completes an initial OCONUS tour of duty and at least half of an additional tour in excess of 12 months or two-thirds of an additional tour of 12 months; and

d. Employee with/without a service agreement moved under the PPP. If a RIF/transfer of function is involved, par. C1052-C2 applies.

5. From an OCONUS Activity to an Activity of the Same DoD Component in Hawai'i. Pars. C1052-C2 through C4 apply in funding travel and transportation when an employee transfers from an OCONUS activity to a Hawaiian activity of the same DoD component.

6. Directed Transfer due to Failure to Complete Probationary Period. The losing activity must pay the necessary transfer costs when an employee fails to satisfactorily complete a probationary period.

D. RAT

NOTE: APP A for "Actual Residence".

1. Return to the Same OCONUS PDS. When an employee completes a required service period at an OCONUS activity and executes a renewal agreement for an additional tour of duty at the same OCONUS activity, the activity to which the employee is assigned must pay all travel/transportation costs.

2. Return to a Different OCONUS PDS. Except for a DoDEA employee, when an employee completes a required service period at an OCONUS activity and executes a renewal agreement for an additional tour of duty at a different OCONUS activity, in the same or another DoD component, the losing OCONUS activity must pay the necessary costs en route to the actual residence or alternate point until return travel begins. The gaining OCONUS activity in the same or another DoD component must pay the necessary costs en route from the actual residence or alternate point to the new OCONUS PDS. The gaining OCONUS activity also must pay the transportation costs of dependents, who did not accompany the employee on the RAT, and the HHG and POV, direct from the old to the new OCONUS PDS (44 Comp. Gen. 767 (1965)). When an employee transfers between activities funded by DoDEA, all PCS costs must be paid by the gaining (area) activity.

3. Obtaining a Position while on Leave in the U.S. An employee:

a. Who:

(1) Returns to the U.S. under a renewal agreement, and

(2) Arranges a move to a PDS in the U.S. while on leave,

b. Is authorized:

(1) Reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses to the new PDS instead of to the actual residence indicated in the OCONUS service agreement. The losing OCONUS activity must pay the necessary travel and transportation costs to the new PDS NTE the cost to the actual residence.

(2) If the GOV'T incurs additional expenses because of RAT performed to the actual residence by the employee/dependent, those expenses must be recovered from the employee.

(3) Necessary additional travel and transportation costs to the new PDS may be paid by the gaining activity. If the gaining activity does not authorize a PCS move, the losing activity must amend the order to provide for return from the losing activity to the actual residence for separation.

(4) The travel and transportation expenses are funded as provided in par. C1052-E.

E. Separation from OCONUS Employment

1. Separation after Travel Begins. The losing activity must pay the necessary en route travel/transportation cost for an employee, eligible for transportation under a service agreement, who returns to the actual residence, or an alternate destination NTE the travel/transportation cost to the actual residence, for separation from the losing OCONUS PDS.

2. Separation before Travel Begins. When an employee eligible for travel/transportation to the actual residence resigns OCONUS before beginning travel from the OCONUS PDS, the eligibility continues and the OCONUS losing activity must pay the movement expenses to the actual residence. This also applies when an employee under the same conditions expects to continue in GOV'T service in a different department/agency in the actual residence geographical locality, provided the employee is not employed or authorized a PCS movement by the gaining activity before departure from the losing OCONUS PDS (44 Comp. Gen. 767 (1965)).

3. Employment in Another DoD Component without a Break in Service after Separation from the Losing Activity

a. When an employee under an agreement:

(1) Returns to the actual residence or an allowable alternate destination in the U.S. for separation, and

(2) After arrival at the destination is employed by another DoD component without a break in service,

b. The losing OCONUS activity must pay for the allowable separation NTE travel/transportation costs to the actual residence. For the conditions and limitations regarding payment by the gaining DoD component when additional travel/transportation to the new PDS is necessary and circumstances under which PCS allowances may be authorized and paid, par. C5085-F (46 Comp. Gen. 628 (1967); 47 id 763 (1968); B-163113, 27 June 1968; B-163364, 27 June 1968).

4. Responsibility for Separation Travel Costs when an Employee is Transferred between OCONUS Activities. When an employee, under an agreement at an OCONUS activity, is transferred to a different OCONUS activity at the same or a different PDS, the gaining activity is responsible for the employee's separation travel cost if the employee is or becomes eligible for separation travel and transportation allowances.

F. DoD Domestic Dependent School Board Members. The SECDEF may provide for reimbursement of a school board member for certain expenses incurred by that individual for travel, transportation, lodging, meals, program fees, activity fees, and other appropriate expenses. The Secretary must first determine the expenses to be reasonable and necessary for the performance of school board duties by that individual. DoDI 1342.25, par. 5.4.5, dated 30 October 1996, (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/134225p.pdf*) *"School Boards for Department of Defense Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools (DDESS);"concerning eligibility for reimbursement for official travel.***

C1053 IDENTIFICATION CARD

A. General. When an employee is authorized OCONUS TDY travel or PCS assignment, identification card issuance is provided in:

1. DoDI 1000.1, Identity Cards Required by the Geneva Conventions (DD Form 489, Geneva Convention Card, for civilians) (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/100001p.pdf***), and

2. DoDI 1000.13, Identification (ID) Cards for Members of the Uniformed Services, Their Dependents, and Other Eligible Individuals (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/100013p.pdf)***.

B. Issuance. Conditions and procedures for issuance and use are prescribed in applicable Service regulations.

C1054 PASSPORTS, VISAS, IMMUNIZATIONS, AND CLEARANCES

A. General. Applicable Service regulations govern the requirements/procedures relating to official travel to foreign countries regarding:

1. Passports,

2. Visas,

3. Immunizations,

4. Advance clearances,

5. Special conditions, and

6. Other restrictions.

B. No-Fee Passport

1. Authority. DD Form 1056 must accompany an application for a new/renewal passport/visa (including green card). APP G.

2. Travel Requirements

a. The necessary passport, visa (including green card) when required (APP G), and record of prescribed immunization (shots) must be in the traveler's possession when traveling, and

b. A passport for each traveler is required for travel into a:

(1) Foreign country, or

(2) Territory under control of a foreign country. ***NOTE: The Ryukyu Islands require a passport for travel.***

C. Time Limitations

1. A passport is valid for a specific period from the issuance date, requires renewal or re-issuance, and, if practical, should be renewed before it expires.

2. Visas and immunizations also have time limitations.

C1055 GOV'T QTRS USE/AVAILABILITY

A. QTRS Available.

*1. ***An employee may not be directed/required to use GOV'T QTRS, nor may lodging reimbursement be limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)).*** IAW the requirement to exercise prudence when incurring expenses, an employee should check for GOV'T QTRS availability (e.g., through the CTO), and is encouraged to use those QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION. (DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010).

*2. The proper authority under par. C4550-C may prescribe a reduced per diem rate based in part on the GOV'T QTRS cost.

*3. Reduced per diem rates can only be established before travel begins.

B. QTRS Not Available. An employee is not required to check GOV'T QTRS availability in the following circumstances. GOV'T QTRS are not available:

1. When TDY/delay is at other than a U.S. INSTALLATION;

2. When an AO determines GOV'T QTRS use would adversely affect mission performance ***NOTE: An employee in a Senior Level (SL) position, Scientific and Professional (ST) position and an SES employee (including individuals described under 5 USC §5703) determines personal QTRS availability.***;

3. During en route travel periods; or

4. For TDY/delay of less than 24 hours at one location.

C. Authorization/Approval. Unless a reduced per diem rate is authorized on the order as indicated in par. C1055-A, the AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of commercial lodgings used NTE the locality per diem lodging rate (unless an AEA is authorized/approved).

***C1057 TIME LIMITS FOR BEGINNING TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION** (FTR §302-2.110)

A. General. All travel between the authorized points (PDSs, etc.) contained within the official order, including that for a dependent, and transportation, including that for HHG allowed under these regulations, should be accomplished as soon as possible. The employee may request an extension of travel and transportation allowances. The Agency may grant the requested extension when in the GOV'T's interest IAW par. C1057-C. This authority cannot be used ICW or anticipation of a future order and has a finite limit (par. C1057-C) in terms of total time.

B. Employee Married to Employee/Member. An employee, married to an employee/a uniformed member when each is traveling under a separate order between PDSs, upon request may be authorized/have approved an extension by the Agency when in the GOV'T's interest. Pars. C1001-D and C1058 for restrictions.

C. Time Limits. Allowable travel and transportation must begin within 2 years from the employee's transfer or appointment effective date, except that the 2-year period:

1. Is exclusive of furlough time spent by an employee who begins active military service before the expiration of such period and who is furloughed for the military assignment duration to the PDS for which transportation and travel expenses are allowed; and

2. Does not include any time during which travel and transportation is not feasible due to shipping restrictions for an employee who is transferred or appointed to or from an OCONUS PDS; and

3. Is extended (when determined to be in the GOV'T's interest by the Agency) for up to an additional 2 years when the original 2-year time limitation for residence transactions completion is extended under par. C5750-C. Even when an extension is approved, PCS allowances must be calculated by using the prescribed allowances in effect on the employee's transfer effective date.

D. Restrictions. The employee is financially responsible for PCS travel and transportation allowances beyond the initial two years unless an extension is authorized/approved by the Agency as being in the GOV'T's interest. For example, delaying dependents/HHG relocation to the new PDS pending a future order from the new PDS not yet directed by the GOV'T or residence construction/renovation delays at the new PDS are not appropriate reasons to authorize/approve an extension.

***C1058 OBLIGATION TO EXERCISE PRUDENCE IN TRAVEL** (FTR §301-70.1)

1. A traveler must exercise the same care and regard for incurring GOV'T paid expenses as would a prudent person traveling at personal expense.

2. A traveler must maintain records to validate individual expenses of $75, or more, and for all lodging costs. All receipts should be maintained as required by financial regulations.

3. Excess costs, circuitous routes, delays or luxury accommodations that are unnecessary or unjustified are the traveler's financial responsibility.

*4. The Army Lodging Success Program, Navy Elite Lodging Program, and GSA's FedRooms Lodging Program provide adequate quality lodging at or below per diem and properties often are close to TDY location worksites. Use of lodging facilities in these programs often results in cost savings. Not all programs are available to all travelers.

****NOTE 1: The Army Lodging Success Program, Navy Elite Lodging Program, GSA's FedRooms Lodging Program, including GOV'T contracted quarters not located on an Installation to which the employee is assigned are not GOV'T QTRS. (*DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010).**

NOTE 2: The Fed Rooms Lodging Program lodging rate is indicated by the use of an 'XVU' code as opposed to a 'GOV' or other code.

C1059 SCHEDULING TRAVEL

Travel should be by the scheduled transportation that most nearly coincides with the departure and arrival times needed to carry out the mission. Consideration should be given to:

1. Duty hours;

2. Duty requirements;

3. Lodging availability at points of origin, destination or intermediate stops;

4. The need for onward transportation;

5. The traveler's comfort and well being;

6. The traveler being scheduled for departures and arrivals between 0600 and 2400 unless travel between 2400 and 0600 is required by the mission;

7. Arranging transportation so that the traveler is scheduled to arrive the day before the TDY actually begins;

8. Scheduling the travel for a departure to enable an en route rest stop or an overnight rest period at the destination under the circumstances in par. C1060-B or C1060-C;

9. Requiring each traveler to identify travel requirements in sufficient time (if known) to arrange coach-class accommodations; and

10. Carefully reviewing requests for first- and business-class accommodations to determine if mission needs may allow for a change in travel dates to support a lower-class accommodation.

C1060 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP

NOTE: When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours (par. C2204-B4i), the first choice is always to use economy class and arrive the day before the TDY begins to allow for appropriate rest. Second choice always is to use economy class and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no-cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts. The last option, and the most expensive option which should be avoided whenever possible, is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts.

A. Starting and Ending Travel

1. General

a. The order establishes when travel status starts and ends.

b. Ordinarily, a traveler on official travel is not required to travel during unreasonable hours at night (2400 - 0600).

c. When travel is between 2400-0600, the only acceptable sleeping accommodations are:

(1) Ship staterooms, and

(2) Train sleeping cars.

***NOTE*: Reclining seats on planes, trains, or buses are not acceptable sleeping accommodations. If a traveler is required to travel overnight (2400 - 0600) without acceptable sleeping accommodations, arrival should be scheduled to provide an en route rest stop or an appropriate rest period (NTE 24 hours) at the TDY point before the traveler is required to perform official duties (pars. C1060-C and C1060-D).**

d. A traveler should not be required to use a carrier that requires beginning travel (i.e., leaving home or TDY lodgings and/or arriving at destination) between 2400 hours and 0600 hours, if there is a more reasonable schedule that meets mission requirements.

e. A prudent AO should confirm lodgings are obtainable for the traveler to retire at a reasonable hour and be ready to perform official business as required (33 Comp. Gen. 221 (1953); 61 id. 448 (1982)).

f. Transportation should be arranged for the traveler to arrive the day before the TDY actually begins.

g. A traveler should be scheduled for a departure in time for an en route rest stop or an overnight rest period at the destination under the circumstances in pars. C1060-C and C1060-D.

h. Require each traveler to identify travel requirements in sufficient time (if known) to arrange coach-class accommodations.

i. Carefully review requests for first-and business-class accommodations to determine if mission needs may allow for a change in travel dates to support a lower-class accommodation.

2. Travel between 0600 and 2400. Travel should be scheduled between 0600 and 2400. To prevent travel between 2400 and 0600, it is reasonable for a traveler to depart the:

a. PDS (or home as appropriate) early enough to prevent travel between 2400 and 0600, or

b. TDY station on the earliest available transportation accommodations the day after completing a TDY assignment, provided the traveler is not required to be at the PDS the morning after TDY completion.

3. Additional Per Diem for Travel between 0600 and 2400. Additional per diem may be authorized/approved at a TDY location only if the resulting delay in departing the TDY location permits travel between 0600 and 2400 the day after completing the TDY assignment (56 Comp. Gen. 847 (1977)).

Example 1. A traveler completes official TDY duty on Friday afternoon. The traveler could leave on Friday when official duty ends (and arrive at the PDS early on Saturday) and receive 75% M&IE for that Saturday travel day. To prevent the traveler from traveling between 2400 and 0600, the AO may authorize or approve departure the next day (in this case, Saturday). The traveler receives per diem (including lodging) for Friday. Saturday is the travel day (assuming arrival at PDS on Saturday) and the traveler receives 75% M&IE for Saturday. Any additional delayed days are the traveler's financial responsibility.

Example 2. A traveler is required to attend a conference that starts at 0800 on Monday morning. If the traveler is authorized to depart the PDS on Friday to travel during regular duty hours, payment of per diem is limited to one travel day as though the traveler had departed for the TDY destination on Sunday (75% M&IE plus lodging) (56 Comp. Gen. 847 (1977)). Expenses for any additional early days are the traveler's financial responsibility.

B. En Route Rest Stop/Rest Period at TDY Point. Authorizing/approving an en route rest stop or rest period at a TDY point must be used only when the circumstances warrant, and should not be automatic. The AO must consider each request for a rest stop/en route rest period at TDY point individually, and carefully balance good stewardship of scarce resources with the immediacy of mission requirements. Par. C1059 about scheduled travel and the ***NOTE*** before par. C1060-A on rest periods. A ***rest stop en route/rest period at a TDY destination may not be provided for***

official travel for PCS, RAT, emergency leave, R&R, FEML, and personnel evacuations. A rest stop en route/rest period at a TDY point may only be authorized when travel is to the TDY site. A rest stop en route may not be authorized for the return flight if the traveler can rest before reporting back to work.

C. En Route Rest Stops

1. Travel during Normal Rest Hours. The AO may authorize/approve an en route rest stop when travel must be scheduled:

a. To start at, near, or after the end of the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours; or

b. During usual rest hours and the transportation mode does not provide adequate sleeping accommodations. ***NOTE*** following par. C1060-A1c regarding adequate sleeping accommodations.

2. OCONUS Travel Is Involved. The AO may authorize/approve a rest stop en route when:

a. The origin or destination is OCONUS; and

b. Travel is by a usually traveled route; and

c. Travel is by less than first/business-class accommodations; and

d. The scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours by a usually traveled route. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS (the flight(s) between two duty points), ***including scheduled non-overnight time spent at airports during plane changes***.

NOTE: The "length of flight (14, 20, 30, 40 hours)" in and of itself is not sufficient justification to authorize/ approve an en route rest stop. The justification must include that the TDY mission was so unexpected that the traveler was unable to schedule a flight arriving the day prior to allow rest before starting work. The 14-hour flight time criterion is restricted to TDY travel only and may not be used to justify a rest stop for PCS, RAT, Emergency Leave, R&R, FEML, personnel evacuation, or any other transportation. When using length of flight to justify a rest stop the AO must cause the order to be clearly annotated as to when the TDY travel was identified and when travel reservations were made.

3. En Route Rest Stop Prohibited. An en route rest stop at GOV'T expense is prohibited when:

a. Travel is authorized by first- or business-class service.

b. A traveler chooses to travel by a circuitous route, for personal convenience, causing excess travel time.

c. A traveler takes leave at a stopover.

4. En Route Rest Stop Location. An en route rest stop:

a. May be authorized/approved at any intermediate point; and

b. Should be as near to midway in the journey as authorized carrier scheduling permits; or

c. Scheduled at a point en route at which the carrier permits free stopovers (if possible).

5. En Route Rest Stop Duration. An en route rest stop is for a reasonable rest period, NTE 24 hours, plus necessary time to obtain the earliest transportation to the authorized destination.

6. Per Diem. The rest stop locality per diem rate applies.

D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty. A reasonable rest period at the TDY point (NTE 24 hours) is recommended before the traveler reports for duty when:

1. The scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours by a usually traveled route. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS the flight(s) between two duty points, ***including scheduled non-overnight time spent at airports during plane changes***;

NOTE: The "length of flight (14, 20, 30, 40 hours)" in and of itself is not sufficient justification to authorize/ approve a rest period at the TDY point. The justification must include that the TDY mission was so unexpected that the traveler was unable to schedule a flight arriving the day prior to allow rest before starting work. The 14-hour flight time criterion is restricted to TDY travel only and may not be used to justify a rest stop for PCS, RAT, Emergency Leave, R&R, FEML, personnel evacuation, or any other transportation. When using length of flight to justify a rest stop the AO must cause the order to be clearly annotated as to when the TDY travel was identified and when travel reservations were made.

2. An en route rest stop is not authorized/approved;

3. The traveler is not authorized first- or business-class accommodations; or

4. The traveler is required to travel overnight (2400 - 0600) (in which case arrival should be scheduled to provide an appropriate rest period (NTE 24 hours) at the TDY point before the traveler is required to perform official duties). ***NOTE*** following par. C1060-A1c regarding scheduling an early arrival for a rest period at the TDY point if overnight (2400-0600) travel is involved.

E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares. When, to qualify for reduced transportation fares, a traveler elects to stay at a TDY station longer than required by the assignment and the AO authorizes/approves the action, per diem or AEA for the additional time may be paid if the:

1. Transportation savings offsets the additional per diem or AEA cost, yielding an overall savings to the GOV'T; and

2. Delay does not extend the TDY time beyond the time when the traveler is required to be at work at the PDS (B-192364, 15 February 1979; B-169024, 5 May 1970).

C1062 HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY – APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS

GOV'T policy is to save lives and protect property by promoting the use of fire-safe hotels and other establishments that provide lodging. Each DoD Component must ensure that not less than 90% of their employees who use commercial lodgings while on official travel in the U.S. or non-foreign OCONUS areas are booked in fire-safe approved places of public accommodation. Lodgings that meet GOV'T requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site at ***http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.htm***. Agencies are in compliance with the 90% requirement after 30 September 2002, if travel arrangements are made through use of an agency-designated Travel Management System (APP A), whenever possible (5 USC §5707a).

C1065 OFFICIAL DISTANCE DETERMINATION

A. POC (Except Airplane). The DTOD:

1. Is the only official source for worldwide TDY and PDT distance information.

2. Replaces all other sources used for computing distance (except for airplanes IAW par. C1065-B).

3. Uses zip code to zip code distance within the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas and city to city distance elsewhere (e.g., within foreign locations or to and from foreign locations).

***NOTE*: Each DoD INSTALLATION (CONUS and OCONUS) is listed in the DTOD. Contact DTOD if an INSTALLATION is not found (*https://dtod.sddc.army.mil*)**.

4. Provides distances which must be rounded to the nearest mile for each leg of a journey.

5. Does not apply to travel distance determined by odometer readings (i.e., travel in and around the PDS or TDY sites; or between home/office and transportation terminal).

6. Website is ***https://dtod.sddc.army.mil***.

B. Privately Owned Airplane

1. When privately owned airplane use is authorized/approved for transportation, the distance between origin and destination must be determined from aeronautical charts issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).

2. If adverse weather, mechanical difficulty, or unusual conditions cause necessary detours, the additional air distance must be explained.

3. If distance cannot be determined from aeronautical charts, the flight time multiplied by the aircraft's cruising speed is used to determine distance.

C1070 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE REGULATIONS

A command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when an employee and/or AO fails to follow JTR regulations. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or other appropriate personnel means. Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse. Par. C2203-A4 states exception when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.

PART E: TRAVEL CLAIMS AND RECEIPTS

C1300 TRAVEL CLAIM SUBMISSION

An employee should submit a travel voucher as specified in DODFMR, Volume 9, Travel Policy and Procedures except when official assignments (TDY, TCS or PCS) are funded by a non-DOD agency. See par. C1001-C4. ***The DOD Comptroller Finance Management Regulation website is found at http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/.***

C1305 FALSIFIED TRAVEL CLAIM

See DODFMR, Volume 9 for the requirements regarding payment when fraudulent expense(s) are suspected. Generally, when there is a reasonable suspicion of a falsified expense (other than lodging, meals or incidentals costs), the suspect expense is not allowed. When there is a reasonable suspicion of a falsified expense for lodging, meals or incidentals, the applicable per diem or AEA is denied for the entire day on which the suspected expense is claimed. Per the DODFMR, Volume 9, if payment is made before discovery of a suspected falsified expense, the payment recipient must reimburse the GOV'T (57 Comp. Gen. 664 (1978) and 61 id. 399 (1982)).

C1310 RECEIPT REQUIREMENT

A. General. A receipt is required for:

*1. Each lodging expense regardless of amount, and

*2. Each individual expenditure of $75 or more.

*The receipt must show when specific services were rendered or articles purchased, and the unit price.

*B. Lost Receipt. If a receipt is impractical to obtain or has been inadvertently lost or destroyed, a statement explaining the circumstances must be furnished. For lodging, a statement must include the lodging facility's name and address, the dates the lodging was obtained, whether or not others shared the room (and the sharer's status as an official traveler or not), and the cost incurred. ***A traveler must not submit a 'lost receipt' statement to substitute for an online booking hotel receipt.***

*C. Review and Administrative Approval. The AO must determine whether or not the expenses claimed are reasonable. If an expense is:

1. Inflated, or

2. Higher than normal for similar services in the locality,

the expense must be disallowed.

NOTE: Each traveler must be advised to retain ALL receipts for tax or other purposes.

C1320 LOST/STOLEN/UNUSED TICKET/GTR REIMBURSEMENT

****NOTE: SF-1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at: http://www.gsa.gov/portal/content/102011.***

A. Lost/Stolen/Unused Ticket. The traveler:

1. ***Must safeguard each ticket, if issued, carefully at all times***;

2. Must immediately report a lost or stolen ticket to the issuing CTO;

3. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket;

4. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the GOV'T has received a refund for the lost/stolen ticket.

5. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If that first ticket is recovered, turned in for refund, and the GOV'T is repaid, reimbursement may be made for the second ticket, NTE the first ticket cost; and

*6. Must return unused tickets to the CTO. ***NOTE: SF-1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at http://www.gsa.gov/portal/content/102011, is usable, if authorized in Service regulations, ICW turning in unused tickets.***

B. Lost/Stolen/Unused GTR. A t***raveler or other person accountable for GTRs must safeguard them carefully at all times.*** However, the traveler or other accountable person must immediately notify the proper official (as prescribed by the DOD Component's procedures) if a GTR is lost or a GTR in the care of any of them is stolen. If the lost or stolen GTR shows the carrier service desired and point of origin, the named carrier and other local initial carriers also must be promptly notified IAW the DOD Component's procedures. A GTR, recovered after it has been reported lost, must not be used but rather be sent to the activity specified in the DOD Component's procedures. A traveler or other accountable person may be held financially liable for any GOV'T expenditure caused through negligence on that person's (the employee for the dependents under most circumstances) part in safeguarding GTRs.

NOTE 1: A traveler without sufficient funds to purchase duplicate transportation may be furnished the necessary transportation on a cost charge basis according to individual DOD Component procedures. See DOD 4900.9-R (DTR, Part I). The necessary transportation is furnished as a personal loan for the traveler's benefit. The traveler remains financially responsible to the GOV'T for the lost or stolen ticket cost, regardless of fault or negligence.

NOTE 2: A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.

CHAPTER 2

TRANSPORTATION MODES, ACCOMMODATIONS, TRANSPORTATION REQUESTS, BAGGAGE AND MILEAGE RATES

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: TRAVEL POLICY

C2000 **GENERAL**
A. Travel and Transportation Policy
B. Service Responsibility
C. TDY Travel Involving Non-PDS Location(s)
D. TDY Departure from/Return to Dependent's Residence

C2001 **TRANSPORTATION MODE**
A. General
B. Within CONUS
C. OCONUS Travel
D. Travel by Aircraft

C2002 **CITY-PAIR AIRFARE PROGRAM**

C2003 **TRAVEL TIME**
A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on GOV'T-Procured Transportation
B. Travel by other than Authorized Mode
C. POC
D. Travel by Aero Club
E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode
F. Travel by Special Conveyance

PART B: GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

C2050 **GOV'T AUTOMOBILE**
A. Requirements
B. Exceptions
C. Limitations

C2051 **GOV'T AIRCRAFT**
A. Air Mobility Command (AMC)
B. Military Aircraft other than AMC

C2053 **USE OF AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT**
A. General
B. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem/AEA Computation

PART C: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY, OR OTHER PUBLIC OR SPECIAL CONVEYANCE

C2100 **GENERAL**

C2101 **TAXICAB USE**
A. To/from a Transportation Terminal
B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C2102 **SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE (FTR, §301-10, Subpart E)**
A. General
B. Selecting a Rental Vehicle
C. Special Conveyance (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement
D. Use Limited to Official Purposes
E. To/from Carrier Terminals
F. Between Duty Stations
G. Special Conveyance Use for PDT
H. Special Conveyance Use in and around Permanent or TDY Station

C2103 **BUS, STREETCAR, OR SUBWAY USE**
A. To and from Carrier Terminals
B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed

C2104 **AIRPORT LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE**

C2105 **LODGING-PROVIDED COURTESY TRANSPORTATION USE**

PART D: POC TRAVEL

SECTION 1: GENERAL

C2150 **AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL**

C2153 **GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION**
A. General
B. Considerations

C2156 **COST DETERMINATION FOR POC USE BY PERSONAL PREFERENCE**
A. General
B. Constructed Cost Comparison by Airplane
C. Constructed Cost Comparison by Train
D. Constructed Cost Comparison by Bus

C2157 **PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE TAX AND LICENSE FEE** (B-214930, 1 October 1984))
A. General
B. Traveler-paid Charges

SECTION 2: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

C2159 **AUTOMOBILE USE (FTR §302-4)**
A. General
B. Using One or Two POCs (FTR §302-4, Subpart F))
C. Using More than Two POCs (FTR §302-4.500 and §302-4.700d)
D. Parking, Tolls and Other Costs

C2162 **AIRCRAFT**
A. Privately Owned Airplane
B. Privately Owned Aircraft other than Airplane (e.g., Helicopter)

C2164 **PRIVATELY-OWNED MOTORCYCLE**
A. PCS-related Travel Policy

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. TDY-Related Travel Policy
C. Travel Time
D. Computation

C2165 TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL BY PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

C2166 POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Ferry Fees
D. Foreign Registered Ship Use

SECTION 3: POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV'T-FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE

C2180 POC USE INSTEAD OF GOV'T-FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE USE
A. General
B. TDY Mileage Reimbursement Rates
C. Per Diem
D. Statement

SECTION 4: POC USE FOR TDY TRAVEL

C2182 TDY MILEAGE ALLOWANCES FOR POC USE

C2184 POC USE FACTORS
A. Official TDY Mileage Rates for Local and TDY Travel
B. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage
C. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage
D. Privately Owned Automobile (POA) Instead of GOV'T-furnished Automobile (FTR §301-10.310)

C2188 MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

C2190 TRAVELING TOGETHER

C2192 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINALS OR PDS
A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal
B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal
C. Departure from PDS on TDY
D. Other Official Travelers Transported in the Same POC

C2193 POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Ferry Fees
D. Foreign Registered Ship Use

C2194 PER DIEM FOR POC TRAVEL
A. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage
B. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage

C2196 TRAVEL TIME

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C2198 **POC TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT COMPUTATION**
A. To the GOV'T's Advantage
B. Not to the GOV'T's Advantage
C. Privately Owned Aircraft (other than airplane) or Privately Owned Boat
D. Example
E. Mixed Modes

PART E: COMMON CARRIER TRAVEL

SECTION 1: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION POLICY

C2200 **TRAVEL/TRANSPORTATION POLICY**
A. General
B. Travel Prudence
C. GSA City-pair Airfares
D. Official Travel
E. Usual Routing
F. Time
G. Accommodations
H. Non-U.S.-certificated Carrier Reimbursement
I. Dependent Seating
J. Interlining

C2202 **RECORDING COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USE FOR OCONUS PERMANENT DUTY AND RAT**

SECTION 2: ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

C2203 **ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL**
A. CTO Use
B. Requirements
C. Non-U.S-certificated Aircraft or Ship Transportation
D. Transportation Reimbursement

SECTION 3: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

C2204 **COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Service Class
C. U.S.-certificated Air Carrier Use
D. Carrying Dangerous Weapons Aboard Commercial Aircraft

SECTION 4: COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION

C2205 **COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Commercial Ship Use Authorization
C. Ship Accommodations
D. Authorization/Approval for More Costly Ship Accommodations Use at GOV'T Expense
E. More Costly Ship Accommodations Use
F. U.S. Registry Ship Use

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SECTION 5: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

C2208 TRAIN TRANSPORTATION
A. Policy
B. Train Class Accommodations
C. AO Approval
D. Other than Economy/Coach Class Train Accommodations Use
E. Circumstances

SECTION 6: COMMERCIAL PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION (FTR, §301-72.3)

C2210 COMMERCIAL PASSENGER TRANSPORTATION (FTR, §301-72.3)
A. When the Commercial Transportation Cost Is $100 or Less (FTR §301-51.100)
B. Transportation Request (GTR) Not Available (FTR §301-51.100)
C. GTR is Available but Not Used and the Transportation Cost Exceeds $100 (FTR, §301-72.201, and §301-72.203)
D. Streetcar and Bus Transportation. (FTR §301-10.190)
E. Statement of Necessity Requirement

SECTION 7: REIMBURSEMENT FOR USE OF OTHER THAN AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION MODE OR ROUTE

C2215 REIMBURSEMENT FOR USE OF OTHER THAN THE AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION MODE OR ROUTE
A. General
B. GOV'T and GOV'T-procured Air Transportation Available
C. GOV'T and GOV'T-procured Air Transportation Not Available
D. Use of Non-U.S.-certificated Air Carriers or Non-U.S. Registry Ships
E. Computation
F. Dependent Travel Limited to the GOV'T-offered Air Transportation Cost

PART F: TRANSPORTATION REQUESTS

C2250 GENERAL

C2251 WHEN GTR'S MAY NOT BE USED

C2253 WHEN GTR'S NOT AVAILABLE

C2254 ACTING TRANSPORTATION OFFICER

PART G: BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE

C2300 ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

C2302 EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE
A. Traveler Responsibility
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Excess Reimbursement (APP G)
D. Transportation Charges

C2303 PUBLIC PROPERTY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C2304 **RELATIONSHIP TO HHG WEIGHT ALLOWANCE**
A. Free Checkable Accompanied Baggage
B. Expedited UB Shipments
C. Excess UB
D. UB

C2305 **RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT)**

C2306 **UB TRANSPORTATION/ STORAGE FOR A DEPENDENT STUDENT PERFORMING EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL**
A. UB Shipment
B. UB to an Alternate Location
C. UB Storage

C2307 **STOPPAGE OF BAGGAGE IN TRANSIT**

C2308 **BAGGAGE TRANSFER, STORAGE, CHECKING, AND HANDLING**

C2309 **UB ICW EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS**

C2310 **UB OF A DoDEA TEACHER AUTHORIZED AN EXTENDED LEAVE OF ABSENCE**

PART H: LOCAL TRAVEL IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY LOCATION

C2400 **GENERAL**
A. Authority
B. Local Area
C. Control and Delegation
D. Miscellaneous Expense Reimbursement

C2401 **PDS AREA TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Commercial Transportation
C. POC Travel
D. Both Commercial Transportation and POC Travel
E. Examples

C2402 **TRAVEL AT THE TDY LOCATION**
A. Travel Points
B. Meals and/or Lodging Unavailable at Duty Site
C. Commercial Travel
D. POC Travel

C2403 **TAXICAB USE INCIDENT TO AUTHORIZED WORK OUTSIDE REGULARLY SCHEDULED WORKING HOURS**
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval Authority
C. Finance Regulations Requirements
D. POC Mileage

C2404 **VOUCHERS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART I: MILEAGE & MALT RATES

C2500 **TDY AND LOCAL TRAVEL**
C2505 **PCS, HHT, FIRST DUTY STATION, AND SEPARATION TRAVEL**
A. General
B. MALT

C2510 **CONVERTING KILOMETERS TO MILES**

PART J: PARKING EXPENSES FOR CERTAIN EMPLOYEES

C2600 **GENERAL**

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART A: TRAVEL POLICY

C2000 GENERAL

A. Travel and Transportation Policy. The following applies to each traveler whose travel and transportation allowances are governed by these regulations:

1. They must use economy-/coach-class transportation accommodations unless otherwise provided for in par. C2204, C2205, C2208 or C7460. ***NOTE at the start of par. C1060.***

2. First and Business-class Travel/Accommodations. (APP A) Par. C2204-B2a, C2204-B2b and C2208-C (trains only) to determine whose authority is required for GOV'T-funded other than economy-/coach-class accommodations to be provided. APP H2, Sec C, for first-class and H3, Sec B for business-class decision support tool.

NOTE: The order MUST include the cost difference shown in items 13 and 14, and the information in items 16 and 17, of APP H2, Sec A (Other than economy-/coach-Class Travel Reporting Data Elements and Procedures). Example: "Business (or First) –class accommodations has been justified and authorized/ approved based on JTR, par. C2204-B4a. The cost difference between the business-class fare and the coach-class fare is $765.00. LtGen. Aaaaa Bbbbb, HQ USA/XXXX, authorized/approved this use of other than economy-/coach-class accommodations. Full documentation of the authorization/approval for use of these other than economy-/coach-class accommodations is on file in the office of the approving official."

*a. Contract Air Service. Except as noted, use of city-pair airfares, offered by a contract air carrier between certain cities, is to the GOV'T's advantage. These airfares should be used for official air transportation between those cities. If a city-pair airfare is not available, the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) (including a lower unrestricted economy-/coach-airfare offered by a non-contract carrier limited to a GOV'T and/or uniformed traveler on official business, e.g., YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares) should be used. However, the AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare (e.g., a restricted airfare) and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare. FTR, §301-10.107 (***http://www.gsa.gov/portal/ext/public/site/FTR/file/Chapter301p010.html/category/21868/#wp1203865***) and DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and E (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf***) for exceptions and specific guidelines regarding contract air service use. ***NOTE: A grantee (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain of command for "grantee" status determinations.***

b. Only a person senior to the traveler may authorize/approve other than economy-/coach-class accommodations for the traveler/dependents (DoDD 4500.09E, par. E3.4, Encl 3, 11 September 2007 http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf). Par. C2204-B2.

c. Other than economy-/coach-class accommodations may be authorized/approved by the other than economy-/coach-class AO due to medical reasons only if a competent medical authority certifies sufficient justification of a medical disability/special need (par. C7455-H) exists and that the condition/special need necessitates (for a specific time period or on a permanent basis) the other than economy-/coach-class accommodations upgrade. The other than economy-/coach-class AO must be able to determine that, at the time of travel, other than economy-/coach-class accommodations are/were necessary because the traveler or dependent is/was so disabled/limited by the special need that other lower-cost economy accommodations (e.g., 'bulk-head' seating, or providing two economy seats) cannot/could not be used to meet the traveler's/ dependent's requirements.

NOTE: The attendant who is authorized transportation under par. C7460-1, may be authorized/ approved for other than economy-/coach-class accommodations use to accompany the attended traveler, when the attended traveler is authorized other than economy-/coach-class accommodations use and requires the attendant's services en route. Authority for one member of a family to use other than

economy-/coach-class accommodations due to a disability does not authorize the entire family to use other than economy-/coach-class accommodations during official travel. Other than economy-/coach-class authorization is limited to the disabled traveler and attendant (if required).

d. Use of other than economy-/coach-class accommodations does not apply during PCS, RAT leave, emergency leave, EVT, FVT, R&R, FEML, or personnel evacuation transportation unless for physical handicap or medical reasons in par. C2000-A2c above.

3. Travel other than by a usually traveled route must be justified.

4. An employee or dependent may not be provided a contract city-pair airfares provided under GSA contract (APP P) or any other airfares intended for official GOV'T business for any portion of a circuitous route traveled for personal convenience.

5. The traveler is personally financially responsible for any additional expense accrued by not complying with par. C2000-A.

6. Personnel directives dictate if/how leave is to be charged for workday time not justified as official travel.

7. A traveler may voluntarily use/accept, and the GOV'T may furnish, accommodations that do not meet minimum standards if the employee's or Service's needs require use of these accommodations.

8. A traveler may not be reimbursed for travel at personal expense (par. C2203-C) on non-U.S.-certificated ships/aircraft, except as specified in par. C2204-C.

9. Each dependent is allowed a seat.

B. Service Responsibility. Each DoD Component must:

1. Authorize only travel necessary to accomplish the GOV'T's mission effectively and economically.

2. Establish internal controls to ensure that only travel essential to the GOV'T's needs are authorized.

C. TDY Travel Involving Non-PDS Location(s). An employee on a TDY order is authorized travel and transportation allowances NTE the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used up to the constructed transportation cost between the employee's PDS and TDY location plus the associated per diem. When TDY travel is to/from a non-PDS location:

1. The traveler must pay any excess travel/transportation cost; and

2. The constructed cost for each trip leg must be based on GOV'T 'YCA' city-pair contract airfares, if available.

NOTE: Par. C4564 for TDY travel and transportation allowances when a TDY order is received while the employee is on official leave.

D. TDY Departure from/Return to Dependents' Residence. Par. C4475.

C2001 TRANSPORTATION MODE

A. General

1. Transportation Authorized. Transportation may be authorized by railroad, airline, helicopter, ship, bus, streetcar, subway, taxicab, GOV'T vehicle, GOV'T-furnished and contract rental automobile and airplane, privately owned and rented automobile and airplane, and other necessary means of conveyance, or by a

combination of any of the modes named. An employee's travel should be by the most expeditious practicable transportation mode that meets mission requirements. The AO is responsible for the transportation mode selected. An employee is not required to travel via a particular transportation mode if there is a valid reason for excluding that mode (ex., travel by air (ocean ferry or Chunnel) if travel by that mode is precluded for medical reasons). ***An employee may not be required to use a POC or special conveyance nor may cost be limited to the cost of POC or special conveyance use.*** A statement on the order indicating the reason for nonuse of a transportation mode that is to the GOV'T's advantage provides justification for travel reimbursement. (Ex: If air travel is the most advantageous transportation mode, but air travel is medically precluded, explain on the order "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail transportation authorized.")

NOTES:

(1) DoDD 4500.56, Encl 2, 14 April 2009, DoD Policy on Use of GOV'T Aircraft and Air Travel, (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450056p.pdf) for any senior official designated by SECDEF as a "required use" traveler on military aircraft.

(2) Non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) may be authorized by the AO; however, a mileage allowance is not authorized for the official travel (par. C2500-A). The AO may authorize reimbursement of transportation related expenses involving non-motorized transportation in the Government interest NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost per the AO determination.

2. Selecting the Transportation Mode to Be Used

*a. Contract Air Service. Except as noted, use of city-pair airfares, offered by a contract air carrier between certain cities, is to the GOV'Ts advantage. These airfares should be used for official air transportation between those cities. If a city-pair airfare is not available, the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) (including a lower unrestricted economy-/coach-class airfare offered by a non-contract carrier limited to a GOV'T and/or uniformed traveler on official business, e.g., YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares) should be used. However, the AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare (e.g., a restricted airfare) and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare. FTR, §301-10.107 (***http://www.gsa.gov/portal/ext/public/site/FTR/file/Chapter301p010.html/category/21868/#wp1203865***) and DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and E (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf***) for exceptions and specific guidelines regarding contract air service use. ***NOTE: A grantee (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain of command for "grantee" status determinations.***

b. Non-contract Air Service. The use of non-contract air service may be authorized only when justified under the conditions noted in par. C2001-A2a. Advance authorization and the specific justification reason for the use of non-contract air service must be shown on the order or other form of order before the actual travel begins unless extenuating circumstances or emergency situations make advance authorization impossible. In this event the employee must obtain written approval from the appropriate DoD component official at the earliest possible time after completing the travel. The approval and justification therefore must be stated on, or attached to, the travel voucher.

c. Rail or Bus Service. Rail or bus service may be used when determined by the DoD component to be to the GOV'T's advantage with cost, energy, and other factors considered and when compatible with the official travel requirements. The use of discount airfares offered to the GOV'T by rail or bus carriers between selected cities (city-pairs) is advantageous. Whenever these discount airfares are offered and the accompanying service fulfills mission requirements, they should be used to the maximum extent possible.

3. GOV'T-contract Rental or GOV'T-furnished Automobiles. When it is determined an automobile is required for official travel, a GOV'T-contract or GOV'T-furnished automobile is used as follows.

a. GOV'T-contract Rental Automobile. A GOV'T-contract rental automobile is the first resource for

short-term rental of an automobile by an employee on TDY travel. This applies to an employee who travels to a destination by common carrier, such as airplane, train, or bus and would customarily rent a GOV'T-furnished vehicle for local transportation in the destination area. For travel under par. U2001-A3, an employee also may use a GOV'T-furnished automobile if a GOV'T-contract rental automobile is unavailable or if use of a GOV'T-furnished automobile is practical. A GOV'T-furnished automobile continues to be available for use in an isolated area in which a commercial rental contractor is not available.

b. GOV'T-furnished Automobile. A GOV'T-furnished automobile is the first resource when an automobile is required for official travel performed locally or within commuting distance of an employee's designated post of duty. If a GOV'T-furnished automobile is unavailable, a GOV'T-contract rental automobile may be used.

c. Cost Consideration. If cost considerations are used in determining whether a GOV'T-contract rental or a GOV'T-furnished automobile should be authorized, the overall cost must include administrative costs and costs associated with picking up/returning the automobile.

d. Traveler's Cost Liability when Selected Mode Not Used. The employee should use the transportation mode administratively authorized/approved by the DoD Component concerned as being to the GOV'T's advantage. Additional cost resulting from use of a transportation mode other than specifically authorized/approved, or required by regulation, e.g., contract air service, is the employee's responsibility.

4. CHUNNEL. The English Channel Tunnel (CHUNNEL) used for travel between the United Kingdom and Europe is a ferry for computation purposes.

B. Within CONUS. Determination to use one, or a combination, of the transportation modes in par. C2001-A for travel within CONUS must be based on the following factors:

1. Urgency and purpose of travel and ability of each transportation mode to provide necessary service to meet mission requirements;

2. Amount of accompanied baggage or working equipment necessary to accompany the traveler;

3. Savings in the traveler's productive time (workdays only);

4. Availability of adequate accommodations;

5. Any special facilities or schedule that aids in maintenance of necessary security, when applicable;

6. Savings to the GOV'T ICW a PCS order and dependent's transportation.

C. OCONUS Travel

1. Arranging and Determining Transportation Modes. OCONUS transportation is arranged through the responsible transportation officer or CTO (par. C2203). Determination of the transportation mode to be used for travel to/from and within an OCONUS area is made by the responsible transportation officer or CTO IAW the guidelines in this Part unless the official directing the travel has specified a particular mode IAW this Part. The transportation officer or CTO must not under any conditions provide transportation via a mode that has been prohibited by the official directing the travel. Subject to the limitations in par. C2001-D, travel may be approved by AMC, including charter or individually ticketed commercial service made available by that command; at special tariff rates for DoD traffic; by MSC, when available; or by commercial transportation IAW the policies set forth in Ch 2, Part E. Except for travel between points served by ferries, travel by ship is not to the GOV'T's advantage in the absence of sufficient justification that the advantages accruing from the use of ocean transportation offset the higher costs associated with this transportation mode; i.e., per diem, transportation, and lost work time. Travel by ship may be authorized/approved as being to the GOV'T's advantage only through the Secretarial Process. Reimbursement for use of ships is subject to the further

prerequisites of Ch 2, Part E, concerning use of ships of U.S. registry.

2. Traveler Elects Commercial Air or Water. When a traveler, authorized to use available AMC or MSC facilities ICW TDY or PDT, elects to use commercial air or water transportation at personal expense, reimbursement is limited IAW par. C2210. A traveler is required to arrange transportation, even circuitous or interrupted travel, IAW par. C2203.

D. Travel by Aircraft

1. General

a. ***AOs directing travel must strictly adhere to the policy on aircraft travel contained in par. U2001***.

b. Air is the usual transportation mode to/from OCONUS.

c. GOV'T or GOV'T-procured air transportation should be used for travel to/from, and between OCONUS areas (APP A).

d. Except when air travel is not possible for medical reasons, a traveler may be required to travel by regularly scheduled commercial aircraft.

e. Par. C2215-E explains computing reimbursement when other than the authorized transportation mode or route is used.

f. Reimbursement limitations for travel by an alternate mode or route must be stated on the order under which dependents travel.

g. A traveler must make transportation arrangements IAW pars. C2203-A and C2203-B.

2. GOV'T Aircraft Use. GOV'T aircraft may be used only for official purposes IAW 41 CFR 101-37.402.

3. Overseas Travel. Travel is required by GOV'T air or GOV'T-procured air transportation unless medically inadvisable for an employee:

a. Performing TDY travel to and from CONUS or between overseas duty points;

b. And a dependent performing PDT to, from, and between overseas duty stations.

4. Operations and Maintenance Technician and Crash Firefighter. An employee whose duties involve the repair, maintenance, or performance of aircraft or airborne equipment and a crash firefighter for whom travel by aircraft is necessary ICW the employee's duties, is required to travel for any distance by any type of aircraft that meets mission requirements. Position descriptions may include such an air travel requirement.

5. Required as Part of Conditions of Employee's Assignment. Travel is required by aircraft for any distance when such transportation mode is a part of the conditions of the employee's assignment to a position. Examples of such assignments are when the duties of the position require an employee to be aboard an aircraft to make repairs or to observe the performance of the plane, or when air travel is necessary for the expeditious performance of the duties of the position in different geographical locations. This employee may be required to be aboard any type of GOV'T aircraft on scheduled or nonscheduled flights.

6. Necessary for Mission Accomplishment or when Air Is the Only Mode Available. Travel by aircraft for any distance is required with or without the employee's consent when such transportation mode is necessary for the accomplishment of the activity's mission or is the only transportation mode available. Such an employee may be required to perform travel on commercial aircraft operated on scheduled flights or on transport-type GOV'T aircraft operated on scheduled or semi-scheduled flights. An employee's acceptance of an order authorizing air

travel constitutes agreement to the provisions of the particular order.

7. Air Evacuation Required for Medical Reasons

a. Transportation Mode. Travel by appropriate aircraft must be required when competent medical authority determines this transportation mode is necessary for an employee's medical evacuation.

b. Employee Medical Transportation. Par. C7500 for authority to provide GOV'T funded commercial air transportation for an employee's medical evacuation when assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS.

c. Dependent Medical Transportation. Par. C5134 for authority to provide GOV'T funded commercial air transportation for medical evacuation of a dependent of an employee assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS.

d. Other Employee Transportation. DIA Manual 100-1, Vol. 1, Part 4, Section K also for a civilian employee assigned to a Defense Attaché Office and/or DIA Liaison Office.

8. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable

a. Neither a civilian employee nor a dependent is required to travel by air if such transportation mode is medically inadvisable. When air travel is medically inadvisable for a family member, the family should not be separated unless the family agrees to be, or unless agency mission requires the employee to travel separately.

b. A medically inadvisable condition is not limited to physical disability. If a traveler has a bona fide fear or aversion to flying, to the extent that serious psychological or physical reaction would result, this may be a basis for the issuance of a medical certificate precluding aircraft travel. The condition must be certified by competent medical authority (i.e., a licensed medical practitioner) and authorized by the AO in advance of travel. The traveler and the AO must each be furnished a copy of the written medical determination.

c. When air travel is medically inadvisable, surface transportation provided must be the least costly commercial ship passenger accommodations. Par. C2205-E for stateroom standards and required U.S. registry ship use.

d. Par. C2215-C does not apply for directing an employee to use GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation when a medical condition prevents a family member's travel by aircraft.

C2002 CITY-PAIR AIRFARE PROGRAM

Regulations applicable to the Contract City-Pair Airfare Program (APP A) are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and B2 (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf***).

C2003 TRAVEL TIME

A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on GOV'T-Procured Transportation. Travel time for travel by GOV'T conveyance (except GOV'T automobile) and/or common carrier obtained by ***GOV'T-procured transportation*** is allowed for the actual time needed to travel over the direct route including necessary delays for the transportation mode used. Travel time for travel by GOV'T automobile is computed IAW par. C2003-C.

B. Travel by other than Authorized Mode. An employee who elects to travel by other than the authorized mode, is limited to the actual travel time used, NTE the allowable travel time for the authorized transportation mode.

C. POC

1. TDY. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 400 miles of ordered distance official distance. If the excess distance is 1 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 400, one additional travel day is

allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. This applies to travel by:

a. POC, if to the GOV'T's advantage, and

b. Special conveyance (vehicle) as an authorized TDY transportation mode, and

c. GOV'T vehicle.

2. PCS. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 350 miles of ordered travel official distance. If the excess distance is 51 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 350, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed.

3. Driving Distance Per Day. There is no mandatory distance that must be driven per day.

D. Travel by Aero Club. When a order does not authorize travel by a specific transportation mode and the traveler travels by Aero Club aircraft, allowable travel time is the actual travel time, including necessary delays, up to the time allowed if commercial transportation had been used.

E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode

1. POC Use to the GOV'T Advantage. If a traveler travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. C2003-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time is NTE that authorized in par. C2003-C for POC travel for the ordered travel official distance.

2. POC Use Not to the GOV'T Advantage. If a traveler travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. C2003-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time is NTE that authorized in par. C2003-A for commercial transportation for the ordered travel official distance.

F. Travel by Special Conveyance. When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform travel. ***NOTE: If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. C2003-C.***

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART C: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY, OR OTHER PUBLIC OR SPECIAL CONVEYANCE

C2100 GENERAL

This Part prescribes the allowable reimbursements for commonly incurred expenses associated with the use of public or special conveyances incident to TDY or PCS travel. This Part does not apply to reimbursement for transportation expenses incurred in and around the PDS; Ch 2, Part H. Each expense reimbursement request must be identified on the voucher by date, quantity, service, cost and other necessary expense particulars.

C2101 TAXICAB USE

A. To/from a Transportation Terminal. Reimbursement is authorized for taxi fares plus tip between the points shown in the itemization below. Between:

1. Places of residence, lodging, or duty at the PDS or TDY station and transportation terminals;

2. Transportation terminals, if free transfer is not provided; or

3. Transportation terminal and lodging, when needed, due to transportation delays en route which are beyond the employee's control.

B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed. Reimbursement is authorized for taxi fares plus transportation-related tips from the employee's residence to the PDS on the day the employee departs on TDY requiring at least 1 night's lodging; and from the PDS to the residence on the day of return from such TDY.

*C2102 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE (FTR, §301-10, Subpart E)

A. General. An AO may authorize/approve a special conveyance when to the GOV'T's advantage. A traveler's personal preference or minor inconvenience must not be the basis for authorizing/approving special conveyance use. When the AO does not authorize/approve special conveyance use, reimbursement is limited to the appropriate TDY POC mileage rate in par. C2500 plus constructed per diem for the official distance NTE the GOV'T's constructed cost IAW par. C2150, item 8.

B. Selecting a Rental Vehicle

1. DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 106, Policy (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_106.pdf***)

   a. ***It is mandatory to obtain rental vehicles through the CTO, when available. NOTE: It is not mandatory to use a CTO when renting an airplane or bus.***

   b. The lowest cost rental service that meets the mission requirements must be selected when selecting commercially rented vehicles.

   c. Use of a rental car vendor participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is encouraged, because the GOV'T rate includes full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the GOV'T. ***NOTE: View participating rental car vendors and rates at http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil and select Car/Truck Programs in the left column. A vehicle participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is listed on the DTMO website, and should be rented for official GOV'T travel. A vehicle offered by a participating vendor, but not listed, is not covered under the agreement, does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage, and should not be rented for official GOV'T travel. Most locations have at least one participating vendor offering a 'non-standard' vehicle, when required for official GOV'T travel IAW par. C2102-C1b.***

Example: Rental Car Vendor A lists a SUV as a participating vehicle under the DTMO rental car agreement. If this SUV is rented, it has full liability and vehicle loss/damage insurance coverage for the GOV'T traveler on official GOV'T business. Rental Car Vendor B does not list a SUV as a participating vehicle, but has a SUV rental available. If the traveler rents a SUV from Rental Car Vendor B, the SUV is not covered with liability and vehicle loss/damage insurance coverage.

d. A traveler disregarding rental car arrangements made by a CTO may be required to provide justification for additional rental car cost before reimbursement is allowed.

e. DTR, Part I, Chapter 106 and DoD component regulations for policies, instructions, and guidance regarding motor pools and rental of automobiles from commercial rental companies.

2. Defense Travel Management Office (DTMO) Policy (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil***)

a. DTMO vehicle rental agreements apply to all DoD Components and activities and non-Defense Agencies.

b. Current domestic and foreign rental car ceiling rates and additional rental vehicle information may be obtained via the DTMO website at ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil or*** from:

Defense Travel Management Office (DTMO)
Commercial Travel Division
Travel Management Branch
4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22203-1546

3. Reimbursement. When an available CTO is not used, reimbursement is limited to what it would have cost if a CTO had made the rental vehicle arrangements.

C. Special Conveyance (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement

1. Reimbursable Expenses

a. ***It is mandatory to obtain a rental vehicle (except for an aircraft or a bus) through the CTO per TRANSCOM policy, when the CTO is available.***

b. The AO may authorize/approve an appropriately sized vehicle IAW mission requirements when a compact car (the 'standard' for TDY travel) is inadequate.

c. When the AO authorizes/approves special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following reimbursements are authorized IAW APP G;

(1) Rental costs, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users, necessary gas and oil, aircraft landing and tie-down fees, and transportation to/from the rental facility.

(2) Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; traveler access fee (when charged); any per-day GARS in the DTMO rental car agreements; garage (POC parking is a reimbursable expense – APP G), hangar or boathouse rental; operator's subsistence; and optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft.

(3) Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries.

(4) A claim for damage to a rental vehicle, while the vehicle is being used for official business, may be reimbursable to the traveler or the rental car company when appropriate as a reimbursable expense. The claim must be adjudicated as payable per the DoDFMR (Volume 9, Chapter 4) (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***) or appropriate Service written material for the non-DoD

Services. If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/.

d. When the AO authorizes/approves special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the AO may also authorize/approve:

(1) The rental of snow tires and similar necessary non-standard equipment, and any additional charges when authorized in the order. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment. A traveler who disregards a special conveyance arrangement made by a CTO must be prepared to provide justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost of using the CTO) is allowed. ***Reimbursement for the purchase of snow tires and/or other non-standard items is not authorized.***

(2) Global Positioning System (GPS) rental, when necessary for the official use.

(3) Toll Collection Transponder installed in rental car when necessary for official use for both tolls and daily/weekly fee. ***Activation of the Toll Collection Transponder, installed in a rental car for optional use, is not reimbursable unless the AO can determine it was necessary for official business.***

2. Rented Automobile Insurance

NOTE: Par. C2102-B1c for information on other vehicles that are not covered with liability and vehicle loss/ damage insurance for the traveler or the GOV'T when rented for official GOV'T travel.

a. Insurance Cost. The cost for buying insurance (e.g., Collision Damage Waiver (CDW) Adjustment, Theft Protection, etc.) is reimbursable only if:

(1) The insurance is required by the rental agency in an OCONUS location to provide full coverage insurance, but only when renting an automobile, or

(2) Certain classified special operations. B-204486, 19 January 1982 (***http://redbook.gao.gov/15/fl0072480.php)***.

b. Rented Motor Vehicle Damage. A traveler may be reimbursed for personal funds paid to rental car companies for damage sustained by a rented motor vehicle that is damaged in the performance of official business, if the claim is adjudicated by the Service concerned as being payable. The GOV'T may make direct payments to the car rental companies instead of to the traveler, if appropriate. In either case, the reimbursement is a miscellaneous reimbursable transportation expense. ***Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.***

NOTE: TDY ends on Friday. The employee delays return to the PDS until Sunday and retains the rental car. Due to an accident on Sunday, the rental car was damaged. The employee may not be reimbursed for the cost of repairs since the employee was not on official duty at the time of the accident (GSBCA 16477-TRAV, 13 October 2004).

c. Damage Claims. Requests from an employee, or from a rental company, for reimbursement or payment should be documented and submitted IAW the DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 4 ***(http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/)***. Statements, itemized bills, and an accident report are typical requirements (47 Comp. Gen. 145 (1967)). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/.***

3. Special Conveyance Receipts. Par. C1310.

4. Personal Accident Insurance. Personal accident insurance is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.

NOTE:

1. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented.

2. Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.

3. Some vehicles are not covered with liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance for the traveler or the GOV'T when rented for official GOV'T travel. View participating rental car vendors and rates at the DTMO website (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil) and select Car/Truck Rental Agreements in the left column. A vehicle participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is listed on the DTMO website, and should be rented for official GOV'T travel. A vehicle offered by a participating vendor, but not listed, is not covered under the agreement, does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage, and should not be rented for official GOV'T travel. Most locations have at least one participating vendor offering a 'non-standard' vehicle, when required for official GOV'T travel IAW par. C2102-C1b.

*D. Use of Non-U.S.-certificated Air Carriers or Non-U.S. Registry Ships. ***There is no reimbursement (for any journey leg) for transportation cost when unauthorized/unapproved non-U.S-certificated/registry carrier (or ship) service is used. If U.S.-certificated/registry carrier or ship service is available for an entire trip and the traveler uses a non-U.S.-certificated/registry carrier or ship for any part, or all, of the trip, the transportation cost on the non-U.S.-certificated/registry carrier or ship is not payable (FTR §301-10.143).***

1. Duty sites,

2. Lodgings,

3. Dining facilities,

4. Drugstores,

5. Barber shops,

6. Places of worship,

7. Cleaning establishments, and

8. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

E. To/from Carrier Terminals. The traveler:

1. May be authorized/approved special conveyance use for travel to/from local carrier terminals;

2. May be authorized/approved special conveyance use to, from, and between carrier terminals, other than local terminals, by the AO when neither public nor GOV'T transportation between the terminals meets the authorized travel requirements; and

3. Cannot be directed to use a special conveyance for transportation to/from carrier terminals.

F. Between Duty Stations. The official directing the travel may authorize/approve travel by special conveyance to, from or between TDY stations, under circumstances not permitting travel by the usual transportation mode, or when the use of a special conveyance is determined to be to the GOV'T's advantage. Reimbursement is authorized for the total expense incurred in the use of such conveyance.

G. Special Conveyance Use for PDT. Commercially rented vehicles/special conveyances:

1. May be used for PDT when other transportation modes in par. C2001-A are not to the GOV'T's advantage,

2. Must be authorized in a PCS order,

3. May not be authorized for traveler preference or inconvenience resulting from common carrier scheduling, and

4. Are not authorized at the PDS to travel to/from work, or for personal convenience.

Requirements for choosing the appropriate conveyance, obtaining receipts, purchase of extra collision insurance, and general guidelines for PDT are the same as for TDY in this Part.

NOTE: An employee is not authorized a rental car at the PDS to travel to/from work, or for personal convenience.

H. Special Conveyance Use in and around Permanent or TDY Station. Reimbursement for special conveyance use within and around the permanent and TDY duty station should be accomplished IAW Ch 2, Part H.

C2103 BUS, STREETCAR, OR SUBWAY USE

A. To/from Carrier Terminals. Reimbursement is authorized for bus, streetcar, or subway fares as follows:

1. Between places of residence, lodging, or duty at the PDS or TDY station, and terminals, stations, airports, wharves, etc., of the commercial or GOV'T transportation mode used;

2. Between carrier terminals, when needed, due to a change of transportation and a free transfer is not provided; or

3. From carrier terminals to lodging and return when needed due to transportation delays en route which are beyond the employee's control.

B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed. Reimbursement is authorized for bus, streetcar, or subway fares from the employee's residence to the PDS on the day the employee departs on TDY requiring at least one night's lodging and from the PDS to the employee's residence on the day of return from such TDY.

C2104 AIRPORT LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE

Reimbursement is authorized for airport limousine service fares plus transportation-related tips as follows. Between:

1. Places of residence, lodging, or duty at the PDS or TDY duty station, and local transportation terminals (stations, airports, wharves, etc.) of the commercial or GOV'T transportation mode used;

2. Transportation terminals when changing transportation mode and a free transfer is not provided;

3. Transportation terminals and lodging when transportation delays occur en route that are beyond the traveler's control; or

4. An airport and airport limousine terminal.

C2105 LODGING-PROVIDED COURTESY TRANSPORTATION USE

Available courtesy transportation services furnished by a lodging or similar facility should be used to the maximum extent possible.

SECTION 4: POC USE FOR TDY TRAVEL

C2182 TDY MILEAGE ALLOWANCES FOR POC USE

An individual engaged in official business for the GOV'T may be authorized TDY mileage for POC travel. TDY mileage may be authorized only for the POC operator.

C2184 POC USE FACTORS

A. Official TDY Mileage Rates for Local and TDY Travel. Only the TDY mileage rates for local and TDY travel in par. C2500, and private automobile rates affected by pars. C2184-B through D may be prescribed in a order.

B. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage. POC TDY mileage rates are in par. C2500 for POC travel that is to the GOV'T's advantage.

C. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage

1. Reimbursement. When POC TDY travel is not to the GOV'T's advantage but is used by the official traveler, reimbursement is on a constructed basis limited to the cost of the transportation mode in the order.

2. Constructed Cost. Par. C2156.

3. POC Use Instead of GOV'T-furnished Automobile. Par. C2184-D.

4. POC Use for Local Travel. Pars. C2400 and C2401.

*D. Privately Owned Automobile (POA) Instead of GOV'T-furnished Automobile (FTR §301-10.310)

1. GOV'T-furnished Automobile Use to the GOV'T's Advantage

a. TDY Mileage Rate. GSA prescribes the TDY mileage rates for authorized POA use when use of a GOV'T-furnished automobile would be to the GOV'T's advantage (par. C2500).

b. Higher TDY Mileage Rate. Exceptions to the GSA-prescribed rates may be authorized if the DoD component concerned determines that, because of the unusual circumstances, the GOV'T-furnished automobile cost would be higher than the GSA-prescribed rate. In such instances, the DoD component may allow reimbursement at a higher rate (but not higher than the stated TDY mileage rate in par. C2500 for an automobile) for advantageous use that most nearly equals the cost of providing a GOV'T-furnished automobile in those circumstances.

c. Expense Reimbursement. In addition to TDY mileage reimbursement for the official distance, the official traveler is authorized reimbursement for expenses under par. C2188 that would have been incurred if a GOV'T-furnished vehicle had been used.

2. GOV'T-furnished Vehicle Available. When use of an available GOV'T-furnished vehicle is authorized, but an official traveler elects to use a POC for TDY travel, TDY mileage reimbursement for POC use is at the appropriate rate in par. C2500.

3. Official Traveler Assigned a GOV'T-furnished Vehicle. When an official traveler is assigned a GOV'T-furnished vehicle for the official traveler's exclusive use, but the official traveler elects to use a POC, POC use reimbursement is at the partial rate in par. C2500-A.

4. Reimbursement when Transportation in a GOV'T-furnished Automobile as Passenger/Driver Is Available

a. Reimbursement Not Authorized. When an official traveler is authorized transportation in a GOV'T-furnished automobile as a passenger, or as a driver with another official traveler, but uses a POC instead, the official traveler is not authorized any reimbursement if the GOV'T-furnished automobile made the trip without the official traveler (21 Comp. Gen. 116 (1941)).

b. Partial Reimbursement. If under the circumstances in par. C2184-D4a, the GOV'T-furnished vehicle is used by some of the official travelers but the AO authorizes an official traveler to use a POC as a matter of personal preference, that official traveler is authorized reimbursement at the partial rate in par. C2500-A for POC use instead of a GOV'T furnished vehicle (62 Comp. Gen. 321 (1983)).

c. Reimbursement at POC Rate. If the GOV'T-furnished automobile did not make the trip, the official traveler is authorized reimbursement at the rate in par. C2500-D for POC use instead of a GOV'T-furnished vehicle when use of the GOV'T-furnished vehicle is to the GOV'T's advantage.

C2188 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

APP G for reimbursable expenses ICW POC travel on TDY.

C2190 TRAVELING TOGETHER

1. POC TDY mileage reimbursement is paid only to the official traveler incurring the operating expenses.

2. No deduction is made from the TDY mileage payable to the official traveler authorized to be reimbursed because another passenger (GOV'T or non-GOV'T official traveler) travels with the official traveler and contributes to paying operating expenses.

C2192 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINALS OR PDS

NOTE: If a member of the traveler's family drives, it is presumed that the traveler incurs the expense.

A. Round-trip Expenses Incurred for Drop-off and/or Pick-up at a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is driven round trip to drop-off and/or pick-up an official traveler at a transportation terminal, the official traveler paying POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage for the round-trip(s) distance, and

2. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls

for the most direct route.

B. Expenses Incurred for Two One-way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is used for one-way travel from a residence/PDS to a transportation terminal to begin a TDY trip and then from the transportation terminal to a residence/PDS when the TDY is completed, the official traveler incurring the POC operating expenses is:

1. Paid TDY mileage, and

2. Reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and tunnel tolls for the most direct route.

NOTE: Terminal parking fees while TDY are reimbursable NTE the cost of two one-way taxi fares, including allowable tips.

C. Departure from PDS on TDY. When a POC is driven from a TDY traveler's residence to the PDS on the TDY traveler's departure day from the PDS on a TDY trip requiring at least one night's lodging, and from the PDS to the residence on the TDY traveler's return day, the TDY traveler who incurs the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for the most direct route from and to the residence.

D. Other Official Travelers Transported in the Same POC

1. When a TDY traveler transports another official TDY traveler to and/or from the same transportation terminal, TDY mileage is authorized for the additional distance involved.

2. Only the TDY traveler (usually the driver) who incurs the expense is paid TDY mileage for the trip.

3. ***Terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed to the official traveler who incurs the fees NTE the cost of two one-way taxi fares, including allowable tips.***

C2193 POC TRAVEL INVOLVING A CAR FERRY

A. General. When a car ferry is used during POC travel, the employee traveling by POC partly by road and partly by car ferry (circuitously/indirectly or otherwise) is authorized transportation allowances in pars. C2193-B through D.

B. Transportation

1. Vehicle. Only a passenger automobile, station wagon, light truck, or other similar vehicle used primarily for personal transportation, regardless of size, may be authorized.

2. TDY Mileage. TDY mileage is authorized for the official distance from the PDS to the car ferry POE and from the car ferry POD to the TDY location (par. C2505).

3. More Than One Car Ferry. If more than one car ferry is used, TDY mileage is payable for overland travel between ferries.

C. Ferry Fees. The employee is authorized:

1. GOV'T-procured ferry transportation; or

2. Reimbursement for personal transportation costs on the car ferry (NTE the GOV'T-procured ferry transportation cost).

D. Foreign Registered Ship Use. Par. C2205-F3 for required documentation if a U.S. registered ferry is not available.

C2194 PER DIEM FOR POC TRAVEL

A. POC Use Is to the GOV'T's Advantage. When POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage, per diem is computed under par. C5060-B.

B. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage

1. When POC use is not to the GOV'T's advantage, per diem is limited under par. C2198-B, except when a POC is used instead of a GOV'T-furnished automobile. Par. C2180.

2. When a POC is used under the conditions in par. C2158, per diem is reimbursed under par. C2198.

C2196 TRAVEL TIME

Necessary travel time is allowed when POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage. Par. C2194-A. Constructed common carrier scheduled travel time is used in computing per diem when TDY travel by POC is not to the GOV'T's advantage except for travel under par. C2180.

C2198 POC TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT COMPUTATION

A. To the GOV'T's Advantage

1. Reimbursement for the official distance is computed at the authorized TDY mileage rate.

2. Per diem is computed for the travel time under par. C2194.

3. Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel. However, travelers may be eligible to submit claims for POCs used for official travel, using Service procedures, under the Personnel Claims Act (31 USC §3721).

4. Par. C2188 for other allowable costs.

B. Not to the GOV'T's Advantage

1. Limitation

a. When, for personal preference a POC is used for official travel instead of common carrier transportation, travel reimbursement is computed at the TDY mileage rate in par. C2184 plus per diem.

b. The total allowable payment is limited to the total common carrier transportation constructed cost including constructed per diem for that transportation method.

c. Par. U2198 does not apply to travel performed under par. C2180. B-183480, 4 September 1975.

2. TDY Mileage and Per Diem Computation

a. TDY mileage allowance is computed for the DTOD distance between authorized points.

b. Ferry fares; bridge, road, and tunnel tolls; and automobile parking fees (related to official business) are added to the amount in par. C2198-B2a.

c. The per diem rate in the order is used for computing per diem.

3. Constructed Transportation Cost and Per Diem Computation

a. The GOV'Ts constructed transportation cost is computed on airfares or charges for the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) (often contract city-pair airfare; par. C2156) between authorized points.

b. Air transportation constructed cost includes taxes or fees the GOV'T would pay if GOV'T-procured transportation had been provided.

c. Taxi fares and excess accompanied baggage costs that would have been allowed are included.

d. The constructed POC transportation cost includes transportation expenses for:

(1) The official traveler claiming TDY mileage, and

(2) Persons performing official travel as passengers in the same conveyance.

4. Comparison

a. Computed POC TDY mileage and per diem are compared with the total constructed travel cost including per diem by common carrier. Reimbursement is made for the lesser amount.

b. Par. C2156 for determining common carrier constructed cost.

5. Passengers

a. Passengers are not authorized TDY mileage.

b. Per diem for eligible passengers is computed by comparing the total per diem payable for the travel performed and the total per diem payable for the appropriate common carrier constructed travel. The lesser amount is reimbursed.

c. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the passenger(s) is/are picked up/dropped off at their homes. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled.

C. Privately Owned Aircraft (other than airplane) or Privately Owned Boat. ***Reimbursement is the actual transportation costs in pars. C2162 and C2165, instead of paying TDY mileage and other reimbursable expenses.***

D. Example. The per diem/TDY mileage rates used in the following example(s) are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current rates. Par. C2500 prescribes the current TDY mileage rate; and par. C2505 prescribes the current MALT rate.

EXAMPLE 1
TDY Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is authorized TDY in Location B, from a PDS in Location A for two days (overnight TDY stay). The order directs the traveler to travel by common carrier; however, the traveler elects to travel by POC which is not to the GOV'T's advantage (par. C2150-8). The traveler arrives at the TDY location on day 3, completing TDY assignment on the same day.

Reimbursement is limited to the common carrier constructed cost.

The maximum per diem rate for the TDY location is $116 ($70/ $46) and the actual lodging cost is $40. The 12-hour rule does not apply because the TDY is over 12 hours. AEA is not authorized for this example.

The round-trip official POC distance is 1,500 miles (750 miles one-way) requiring 2 travel days each way between the residence and TDY location. Pars. C2150-8 and C2153-A apply. Parking fees are not authorized for this example (par. C2159-D).

The traveler is paid $392.27 (common carrier constructed cost) since the actual POC travel cost exceeds the constructed GOV'T cost. The traveler is charged leave for the excess travel time, if appropriate, IAW appropriate personnel directives.

ITINERARY

Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
1 Jun	Residence	1st Stopover	$122 ($76/ $46)	$35	400
2 Jun	En Route	2nd Stopover	$119 ($73/ $46)	$39	300
3 Jun	En Route	TDY Station	$116 ($70/ $46)	$40	50
4 Jun	TDY Station	3rd Stopover	$117 ($71/ $46)	$80	400
5 Jun	En Route	4th Stopover	$127 ($81/ $46)	$70	300
6 Jun	En Route	Residence	Use 4th stopover M&IE		50

REIMBURSEMENT

ACTUAL POC TRAVEL COST (including per diem on travel days to and from Location B)		
Day 1	$35 (1st stopover lodging cost) + (75% x $46) =	$ 69.50
Day 2	$39 + $46 (2nd stopover lodging cost and MI&E rate) =	$ 85.00
Day 3	$40 + $46 (Arrive TDY location) =	$ 86.00
Per Diem for Travel from Location A (residence) to Location B (TDY) - $240.50		
Day 4	$71 (Depart TDY location. 3rd stopover lodging cost NTE $71) + $46 =	$117.00
Day 5	$70 (4th stopover M&IE rate and lodging cost) + $46 =	$116.00
Day 6	$46 x 75% (use 4th stopover MI&E rate) =	$ 34.50
Per Diem for Travel from Location B (TDY) to Location A (residence) - $267.50		
Transportation Costs	Round-trip TDY mileage – 1,500 miles x $0.50/mile =	$750.00
	Round-trip tolls	$ 12.00
Actual POC Travel Cost Total		**$1,270.00**
COMMON CARRIER CONSTRUCTED COST (including per diem on travel days to and from Location B)		
Day 1	$40 (lodging cost) + (75% x $46) =	$ 74.50
Day 2	75% x $46	$ 34.50
Transportation Costs	1 round-trip air coach ticket (including GOV'T-paid tax)	$163.27
	Shuttle costs between airport and hotel ($20.00 each way, par. C2101-A)	$ 40.00
	Taxicab costs between residence and airport ($40.00 each way, par. C2101-B)	$ 80.00
Constructed Common Carrier Travel Cost Total		**$392.27**

EXAMPLE 2
TDY Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation

A traveler is authorized TDY in Location B, from a PDS in Location A for two days (overnight TDY stay). The order directs the traveler to travel by common carrier; however, the traveler requests to travel by POC between residence and TDY location. Par. C2150-8. A determination is made that POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage. The round-trip commercial airfare between Locations A and B is $1,350 (including GOV'T-paid tax). The traveler is authorized to travel using POC in the GOV'T's interest and arrives at the TDY location on day 3, completing the TDY assignment on the same day.

Reimbursement is **not** limited to the common carrier constructed cost.

The round-trip official POC distance is 1,700 miles (850 miles one-way) requiring 3 travel days each way between the residence and TDY location. Pars. C2150-8 and C2153-A apply. Parking fees are not authorized for this example (par. C2159-D).

The traveler is paid $1,400 (actual travel cost by POC) since the constructed GOV'T common carrier cost exceeds the actual POC cost and POC was authorized as being to the GOV'T's advantage.

ITINERARY

Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
1 Aug	Residence	1st Stopover	$134 ($88/ $46)	$60	400
2 Aug	En Route	2nd Stopover	$121 ($75/ $46)	$50	400
3 Aug	En Route	TDY Station	$134($88/ $46)	$65	50
4 Aug	TDY Station	3rd Stopover	$121 ($75/ $46)	$50	400
5 Aug	En Route	4th Stopover	$134 ($88/ $46)	$60	400
6 Aug	En Route	Residence	Use 4th stopover MI&E		50

REIMBURSEMENT

ACTUAL POC TRAVEL COST
(including per diem on travel days to and from Location B)

Day 1	$60 + (75% x $46) (1st stopover MI&E rate and lodging cost) =	$ 94.50
Day 2	$50 + $46 (2nd stopover lodging cost and MI&E rate) =	$ 96.00
Day 3	$65 + $46 (Arrive TDY location) =	$111.00
Per Diem for Travel from Location A (residence) to Location B (TDY) = $301.50		
Day 4	$50 + $46 (Depart TDY location 3rd stopover lodging cost) =	$ 96.00
Day 5	$60 + $46 (4th stopover M&IE rate and lodging cost) =	$106.00
Day 6	75% x $46 (Use 4th stopover MI&E rate) =	$ 34.50
Per Diem for Travel from Location B (TDY) to Location A (residence) = $236.50		
Transportation Cost	Round-trip TDY mileage – 1,700 miles x $0.50/mile =	$850.00
	Round-trip tolls =	$ 12.00
Actual Travel Cost by POC Total		**$1,400.00**

COMMON CARRIER CONSTRUCTED COST
(including per diem on travel days to and from Location B)

Day 1	$75 (lodging cost) + (75% x $46) =	$109.50
Day 2	75% x $46 =	$ 34.50
Transportation Cost	1 round-trip air coach ticket (including GOV'T-paid tax)	$1,350.00
	Shuttle costs between airport and hotel ($20 each way, par C2101-A)	$ 40.00
	Taxicab cost between residence and airport ($40 each way, par. C2101-B)	$ 80.00
Constructed Travel Cost by Common Carrier Total		**$1,614.00**

E. Mixed Modes

1. General. All official travel must be:

   a. Arranged IAW pars. C2203-A and B; and

   b. Reimbursed IAW par. C2203-D.

2. To the GOV'T's Advantage

a. If an official traveler is authorized POC travel as being to the GOV'T's advantage and travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier, the official traveler is authorized:

(1) The authorized TDY mileage rate for the distance traveled by POC,

(2) The cost of transportation purchased through a CTO, ***and***

(3) Per diem for actual travel.

The total amount may not exceed the TDY mileage plus per diem for the authorized travel.

b. The AO may authorize, or the travel-directing/approving official may approve, actual travel cost (TDY mileage plus the cost of transportation purchased plus per diem for the authorized travel) when justified in unusual circumstances.

3. Not to the GOV'T's Advantage. If an official traveler is not authorized POC travel as being to the GOV'T's advantage and travels partly by POC for personal convenience and partly by common carrier, the official traveler is authorized:

a. The authorized TDY mileage rate for the distance traveled by POC,

b. The cost of transportation purchased through a CTO, and

c. Per diem for actual travel.

The total amount may not exceed the cost of constructed transportation and per diem. Par. C2198-B3 for authorized travel.

PART G: BAGGAGE ALLOWANCE

*C2300 ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

The rules governing accompanied baggage allowances and charges for excess accompanied baggage are outlined in the carrier's tariff. Travelers should check with individual transportation carriers, prior to travel, for guidance on the allowances and limitations of baggage weight and size as well as the number of bags allowed.

C2302 EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

*A. Traveler Responsibility. ***The traveler should be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage while traveling.***

*B. Authorization/Approval. Excess accompanied baggage may be authorized/approved by the AO.

*C. Expense Reimbursement (APP G)

1. Reimbursement Allowed. Examples of when excess accompanied baggage may be necessary (ICW official travel) are:

   a. Family size;

   b. A traveler with a disability/special needs (i.e., ambulatory/respiratory aids); or

   c. Professional article(s)/material required for official duties at the TDY/next PDS location.

2. Reimbursement Not Allowed. Excess accompanied baggage reimbursement is ***not*** for:

   a. Pets (par. C5410-D); and/or

   b. Costs incurred when a traveler purchases an airline ticket to accommodate circuitous/personal convenience travel ICW official travel and excess accompanied baggage costs would not have been incurred if a GOV'T-procured airline ticket was were available and used (par. C1058).

*D. Transportation Charges. Excess accompanied baggage charges that have been authorized before travel may be:

1. Included in GOV'T-procured transportation documents,

2. Reimbursed to the traveler, or

3. Paid for with a Miscellaneous Charge Order (MCO).

C2303 PUBLIC PROPERTY

Public property which cannot be transported as baggage must, when authorized, be shipped IAW the regulations of the separate departments.

C2304 RELATIONSHIP TO HHG WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

A. Free Checkable Accompanied Baggage. Allowances for free checkable accompanied baggage stipulated in par. C2300 are in addition to the HHG weight allowances.

B. Expedited UB Shipments. UB (APP A) transportation is authorized by an expedited transportation mode when necessary to enable the employee to carry out assigned duties and/or to prevent undue hardship to the employee and/

or dependents. When the expedited transportation mode is commercial air, a maximum of 1,000 lbs. (net) may be transported. Total UB NTE 2,000 lbs. (net), including up to 1,000 lbs. (net) by an expedited transportation mode, may be transported at GOV'T expense if authorized IAW Agency/Service regulations.

C. Excess UB. When excess UB is allowed ICW PDT, except ICW RAT, the excess weight is part of the maximum HHG weight allowable. If the baggage moves as accompanied baggage, the authorized excess accompanied baggage amount is treated as gross weight. If baggage is shipped as UB, the authorized excess amount is net weight.

D. UB. ***UB weight is part of the employee's authorized HHG weight allowance.*** The maximum weight of UB transported by any mode, at GOV'T expense is 2,000 lbs. (net). When the total weight of UB transported exceeds the authorized weight limit of 2,000 (net), the cost of transporting the excess weight is the employee's financial responsibility. **Example:** Employee's HHG weight allowance is 18,000 lbs. (net). The Service/OCONUS PDS imposes an admin weight limit – which is 4,500 lbs.. The employee opts to transport 800 lbs. of UB by an expedited mode. This falls within the 1,000 lbs. (net) total for the expedited transportation weight limit so it may be transported by an expedited mode. The remaining 3,700 lbs. (net) of HHG of the administrative weight limit (including up to 200 lbs. (net) of additional UB) may be transported to the OCONUS PDS but not by an expedited transportation mode.

C2305 RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT)

The maximum baggage allowance that may be authorized at GOV'T expense for an employee and dependents returning to the actual residence for the purpose of taking leave between overseas tours of duty is NTE 350 lbs. for each eligible adult and dependent age 12 or older and 175 lbs. for each dependent under age 12 when travel is performed by ship. When travel is performed over ocean by air, the maximum baggage weight allowance at GOV'T expense must not exceed 100 lbs. per person (excluding free checkable accompanied baggage). If the baggage moves as accompanied baggage, the authorized amount is gross weight. If it is shipped as UB, the authorized amount is net weight. Overseas commanders must hold baggage weight authorization to a minimum on an individual basis consistent with the trip requirements. Subject to the total weight limitation, baggage that cannot be transported free on the passenger ticket may be authorized in the travel /order for transportation at GOV'T expense to, from, and between POEs. Transportation of HHG at GOV'T expense as accompanied baggage is prohibited ICW RAT. The baggage allowance is limited to personal clothing and articles necessary for the trip.

C2306 UB TRANSPORTATION/STORAGE FOR A DEPENDENT STUDENT PERFORMING EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL

A. UB Shipment. A dependent student (of a civilian employee in a foreign area), who is performing authorized travel at GOV'T expense to/from a school, is authorized a UB (APP A) shipment of 350 lbs. net weight (par. C5160-B). Transportation must be made by the least costly transportation mode that meets the dependent student's needs.

B. UB to an Alternate Location. Should travel to or from an alternate location be authorized on a cost-constructed basis NTE the policy-constructed airfare between the school and the employee's PDS, an allowable UB shipment can also be made on a cost constructed basis to the alternate location. Should travel to an alternate destination cost more than the constructed GOV'T cost between the school and the employee's PDS, the employee is financially responsible for the difference and any required customs clearance/fees.

C. UB Storage. During a dependent student's annual trip between the school and the employee's PDS, an employee may have the dependent student's UB commercially stored in the school's vicinity instead of transporting the UB. The funding DoD Component may pay directly, or an employee may be reimbursed for, the UB storage cost NTE the cost of round-trip UB transportation cost of the stored weight NTE 350 lbs.. ***The employee is financially responsible for any overweight UB storage costs during educational travel.***

C2307 STOPPAGE OF BAGGAGE IN TRANSIT

Care should be taken to stop baggage that has been checked on a ticket beyond the point at which the traveler leaves the carrier. If baggage cannot be intercepted or transferred and is carried through to original destination on an unused portion of ticket, a full explanation of the facts should be made to the transportation officer who issued the GTR at the time of transmitting the unused ticket for redemption. ***Failure to observe this rule results in any excess cost to the GOV'T being charged to the employee.***

C2308 BAGGAGE TRANSFER, STORAGE, CHECKING, AND HANDLING

See APP G for reimbursement of charges for baggage transferring, storing, checking, and handling.

C2309 UB ICW EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS

UB may be authorized/approved when justified ICW a TDY assignment for 30 or more days. The allowable weight, NTE 350 lbs., must be limited to that necessary to accommodate the employee's reasonable needs for additional clothing, personal effects, and equipment directly related with the mission's purpose and the locality or unusual conditions of the TDY assignment. Excess accompanied baggage must not be authorized ICW/in addition to a shipment effected under par. C2309.

C2310 UB OF A DODEA TEACHER AUTHORIZED AN EXTENDED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

A teacher performing RAT for the purpose of advanced studies at a university in the U.S. and who also is on approved extended leave with/without pay for the current school is authorized transportation of:

1. 350 lbs. of UB for each eligible adult, and

2. 175 lbs. of UB for each dependent under age 12.

The allowable weight is limited to baggage necessary to accommodate the employee's reasonable needs for additional clothing/personal effects. Excess accompanied baggage is not authorized ICW/in addition to this shipment. Transportation under par. C2310 is in place of UB the employee may be authorized to transport under the provisions of par. C2305.

NOTE: See par. C5160-B for UB ICW PDT.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CHAPTER 4

EMPLOYEE TRAVEL

Paragraph **Contents**

PART A: TDY TRAVEL

C4405 JUSTIFICATION

C4410 WHAT CONSTITUTES TDY TRAVEL

C4415 TDY ASSIGNMENT SELECTIONS

C4420 ADVANCE NOTICE, CLEARANCES, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
A. Advance Notice
B. Clearances
C. Employee Requirements
D. Other Requirements

C4425 ITINERARY VARIATION
A. Variation Authorized in the Order
B. Variation Not Authorized in the Order

C4430 TDY TIME LIMITATION (EXCEPT TDY FOR TRAINING)
A. General
B. 180 Consecutive Day Time Limitation
C. TDY Periods in Excess of 180 Consecutive Days
D. Temporary Change of Station (TCS) instead of an Extended TDY
E. Taxation of Reimbursable TDY Allowances

C4435 TDY PRIOR TO REPORTING TO FIRST PDS

C4440 AUTHORIZED TDY TRAVEL WHILE ON LEAVE
A. General
B. TDY at Leave Point
C. TDY at other than Leave Point

C4445 ROUND-TRIP TRAVEL BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY LOCATION

C4450 OCONUS TDY TRAVEL IMPACT ON BALANCE OF PAYMENTS

C4460 TDY ASSIGNMENTS TO A SUBMARINE

C4465 ILLNESS OR INJURY DURING OFFICIAL TRAVEL OR TDY ASSIGNMENTS

C4470 TDY ASSIGNMENT ABANDONED OR NOT COMPLETED

C4475 TDY DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO DEPENDENTS' RESIDENCE
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Starting/Ending Travel
C. Cost
D. Example

C4480 POC TRAVEL TO AND FROM A CARRIER TERMINAL

Paragraph **Contents**

PART B: PER DIEM ALLOWANCES

C4550 PER DIEM RATE
A. General
B. Responsibility for Authorizing/Approving a Per Diem Rate
C. Authorizing a Reduced Per Diem Rate
D. Offices Designated to Authorize Decreased Per Diem Rate
E. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests
F. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate

C4551 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW
A. General
B. Final Submission Process

C4552 GENERAL RULES REGARDING PER DIEM
A. Per Diem Beginning and Ending
B. Restriction in Establishing PDS
C. Per Diem at the PDS
D. TDY at Nearby Places Outside the PDS
E. Dependents Accompanying an Employee on TDY
F. Travel of 12 or Fewer Hours (12-Hour Rule)
G. Per Diem Relationship to Overseas Post Differential
H. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract
I. Personnel Traveling Together
J. Meeting and Convention
K. Employee Dies or is in a Missing Status while in a Travel Status

C4553 'LODGINGS-PLUS' PER DIEM METHOD COMPUTATION
A. General
B. Maximum Per Diem Rate
C. Per Diem Elements
D. Computation
E. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the International Dateline (IDL)
F. Mixed Travel Reimbursement

C4554 PER DIEM RULES CONCERNING MEALS
A. M&IE Rate Determination
B. Deductible Meal
C. TDY Performed in Support of a Military Unit on Field Duty
D. Meals Provided by a Common Carrier or Complimentary Meals Provided at a Lodging Establishment

C4555 RULES CONCERNING LODGING AND LODGING COST
A. Lodging Location Rules
B. Allowable Lodging Expenses
C. Lodging Obtained after Midnight
D. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, or Recreational Vehicle is Rented or Used for Lodgings
E. Allowable Expenses when a Residence Is Purchased and Used for TDY Lodgings
F. Dual Lodging Reimbursement on a Single Day
G. Lodging Obtained on a Weekly, Monthly, or Longer Term Basis
H. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement
I. Double Occupancy

Paragraph **Contents**

J. Lodging Tax

C4556 LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST

C4558 PER DIEM FOR TRAVEL BY SHIP
A. General
B. GOV'T Ship
C. Commercial Ship
D. POC Travel Involving a Car Ferry

C4559 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE USE FOR LODGING
A. Privately Owned
B. Rented Recreational Vehicle

C4560 LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS

C4562 PER DIEM FOR A CONSULTANT, AN EXPERT, AND/OR A PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL TRAVELING WORLDWIDE
A. General
B. Travel Expenses Paid from a Non-Federal Source
C. Consultants and Experts Employed on an Intermittent Basis
D. Private Individuals Serving without Compensation
E. Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) Cadet Serving without Compensation

C4563 EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT
A. Absence Due to Illness or Injury
B. Detained in Quarantine
C. Leave and Non-workday
D. Return to PDS on Non-workday
E. Travel on Non-workday to Location other than PDS
F. Delay in Returning to PDS
G. Permanent Duty Travel

C4564 EMPLOYEE'S LEAVE CANCELED OR INTERRUPTED
A. Absent from PDS for Personal Reasons
B. TDY Required at Leave Location
C. TDY at Various Places, Including Return to PDS
D. TDY at Various Places Not Involving Return to PDS
E. Authorized Leave of 5 or More Days Canceled within 24 Hours, and Leave Temporarily Interrupted Due to Recall to PDS
F Leave Interrupted for TDY, Employees Not Allowed to Resume Leave Status
G. TDY Directed at Leave Status Termination
H. TDY Order Cancellation after Travel Commencement and while on Authorized Leave

C4565 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES
A. Lodging Tax
B. Mileage Rates
C. Per Diem Rates
D. Examples

C4566 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES – PER DIEM AUTHORITY

Paragraph **Contents**

C4567 **PER DIEM FOR AN EMPLOYEE AND/OR DEPENDENTS WHILE AT SAFE HAVEN INCIDENT TO AN EVACUATION FROM A PDS WITHIN CONUS OR NON-FOREIGN OCONUS LOCATION**
A. Purpose
B. 'Lodgings-Plus' Per Diem Method Applicability to an Evacuated Employee/Dependent
C. Per Diem Computations

PART C: AEA

C4600 **GENERAL**

C4602 **JUSTIFICATION**
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Reasons for authorizing/approving AEA

C4604 **AUTHORITY/APPROVAL**
A. General
B. AEA

C4606 **LIMITATIONS**
A. Conditions
B. Personal Preference/Convenience

C4608 **TDY ASSIGNMENT THAT MAY WARRANT AEA AUTHORIZATION/ APPROVAL**
A. Examples
B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries

C4610 **EXPENSES**
A. Expenses Allowed
B. Expenses Not Allowed

C4620 **OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA**

C4622 **REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Limitations
B. IE
C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis
D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract
E. Itemization

C4624 **AEA COMPUTATION**
A. General
B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements
C. Averaging Expenses
D. Mixed Travel (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

C4626 **COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**

Paragraph **Contents**

PART D: TRAINING COURSE ATTENDANCE

C4630 **ALLOWANCES**
A. General
B. In the PDS Area
C. Conference/Training at the PDS as Training Expenses

Paragraph **Contents**

C4635 **DEPENDENTS AND HHG TRANSPORTATION**
A. Allowances Authorized
B. Allowances Not Authorized
C. Activity or Command Responsibility

C4640 **NO RETURN TO OLD PDS**
A. Dependent and HHG Transportation
B. MALT Reimbursement
C. Real Estate Transactions

C4645 **INTERN AND/OR TRAINEE**
A. Determining Move Type
B. Applicability

C4650 **TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OR AEA**

C4655 **LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT**

C4660 **PER DIEM FOR TRAINING ASSIGNMENT**
A. General
B. Rates for Specific Training Courses

PART E: RETURN TO PDS DURING TDY

C4675 **ORDER**
A. Authorized Return
B. Voluntary Return

C4676 **REQUIRED RETURN TO PDS DIRECTED DURING NON-WORKDAYS**
A. General
B. Required Return Conditions

C4677 **VOLUNTARY RETURN TO PDS**
A. General
B. Examples

C4678 **RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY**
A. General
B. Authorized Return

C4679 **LODGING RETAINED AT TDY LOCATION**
A. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Voluntary or Required Return
B. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return – Lodgings Plus

Paragraph **Contents**

PART F: OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING

C4710 **REIMBURSEMENT FOR OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING (FTR §301-11.1)**

PART G: INCOME TAX REIMBURSEMENT ALLOWANCE (ITRA) FOR EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS

Paragraph **Contents**

C4715 **ITRA FOR EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS DURING TAX YEARS 1993 AND THEREAFTER (FTR §301-11, Subparts E and F)**
A. Purpose
B. Reimbursement
C. Reimbursement Limitations

PART H: RESERVED (MOVED TO CH 7, PARTS R THROUGH V)

C4975 **SEE PAR. C7905**

C4976 **SEE PAR. C7910**

C4977 **SEE PAR. C7915**

C4978 **SEE PAR. C7920**

C4979 **SEE PAR. C7925**

PART I: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND OR JOINT TASK FORCE AOR

C4990 **DEFINITIONS**
A. Combatant Command AOR
B. Joint Task Force (JTF)
C. Operational Deployment
D. Exercises
E. TDY Options

PART B: PER DIEM

C4550 PER DIEM RATE

A. General. Per diem prescribed in this Part is applicable for all TDY periods except when an AEA, authorized under Part C, applies, and for all PDT periods. ***The per diem rate is determined based on the traveler's TDY location, not the lodging location.*** Par. C4555-A if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.

NOTE 1: When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., Pentagon, McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawai'i) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky)), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. (DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010).

NOTE 2: When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the applicable per diem rate is based on the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area. Refer to the U.S. Census Bureau website (http://quickfacts.census.gov/cgi-bin/qfd/lookup) which can help determine in which county a destination is located.

NOTE 3: If the specific location (e.g., city or town) is not listed in the per diem list, but the county is, then the county per diem rate is the rate for all cities and towns in the county. If neither the city/town nor the county is listed, that area is a Standard CONUS per diem rate location (par. C4550-F3).

B. Responsibility for Authorizing/Approving a Per Diem Rate. Each DoD Component head, or a designee, is responsible to ensure per diem for a traveler is sufficient to meet the necessary subsistence expenses for the official travel. ***Allowances in excess of need must be avoided.*** The per diem allowances prescribed in this Part are the maximums allowable. Par. C4550-C for information about requesting a reduced per diem rate. To avoid an excessive authorized/approved amount (beyond the amount needed), consideration must be given to the following factors that tend to reduce an employee's necessary expenses:

1. Actual arrangements or established cost experience at a TDY location showing that lodging and/or meals can be obtained without cost or at reduced cost to an employee;

2. Special accommodation rates availability for a particular meeting, conference, training or other TDY assignment;

3. An employee's familiarity with establishments providing lodging and meals at a lower cost in certain localities, particularly to which repetitive travel or extended stays are involved;

4. GOV'T-furnished lodging availability, such as GOV'T QTRS, or other lodging procured for the employee using a purchase order (par. C4552-H).

C. Authorizing a Reduced Per Diem Rate. When it can be determined factually that a per diem rate prescribed in this Part is in excess of need for a particular duty assignment because of known lodging and/or meal costs reductions resulting from pre-arrangement, special discounts, or other reasons (par. C4550-B), the AO should seek authority to prescribe a reduced per diem lower than the applicable rate prescribed in this Part. ***Such authority must be requested and authorized prior to the travel.*** The rate must be less than the locality per diem rate . The request, including established lodging and meal costs, the traveler's name, travel dates, and TDY assignment location should be submitted to the appropriate office indicated in par. C4550-E. Include the name and telephone number for a PoC who may be contacted concerning the request. If the request is approved, the appropriate office listed in par. C4550-E sends a lower per diem rate authorization to the requesting official. The reduced per diem rate does not apply to any day the employee is traveling. ***The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on the order before travel begins*** (***or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was***

issued). Except as indicated in pars. C4554-D and C4558-C, a DoD COMPONENT head (APP A) is the sole authority for substituting a lower per diem rate for the otherwise applicable per diem rate prescribed in this Part.

D. Offices Designated to Authorize Decreased Per Diem Rate. A DoD Component head may authorize (in advance) zero per diem or per diem rates in lesser amounts than those in ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html*** when the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant and are peculiar to that particular DoD Component. This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the headquarters of the DoD Component concerned and may not be re-delegated. In the absence of a reduced or no per diem authority on the order before travel begins (or part of an order amendment covering a prospective period after the order modification), an order, modified after the fact prescribing per diem different from those in ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html*** are without effect. Reduced per diem rates should incorporate amounts for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothes if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 4 days in CONUS.

NOTE: An increase to the zero or reduced per diem rate for a travel period that has been completed can only be approved on an AEA basis based on the reduced per diem rate (e.g., 150% of the reduced per diem rate) under par. C4600.

E. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests. AOs should send requests for zero or reduced per diem rates to the offices listed in pars. C4550-E1 through E4:

1. Army: Army Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Department of the Army, Office of the Assistant G-1 for Civilian Personnel, ATTN: DAPE-CP-EPD, Hoffman Building 1, Room 148, 2461 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22331-3001;

2. Navy and Marine Corps: Office of Civilian Human Resources, Labor and Employee Relations Division (012), 614 Sicard Street SE, Suite 100, Washington Navy Yard, Washington DC 20374-5072;

3. Air Force: HQ USAF/A1PA, 2221 South Clark Street, Crystal Plaza 6, Ste 500, Arlington, VA 22202-3745;

4. OSD/WHS/Defense Agencies: DoD Civilian Personnel Management Service, Field Advisory Service, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 1400 Key Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209-5144.

F. Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate

1. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is the rate for any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per diem rates.

2. The Standard CONUS per diem rate is used for all CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

*3. ***Effective 1 October 2010****, the Standard CONUS per diem rate is:*

LODGING	M&IE	TOTAL
$77	**$46**	**$123**

C4551 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a traveler, command, or AO thinks that the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity listed in par. C4551-B via (1) the appropriate Service/AGENCY channels and (2) the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Army - Army Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Department of the Army, Office of the Assistant G-1 for Civilian Personnel, ATTN: DAPE-CP-EPD, Hoffman Building 1, Room 148, 2461 Eisenhower Avenue, Alexandria, VA 22331-3001.

2. Navy - Navy Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Office of the Civilian Human Resources, Labor and Employee Relations Division (012), 614 Sicard Street SE, Suite 100, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC 20374-5072.

3. Marine Corps - Marine Corps Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPC-10), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

4. Air Force - Air Force Civilian Advisory Panel Member, HQ AF/A1PA, 2221 South Clark Street, Crystal Plaza 6, Ste 500, Arlington, VA 22202-3745.

5. OSD/WHS/Defense Agencies - DoD Civilian Personnel Management Service, Field Advisory Service, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 1400 Key Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209-5144.

NOTE: Ch 4, Part C to cover one-time necessary expenses in excess of the prescribed per diem rate.

B. Final Submission Process. The Service/AGENCY determines the survey request is valid (depending on the location in question along with other factors) and then may submit the request to:

CONUS Locations	Non-Foreign OCONUS Locations	Foreign OCONUS Locations
General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Travel Management Policy (MTT) 1800 F Street NW, Room G-219 Washington, DC 20405-0001 Or Jill.denning@gsa.gov	**Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee (PDTATAC)** ATTN: Allowances Branch 4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800 Arlington, VA 22203-1546	**Department of State** Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103

C4552 GENERAL RULES REGARDING PER DIEM

A. Per Diem Beginning and Ending. For per diem, official travel begins on the day an employee leaves the place of abode, office or other authorized departure point and ends on the day the employee returns to the place of abode, office, or other authorized point at the TDY assignment conclusion.

B. Restriction in Establishing PDS. ***Activities must not fix an employee's PDS at a place for the purpose of paying per diem when most official duties are performed at another place (31 Comp. Gen. 289 (1952)).***

C. Per Diem at the PDS

1. Per Diem Not Allowed

a. Per diem cannot be authorized or paid within the PDS limits (APP A), or at, or within the vicinity of, the place of abode (residence) from which the employee commutes daily to the official station except as provided in par. C4552-D (CBCA 1795-TRAV, 12 March 2010, B-318229, 22 December 2009.

b. Except as indicated in par. C4552-C2, per diem is not authorized or payable at the old or new PDS for TDY en route that is part of PCS travel.

c. Non-payment of per diem applies even if the traveler vacated the permanent dwelling at the old PDS and lodged in temporary lodgings during the TDY period.

2. Per Diem Allowed

a. After PCS. An employee who departs PCS from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS, is authorized per diem at the old PDS (B-161267, 30 August 1967). **Example**. An employee departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1-31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then arrives PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The employee is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the

employee had departed on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment.

b. During TDY. Per diem at the PDS must be paid if an employee's travel status is uninterrupted by a brief stay in the PDS vicinity (i.e., usual routing between two TDY locations has the employee passing back through the PDS airport and remaining overnight at a hotel ICW a transportation connection as opposed to going 'home' or going to the workplace), ***and*** the employee is in transit from one TDY site to another (GSBCA 16144-TRAV, 14 November 2003).

D. TDY at Nearby Places outside the PDS. Per diem is not authorized when an employee performs TDY in the vicinity of, but outside, the PDS, unless overnight lodging is required. If the travel period is more than 12 consecutive hours (par. C4552-F), the AO may authorize per diem if overnight lodging is required.

E. Dependents Accompanying an Employee on TDY. The fact an employee's dependents may accompany the employee on TDY at personal expense does not affect the employee's prescribed per diem rate.

F. Travel of 12 or Fewer Hours (12-Hour Rule). ***Per diem is not allowed when the official travel period is 12 or fewer hours.*** This also applies to PDT. For TDY travel, the prohibition applies if the total time en route and duty period from the departure time until the return time to the PDS is 12 or fewer hours.

G. Per Diem Relationship to Overseas Post Differential. Per diem is paid to defray necessary TDY expenses while traveling. The foreign or non-foreign OCONUS post differential provides additional compensation for an employee assigned to an OCONUS PDS at which environmental conditions require a recruitment and retention incentive. When an employee is assigned away from the PDS on detail or TDY to an OCONUS PDS classified as a differential post and is eligible for differential payment under pertinent regulation provisions while on the detail or TDY, per diem payment is authorized concurrent with differential payment.

H. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract. A contracting officer may contract for rooms and/or meals for an employee traveling on TDY. The total daily amount paid by the GOV'T for the employee's lodging, meals, and IE is NTE the applicable per diem rate authorized in Ch 4, Part B. Par. C4655 for a training course exception. Ch 4, Part C for AEA information. ***NOTE: There is NO reimbursement for any items rented for contract QTRS that are rented with an "option to buy"*** (GSBCA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003).

I. Personnel Traveling Together. 'Personnel traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires the travelers to remain together as a group while actually traveling. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the travelers. ***No per diem is payable on days travelers travel when the order directs limited or no reimbursement for personnel traveling together.*** The restriction applies to per diem payment only on the travel days between duty locations and does not include allowances for full days at the duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the traveler departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the traveler arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS. A civilian employee pays the food cost and operating expense and is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. ***Directing several personnel to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.***

J. Meeting and Convention. In the interest of uniform treatment of employees, whenever a meeting or conference is arranged that involves the attendee' travel from other DoD Components, and reduced cost lodging accommodations are prearranged at the meeting or conference site, the component sponsoring the meeting or conference must recommend a reasonable per diem rate to the other participating agencies or components. APP R regarding attendance at a meeting and registration fees.

K. Employee Dies or Is in a Missing Status while in a Travel Status. Per diem terminates at the end of the calendar day for on which the employee is determined to be dead or is otherwise in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act.

C4553 'LODGINGS-PLUS' PER DIEM METHOD COMPUTATION

NOTE: The 75% rule must be applied to the M&IE rate on the first and last travel days when computing per diem using 'Lodgings-Plus' Computation.

A. General. Per diem for all official travel, including PCS, must be computed under the 'Lodgings-Plus' method except when:

1. A reduced per diem rate is authorized for the TDY under par. C4550-C;

2. A per diem for a TDY assignment in the vicinity of, but outside, the PDS area is authorized/approved under par. C4552-D;

3. A per diem rate prescribed in par. C4558 for travel by ship applies;

4. The per diem prescribed in par. C4556 applies because meals and lodgings are furnished without cost to the employee;

5. Per diem is not payable as indicated in par. C4554- C when TDY is performed in support of a military unit while on field duty;

6. A per diem prescribed in par. C4562 for a consultant, expert, and private individual (including an ROTC member) applies; or

7. An AEA has been authorized for the TDY assignment under par. C4600.

Under the 'Lodgings-Plus' computation method, the per diem for each travel day is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodgings NTE the locality lodging ceiling, plus M&IE; the total of which may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location. Pars. C4553-B through F apply in the specific situations described.

B. Maximum Per Diem Rate

1. Rates. The General Services Administration, Department of Defense, and State are responsible for travel per diem rates. The Standard CONUS per diem rate applies for any CONUS city/county location not identified in the CONUS per diem rates (par. C4550-F3). Unspecified OCONUS locations in the OCONUS per diem rates use the 'Other' rate for the applicable country.

2. Per Diem when the TDY Location Is a Reservation, Station, Other Established Area, or Established Large Reservation Subdivision. When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix)) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawai'i) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), the per diem rate is the locality rate specified for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specified, the per diem rate is the rate applicable to the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area.

C. Per Diem Elements

1. Maximum Lodging Expense Allowance. Per diem rates include a maximum amount for lodging expenses. Reimbursement may not exceed actual lodging costs nor the applicable maximum amount. ***Receipts for lodging are required (par. C1310).***

NOTE: The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G). The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

2. M&IE Allowance. Per diem rates include a fixed allowance for M&IE. The M&IE rate, or fraction thereof, is payable to a traveler without expense itemization or receipts. Neither the PMR nor GMR (par. C4554) can be applied for the first and last travel days.

NOTE: The cost for clothing laundry, dry cleaning and pressing is a separately reimbursable expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel is within CONUS and requires at least 4 consecutive nights TDY/PCS lodging in CONUS. The cost for laundry/dry cleaning/ pressing clothing is not a separate reimbursable travel expense for travel OCONUS and is included as a reimbursable expense within the AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.

D. Computation

1. TDY of More than 12 Hours but Not Exceeding 24 Hours. When the entire trip for which per diem has been authorized is more than 12 hours but less than or equal to 24 hours, M&IE of 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location is paid for each travel day. No meals deduction is made. If more than one TDY point is involved and lodging is not required, the highest M&IE rate prescribed for any of the TDY locations is used (e.g., 15-hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the highest for the 2 on day 2 for day 2). Par. C4565, Example 4. Use the school location M&IE rate for student dependent travel instead of a TDY location M&IE rate (par. C5120-C, Example 1). If lodging is required, the rules in par. C4553-D2 for travel of more than 24 hours apply.

NOTE: Per diem payment authorized by par. C4553-D1a may be taxable (ref. IRS Revenue Rule 68-663 & 26 CFR §162-2(a); verify possible state and local implications).

2. Travel of More than 24 Hours. The applicable per diem rate for each calendar travel day is determined by the traveler's travel status and TDY location at 2400 (midnight) and whether or not lodging is required at the location. When lodging is required (and the traveler is still en route), the applicable per diem rate is the TDY location per diem rate, or a stopover point per diem rate at which lodging is obtained while en route to, from, or between TDY locations. Par. C4553-B for maximum per diem rates and par. C4555-A for lodging location. ***Only one per diem rate can be applicable to a calendar day.*** Pars. C4553-D2a through C4553-D2d; C4555-C (lodging obtained after midnight), and C4558-C (travel by commercial ship) apply in calculating the allowable per diem for travel of more than 24 hours.

a. Day Travel Begins

NOTE: This is the departure day from the PDS, home, or other authorized point.

(1) Lodging Required. When lodging is required on the day travel begins, the per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the stopover point or TDY location maximum lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate prescribed for that location as provided in par. C4553-D2e. If the traveler arrives at a TDY location on the first day, the TDY location per diem rate applies. ***NOTE: Lodging reimbursement at the destination (e.g., the school location) is not allowed for a student dependent and the school location M&IE applies for the arrival day.***

(2) Lodging Not Required. When lodging is not required on the day travel begins, the per diem is the next destination (TDY/stopover point) M&IE rate. For student dependent travel, the school location M&IE rate applies.

b. Full Calendar Travel Days

(1) Lodging Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is required (whether en route or at the destination, the per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the applicable stopover point or TDY location per diem lodging ceiling ***(NOTE: The destination (e.g., the school location) lodging cost is not allowed for a student dependent.)***, plus the applicable M&IE rate.

(2) Lodging Not Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is not required (such as when a traveler is en route overnight to the next destination), the per diem is the next destination (TDY/stopover point) M&IE rate to which the traveler is traveling or the last TDY location if en route to the PDS.

c. Returning from Travel

(1) Lodging Required. For each full calendar travel day when lodging is required at an en route location while the traveler is returning to the PDS, home, or other authorized point, the per diem is the actual lodging cost, NTE the applicable stopover point or TDY location lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate.

(2) Lodging Not Required. For any full calendar travel day when lodging is not required while the traveler is en route overnight returning to the PDS, home, or other authorized point, the per diem is the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding calendar day (for a student dependent, the rate applicable to the preceding calendar day is the M&IE rate for the student dependent's school location unless lodging en route was required).

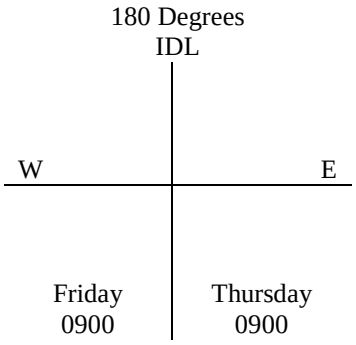
(3) Day Travel Ends. For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home, or other authorized point), the per diem is the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding day (last TDY or authorized delay point). For a student dependent the M&IE rate is the rate applicable to the student dependent's school location unless lodging en route was required. Par. C4553-D2d. Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for the return day unless overnight lodgings are required.

Example	
1 September	Depart PDS
1 September	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 September	Depart TDY A
10 September	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 September	Depart TDY B
10 September	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep.	

(4) Lodging Required on the Day Travel Ends. When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves lodging on that day, the lodging allowance is based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route stopover (i.e., a location at which the traveler remained overnight) site.

d. Departure Day from and Return Day to the PDS. The applicable M&IE rate is authorized at a flat 75% of the TDY location M&IE on the departure day from, and the return day to, the PDS ICW TDY. For student dependent travel, the school location M&IE applies. ***The GMR, PMR, $3.50 IE, or reduced per diem rate do not apply on days of departure or return to PDS. If travel begins and ends on the same day, and is longer than 12 hours, per diem is 75% of the appropriate M&IE rate***.

E. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the International Dateline (IDL). The IDL is a hypothetical line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL it is Friday west of the IDL.



Par. C4565, Example 3, for per diem computation method.

F. Mixed Travel Reimbursement. "Mixed travel" occurs when official travel within a single trip is subject to per diem payment under the 'Lodgings-Plus' computation method and an AEA under the actual expense method. Reimbursement is computed under only one method for each calendar day except when par. C4710 or C4622-C, applies. When AEA reimbursement for certain travel days is intermittent with the per diem method used for other days, par. C4624-D governs.

C4554 PER DIEM RULES CONCERNING MEALS

A. M&IE Rate Determination

1. Full Day

a. CONUS. The

(1) Applicable locality per diem rate,

(2) Standard GMR, plus $5 for IE on any day the AO specifies the GMR rate, or

(3) PMR, plus $5 for IE on any day the AO specifies the PMR rate.

b. OCONUS. The

(1) Applicable locality per diem rate, (plus the locality IE rate or $3.50 if the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses (***NOTE*** below on IE));

(2) Standard GMR for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus the IE rate (***NOTE*** below) on any day the AO specifies the GMR rate, or;

(3) PMR plus the IE rate (***NOTE*** below) on any day the AO specifies the PMR rate.

NOTE: The IE rate OCONUS is the applicable locality per diem rate, or $3.50 when the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. Regardless of at what location the traveler is lodged, the $3.50 must be stated on the order for it to be paid for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009 . The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the employee is traveling.

c. Joint Task Force (JTF) Operations. Ch 4, Part I.

NOTE: For training and deployments the AO may specify the GMR or PMR based on GOV'T dining facility/ mess availability. The AO may only specify the GMR when all 3 meals on a given day are available. The AO may only specify the PMR when at least one meal a day is available. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is available only if: GOV'T QTRS on a U.S. INSTALLATION are available and the command controlling the GOV'T dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available on an interim travel day.

2. Partial Days. ***On the days of departure from and return to the PDS, the GM, PMR, $3.50 IE, or reduced per diem rate do not apply.***

3. Schoolhouse Training (Formal Courses of Instruction). ***The schoolhouse commander is authorized to determine the appropriate meals rate (GMR, PMR or locality meals rate) regardless of what the AO may put in a TDY order to the contrary.*** If there is information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate, that information, and its source, should be part of the order. If that information is not available prior to order issuance, the information must be provided to the traveler upon arrival at the school and submitted with the travel voucher.

B. Deductible Meal

1. The PMR in par. C4554-A applies on any day when one or two deductible meals is/are provided. APP R2, par. J. The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). A meal that is provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.

2. A deductible meal is a meal:

a. Made available pursuant to an agreement between a DoD COMPONENT or AGENCY and any organization, if the order indicates the facility providing the meal(s) is available;

b. Included in a registration fee ultimately paid by the GOV'T;

c. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the GOV'T ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;

d. Furnished by the GOV'T at no cost to the traveler;

e. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost $75 without breakfast; lodging cost $85 with breakfast); or

f. Provided by a lodging establishment when the meal(s) is/are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between the GOV'T and the lodging establishment (ex., an AGENCY arranges for lodging at a conference and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost). ***NOTE: A negotiated rate should fall either within the locality lodging ceiling, or if a conference lodging ceiling has been declared (APP R) within the conference lodging ceiling. If the negotiated rate exceeds the locality (or conference) lodging ceiling, an AEA should be provided to cover the higher lodging cost that includes the meal(s).***

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

3. The following is not a deductible meal:

a. Box lunch (to include such things as C Rations, K Rations, MREs) -- except when an MRE and/or a box lunch is the ***only method*** of providing adequate subsistence to a traveler. ***NOTE: Ch 4, Part I, for a traveler on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR***,

b. In-flight meal,

c. Rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft,

d. GOV'T meal paid for by the traveler and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess,

e. Meal furnished on commercial aircraft,

f. Meal provided by private individuals, or

g. Meal provided by a lodging establishment on a complimentary basis without adding a charge for the meal in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost $75 with or without breakfast).

NOTE: If all three meals are deductible and provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler only the IE for that day ($5 in CONUS; or the locality IE or $3.50 OCONUS) are payable.

4. The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the traveler:

a. is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may require substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and

b. attempted to make, but was unable to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and

c. must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs.

The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, when the traveler is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

C. TDY Performed in Support of a Military Unit on Field Duty. No per diem is payable to a civilian employee under a civilian order who, as part of assigned duties, accompanies a military unit on field duty, or provides noncombatant support to a military unit (APP A). The per diem payment prohibition applies when both GOV'T dining facility/mess, including field rations (even though the employee is assessed a charge for that meal(s)) and GOV'T-provided billeting are available (non-transient barracks or tents). An employee on field duty is required to pay the discounted meal rate for any meal(s) consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess (including field rations). Reimbursement is authorized for any charges incurred for meals or lodging cost necessarily procured during the TDY assignment.

D. Meals Provided by a Common Carrier or Complimentary Meals Provided by a Lodging Establishment. Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. Pars. C4554-B2e and C4554-B2f when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. (CBCA-1900-TRAV, 3 MAY 2010.)

C4555 RULES CONCERNING LODGING AND LODGING COST

A. Lodging Location Rules

NOTE: In CONUS, per diem locations are defined ordinarily by counties, not just cities.

1. Lodging at a TDY Location. Ordinarily an employee should lodge at the TDY location. If an employee obtains lodging outside the area covered by the TDY location per diem rate for personal preference or convenience, the allowable per diem is limited to the maximum per diem rate prescribed for the TDY location.

2. Lodging Not Available at a TDY Location. If lodgings are not available at a TDY location and must be obtained in an adjacent locality at which the prescribed maximum per diem rate is higher, a DoD Component may, on an individual case basis, authorize/approve the higher maximum per diem rate. If the higher maximum rate is not justified and authorized in advance, an employee must furnish a written statement with the travel voucher satisfactorily explaining the circumstances.

B. Allowable Lodging Expenses. An official traveler is reimbursed for actual lodging costs NTE the maximum lodging amount for the TDY locality. Expenses are allowed, as indicated, for lodging in the situations described in pars. C4555-B1, C4551-B2, C4551-B3, and C4555-B4.

1. Conventional Lodging. When an employee uses conventional commercial lodging facilities (hotel, motel, boarding house, etc.), the allowable lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used. Par. C4555-Il for double occupancy. Par. C4555-G for computing the daily lodging expense when lodging is rented on a weekly or monthly basis.

2. GOV'T QTRS. A fee or service charge paid for GOV'T QTRS use is an allowable lodging expense. Reimbursement to the traveler for GOV'T QTRS use may not exceed the maximum locality lodging ceiling.

3. Lodging with a Friend or Relative (FTR §301-11-12 (c)). ***Lodging cost reimbursement is not ordinarily authorized when staying with a friend or relative.*** When an official traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or without charge – the official traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler if the traveler can substantiate the costs and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. ***The Service/AGENCY cannot direct the official traveler to lodge with a friend or relative.*** A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

The lodging reimbursement examples below apply for official travel including as an attendant/escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances in which the official traveler has the option to stay with a friend or relative. The official traveler is not reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat 'token' amount.

Example 1: A civilian employee (extended TDY) and a member (short-term TDY), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/ near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The DoD civilian employee's lodging cost may be reimbursed for substantiated lodging cost (above the cost the host ordinarily incurs) if the additional costs are substantiated and determined to be reasonable by the AO, but the member is not authorized lodging reimbursement (par. U4129-E).

Example 2: A DoD civilian employee is TDY (training) to Location A and stays in commercial lodging. A family member later joins the employee at personal expense. The traveler is authorized NTE the single room rate and room tax if applicable. Par. C4430, if the civilian employee's TDY duration exceeds 30 days.

The traveler must be counseled on required document substantiation and responsibility to support lodging cost reimbursement when staying with friend(s) and family.

NOTE 1: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for

example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply (GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998).

NOTE 2: Shortly after being transferred to a new PDS, an employee was sent TDY to the old PDS at which the employee stayed at the former residence which was not yet sold. GSBCA ruled that the employee was not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence (GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002).

NOTE 3: A traveler assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida, lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The traveler had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting was to run until Friday, 25 February. The traveler began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the traveler should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the traveler lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last TDY days, 22 and 25 February (unless the traveler was authorized to return on the 26th) the traveler is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. Adopted from GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005.

4. Lodging in Non-conventional Facilities. The cost of non-conventional commercial lodging facilities is allowed. These facilities include college dormitories or similar facilities and rooms generally not offered commercially that are made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, a traveler must provide a written explanation of the circumstances that is acceptable to the DoD Component.

*5. On-Line Booking Tool. Despite any savings realized through online booking agents, subject to Service requirements the CTO should be used for lodging arrangements or the traveler should reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain (including the hotel's online website). ***Lodging reimbursement is not authorized for hotel lodging obtained through online booking agents unless an itemized receipt from the hotel is provided.***

C. Lodging Obtained after Midnight. Although per diem ordinarily is based on an employee's TDY location at midnight, there are instances in which an employee is en route and does not arrive at a lodging location (either TDY location or en route stopover point) until after midnight. In these cases, the lodging expense must be claimed for the preceding calendar day and the applicable maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the employee had been at the lodging location at 2400 (midnight) of that day.

D. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, or Recreational Vehicle Is Rented or Used for Lodgings. When an employee on TDY rents a furnished/unfurnished apartment, house or recreational vehicle (includes a mobile home, camper, camping trailer, or a self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) for use as lodgings, per diem is computed IAW par. C4553, and par. C4559 when a recreational vehicle is used for lodging. Allowable lodging expenses are (50 Comp. Gen. 647 (1971) and 52 id. 730 (1973)):

1. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent (par. C4559-B);

2. Parking space rental for the recreational vehicle;

3. Appropriate and necessary furniture rent, such as a stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, beds, sofas, television, and a vacuum cleaner;

NOTE 1: Some rental agreements (i.e., furniture rental agreements) include options-to-buy clauses that result in the renter owning the rented item (i.e., furniture) at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a rental agreement (i.e., cost of furniture rental as part of the lodging cost) while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. However, if the traveler exercises the purchase option, the amount that is being credited toward the purchase must be returned to the GOV'T by the traveler if paid to the traveler as part of the travel claim settlement (B-259520, 7 December 1995).

***NOTE 2*: An employee who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been (GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005)**.

4. Connection, use, and disconnection costs of utilities including electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, and sewer charges;

5. Dumping fees;

6. Shower fees;

7. Maid fees and cleaning charges;

8. Monthly telephone use fees (***does not include installation charges and unofficial long distance calls. When a personally-owned cellular phone is used in lieu of an installed phone, the monthly cell-phone fee may not be claimed. APP G for official communications.***);

9. Special user fee costs such as cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters, if ordinarily included in a hotel/motel room price in the area concerned; and

10. Exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) paid by a traveler to use timeshare lodgings at the TDY point (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

In determining the daily amount of expense items that do not accrue on a daily basis such as cost for connection/ disconnection of utilities, dumping fees, shower fees, cleaning charges, monthly telephone use fee, etc., these expenses may be averaged over the number of days the employee is authorized per diem during the entire TDY trip.

E. Allowable Expenses when a Residence Is Purchased and Used for TDY Lodgings. An employee may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are the monthly:

1. Mortgage interest,

2. Property tax, and

3. Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, and sewer charges

prorated based on the number of days in the month rather than by the actual number of days the employee occupied the residence (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)). ***In no case may the total per diem payable exceed the applicable maximum locality rate for the area unless an AEA (Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. C4555-G does not apply when the residence is purchased.***

***NOTE*: An employee who purchases and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for any cost associated with the rental, purchase or shipment of furniture**.

F. Dual Lodging Reimbursement on a Single Day

1. Per Diem Basis. When the AO determines it necessary for a traveler to retain lodgings at one TDY location (Location A) for other than personal convenience and procure lodgings at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day, the lodgings cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) at which the traveler remained overnight is used for computing the traveler's per diem for TDY at that location (Location B) for that day.

2. AO Considerations. The AO must verify that the traveler acted reasonably and prudently. Considerations for dual lodging reimbursement include:

a. The inability to occupy lodging at the first TDY location was due to conditions beyond the traveler's control (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981));

b. Economical impact (daily, weekly, monthly room rate, availability, storage charges, or shipment costs) (GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000; GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001); and

c. Practicality of checking out (B-257670, 10 January 1995).

3. Reimbursable Expense for Lodging. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is reimbursable as a reimbursable expense (APP G), if approved by the AO (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981)).

4. Maximum Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the amount of per diem or AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained at Location A overnight. Receipts are required for dual lodging claims.

5. Limitation. ***Dual lodging exists to cover lodging expenses that arise because of unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control during TDY travel.*** Dual lodging must be approved after the fact by an amended order or by the approving official on the travel voucher. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process.

6. Long-term Dual Lodgings Occupancy. ***Long-term reimbursement for dual lodging is not permitted and an order may not contain such a provision.***

7. Example. An order is prepared for TDY at Location C for 150 days. The AO knows the traveler is to spend limited time at Location C and is also going to one or more other locations for lengthy periods during the TDY period. ***Using par. C4555-F to authorize multiple long periods (or a single all-encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at Location C is not authorized. The known TDY locations must be named in the order.***

Example 1
A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the apartment in Location A while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the $45 daily apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The lodging cost incurred in Location B ($95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.
Applicable per diem rates as used in this example:
Location A ($130/ $46) Location B ($119/ $46)
Location A apartment reimbursement for 5 days: $225 ($45/day x 5 days)
TDY assignment per diem in Location B:
First day (departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B): $95 (lodging cost) + $46 (M&IE) = $141/day plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)
Second thru fifth day: $95 (lodging cost) + $46 (M&IE) = $141/day x 4 days = $564 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)
Return day to Location A: $45 (lodging cost) + $46 (M&IE) = $91

Example 2
A traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS while on a training assignment at a U.S. INSTALLATION in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the GOV'T QTRS (daily cost $25) while on the 3-day TDY assignment, the QTRS might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the GOV'T QTRS while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those QTRS as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The lodging costs ($110/day) incurred in Location D was used to determine the traveler's per diem while on TDY in that city.
Applicable per diem rates as used in this example:
Location C ($109/ $38) Location D ($130/ $46)
GOV'T QTRS reimbursement for 3 days: $75 ($25/day x 3 days).
TDY assignment per diem in Location D:
First day (departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D): $110 (lodging cost) + $46 (M&IE) = $156/day plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)

Second and third day: $110 (lodging cost) + $46 (M&IE) = $156/day x 2 days = $312 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)
Return day to Location C: $25 (lodging cost) + $38 (M&IE) = $63
NOTE: Lodging tax is not separately reimbursable in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.

G. Lodging Obtained on a Weekly, Monthly, or Longer Term Basis. When a traveler obtains lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the traveler is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

This computation presumes that the traveler acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the GOV'T cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodgings at a daily rate. ***NOTE: This does not apply when a residence is purchased. Par. C4555-E.***

Example
1. A traveler is TDY at a location at which the per diem is $116 ($70/ $46).
2. The traveler obtains lodgings on a long-term basis and is paying $900 a month for an apartment and utilities.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is $30 ($900/30 days).
4. In June the traveler took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
5. The daily lodging cost for the traveler during June is computed to be $45/day ($900/month/20 eligible days/ month). Since the $45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized $70/day locality lodging ceiling, the traveler is reimbursed $45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

H. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement. APP G for lodging cost reimbursement when TDY is curtailed, canceled or interrupted for official purposes.

I. Double Occupancy. For double occupancy, each official traveler is allowed one-half of the double occupancy charge if a room is shared with another official traveler. Otherwise, the official traveler is allowed the single room rate. ***The official traveler must provide the single room rate.***

J. Lodging Tax. Unless exempted by the State or local jurisdiction, an employee, paying for lodging with the GOV'T reimbursing the employee, is required to pay applicable lodging tax while traveling on GOV'T business. Exemptions from tax for a Federal traveler and the form required to claim the exemption vary from location to location. The GSA Travel Homepage (***www.gsa.gov/statetaxforms***) lists jurisdictions in which lodging tax-exemption may be offered.

C4556 LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST

On a day that all meals and lodgings are provided without cost to a traveler incident to a TDY or training assignment, the per diem is:

1. $5 incident to an assignment in CONUS; and

2. The IE rate for the locality concerned unless the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. The OCONUS IE of $3.50 must be stated in the order.

However, the applicable amount, plus the cost of meals - and lodgings furnished without cost to the traveler - may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate. Par. C4554-C for per diem when TDY is performed in support of a field training exercise with a military unit.

C4558 PER DIEM FOR TRAVEL BY SHIP

A. General. For ship travel, the per diem for the arrival day on board (embarkation day) and departure day from the ship (debarkation day) is based on the debarkation/embarkation port rates and computed under the 'Lodging-Plus' method in par. C4553. ***There is no per diem paid for the first/last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port that is the employee's PDS/returns to the port that is the PDS.***

B. GOV'T Ship

1. General. No per diem is payable when TDY aboard a GOV'T ship when QTRS are provided without charge and meals with/without charge. The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship. When a traveler is required to pay for meals, the employee is reimbursed the meal cost. The current (standard) GOV'T meal rate is paid unless otherwise indicated in par. C4558. In the event a traveler maintains commercial lodgings ashore for use following the completion of short trip(s) at sea, the employee is paid the actual daily lodgings cost, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore. ***Reimbursement for the total cost of QTRS on the ship and lodging ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount for the TDY locality concerned.*** When a traveler is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized IAW pars. C4554-A1a and C4554-A1b, as applicable. The total per diem may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY locality concerned.

2. Naval Ship Research and Development Center Underwater Explosion Barge. The per diem rates provided in par. C4558-B1 are prescribed for TDY performed aboard a Naval Civil Engineering Laboratory warping tug or the Underwater Explosion Barge (UEB).

3. Corps of Engineers Floating Plant. The employee is not paid per diem if all meals are furnished at no cost in a dining facility/mess aboard an Army Corps of Engineer floating plant incident to TDY. If the employee must pay for the furnished meals or only 1 or 2 meals are to be provided at no cost, the AO must authorize an M&IE rate to cover the meal(s) cost. If the employee is not furnished any meals with or without charge, the Standard CONUS M&IE rate (par. C4550-F3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate) is paid. The AO should have stated in the order the circumstances and rate. The actual lodging cost, if any, NTE the Standard CONUS lodging ceiling, is reimbursed.

C. Commercial Ship

1. Employee Not Charged for Meals. An employee is not authorized per diem when traveling aboard a commercial ship when meals are furnished without charge, (or are part of the accommodations cost), except on embarkation and debarkation days if otherwise authorized.

2. Employee Charged for Meals. An employee traveling aboard a commercial ship, other than an oceangoing ferry, for 24 or more hours as a passenger who is charged for meals is authorized the meals portion of per diem equal to the furnished meals cost, except on embarkation and debarkation days if otherwise authorized. The AO should set the meals portion of per diem equal to the anticipated expenses and state in the order the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. POC Travel Involving a Car Ferry. When an employee on TDY travels partly by POC and partly by car ferry (circuitously/indirectly or otherwise), the employee is authorized per diem. Par. C2193 for transportation allowances.

1. Lodging. Reimbursement for the actual cost of required accommodations (unless included in the transportation cost) is authorized (par. C2205-C).

2. M&IE When Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World. M&IE is based on and computed for the employee using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is based on the rate applicable for the employee's location at 2400 on that day (par. C4550-F).

3. M&IE When Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, the applicable M&IE while on the ferry is that rate applicable to the employee's location at 2400 on the debarkation day (par. C4553).

***NOTE*: Par. C2204-B3 for required documentation if a U.S. registered ferry is not available.**

C4559 RECREATIONAL VEHICLE USE FOR LODGING

The term "recreational vehicle" includes mobile homes, campers, camping trailers, or self-propelled mobile recreational vehicles.

A. Privately Owned

1. Lodging Costs. Par. C4555-D for allowable lodging expenses. Depreciation is not an allowable lodging expense.

2. M&IE. The AO must: (a) determine an appropriate amount for M&IE based on whether or not the recreational vehicle used by an employee has meal preparation facilities, and (b) request a reduced per diem IAW par. C4550-C if the expected actual costs can be determined in advance of the travel.

B. Rented Recreational Vehicle. When rented recreational vehicle use is authorized/approved as being to the GOV'T's advantage, the rental fee and the allowable expenses in par. C4555-D are lodging costs. Advantageous use might occur when an employee is on an extended TDY assignment in a remote area or at which conventional lodging facilities are limited or not available. If rented recreational vehicle use is not authorized/approved as advantageous, only expenses listed in pars. C4555-D2 through D9, are lodging costs.

C4560 LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS

If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis if possible. If paid under DTS, the CTO should be used to make these arrangements unless the CTO does not provide this service. Pars. C4555-D, C4555-E, C4555-G and C4559.

C4562 PER DIEM FOR A CONSULTANT, AN EXPERT, AND/OR A PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL TRAVELING WORLDWIDE

A. General. An individual employed intermittently in the GOV'T service as a consultant or expert and paid on a daily when-actually-employed (WAE) basis, and an individual serving without pay or at $1 a year, do not have a PDS within the meaning of that term. The individual is authorized per diem as prescribed in par. C4562-B through E while traveling on official business for the GOV'T away from home or the regular place of business and while at a place of GOV'T employment or service. Maximum rates prescribed herein are applicable except as provided in par. C4562-D or unless a higher rate is specifically authorized in an appropriation or other statute.

B. Travel Expenses Paid from a Non-federal Source. For regulations concerning travel expenses paid from a non-federal source please refer to the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R.

C. Consultant and/or Expert Employed on an Intermittent Basis. An individual serving intermittently in the GOV'T, with or without compensation, while in an official travel and duty assignment status as described in par. C7905, is authorized a per diem or AEA IAW pars. C4553 and C4600.

D. Private Individual Serving without Compensation. Most individuals performing invitational travel (APP E), are authorized per diem/AEA (pars. C4553 and C4600).

E. Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC) Cadet Serving without Compensation. An ROTC cadet who performs recruiting duty under an ITA while attending the educational institution at which the ROTC unit is located is authorized a per diem or AEA under pars. C4553 and C4600 except when recruiting in the cadet's residence area. A cadet is a person serving without pay. For par. C4562, the area of the place the cadet resides while attending the educational institution at which the ROTC unit is located means the metropolitan area, in which the residence is located, surrounding the residence that is ordinarily serviced by the city's or town's local common carriers, or in the comparable surrounding area if not located within a recognized metropolitan area.

C4563 EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT

A. Absence due to Illness or Injury. Par. C7370 for per diem authority when an employee becomes incapacitated during travel because of illness or injury.

B. Detained in Quarantine. An employee is authorized per diem while detained in quarantine on TDY.

C. Leave and Non-workday

1. General. ***An employee is authorized per diem for days leave is taken (other than as provided in Ch 7, Part H) for only part of the workday, but is not authorized per diem when leave is taken for the whole workday.*** For purposes of par. C4563-C1, "place of abode" means the place from which the employee commutes daily to the official station; "workday" means all the prescribed daily working hours in a day.

2. Non-workdays. Non-workdays are legal Federal GOV'T holidays and weekends or other scheduled non-workdays. An employee is authorized per diem on non-workdays except when the employee returns to the PDS or place of abode, or if par. C4563-C2a or C4563-C2b applies.

a. Leave before and after Non-workdays. An employee is not authorized per diem for a non-workday when leave is taken for the whole workday before and the whole workday following the non-workday.

b. Leave between Non-workdays. An employee is authorized per diem for not more than two non-workdays if leave is taken for all workdays between the non-workdays.

D. Return to PDS on Non-workday. An employee who voluntarily returns home on a non-workday from TDY is reimbursed for the round-trip travel as provided in par. C4677.

E. Travel on Non-workday to Location other than PDS. An employee on TDY who travels for personal reasons on a non-workday from a TDY site to a location other than the home or PDS is authorized per diem or AEA for the non-workday NTE the amount payable had the employee remained at the TDY site. There is no authority for transportation cost reimbursement (B-171266, 24 February 1971).

F. Delay in Returning to PDS. When for personal reasons, including taking leave, an employee does not return immediately to the PDS after TDY, the employee is authorized per diem for the time between when the employee reasonably could have left the TDY point and arrived at the PDS. Normally, when the return trip is short or travel is authorized on carriers with sleeping accommodations, the constructed departure day is the same day that the TDY is completed. When return travel is by an authorized mode on which sleeping accommodations are not available, the constructed departure date may be the morning of the day following TDY completion. ***An employee is not expected to select a schedule that requires boarding or leaving a carrier between 2400 and 0600***. Travel time should be based on regular published carrier schedules and becomes approved when the voucher is properly approved.

G. Permanent Duty Travel. An employee is not authorized per diem while on leave during permanent duty travel.

C4564 EMPLOYEE'S LEAVE CANCELED OR INTERRUPTED

A. Absent from PDS for Personal Reasons. Except as provided in par. C4564-D, an employee who is absent from the PDS for personal reasons and who is required to return to the PDS for official reasons prior to the originally contemplated return time is not authorized reimbursement for expenses incurred for such travel.

B. TDY Required at Leave Location. An employee, required to perform TDY at a place away from the PDS to which the employee has traveled for personal reasons, is authorized per diem for the TDY period and to per diem and transportation expenses for the return trip that exceed those that the employee otherwise would have incurred if the employee had not been required to perform the TDY (31 Comp. Gen. 509 (1952)).

C. TDY at Various Places, Including Return to PDS. An employee, while in authorized leave status away from the PDS, who is required to interrupt the leave to perform official TDY at various places, including return to the PDS,

and then resume leave status upon TDY assignment completion, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses from the place at which leave was interrupted to the TDY places (except no per diem while at PDS) and return to the place at which leave was interrupted (25 Comp. Gen. 347 (1945); 28 id. 237 (1948); 39 id. 611 (1960)).

D. TDY at Various Places Not Involving Return to PDS. In a situation not involving temporary return to a PDS, but otherwise similar to par. C4564-B, an employee upon TDY completion is allowed per diem and transportation expenses to return to resume leave at a point more distant from the TDY location than the point at which leave was interrupted, provided the round-trip distance and expense are not greater than the distances and constructed travel expense between the employee's PDS and the TDY location (27 Comp. Gen. 648 (1948)).

E. Authorized Leave of 5 or More Days Canceled within 24 Hours, and Leave Temporarily Interrupted due to Recall to PDS. When an employee leaves the PDS on authorized leave of absence for 5 or more days and, because of an urgent unforeseen circumstance, it is necessary to cancel the leave and recall the employee to duty at the PDS within 24 hours after departure, the return per diem and transportation expenses may be authorized. Also, if an employee's authorized leave of absence away from the PDS is temporarily interrupted because the employee is recalled to duty at the PDS, or is authorized to perform TDY at another place, and the employee wishes to resume leave immediately after duty completion at the place at which the leave of absence was interrupted or at another place, per diem and transportation expenses NTE the per diem and transportation expenses for travel from the place at which the leave of absence was interrupted to the place at which the duty was performed and return may be authorized. The one way, or round trip, must not be allowed unless, an appropriate statement in the order indicates clearly that an administrative determination was made that the personal expense incurred by the employee in traveling to the leave location made it unreasonable to require the employee to assume the additional travel expense to comply with the recall or TDY order (39 Comp. Gen. 611 (1960)).

F. Leave Interrupted for TDY, Employee Not Allowed to Resume Leave Status. An employee on authorized leave away from the PDS, who is required to perform TDY at places other than the PDS and upon TDY assignment completion is not allowed to resume the leave status but is required to return to the PDS, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses for the TDY performed. However, for return to the PDS from the TDY assignment location after TDY completion, per diem and transportation expenses are allowed only to the extent they exceed the constructed per diem and transportation expenses for return direct from the leave location to the PDS (11 Comp. Gen. 336 (1932); 16 id. 481 (1936); 30 id. 443 (1951)).

G. TDY Directed at Leave Status Termination. An employee on authorized leave away from the PDS who is directed, at leave termination, to proceed to a TDY location and upon TDY assignment completion to return to the PDS, is authorized per diem and transportation expenses only to the extent travel relating to the TDY assignment exceeds the direct route travel constructed cost from the leave location to the PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 977 (1940)). If, in relation to the place at which the employee is on leave, the TDY location is located in a routing direction through and beyond the employee's PDS, the allowable per diem and transportation expenses are limited to that for round-trip travel between the PDS and the TDY location (24 Comp. Gen. 443 (1944)).

H. TDY Order Cancellation after Travel Commencement and while on Authorized Leave. When an employee is on leave en route to a TDY station and the TDY order is canceled, the employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel performed, provided the order is canceled on/after the date travel was required to begin. In such case, the allowances payable must not exceed the constructed allowances payable for travel from the PDS to the TDY station and return over a usually traveled direct route, provided that official travel to the TDY station is authorized prior to departure on annual leave.

***NOTE*: If the TDY requirement is known before departure on leave, the employee is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round-trip cost between the PDS and TDY location. City-pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave location if the TDY requirement is known before leave is begun.**

C4565 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. Lodging Tax

1. The maximum amount allowed for lodging in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS locations does not include

a lodging tax amount.

2. Lodging tax in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS locations are a separately reimbursable travel expense.

3. The maximum amount allowed for lodging in foreign OCONUS locations includes a lodging tax amount.

4. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS locations is not a reimbursable expense.

B. TDY Mileage Rates. The TDY mileage rates used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current rates. Par. C2500 prescribes current TDY mileage rates and par. C2505 prescribes the current MALT.

C. Per Diem Rates. The per diem rates used in the examples below are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current rates. Par. C4550-F3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

D. Examples. The following are per diem computation examples for specific circumstances:

1. Example 1-TDY Travel

Example 1 **TDY Travel**		
An employee is TDY for 9 1/2 days. The employee departed the residence and arrived at the TDY station on Day 1. The employee departed the TDY station and arrived at the residence on Day 10. Lodgings were obtained for 9 nights, two of which were spent in GOV'T QTRS with charge, and one night at a friend's house at no cost. The employee paid $40 for 6 nights of lodging in a hotel, $4 for 2 nights spent in GOV'T QTRS, but no cost for the night of lodging obtained in a friend's home at the TDY location. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Day 1 (departure day)	$40 (lodging) + 75% x $46 (M&IE) =	$ 74.50
Day 2 to 6	($40 (lodging) + $46 (M&IE))/day x 5 days =	430.00
Day 7 to 8	($4 (lodging) + $46 (M&IE))/day x 2 days =	100.00
Day 9	$0 (lodging) + $46 (M&IE) =	46.00
Day 10 (return day)	75% x $46 (preceding calendar day M&IE rate) =	34.50
Amount due employee		**$685.00**
Per diem for each day is derived by adding the applicable M&IE rate to the actual daily lodging cost – reimbursement is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the locality concerned. This example uses the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $116 ($70/ $46). **Day 1** (departure day) - the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($40) plus 75% of the M&IE rate ($46) ($34.50) for that day; pay $74.50. **Days 2 - 6** - the applicable per diem is lodging cost ($40) plus the M&IE rate ($46) times the number of days 5; pay $430. **Days 7 - 8** - the applicable per diem is the lodging cost ($4) plus the M&IE rate ($46) times the number of days 2; pay $100. **Day 9** - the applicable per diem is the M&IE rate ($46) plus the lodging cost ($0), pay $46. **Day 10** (return day) - the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the preceding calendar day's M&IE rate ($46); pay $34.50. The per diem authority began with the departure day, and continued through the return day to the PDS, residence, or other authorized point. The different lodging amounts could have applied to any days without change to the total.		

2. Example 2-TDY Travel

Example 2 TDY Travel		
DEPART	Residence	1st Day
ARRIVE	Goteborg, Sweden	2nd Day
TDY	Goteborg, Sweden	3rd - 7th day
DEPART	Goteborg, Sweden	8th Day
ARRIVE	Residence	8th Day

GOV'T QTRS were occupied (not on a U.S. INSTALLATION) for 6 nights at Goteborg, Sweden at $4 per night. The per diem rate for Goteborg, Sweden at the time the employee traveled was $256 maximum ($143/ $113). The employee's authorized per diem is computed as follows:

1st Day	Travel day with no lodging expense	$113 x 75% (M&IE for Goteborg) =	$ 84.75
2nd Day	Arrival day	$4 (GOV'T QTRS charge) + $113 (M&IE for Goteborg) (two deductible meals were furnished without charge but adjustment for meals is not made on a travel day) =	117.00
3rd-7th Day	TDY at Goteborg $23 (incidental rate for Goteborg)	$4 (GOV'T QTRS charge) + $23 (3 deductible meals furnished each day without charge (par. C4554-B) = $27/day x 5 days =	135.00
8th Day	Travel day with no lodging expense	$113 (M&IE for Goteborg) (breakfast was furnished without charge but adjustment for meals is not made on a travel day) x 75% =	$ 84.75
Amount due			$421.50

3. Example 3-TDY Travel Involving IDL with a 'Lost' Day

Example 3
TDY Travel Involving IDL with a 'Lost' Day

TDY location lodging cost is $135/night. The per diem rate is $225 ($135/ $90).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 (Wednesday and Thursday) are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.

A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY

Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)

18 Aug Wednesday	$90 x 75 % =	$67.50
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	$135 (lodging) + $90 (M&IE) = $225/day x 5 days =	$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 (M&IE) =	$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 x 75 % =	$67.50
Total		**$1,350.00**

4. Example 4-TDY Travel Involving IDL without a 'Lost' Day

Example 4
TDY Travel Involving IDL without a 'Lost' Day

TDY location lodging cost is $140/night. The per diem rate is $218 ($146/ $72).
The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.
When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.
A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19-24 Aug (Thurs-Tues)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	$72 x 75 % =		$54
19-24 Aug (Thurs-Tues)	$140 (lodging) + $72 (M&IE) = $212/day x 6 days =		$1,272
25 Aug Wednesday	$72 x 75 % =		$54
Total			**$1,380**

5. Example 5- AOR Per Diem/TDY Travel Overnight – No Lodging Required

Example 5
AOR Per Diem/TDY Travel Overnight – No Lodging Required

An employee is authorized TDY to an AOR. On 2 Jan, the employee departed the residence via POC, and was awaiting transportation without procuring lodging, from 2-3 Jan, arriving at the AOR TDY station on 4 Jan. The employee stayed in GOV'T QTRS and received the AOR per diem rate from 5-30 Jan. The employee departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location on 31 Jan. The employee departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point procuring lodging on 1 Feb. The employee departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence on 2 Feb. Per diem is computed as follows:

Date	**Travel Plan**	**Transportation Mode/Means**	**Reason For Stop**	**Per Diem Rate**
2 Jan	Dep Residence (Departure Day)	PA		$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
	En route(no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arr TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
5-30 Jan	TDY (AOR)	--	TD	$15 ($0/ $15) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Dep TDY(AOR)	TP	--	$3.50 (AOR to AOR)
	En route(AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route(exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	$190 ($126/ $64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arr Residence	PA	MC	$190 ($126/ $64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate

Reimbursement		
2 Jan	$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$11.25
3 Jan	$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)	$15.00
4 Jan	$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging $0)	$15.00
5-30 Jan	$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$91.00
31 Jan	$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging $0)	$3.50
1 Feb	$70 + $64 = $134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at $70)	$134.00
2 Feb	$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)	$48.00
Reimbursement for per diem due employee		**$317.75**

C4566 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM AUTHORITY

The following tables are for reference purposes only. Ch 4, Part B for applicable rules. Ch 4, Part I for meal allowances when JTF operations are involved.

Quick Reference - Per Diem						
TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
Footnotes: Table # 4						
(1) Departure Day from PDS						
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**
	Arrived at a TDY location (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departed the PDS.	**Arrived at a TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the same day as departed the PDS. The traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS.**	**Arrived at a TDY location (on a U.S. INSTALLATION – GOV'T QTRS available) on same day as departed the PDS. Traveler elected not to occupy available GOV'T QTRS.**	**Traveled overnight – no lodging required.**	**Overnight lodging required at a stopover en route to a TDY location.**	**Arrived at a the TDY location at which per diem at a lesser amount than rate prescribed for the TDY location as authorized under par. C4550-C on same day as departed the PDS.**
Per Diem for the Departure Day from the PDS [5/]	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate [1/], plus the lodging cost NTE the maximum TDY locality lodging ceiling. [2/, 4/]	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate [1/], plus the GOV'T QTRS cost [11/]ceiling.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate [1/], plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. [8/]	75% of the next destination locality M&IE rate (TDY/ stopover point) [1/] for the departure day.	75% of the en route stopover locality M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost NTE the stopover locality maximum lodging ceiling. [2/, 4/]	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost NTE that location's maximum lodging ceiling rate. A reduced per diem rate does not apply on the travel day to that location.

(2) Whole Days of Travel in CONUS						
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**
	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY location (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	**Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on day after departing PDS. Traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS.**	**Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (not a U.S. INSTALLATION).**	**Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (a U.S. INSTALLATION) when traveler occupies GOV'T QTRS.**	**Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (a U.S. INSTALLATION) when the traveler elects not to occupy available GOV'T QTRS.**	**Each whole day at a CONUS location at which the employee is authorized a reduced per diem rate.**
Per Diem for Whole Days of Travel [5/]	M&IE applicable to CONUS TDY locality (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling [2/6].	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost [11/]. M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus $5 if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals[6/]. Par. C4554-A for M&IE rate determination.	M&IE applicable to the CONUS TDY locality, plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling [2/]. If one or two deductible meals are provided, M&IE is PMR plus $5[2/6].). Par. C4554-B.	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/]plus $5, or, (3) PMR[/6/9/10/].plus $5. There is no per diem for field duty (pars. C4554-C and C4900). Par. C4554-A for M&IE rate determination.	M&IE, plus the occupied lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling [2/ 7/]. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/] plus $5, (3) PMR[/6/9/10/] plus $5. There is no per diem when field duty is involved (pars. C4554-C and C4900). Par. C4554-A for M&IE rate determination.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. C4550-C. [2/ 5/7/]

(3) Whole Days of Travel – OCONUS						
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**
	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY location (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS.	**Traveled overnight & arrived at OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. INSTALLATION) on the day after departing the PDS. Traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS.**	**Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (not a U.S. INSTALLATION).**	**Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on U.S. INSTALLATION). Traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS.**	**Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on U.S. INSTALLATION) when traveler elects not to occupy available GOV'T QTRS.**	**Each whole day at an OCONUS location at which the employee is authorized a reduced per diem rate.**
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days [5/]	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE [3/] (unless the AO specifies the PMR based on deductible meals), plus the lodging [4/] cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. M&IE may be at the meal rate prescribed for the TDY locality plus locality IE, or PMR plus locality IE if one or two deductible meals are provided [1/6/]. Par. C4554-A for M&IE rate determination.	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE [3/,] plus lodging [4/] cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. M&IE may be at the TDY locality meal rate or PMR plus locality IE or $3.50 IE [3/] if one or two deductible meals are provided [6/]. [2/6].). Par. C4554-B.	M&IE plus GOV'T QTRS cost[11/]. M&IE may be at (1) TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/], (3) PMR[/6/9/10/]. Add the locality IE or $3.50 IE[3/.] There is no per diem for field duty (pars. C4554-C and C4900). Par. C4554-A for M&IE rate determination.	M&IE plus occupied lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling.[4/7/] M&IE may be at (1) The TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR[8/], (3) PMR[/6/9/10/]. Add the locality IE or $3.50 IE [3/] There is no per diem for field duty (pars. C4554-C and C4900). Par. C4554-A for M&IE rate determination.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. C4550-C. [4/ 5/7/]

(4) Day(s) of Return to PDS					
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**
	Arrived at the PDS on the same day as departed the TDY location.	**Traveled overnight (no lodging required) & arrived at the PDS on the day after departing the TDY location.**	**On the departure day from the TDY location, overnight lodging was required at a stopover en route to the PDS.**	**On the day travel ended lodging was required en route to the PDS.**	**Arrived at the PDS on the same day as departed the TDY location at which reduced per diem was authorized.**
Per Diem for the Return Day to the PDS [5/]	75% of the last TDY locality M&IE rate. [1/]	For departure day from the TDY location, the last TDO locality M&IE. Arrival day at the PDS is 75% of the last TDY locality M&IE rate. [1/]	For departure day from the TDY location, M&IE, plus lodging [2/, 5/] cost NTE the stopover locality maximum lodging ceiling. For the PDS arrival day, 75% of the stopover locality M&IE rate. [1/]	The lodging cost NTE the locality maximum lodging ceiling for the location at which lodging was obtained if authorized/ approved by the AO, plus 75% of that same locality M&IE rate. Par. C4553-D2c(4).	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. The reduced rate does not apply on the return day to the PDS.

Footnotes

1/ A reduced per diem rate IAW par. C4550-C and the $3.50 IE rate do not apply on departure day from, or return day to the PDS, or any day the employee is traveling. The PMR for deductible meals can apply on an interim travel day.

2/ Lodging tax is separately reimbursable expense in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas because an amount is not included in the applicable maximum lodging amount for tax.

3/ The TDY locality IE rate. OCONUS, the AO can determine that an IE of $3.50, in lieu of the prescribed TDY locality IE, is adequate for the anticipated incidental expenses. Regardless of at what location the traveler is lodged, the $3.50 IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

4/ Lodging tax ***is not*** a separately reimbursable expense in a foreign OCONUS area because an amount is included in the applicable foreign maximum lodging amount for tax.

5/ Cost of laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing when travel ***within CONUS*** is reimbursable under the conditions in par. C4553-C2. The laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing cost ***is not*** separately reimbursable when travel is ***OCONUS*** because an amount is provided in the OCONUS per diem IE for laundry.

6/ On any day that 3 deductible meals are provided without cost to traveler, no reimbursement is allowed for meals.

7/ When a reduced per diem rate is authorized in the traveler's order IAW par. C4550-C, the per diem authorized in the order applies beginning on the day after arrival at the TDY location and ends on the day before departing the TDY location.

8/ The GMR applies if the AO specifies the GMR based on available GOV'T dining facility/mess during training or deployments (pars. C4554-A3 when schoolhouse training is involved and C4900 for deployments).

9/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies PMR based 1-2 GOV'T meals available during training or deployments (pars. C4554-A3 when schoolhouse training is involved and C4900 for deployments).

10/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals (par. C4554-B).

11/ Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS cost may not exceed the maximum locality lodging rate.

C4567 PER DIEM FOR AN EMPLOYEE AND/OR DEPENDENTS WHILE AT SAFE HAVEN INCIDENT TO AN EVACUATION FROM A PDS WITHIN CONUS OR NON-FOREIGN OCONUS LOCATION

A. Purpose. Per diem is provided to assist an employee in meeting the excess costs involved in temporarily maintaining dependents at a safe haven.

B. 'Lodgings-Plus' Per Diem Method Applicability to an Evacuated Employee/Dependent. An evacuated employee and/or dependent is/are authorized a safe haven allowance computed using the 'Lodgings-Plus' per diem computation method for each day in an evacuation status. ***Actual expense allowances described in Ch 4, Part C, do not apply to an evacuation.*** The 'Lodgings-Plus' per diem computation method consists of a lodging ceiling and an M&IE allowance. For an explanation of the items of expense the per diem is intended to cover, PER DIEM (APP A definition) and Ch 4, Part B. The maximum lodging reimbursement for an employee and dependent family is the actual total daily lodging cost incurred by the family, NTE the sum of the daily lodging portion of the locality per diem rate authorized for the employee and/or each dependent concerned. Because an evacuated employee and/or dependent may stay with a friend/relative while at a safe haven, the rule in par. C4555-B3 applies. ***That is, if an evacuated employee or dependent stays with a friend/relative while at a safe haven, no lodging cost is allowed, whether or not any lodging payment is made to the friend/relative.*** This restriction does not apply when the employee/dependent leases a house, apartment (i.e., lodgings) from a friend/relative with a bona fide, standard written lease, in those instances when the friend or relative concerned does not jointly occupy the leased house or apartment. Each evacuated employee/dependent is authorized the per diem M&IE portion even if not authorized the per diem lodging portion for any given day. Example in par. C4567-C. GOV'T dining facility/mess or open mess availability/use has no effect on per diem for an employee/dependent(s) even though such facilities may be or are used without charge to the employee/dependent. Per diem payable under par. C4567 may be paid in advance IAW Ch 6, Part D, §550-403 (d).

C. Per Diem Computations. The following example illustrates the method used for computing per diem incident to evacuation:

Example

The per diem rates used in the following example are for illustrative purposes only and do not necessarily reflect current rates. Lodging tax paid while at a safe haven or traveling in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to per diem. Lodging tax paid while at a safe haven or traveling in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense. Tax is part of the lodging cost. The cost of a value added tax (VAT) relief certificate is a reimbursable expense (APP G) if the certificate is used to avoid paying the lodging tax. CONUS per diem rates do not include laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing. OCONUS per diem rates include laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing.

An employee, the employee's spouse, one child age 12 and one child under age 12 were evacuated from a CONUS duty station to a CONUS safe haven. The daily actual lodging cost incurred at the safe haven by the employee and three dependents, who shared one room, was $95 plus $7.60/day for lodging tax (8%). The maximum per diem applicable at that location was $116 ($70/ $46).

(a) Unless a lower rate is authorized under Ch 6, Part D, §550-405(b)(3), the maximum daily amount that may be paid to the employee and three dependents for the first 30 consecutive days is determined as follows (Ch 6, Part D, §550.405(b)(1)):

The employee and each dependent age 12 or older is authorized per diem NTE the full rate ($116) ($70/ $46). Each dependent under age 12 is authorized per diem NTE 50% of the rate.

	M&IE	**Max Lodging**	**Total**
Employee:	$46	$70	$116
Employee's spouse	$46	$70	$116
Child (age 12 or older)	$46	$70	$116
Child (under age 12)	$23 ($46 x 50%)	$35 ($70 x 50%)	$ 58
Max daily amt that may be paid for costs incurred by employee & 3 dependents	$161	$245	$406

(b) Determine the actual total daily amount for the first 30 consecutive days, within the maximum amounts shown in (a) ($161 for M&IE and NTE $245 for lodging), as follows:

M&IE:	$161 (The M&IE in this daily amount is paid to cover cost meals and incidental expenses for the employee and three dependents. No itemization or receipts are required.)
Lodging:	$95 (The actual daily amount (no lodging tax) paid for lodging by the employee and three dependents and is less than the maximum ($245) that may be reimbursed. A lodging receipt is required for this amount.)
Daily amount:	$256 (Daily amount that is payable to the employee and dependents (within the maximum $406 established in (a) for costs incurred by the employee and three dependents for the first 30 consecutive days)).
Lodging Tax:	$7.60/day
Total:	$263.60 (Actual daily amount paid to employee and dependents for costs (including lodging tax) incurred by the employee and three dependents for first 30 consecutive days).

(c) Beginning on the 31st day per diem is computed at 60% (for employee and dependents 12 or older) and 30% (for dependents under 12) of the applicable per diem rate, unless a lower rate is authorized under Ch 6, Part D, §550-405(b)(3). The maximum daily amount starting on the 31st through the 180th consecutive days that may be paid for the employee and three dependents in this example as follows:

	M&IE	**Max Lodging**	**Total**
Employee	**$27.60** ($46 x 60%)	**$42** ($70 x 60%)	**$69.60**
Employee's spouse	**$27.60** ($46 x 60%)	**$42** ($70 x 60%)	**$69.60**
Child (age 12 or older)	**$27.60** ($46 x 60%)	**$42** ($70 x 60%)	**$69.60**
Child (under age 12)	**$13.80** ($46 x 30%)	**$21** ($70 x 30%)	**$34.80**
Max daily amount that may be paid for costs incurred by the employee & 3 dependents	**$96.60**	**$147**	**$243.60**

(d) Determine the actual total daily amount that is paid for 31st to 180th consecutive days, within the maximum amounts shown in (c) ($95.60 for M&IE and NTE $147 for lodging), as follows:

M&IE:	$95.60 (The M&IE in this daily amount is paid to cover cost of meals and incidental expenses for the employee and three dependents. No itemization or receipts are required.)
Lodging:	$95 (The actual daily amount (no lodging tax) paid for lodging by the employee and three dependents and is less than the maximum ($147) that may be reimbursed. A lodging receipt is required for this amount.)
Daily amount:	$190.60 (Daily amount payable to the employee and dependents within the maximum $242.60 established in (c) for costs incurred by the employee and three dependents for the 31st to 180th consecutive days).
Lodging Tax:	$7.60/day
Total:	$198.20 (Actual daily amount paid for costs (including lodging tax) incurred by the employee and three dependents for the 31st to the 180th consecutive days).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART F: OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING

*C4710 REIMBURSEMENT FOR OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING (FTR §301-11.1)

Even if lodging and/or meals are furnished without cost (or at a nominal cost) for a particular TDY assignment of more than 12 hours, a traveler may incur expenses for occasional meals and/or lodgings. The travel approving/ directing official may authorize/approve the actual amount paid up to the PMR (no IE) in par. C4554-A for meals and/or payment for lodging up to the maximum lodging per diem rate when the traveler is required to purchase these items when not authorized per diem. See Ch 4, Part C if the lodging/meal costs exceed the maximum rates.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CHAPTER 5

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

C5000 SCOPE
A. General (FTR §302-1.1)
B. Two or More Family Members Employed (FTR §302-3.200)
C. Employee Married to Uniformed Service Member
D. Order Issuance
E. Funding Responsibility

C5005 PCS TRAVEL ELIGIBILITY
A. PCS Travel in the GOV'T's Interest
B. PCS Allowance Eligibility
C. PCS Limitation Policy

C5010 ELIGIBILITY AND ALLOWANCE TABLES FOR DESIGNATED ASSIGNMENTS/TRANSFERS/MOVEMENTS
A. Table 1 - Eligibility Table
B. Tables 2 through 12

PART B: EMPLOYEE TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE

C5050 MILEAGE ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT) (FTR §302-4.300)
A. POC Travel
B. Mixed Transportation Modes
C. Other Reimbursable Expenses

C5055 USE OF MORE THAN TWO AUTOMOBILES

C5060 ALLOWABLE PER DIEM (FTR §302-4.200)
A. Travel of 12 or fewer hours (12-Hour Rule)
B. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage
C. Exception
D. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage
E. Per Diem Rates for PDT
F. Per Diem Allowance Elements
G. 'Lodgings-Plus' Per Diem Computation Method
H. PDT
I. Per Diem Computation Examples

C5065 COMPUTING POC TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT
A. General
B. Reimbursement Computation Example for One Automobile
C. Reimbursement Computation Example for Two Automobiles
D. MALT Computation Example for Two Separate Trips

C5070 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT
A. Authorized PCS Allowances
B. Allowance Restrictions
C. Discretionary Allowances

Paragraph	Title/Contents
C5075	**PCS MOVEMENTS** (FTR §302–3) A. General B. Travel and Transportation Allowances C. Agreements/Service Requirements/Violation Agreements D. Alternate Origin and/or Destination Limitation
C5080	**TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES** A. First Duty Station Travel Eligibility (FTR §302-3 and §302-3.501(b) B. New Appointee and Student Trainee Appointments and Assignments to the First PDS (FTR §302-3, Subpart A) C. Movement of an Employee or Reemployed Former Employee Affected by Reduction in Force (RIF)/Transfer of Function (FTR §302–3.206) D. Return from Military Duty E. Successive PCS Assignments and Delayed Movement of Dependents and/or HHG to the Last PDS F. Short Distance Transfers (PCS within Same City/Area) (FTR §302-2.6) G. Waiver of Limitations for an Employee Relocating to/from a Remote or Isolated Location (FTR §302-2.106)
C5083	**TDY STATION BECOMES PDS** A. Notification of Change from TDY Station to PDS B. Per Diem Allowances C. PCS Allowances D. Old PDS E. GAO and GSBCA Decisions Applicable to Cases in which an Employee Is Transferred to the Location at which the Employee is TDY
C5085	**SEPARATION TRAVEL FROM OCONUS DUTY (FTR §302–3, subpart D)** A. Eligible Employee B. Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances C. Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances Loss D. Limited Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances E. Employee Not Eligible F. Employment in Another DoD Component without a Break in Service after Separation from the Losing Activity
C5090	**LAST MOVE HOME FOR A SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE (SES) CAREER APPOINTEE UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE FOR RETIREMENT** A. Applicability B. Eligibility Criteria C. Authorization/Approval D. Allowable Expenses E. Expenses Not Allowable F. Origin and Destination G. Time Limits for Beginning Travel and Transportation H. Funds Use

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART C: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES

SECTION C1: GENERAL

C5100 ELIGIBILITY
A. General
B. Child's Age and Travel Eligibility

SECTION C2: PCS TRANSFERS

C5105 TRANSFERS TO AND WITHIN CONUS
A. When Authorized
B. Origin and Destination
C. Transportation Mode and Routing
D. Expenses Authorized
E. Order
F. Time Limitation

C5110 TRANSFERS TO AND BETWEEN OCONUS PDS'S
A. When Authorized
B. Travel Origin and Destination
C. Concurrent Travel
D. Transportation Mode and Routing
E. Expenses Authorized
F Travel Order
G. Time Limit

C5115 TRAVEL FROM AN OCONUS AREA
A. General
B. When Authorized
C. Travel Origin and Destination
D. Evacuation
E. Transportation Routing and Mode
F Miscellaneous Reimbursable Expenses
G. Travel Order
H. Time Limitations

SECTION C3: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL

C5120 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL TO ATTEND SCHOOL
A. Authority and Eligibility
B. DoDEA Student Activity Travel
C. Per Diem Computation Example

C5123 TRANSPORTATION OF A STUDENT WITH A DISABILITY FOR DIAGNOSTIC AND EVALUATION PURPOSES
A. Student Travel
B. Parent/Guardian Travel

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SECTION C4: DEPENDENT PER DIEM RATES

C5125 DEPENDENT PER DIEM RATES
A. Travel En Route between an Employee's Old and New Duty Station
B. Per Diem Computation Example
C. Exclusions
D. Round-trip House Hunting Travel
E. Evacuation Travel
F. Student Dependent Travel to Attend School
G. Travel by Commercial Ship

C5130 PER DIEM FOR TRAVEL TO A NEW PDS WHEN RAT IS INVOLVED
A. General
B. Examples

SECTION C5: DEPENDENT MEDICAL TRAVEL

C5134 DEPENDENT MEDICAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES WHEN AN EMPLOYEE IS ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN OCONUS PDS
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Required Health Care Determination
D. Authorized Health Care
E. Unauthorized Health Care
F. Designated Point

C5136 MEDICAL TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION
A. Applicable Regulations
B. Travel Order
C. Funding
D. Excess Costs Agreement
E. *Other than Economy/Coach Class Accommodations

C5138 TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Limitation

C5140 PER DIEM
A. General
B. Maximum Number of Days
C. Elective Destinations
D. Hospital Stays
E. Dental Care
F. Obstetric Care
G. Newborn Infant
H. Per Diem Rates

C5142 EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

C5144 SAMPLE EXCESS COST AGREEMENT

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5146 **ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel Allowances
E. Attendant Compensation Agreement
F. Attendant Per Diem
G. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

C5148 **SEPARATE MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE (SMA) ICW MEDICAL TRAVEL**
A. Eligibility
B. Restrictions
C. Payment Authority

PART D: HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG) TRANSPORTATION (FTR §302-7)

SECTION D1: GENERAL

C5150 **GENERAL**

C5152 **ELIGIBILITY**

C5154 **BASIC ALLOWANCES**
A. General
B. Prescribed Weight Allowances (FTR §302-7)
C. Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E)
D. Additional Consumable Goods (FTR §300-3.1
E. Weight Additive Articles (FTR §302-7.20)
F. HHG Transportation Expenses
G. HHG Transportation and Storage Documentation **(**FTR §302-7.104**)**
H. Loss or Damage Claims (FTR §302-7.11)
I. Services
J. Employee Married to an Employee or to a Uniformed Service Member
K HHG Transportation between Local Residences

SECTION D2: HHG TRANSPORTATION (FTR §302-7)

C5158 **RE-TRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG**

C5160 **TRANSPORTATION METHODS (FTR §302-7.13)**
A. HHG
B. UB
C. Actual Expense (FTR §302-7.200) (FTR §302-7.200)
D. Commuted Rate (FTR §302-7.13)
E. Split Transportation (FTR §302-7.3) (FTR §302-7.3)
F. Employee Responsibility (FTR §302-7.15) (FTR §302-7.15).
G. Limitations
H. Cost Comparison
I. Multiple Transfers

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5165 **FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION**
A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Employees
B. Improper Transportation
C. Items of Extraordinary Value
D. Mobile Home Allowances
E. HHG Transportation before a PCS Order Is Issued
F. Time Limitation
G. Alcoholic Beverage Shipment

C5167 **TRANSPORTATION UNDER A PCS ORDER**
A. HHG Shipment between CONUS PDSs
B. HHG Transportation to and between OCONUS PDSs
C. HHG Transportation from OCONUS to CONUS PDSs

SECTION D3: HHG WEIGHT

C5168 **ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATIONS (FTR §302-7.16)**
A. Policy
B. Exceptions
C. Transportation from a Weight-restricted Area

C5170 **DETERMINING THE NET WEIGHT**
A. Crated Shipments
B. Uncrated Shipments
C. Containerized Shipments (FTR §302-7.12)
D. Constructed Weight (FTR §302-7.12)

C5175 **EXCESS CHARGES**
A. Policy
B. Excess Weight beyond Employee Control

SECTION D4: HHG STORAGE

C5190 **STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)**
A. General (FTR §302-7.107)
B. Time Limitation
C. Reimbursement (FTR §302-7.107-110)

C5191 **180 DAY SIT LIMIT EXTENSION**
A. General
B. Requirements
C. Authority
D. Submission Process
E. Restrictions

C5195 **NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)**
A. NTS of HHG for Duty at an Isolated CONUS PDS (FTR §302-8.100-108)
B. HHG NTS ICW Moves to and between OCONUS Areas (FTR §302-8.200-203)
C. NTS of HHG for a DoDDS Employee (FTR §302-8.300-301)

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART E: POV TRANSPORTATION

SECTION E1: GENERAL

C5200 GENERAL
A. Authorized Personnel
B. Rental Car
C. Miscellaneous POV Shipment Information

C5204 SIZE LIMIT

SECTION E2: OCONUS POV TRANSPORTATION

C5208 ELIGIBILITY
A. General
B. Criteria
C. Conditions
D. Travelers Assigned to Johnston Island

C5212 AUTHORIZATION
A. Transportation Not Authorized
B. Transportation Authorized

C5216 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO/FROM PORTS
A. General
B. Alternate Ports
C. Transportation to/from Ports/VPCs

C5220 CIRCUMSTANCES
A. Transfer or Assignment between OCONUS PDSs
B. Agreement Not Completed and Traveler Transfers or Is Reassigned from OCONUS to CONUS
C. Agreement Not Completed and Traveler Returns to CONUS for Separation
D. Traveler Being Separated Following Completion of the Agreed Minimum Period of Service or for Reasons Acceptable to the GOV'T

C5224 SHIPMENT METHODS
A. GOV'T-arranged POV Transportation
B. Traveler-arranged POV Transportation (FTR §302–9.142 §302–9.207)

C5228 DELAYS WHILE AWAITING PORT FACILITY REOPENING OR POV DELIVERY

C5232 REPLACEMENT POV TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Emergency Replacement
C. Non-emergency Replacement
D. Limitations

C5236 EMERGENCY STORAGE IN THE EVENT OF EVACUATION
A. Eligibility
B. Location
C. Expenses

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SECTION E3: CONUS POV TRANSPORTATION

C5240 GENERAL

C5244 AUTHORIZATION
A. General
B. Authorized Origin/Destination
C. Towing Equipment Cost

C5248 SHIPMENT METHODS
A. GOV'T-arranged POV Transportation
B. Traveler-arranged POV Transportation (FTR §302–9.142 §302–9.207)
C. Transporting a Specially Equipped Automobile between CONUS PDSs (64 Comp. Gen. 30 (1984))

PART F: MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION (FTR PART §302-10)

C5250 GENERAL (FTR, §302-10.1)

C5255 AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION

C5260 GEOGRAPHIC LIMITATIONS (FTR, §302-10.4)
A. Authorized Origin/Destination Points
B. Alternate Origin/Destination Points
C. Transportation Limitations (FTR, §302-10.3)

C5265 ALLOWANCES
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Employee Married to Employee
D. Employee Married to Uniformed Member

C5270 TRANSPORTATION LIMITATIONS
A. Limitation
B. Responsibility

C5275 PERSONALLY PROCURED COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Transportation Conditions
C. Allowed Transportation Costs (FTR, §302-10.200)
D. Transportation Costs Not Allowed (FTR, §302-10.207)

C5280 MOBILE HOME TOWED BY POC
A. Allowances
B. Preparation Costs Allowed (FTR, §302-10.204)

C5285 GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION
A. General (FTR, §302-10.206)
B. GOV'T's Cost Obligation

C5290 TRANSPORTATION PARTLY BY COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER AND PARTLY BY OTHER MEANS (FTR, §302-10.203)

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5295 **ADVANCE PAYMENT (FTR, §302-10.300)**

C5297 **EMPLOYEE DEATH (FTR, §303-70.302)**
A. CONUS
B. OCONUS

PART G: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (MEA) DUE TO HOUSEHOLD RELOCATION

C5300 **GENERAL**
A. Purpose
B. Advance Payments
C. Mobile Home Relocation
D. Lease Penalty Expense

C5305 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. Employees Eligible for MEA
B. Employees ***Not*** Eligible for MEA

C5310 **REIMBURSEMENT**
A. General
B. Minimum Payment
C. Maximum Payment
D. Reimbursable Costs
E. Non-Reimbursable Costs
F. Administrative Procedures

PART H: TEMPORARY QUARTERS SUBSISTENCE EXPENSE (TQSE)

SECTION H1: GENERAL

C5350 **PURPOSE**

C5352 **GENERAL**
A. TQSE Types
B. Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA)
C. Subsistence Expenses
D. Restrictions

C5354 **TEMPORARY LODGING**
A. Definition
B. Limitations

C5356 **ELIGIBILITY**
A. Conditions
B. TQSE in Other Locations
C. Exclusions
D. Restrictions

C5358 **ALLOWANCE DUPLICATION**
A. TQSE Payment
B. TQSA Payment
C. Restrictions

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

D. TCS

SECTION H2: TQSE - ACTUAL EXPENSE (TQSE(AE))

C5360 TQSE(AE) OPTION
A. General
B. AEA

C5362 AUTHORITY
A. General
B. Considerations

C5364 LIMITATIONS
A. Payment Limitation
B. Time Limitations
C. Additional TQSE(AE) Period Justification
D. Occupancy Limitations

C5366 ELIGIBILITY PERIOD
A. Starting Temporary Lodging Occupancy
B. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Time Period
C. Ending Temporary Lodging Occupancy

C5368 RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION
A. Receipts and Supporting Statement
B. Submitting TQSE(AE) Claims

C5370 PAYMENT
A. General
B. Actual Expenses Allowed
C. Excess Expenses
D. Lodging with a Friend or Relative
E. Itemization
F. Conditions Affecting Reimbursement
G. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, or Recreational Vehicle Is Rented or Used for Lodgings

C5372 COMPUTATION
A. TQSE(AE) Calculation
B. Computation Examples

SECTION H3: TQSE FIXED (TQSE(F))

C5380 TQSE(F) OPTION

C5382 AUTHORIZATION
A. General
B. Considerations

C5384 LIMITATIONS
A. Payment Limitation
B. Time Limitation
C. Erroneous Advice

C5386 ELIGIBILITY PERIOD

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5388 **RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

C5390 **PAYMENT**

C5392 **COMPUTATION**
A. HHT
B. Payment Basis
C. TQSE(F) Per Diem Rates/Percentages
D. TQSE(F) Computation Chart
E. TQSE(F) Computation Example

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

C5400 **GENERAL**

C5405 **PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT**

C5410 **GENERAL PET INFORMATION**
A. GOV'T-funded Transportation Not Authorized
B. Pet Quarantine Information
C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Service Requirements
D. Related Restrictions

C5415 **EMPLOYEE AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT**

PART J: DEPENDENT EARLY RETURN

C5450 **DEPENDENT EARLY RETURN**
A. Transportation
B. Reimbursement
C. Limitations
D. Return of Former Spouse and/or Other Dependent (FTR § 302-3.227)

PART K: RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT)

C5500 **GENERAL**

C5503 **ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL OCONUS AREAS**

C5506 **EMPLOYEE STATIONED IN ALASKA OR HAWAI'I ON 8 SEPTEMBER 1982**

C5509 **EMPLOYEE ASSIGNED, APPOINTED, OR TRANSFERRED TO A POST OF DUTY IN ALASKA OR HAWAI'I AFTER 8 SEPTEMBER 1982**

C5512 **ALLOWABLE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION**

C5515 **RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) DENIAL/DELAY**
A. Renewal Agreement Travel (RAT) Denial
B. Renewal Agreement Travel (RAT) Delay

C5518 **TRAVEL IN FAMILY UNITS NOT REQUIRED**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5521 **RAT NON-CUMULATIVE**

C5524 **BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION**

C5527 **HHG SIT**

C5530 **PER DIEM**
A. An Employee is Authorized Per Diem During the Allowable RAT Travel Periods between the OCONUS PDSs and the Authorized RAT Destination
B. Per Diem Computation Example

C5533 **LEAVE STATUS DURING ABSENCE FROM DUTY**

C5536 **ALTERNATE DESTINATION**
A. Authorization
B. Examples
C. Time and Location Requirement
D. Alternate Destination Not Authorized
E. Administration
F. Reimbursement

C5539 **LIMITATIONS**
A. Household Goods (HHG)
B. Unaccompanied Dependents
C. Destination Point Relocation
D. Duplicate Eligibility
E. RAT ICW Other Travel

C5542 **DoD OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS SCHOOL SYSTEM TEACHER**
A. Completion of Period of Service RAT
B. Exceptions
C. HHG Storage between School Years (See par. C5195-C)

C5545 **DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION**
A. When Authorized
B. Dependent Eligibility
C. Authorization Limitations
D. New Tour at Different OCONUS PDS
E. TDY at the Expiration of Leave Prior to Returning to the OCONUS PDS

PART L: SERVICE AGREEMENTS

SECTION L1: GENERAL

C5550 **SERVICE AGREEMENTS**
A. General (FTR, §302-2.12)
B. Failure to Sign a Service Agreement (FTR, §302-2.17)
C. Initial Agreement
D. Renewal Agreement
E. Appointment/Transfer to an OCONUS Position
F. More than One Service Agreement (FTR, §302-2.19)
G. Subsequent Service Agreements (FTR, §302-2.18)

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5552 **PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO NEGOTIATE AGREEMENTS**
A. General
B. Designated Personnel

C5554 **ACTUAL RESIDENCE (FTR, §302-2.15)**

C5556 **ACTUAL RESIDENCE DETERMINATION**
A. Appointees (Including Student Trainees)
B. OCONUS Employment

C5558 **SERVICE AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS (FTR §302-2.100(e); 2.100(f))**

C5560 **SERVICE AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION AND LIMITATIONS DOCUMENTATION**
A. Transportation and Storage
B. Record Maintenance

C5562 **SERVICE AGREEMENT PREPARATION AND DISPOSITION**
A. General
B Preparation and Disposition
C. Service Agreement for OCONUS Employees other than School Teachers
D. DoD Service Agreement - Transfer of Professional School Personnel OCONUS (DD Form 1616)
E. DoD Service Agreement - Transfer of Civilian Employees to and within CONUS (DD Form 1618)

SECTION L2: INITIAL AGREEMENTS

C5564 **INITIAL AGREEMENT NEGOTIATION**

C5566 **OCONUS LOCAL HIRE INITIAL AGREEMENTS**
A. General
B. Local Commander Negotiation Restrictions
C. Eligibility Determination
D. Travel and Transportation Authorization
E. Initial Service Agreement Requirements

SECTION L3: RENEWAL AGREEMENTS

C5568 **RENEWAL AGREEMENT NEGOTIATION**
A. General
B. Married Employees
C. Exception

SECTION L4: TOUR OF DUTY REQUIREMENTS

C5570 **TOUR OF DUTY REQUIREMENT**
A. General
B. Minimum Periods of Service
C. OCONUS

C5572 **STARTING TOUR OF DUTY**
A. Transfer to and within CONUS
B. Appointment to First PDS
C. OCONUS Agreements

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5574 **ACCEPTABLE REASONS FOR RELEASE FROM A TOUR OF DUTY**
A. General
B. Acceptable Reasons for Release from Tour of Duty Requirements
C. Transfer to Other Departments/Agencies
D. Verification

SECTION L5: AGREEMENT VIOLATION

C5576 **AGREEMENT VIOLATION**
A. General
B. Individual's Financial Responsibility
C. Agreement Violation

C5578 **AGREEMENT VIOLATION PENALTIES (FTR §302-2.14)**

C5580 **TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES LOSS UNDER AN AGREEMENT**

C5582 **RESPONSIBILITIES**
A. Employee
B. Civilian Personnel Officer
C. Finance, Fiscal, or Disbursing Officer

C5584 **AGREEMENT VIOLATIONS FOR TRANSFERS TO, FROM, AND WITHIN CONUS**
A. General
B. Exceptions
C. Examples

C5586 **AGREEMENT VIOLATIONS FOR AN OCONUS EMPLOYEE**
A. Violation during the First Year of Service under an Initial Service Agreement
B. Violation after One Year of Service under an Initial Service Agreement
C. Employee Serving under Renewal Agreements
D. DoDEA Teacher

C5588 **COMPUTATIONS**
A. General
B. Military Sealift Command (MSC) and Air Mobility Command (AMC) Costs
C. Commercial Carrier Transportation Costs
D. Travel Time Compensation
E. Per Diem
F. Employee Financial Responsibility to the GOV'T
G. Return Travel Costs
H. Sample Statement of Liability/Credit Violation of Renewal Agreement
I. Sample Cases

PART M: HHT (FTR §302-5)

C5600 **GENERAL (FTR §302–5.1-2)**

C5602 **ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE (FTR §302–5.3)**

C5604 **INDIVIDUALS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A HHT (FTR §302–5.4)**

C5606 **SEPARATE TRIPS BY EMPLOYEE AND SPOUSE (FTR §302–5.9)**

Paragraph	Title/Contents
C5608	**WHEN A HHT MAY BEGIN (FTR §302–5.10)**
C5610	**WHEN A HHT MUST BE COMPLETED (FTR §302-5.12)**
C5612	**HHT AUTHORIZATION (FTR §302–5.5)**
C5614	**CONSIDERATIONS** A. General B. Arranging a Permanent Residence before Move C. Arranging a Permanent Residence while in Temporary Quarters D. Avoiding an Advance Trip E. TDY at the New PDS F. Housing Information Assistance
C5616	**PROHIBITIONS**
C5618	**TRIP DURATION (FTR §302–5.11-12)**
C5620	**TRANSPORTATION TO AND/OR FROM A NEW PDS LOCALITY (FTR §302–5.14)**
C5622	**LOCAL TRANSPORTATION** A. General Expenses B. Local Transportation C. Special Conveyance (Taxi/Cab) Use
C5624	**SUBSISTENCE** A. General B. Methods C. Subsistence Calculation Examples
C5626	**EXPENSE DOCUMENTATION** A. Transportation B. Subsistence Expenses
C5628	**STATUS WHILE ON HHT**
C5630	**NO RETURN TO OLD PDS**
C5632	**HHT ADVANCE (FTR §302–5.16)**
C5634	**HHT ICW TQSE** A. TQSE(AE) B. TQSE(F)

PART N: RELOCATION INCOME TAX (RIT) ALLOWANCE (FTR §302-17/5 USC §5724b)

C5650	**RIT ALLOWANCE** A. Purpose B. Payments/Reimbursements

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART O: TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) (FTR §302-3, subpart E)

C5700 **GENERAL (FTR §302-3.404, §302-3.500, §302-3.502)**

C5705 **ELIGIBILITY (FTR §302-3.402)**
A. Assignment
B. Employee (FTR §302-3.403)
C. Service Agreement (FTR §302-3.410)

C5710 **CONDITIONS**
A. Component Cost Considerations FTR §302-3.401
B. Employee Tax Considerations (FTR §302-3.502)
C. Employee Concerns
D. Equity Concerns
E. Assignment Length
F. Distance Requirement (FTR §302-3.409)

C5715 **TCS ALLOWANCES (FTR §302-3.412 and 302-3.413)**
A. Basic Allowances
B. Discretionary Allowances
C. Allowances upon Assignment Completion
D. TCS Allowances vs. Per Diem (FTR §302-3.422)

C5720 **THE TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION BECOMES THE PDS (FTR §302-3.426, 302-3.427, 302-3.428, and 302-3.429)**
A. Allowance Duration
B. Payable Allowances
C. Expenses Not Payable

C5725 **SEPARATION FROM GOV'T SERVICE (FTR §302-3.423, 302-3.424, and 302-3.425)**
A. After Long-term Assignment
B. Before Long-term Assignment Completion

PART P: REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION AND UNEXPIRED LEASE EXPENSE ALLOWANCES (FTR PART 302-11)

SECTION P1: GENERAL

C5750 **GENERAL**
A. Conditions
B. Requirements ICW Reimbursement
C. Time Limit for Residence/Lease Termination Transactions
D. Transfer from a Foreign PDS to a CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS PDS
E. Residence Sale in Anticipation of Transfer
F. Examples
G General
H. Reimbursement
I. FTA and HSTA Lease Penalty

C5753 **EXCLUSIONS**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5756 **ALLOWABLE EXPENSES FOR SALE OR PURCHASE OF RESIDENCE**
A. Reimbursable Expense
B. Reimbursement Limit

C5759 **REIMBURSEMENT FOR RESIDENCE SALE OR PURCHASE CLOSING COSTS (FTR §302-11.301 and 302)**
A. Application for Reimbursement of Expenses
B. Claim Submission
C. Review and Approval of Reasonable Charges
D. Approval of Payment
E. Privacy Act Statement

C5762 **UNEXPIRED LEASE SETTLEMENT COST REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Allowable Expenses
B. Claim Procedure

C5765 **RETURN FROM MILITARY DUTY**

SECTION P2: CIVILIAN BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (CBCA), GSA BOARD OF CONTRACT APPEALS (GSBCA) AND COMPTROLLER GENERAL (CG) DECISIONS APPLICABLE TO ALLOWANCES IN THIS PART

C5770 **GSBCA, CBCA, AND CG DECISIONS**
A. Reimbursable and Non-reimbursable Expenses
B. Broker's Fees and Real Estate Commissions
C. Advertising, Selling, and Appraisal Expenses
D. Legal and Related Expenses
E. Miscellaneous Expenses
F. Reimbursable Items
G FHA or VA Loan Application Fee
H. Loan Origination Fees and Similar Charges
I. Mortgage and Transfer Taxes
J. State Revenue Stamps
K. Other Similar Charges
L. Charge for Prepayment of Mortgage
M. Mortgage Title Insurance Policy
N. Owner's Title Insurance Policy
O. Expenses Related to Construction of a Residence that are Comparable to Reimbursable Expenses Associated with Purchase of an Existing Residence
P. Expenses that Result from Construction of a Residence
Q. Non-reimbursable Items
R. Owner's Title Insurance Policy, Mortgage Insurance and Insurance against Loss or Damage of Property
S. Interest on Loans, Points, and Mortgage Discounts
T. Property Taxes
U. Operating or Maintenance Costs
V. Finance Charges
W Losses Due to Prices or Market Conditions at the Old and New PDS
X. Other Sale and Purchase of Residence Expenses
Y. Overall Limitations
Z. Settlement of an Unexpired lease
AA. Exclusions
AB. Employee Must Incur Costs
AC. Employee Must Actually Sell/Purchase Real Estate

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

AD. Miscellaneous Expenses
AE. Regularly Commutes
AF. Relocation Services
AG. Title Issues
AH. Home Inspection Fee
AI. Home Marketing Incentive Program
AJ. Extensions for Sale of Residence
AK. Real Estate -- New Employee
AL. Waiver of Debt
AM. Retirement

PART Q: RELOCATION SERVICES

SECTION Q1: GENERAL

C5800 GENERAL
A. DoD Contract Services
B. DoD Component Responsibilities

C5805 ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS
A. Eligible Employee
B. Person Not Covered
C. Limitations
D. TCS

C5810 PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONTROLS
A. Employee Option
B. Dual Benefits Prohibited
C. Payment Restrictions
D. Maximum Home Value
E. Order

SECTION Q2: PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (PM) SERVICES

C5815 GENERAL
A. When PM Services May Be Authorized
B. Obtaining PM Services
C. PM Services
D. Income Tax Consequences of PM Services
E. Ineligible Employee

C5820 PM SERVICES PAYMENT FOR AN EMPLOYEE TRANSFERRED TO A FOREIGN PDS
A. General
B. PM Services Payment Duration
C. PM Services Continuation

C5825 PM SERVICES PAYMENT FOR AN EMPLOYEE TRANSFERRED TO A CONUS/NON-FOREIGN OCONUS PDS
A. Authorized PM Services
B. PM Services in Lieu of Residence Sale
C. Repayment of PM Expenses
D. Residence Sale after Electing PM Services
E. PM Services Payment Duration

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C5830 **PM SERVICES PAYMENT FOR AN EMPLOYEE AUTHORIZED A TCS**
A. General
B. PM Services Payment Duration
C. Residence Sale Incident to Temporary Official Station Becoming the PDS

SECTION Q3: HOME MARKETING INCENTIVE PAYMENTS

C5835 **GENERAL**
A. Purpose
B. Definitions
C. Tax Consequences

C5840 **ELIGIBILITY**

C5845 **PAYMENT CONDITIONS**
A. Eligible Employee
B. Relocation Services Fee
C. Authorization (FTR §302-14.101(c))

C5849 **MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE**
A. Payment Limitations
B. Payment Examples

PART R: EMPLOYEE OR DEPENDENT DEATH

C5850 **GENERAL**
A. Component Responsibility
B. Application
C. Operational Requirements

C5855 **RESPONSIBILITY**
A. General
B. Applicable Regulations

C5860 **DEATH RELATED EXPENSES**
A. Death Related to Official Duty Performance
B. Death During an Absence from Duty

C5865 **PREPARATION OF REMAINS**
A. Employee
B. Employee's Dependent

C5870 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. Remains of Employee
B. Remains of Employee's Dependent
C. Dependents, Baggage and HHG

C5875 **PER DIEM TERMINATION**

C5880 **ESCORT(S) FOR EMPLOYEE REMAINS**
A. Authorization
B. Limitations
C. Travel Expenses
D. Escort Travel

Paragraph	Title/Contents
C5885	**PCS EXPENSES**
	A. PCS Payment to the Employee's Dependents/Immediate Family
	B. Authorized Expenses
C5890	**PAYMENT OF EXPENSES**
	A. General
	B. Payment Prohibition when Other Laws Apply
	C. Expenses Incident to Death of an Employee Serving in a Contingency Operation

PART B: EMPLOYEE TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE

***C5050 MALT** (FTR §302-4.300)

A. POC Travel

1. Except for RAT, the MALT for PDT by POC, when authorized/approved, is determined by the official distance for which MALT may be paid under circumstances (as determined IAW the applicable JTR provisions).

2. An authorized traveler is any employee/dependent traveling IAW a PDT order, including an employee traveling as a dependent under par. C5000-B1b. An employee eligible for travel and transportation allowances as an employee under a PCS order is authorized the MALT rate per mile except when traveling as a passenger in a POC. If more than one employee travels in the same POC and each has a PCS order, only the employee incurring the expenses is authorized MALT for the official distance and only one employee receives the reimbursable expenses (par. C5000-B1a).

a. Example 1. An employee-married-to-employee couple, each on a PCS order and eligible for travel and transportation allowances (neither employee elects to be treated as the other employee's dependent (par. C5000-B1a)), and their two children travel in one POC. Only one employee receives MALT and may submit all of the reimbursable expenses.

b. Example 2: Three unrelated employees, each on a PCS order, travel together in one POC between two PDS locations. The employee incurring the costs receives MALT for the official distance and may submit all reimbursable expenses.

c. Example 3. An employee-married-to-member couple, each eligible for travel and transportation allowances on a PCS order, and their two children travel together in one POC. Only one of the two (employee or member) receives MALT for the official distance and may submit all of the reimbursable expenses.

3. Par. C2505 for the MALT rate. The rate is for the use of up to two POCs per household, unless reimbursement for a third, fourth, etc., POC has been authorized under par. C2159-C.

4. Reimbursement for all privately owned airplane or motorcycle PDT and RAT by POC, including per diem, is determined under par. C2159 and must not exceed the common carrier travel cost (including per diem).

B. Mixed Transportation Modes. When POC use is authorized/approved for all PDT travel, and the traveler modifies transportation using POC and common carrier (par. C2203), the traveler is authorized:

1. The MALT rate for the distance traveled by POC;

2. The common carrier cost; and

3. Per diem for actual travel time.

The total amount is NTE the MALT rate plus per diem for the authorized travel.

C. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Except for expenses related to the indirect portions of PCS travel, parking fees, ferry fares, and bridge, road and tunnel tolls are reimbursable in addition to the MALT rate.

NOTE: Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel. A traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures, under 31 USC §3721.

C5055 USE OF MORE THAN TWO AUTOMOBILES

Authority for reimbursement for the use of more than two POCs is limited to PDT that is to the GOV'T's advantage. Conditions for reimbursement authorization are in par. C2159-C.

***C5060 ALLOWABLE PER DIEM** (FTR §302-4.200)

*A. Travel of 12 or fewer hours (12-Hour Rule). ***A per diem allowance must not be paid when the official travel period is 12 or fewer hours*** (FTR §302-11.2).

B. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage. When POC use for PDT is authorized, the per diem allowance is the lesser of the:

1. Result of allowing 1 day of travel time for each 350 miles of official distance between the old and new PDSs or authorized points. If the excess is 51 miles or more after dividing the total number of miles by 350, one additional day of travel time is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 miles or less, 1 day's travel time is allowed (par. C5060-C), or

2. Actual travel time in full days (e.g., 9 days and 3 hours is 10 days).

C. Exception

1. An exception may be made by the travel-approving/directing official when travel en route is delayed for reasons beyond the traveler's control, such as acts of God, restrictions by governmental authorities, or other reasons acceptable to the employing DoD Component (e.g., a physically handicapped employee).

2. In these cases, per diem may be allowed for the full delay period or for a shorter delay period as determined by the DoD Component.

3. The employee should be prepared to provide a statement on the reimbursement voucher fully explaining the circumstances that necessitated the en route travel delay if required by finance regulations.

D. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage. When a POC is used for PDT and it is not to the GOV'T's advantage, per diem is limited to the per diem payable on a constructed travel time basis using the appropriate common carrier transportation. ***This does not apply to travel under par. C2180.***

E. Per Diem Rates for PDT

1. The Standard CONUS per diem rate applies for any CONUS city/county location not identified in the CONUS per diem rates.

2. ***The Standard CONUS per diem rate is used for all CONUS locations when PDT is involved.***

a. Travel to a first duty station for a newly recruited employee or appointee;

b. Travel incident to a PCS;

c. RAT;

d. Separation travel; and

e. While occupying temporary lodging (except when TQSE(F) is authorized under Ch 5, Part H3).

The locality per diem rate applies for the entire trip while performing travel to seek a permanent residence (house-hunting) within CONUS.

*3. ***Effective 1 October 2010***, the Standard CONUS per diem rate is:

LODGING	M&IE	TOTAL
$77	**$46**	**$123**

4. OCONUS Travel. The maximum per diem rate applies to OCONUS travel. Unspecified OCONUS locations in the OCONUS per diem rates use the 'Other' rate for the applicable country.

a. Travel to a first duty station for a newly recruited employee or appointee;

b. Travel incident to a PCS;

c. RAT;

d. Separation travel;

e. Travel (for the entire trip) to seek permanent residence (house-hunting); and

f. While occupying temporary lodgings at an OCONUS location.

5. Per Diem for POC Travel Involving a Car Ferry. When a car ferry is used by an employee/dependent traveling between two PDSs partly by POC and partly by car ferry (circuitously/indirectly or otherwise), per diem is authorized. Par. C2166 for transportation allowances.

a. Lodging. Reimbursement for the actual cost of required accommodations (unless included in the transportation cost) is authorized.

b. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World. M&IE is based on and computed for the employee/dependent using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is the rate applicable for the employee's/dependent's location at 2400 on that day (par. C4550-F).

c. M&IE When Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, uninterrupted 'MALT-Plus' is the applicable M&IE while on the ferry. Par. C4553.

d. Dependent Per Diem. The percentages, in par. C5125-A, apply when computing a dependent's per diem.

F. Per Diem Allowance Elements

1. Maximum Lodging Expense. Per diem rates include a maximum lodging expense *reimbursement amount*. Reimbursement is limited to the lesser of the actual lodging cost or the applicable maximum amount. ***Lodging receipts are required IAW par. C1310***.

NOTE: The CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS area locality per diem lodging ceiling does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G). The foreign OCONUS area (APP A) locality per diem lodging ceiling includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is part of per diem and is not a reimbursable expense.

2. M&IE. Per diem rates include a fixed allowance for M&IE. The M&IE rate, or portion thereof, is payable to a traveler without itemization of expenses or receipts.

G. 'Lodgings-Plus' Per Diem Computation Method. Compute per diem for all PCS travel using the 'Lodgings-Plus' method. Each travel day's per diem is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodgings plus an allowance for M&IE; the total is NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate for CONUS or the maximum OCONUS locality per diem rate(s) for OCONUS.

1. Per Diem Computations. When PCS travel is more than 12 hours, per diem must be calculated using the following rules:

NOTE: This is the departure day from the PDS, home, or other authorized point.

a. Day Travel Begins

(1) Lodgings Required. When lodging is required on the day travel begins, the per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the applicable lodging rate (Standard CONUS rate or maximum OCONUS locality rate), plus 75% of the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS).

(2) Lodgings Not Required. If lodging is not required, per diem is 75% of the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS new PDS) for one day.

b. Full Calendar Days

(1) Lodging Required. When lodging is required, and the traveler is still en route, the applicable per diem rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS locality rate) is the maximum rate prescribed for a stopover point at which lodging is obtained, plus the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or destination OCONUS).

(2) Lodging Not Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is en route and lodging is not required, the per diem is the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or OCONUS).

c. Day Travel Ends

(1) Lodgings Required. When lodging is required on the day travel ends, the per diem is the lesser of the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler or the applicable lodging rate (Standard CONUS or maximum OCONUS locality) plus 75% of the applicable M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or the new OCONUS PDS).

(2) Lodgings Not Required. If lodging is not required, per diem is 75% of the M&IE rate (Standard CONUS or the new OCONUS PDS) for that day.

H. PDT

NOTE: The per diem rates prescribed for PDT in par. C5060-E apply when computing per diem in pars. C5060-H1 HHT, C5060-H2 En Route Travel to the New PDS, C5060-H3 RAT, and C5060-H4 Separation Travel.

1. HHT. When computing per diem for a HHT, Ch 5, Part M, except for determining the applicable rates. ***NOTE*** above.

2. En Route Travel to the New PDS. Except for determining the applicable rate (***NOTE*** above), par. C5060-H applies when computing en route travel per diem to a new PDS. The Standard CONUS M&IE rate or OCONUS M&IE locality rate, as appropriate, applies to the arrival day at the new PDS. When travel begins and ends on the same day, pars. C5060- G1a and C5060-G1c apply. Par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

3. RAT. When computing per diem for RAT, Ch 5, Part K, except for determining the applicable rate. ***NOTE*** above.

4. Separation Travel. Except for determining the applicable rate (***NOTE*** above), pars. C5060- G1b(1) and G1b(2) apply when computing per diem for all en route travel to the actual residence incident to separation. The Standard CONUS M&IE rate is applicable on the arrival day at that location. When travel begins and ends on the same day, the rules in pars. C5060- G1a and C5060-G1c apply. Par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

I. Per Diem Computation Examples

1. Example 1

PCS Travel		
NOTE: Par. C5060-D3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 10 days. The employee elected to travel by POA, accompanied by spouse and 2-year old child. They departed their residence on Day 1 (departure day) and arrived at the new PDS on Day 10 (arrival day). The official distance traveled was 2,826 miles. The employee may be paid per diem for NTE 8 days based on 350 miles/travel day. Par. C5060. The standard CONUS per diem rate is $116 ($70/ $46). Lodgings were occupied for 9 nights, two of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied with the dependents were $58, $57, $59, $58, $57, $56, $59, and 2 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel Under the Lodgings-Plus' Method		
Maximum allowable per diem for 8 days x $116/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		$928.00
Day 1 (departure day)	$58 (lodging) + ($46 x 75%) =	$92.50
Day 2	$46 =	$46.00
Day 3 to 8	Lodging $346 ($57, $59, $58, $57, $56, and $59) + M&IE $276 ($46/day x 6 days) =	$622.00
Day 9	$0 (lodging) + $46 (M&IE) =	$46.00
Day 10 (arrival day)	$46 x 75% (M&IE) =	$34.50
Employee's per diem authorization =		**$841.00**
Per diem for accompanying spouse at 75% of the amount due the employee ($841.00) =		$630.75
Per diem for accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the amount due the employee ($841.00) =		$420.50
Total amount payable to employee =		**$1,892.25**
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 travel days with a remaining distance of 26 miles (2,826 – 2,800)). No additional time is allowed for the 26 miles since it is less than the minimum 51 miles set in par. C5060.		
The maximum allowable per diem for PCS travel within CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $116 ($70/ $46), par. C5060-E3.		
Day 1 (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is $58 lodging cost plus 75% of the M&IE rate ($46) for a total of $92.50.		
Day 2, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($0) plus the M&IE rate ($46) for a total of $46.		
Day 3 to 8, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($346) NTE $70 plus the M&IE rate ($46) times 6 days for a total of $622.		
Day 9, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($0) plus the M&IE rate ($46) for a total of $46.		
Day 10 (arrival day at new PDS), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the Standard CONUS M&IE ($46) for a total of $34.50.		
The per diem for actual travel by the employee is $841. Since the per diem for actual travel does not exceed the maximum allowable ($928) for 8 days travel time, the employee is authorized the full amount ($841) for the actual travel time and authorization for dependents is 75% and 50% respectively of the $841 due the employee.		

2. Example 2

PCS Travel		
NOTE: Par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 6 days. The employee elected to travel by POA, accompanied by spouse and 7-year old child. They departed the residence at 0800 on Day 1 and arrived at the new PDS at 2100 on Day 6. The employee may be paid per diem NTE 4 days based on 350 miles/travel day for the official distance of 1,443 miles. Par. C5060. The standard CONUS per diem rate is $116 ($70/ $46). Lodgings were occupied for 5 nights, 3 of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied with the dependents were $59, $53, and 3 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel Under the Lodgings-Plus' Method		
Maximum allowable per diem for 4 days x $116/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		$464.00
Day 1 (departure day)	$0 (lodging) + $46 x 75% =	$34.50
Day 2	$59 (lodging) + $46 =	$105.00
Day 3	$0 (lodging) + $46 =	$46.00
Day 4	$53 (lodging) + $46 =	$99.00
Day 5	$0 (lodging) + $46 =	$46.00
Day 6 (arrival day)	75% x $46 =	$34.50
Employee's per diem authorization =		***$365.00***
Per diem for accompanying spouse at 75% of the amount due the employee ($365) =		$273.75
Per diem for accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the amount due the employee ($365) =		$182.50
Total amount payable to employee =		***$821.25***
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance in miles by 350 (1,443 miles÷ 350 miles/travel day = 4 travel days with a remaining distance of 43 miles (1,443 – 1,400)). No additional time is allowed for the 43 miles since it is less than the minimum 51 miles set in par. C5060.		
The maximum allowable per diem for PCS travel within CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate of $116 ($70/ $46), par. C5060-E3.		
Day 1 (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the M&IE rate ($46) for a total of $34.50.		
Day 2 and 4 - the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($59 and $53) NTE $70 for each day plus the M&IE rate ($46) for each day.		
Day 3 and 5 - the applicable per diem rate is the M&IE rate ($46) for each day for a total of $92.		
Day 6 (arrival day at new PDS) - the applicable per diem rate is 75% ($34.50) of the Standard CONUS M&IE rate ($46).		
The per diem for actual travel time ($365) did not exceed the maximum allowable ($464.00), therefore the employee is authorized the lesser amount and the authorization for dependents is 75% and 50% respectively of the $365 due the employee.		

3. Example 3

PCS Travel, Actual Costs Exceed the GOV'T Cost ***NOTE: Par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.***		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 15 days. The employee elected to travel by POA. They departed the residence on Day 1 and arrived at the new PDS on Day 15. The employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 days based the official distance of 2,615 miles. Par. C5060. The standard CONUS per diem rate is $116 ($70/ $46). Lodgings were occupied for 14 nights, 4 of which were spent at friends' homes at no cost. The employee certified the single rates applicable to the rooms occupied with the spouse, were 10 nights at $70 a night, and 4 nights at no cost. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel Under the Lodgings-Plus' Method		
Maximum allowable per diem for 8 days @ $116/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate) =		$928.00
Day 1	$70 (lodging) + ($46 x 75% = $34.50) =	$104.50
Day 2 to 10	$70 (lodging) + $46 = $116/day x 9 days =	$1044.00
Day 11-14	$46/day x 4 days =	$184.00
Day 15	$46 x 75% =	$34.50
Total		**$1,367.00**
Per diem for accompanying spouse at 75% of the amount due the employee ($1,367) =		$1025.25
Employee total travel costs ($1,367.00 + $1,025.25) =		**$2,392.25**
Total amount payable to employee ($928 + dependent per diem $696, 75% of $928) =		**$1,624.00**
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (2,615 ÷ 350 = 7 days with a remaining distance of 165 miles (2,615 – 2,450). One additional day is allowed for the 165 miles since it exceeds the minimum 51 miles set in par. C5060 for a total of 8 days.		

4. Example 4

PCS Travel OCONUS to OCONUS		
NOTE: Par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.		
An employee performed PCS travel from Location G to Location I in 2 days. The employee elected to travel by POA accompanied by spouse and 12 year old child. They departed the residence at 0700 on day 1 and arrived at the new PDS at 1800 on day 2. The official distance traveled was 771 miles. The employee may be paid per diem NTE 3 days based on 350 miles per calendar day. Par. C5060. Lodgings were occupied for 1 night. The employee certified the single rate applicable to the room occupied with dependents, for 1 night was $127. Per diem is computed as follows:		
Per Diem for Actual Travel using the 'Lodgings-Plus' Method		
Maximum allowable per diem for 3 days @ (OCONUS locality rates) = $500 =		$500
Day 1 (departure day)	$127 (lodging) + $156 x 75% =	$244
Day 2	$125 (lodging) + $72 =	$197
Day 3 (arrival day)	$68 x 75% =	$51
Employee's per diem authorization =		$492
Per diem for accompanying spouse at ¾ of the amount due the employee =		$369
Per diem for accompanying child (age 12) at ¾ of the amount due the employee =		$369
Total amount payable to employee = ($492 + 2 dependents per diem ($738 = 75% of $492 x 2) =		$1,230
Determine the maximum number of days for which per diem is allowed by dividing the official distance by 350 (771 ÷ 350 = 2 days. One additional day is allowed for the 71 miles since it exceeds the minimum 51 miles set in par. C5060 for a total of 3 days.		
The maximum allowable per diem rate for PCS travel in OCONUS is the maximum OCONUS locality per diem rate. Day 1 (departure day), the applicable per diem rate is $127 lodging cost plus 75% of the OCONUS locality M&IE rate ($156) for a total of $244. Day 2, the applicable per diem rate is the lodging cost ($125) plus the OCONUS M&IE rate ($72) for a total of $197. Day 3 (arrival day at new PDS), the applicable per diem rate is 75% of the OCONUS locality M&IE ($68) for a total of $51.00. The per diem for actual travel by the employee is $492.00. Since the per diem for actual travel does not exceed the maximum allowable ($500.00) for 3 days travel time, the employee is authorized the full amount ($492.00) for the actual travel time and authorization for dependents is ¾ each of the $492.00 due the employee.		

5. Example 5

PCS/Separation Travel
NOTE: Par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.
1. PCS/separation travel from OCONUS Location J to CONUS Location K.
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS residence at 0830. Arrive at CONUS residence at 2000.
3. The employee is authorized per diem since actual travel time exceeds 12 hours. Par. C5060-G.
4. Since travel begins and ends on the same day, pars. C5060-G1a and C5060-G1c apply. Also par. C5060-H4.
5. The maximum per diem rate at the time of travel was $116 ($70/ $46). The destination rate applicable for PCS and separation travel to CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate.
6. Reimbursement for 9/1 is $34.50 ($46 x 75%).
7. Per diem payable for the spouse is 75% of the $34.50 due to the employee if, in the above example, the spouse accompanied the employee on PCS travel.

6. Example 6

PCS Travel - More than 12 Hours		
Depart	Old PDS (CONUS)	1 May
Arrive	New PDS (OCONUS)	1 May
Actual travel time is 16 hours. The M&IE rate applicable to the new PDS location = $78.00 at the time of travel.		
REIMBURSEMENT ***NOTE: PCS travel M&IE is authorized at a flat 75% of the applicable M&IE rate indicated in par. C5060-E for the new PDS on the departure day from the old PDS and the arrival day at the new PDS.***		
$78.00 (M&IE) rate x 75% for new PDS location =		$58.50
Total reimbursement =		$58.50
Per diem for the accompanying spouse is ¾ of the amount due the employee ($58.50) =		$43.88
Per diem for the accompanying child age 12 or older is ¾ of the amount due the employee ($58.50) =		$43.88
Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is ½ of the amount due the employee ($58.50) =		$29.25

C5065 COMPUTING POC TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

A. General

1. The examples in par. C5065 illustrate computing MALT and per diem incident to PDT by automobile.

2. The per diem/MALT rates used in the example(s) are for illustrative purposes and may not reflect current rates. Par. C2500 prescribes current TDY mileage rates and par. C2505 prescribes current MALT rates.

3. Par. C4550-F3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.

4. The per diem is as computed in pars. C5125 and C5060-B, and examples in par. C4565.

B. Reimbursement Computation Example for One Automobile

Reimbursement Computation for Employee, Spouse, and 1 Child in One Automobile	
An employee performs PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 9 days, by automobile, accompanied by the spouse and 2-year old child. The official distance from Location A to Location B = 2,826 miles. Based on an average of 350 miles/travel day the employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 travel days (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 travel days), par. C5060. After consideration of the lodging expenses, the employee is authorized $650 in per diem.	
1. Automobile travel reimbursement is based on 2,826 miles x $.24/mile (par. C2505-B). 2,826 miles x $.165/mile = $466.29.	$466.29
2. Allowable per diem for an employee based on 'Lodgings-Plus' for 8 days maximum is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodgings plus M&IE; NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate is 8 days @ $116/day (Standard CONUS per diem rate). $116/day x 8 days = $928	
3. Per diem for travel time based on actual lodging costs from Location A to Location B, is $650. Since the total amount spent for lodging and meals ($650) does not exceed the maximum allowable per diem ($928) for actual travel under 'Lodging-Plus' method the employee is reimbursed the full amount spent ($650).	$650.00
4. Per diem for the accompanying spouse is 75% of the amount due the employee. $650 x 75% =	$487.50
5. Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is 50% the amount due the employee. $650 x 50% =	$325.00
6. Amount spent on tolls	+$ 10.00
7. **TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT TO EMPLOYEE**	**$1,938.79**

Reimbursement Computation for Two Employees (married to each other) and 1 Child in One Automobile	
Two employees married to each other perform PCS travel from Location A, to Location B, in 9 days, by automobile, accompanied by a 2-year old child. The official distance from Location A to Location B = 2,826 miles. Based on an average of 350 miles/ travel day an employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 travel days (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 days), par. C5060. After considering lodging costs, one employee is reimbursed $650 while the other is reimbursed $720.	
1. Automobile travel reimbursement for one employee is based on 2,826 miles @ $.165/mile. Par. C2505-B. 2,826 miles x $.165/mile = $466.29	$466.29
2. Allowable per diem for an employee based on 'Lodgings-Plus' for 8 days maximum is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodgings plus M&IE; NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate is 8 days @ $116 (Standard CONUS per diem rate). $116/day x 8 days = $928	
3. The employees occupy two rooms. Per diem for travel time based on actual lodging costs from Location A to Location B, is $650 for employee 1 and $720 for employee 2. The total amount spent for lodging and meals does not exceed the maximum allowable per diem ($928/traveler). Each employee is reimbursed the actual amount spent $650 + $720 =	$1,370.00
4. Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is 50% the amount due Employee 2. $720 x 50% =	$360.00
5. Amount spent on tolls	+$ $10.00
6. **TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT**	**$2,206.29**
Total reimbursement to employee 1 is $466.29 + $650 + $10 = **$1,126.29**	
Total reimbursement to employee 2 is $720 + $360.00 = **$1,080.00**	

C. Reimbursement Computation Example for Two Automobiles

Reimbursement Computation for Two Automobiles	
An employee performs PCS travel from Location A to Location B using two automobiles. The official distance from Location A to Location B = 2,826 miles. Based on an average of 350 miles/travel day the employee may be paid per diem NTE 8 days (2,826 miles ÷ 350 miles/travel day = 8 travel days), par. C5060.	
1. Automobile travel reimbursement for the first automobile, driven by the employee only, is based on 2,826 miles x $.165/mile, par. C2505-B. 2,826 miles x $.165/mile =	$466.29
2. Automobile travel reimbursement for the second automobile, driven by spouse is based on 2,826 miles x $.165/mile, par. C2505-B. 2,826 miles x $.165/mile =	$466.29
3. Allowable per diem for employee based on 'Lodgings-Plus' for 8 day maximum is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodgings plus M&IE; NTE the Standard CONUS per diem rate is 8 days @ $116 (Standard CONUS per diem rate). $116/day x 8 days = $928	
4. Per diem for travel time based on actual lodging costs from Location A to Location B, is $650. Since the total amount spent for lodging and meals ($650) does not exceed the maximum allowable per diem ($928) for actual travel under 'Lodging-Plus' method the employee is reimbursed the full amount spent ($650).	$650.00
5. Per diem for the accompanying spouse is 75% of the amount due the employee. $650 x 75% =	$487.50
6. Per diem for the accompanying child under age 12 is 50% the amount due the employee. $650 x 50% =	$325.00
7. Amount spent on tolls	+ $10.00
8. **TOTAL REIMBURSEMENT TO EMPLOYEE**	**$2,405.08**

D. MALT Computation Example for Two Separate Trips. Per diem for a dependent is computed in pars. C5125 and C5060.

MALT Computation for Two Separate Trips	
An employee performs PCS travel from Location A, to Location B by automobile. The spouse and two children did not accompany the employee as housing had not been arranged at Location B. Two weeks after arrival, the employee finds housing, returns to Location A by automobile over a weekend, and drives the spouse and two children to Location B.	
866 miles x $.165/mile (employee only) =	$142.89
866 miles x $.165/mile (spouse and 2 children) =	+ $142.89
Total MALT payable for POC travel	**$285.78**
In addition to the MALT, the employee receives per diem for the number of days required to complete the first trip from Location A to Location B on the basis of an average distance of 350 miles per calendar days (e.g., 3 days). ***No per diem is payable on the employee's behalf for the employee's second trip.*** The employee is authorized reimbursement for tolls for the first and second trips from Location A to Location B. The employee is not authorized reimbursement for the trip from Location B to Location A to pick up dependents. Per diem for dependents is computed in pars. C5125 and C5060.	

C5070 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT

A. Authorized PCS Allowances. An employee who relocates and meets the eligibility conditions in par. C5005 is authorized the following if the hiring process includes PCS allowances:

1. Employee and dependents' transportation, including MALT for POC travel, (par. C5050-A),

2. Per diem for the employee and dependents (par. C5125-G for travel by ship),

3. HHG shipment, including SIT,

4. HHG NTS ***NOTE: NTS is not authorized for CONUS to CONUS transfers unless it is to a designated isolated CONUS PDS.***,

5. Reimbursable expenses, and

6. Expenses incurred in the selling and/or buying of a residence, or lease termination. Ch 5, Part P.

B. Allowance Restrictions. The PCS allowances in par. C5070-A are not subject to negotiation between the employing activity and the employee. The employing activity does not have the discretion to reduce/change the allowances (55 Comp. Gen. 613 (1976)).

C. Discretionary PCS Allowances. The employing activity may, at its discretion, also authorize:

1. A HHT and/or TQSE (Ch 5, Part H), and/or

2. POV shipment (Ch 5, Part E).

*C5075 PCS MOVEMENTS (FTR §302–3)

A. General. This covers world-wide PCS movements.

B. Travel and Transportation Allowances. Under par. C5005, travel and transportation allowances are authorized incident to PCS movements in par. C5075.

C. Agreements/Service Requirements/Violation Agreements. Ch 5, Part L.

D. Alternate Origin and/or Destination Limitation. Travel and transportation allowances are limited to those between the old and new PDSs.

C5080 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

*A. First Duty Station Travel Eligibility (FTR §302-3 and §302-3.501(b)

1. General

a. Travel and transportation expenses may be allowed to first duty station only for the following persons:

(1) A new appointee to any position;

(2) A student trainee assigned to any position upon completion of college work; or

(3) Presidential Transition Team personnel newly appointed to GOV'T service who have performed transition activities under section 3 of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 (3 USC §102, note) and are appointed to GOV'T service in the same fiscal year as the Presidential inauguration that immediately follows their transition activities.

b. The provisions of this Part apply to relocation to the first PDS from the actual residence at the time:

(1) Of appointment, for new appointees, as defined in par. C5080-B2, or,

(2) Following the most recent Presidential election, but before selection/appointment, in the case of individuals described above in par. C5080-A1a(3).

c. The restrictions in par. C5080-F (Short Distance Transfers (PCS within Same City or Area)) do not apply to first duty station travel. When first duty station travel is involved, the hiring DoD Component may or may not, at its discretion, authorize/approve payment of applicable first duty station travel and transportation allowances in par. C5080-B5 without regard to the distance between the employee's actual residence and the first PDS.

2. Requirements and Allowances for a New Employee Assigned to an OCONUS PDS

a. Agreement Requirements. Ch 5, Part L.

b. Service Requirements. Par. C5570.

c. Travel and Transportation Allowances. Travel and transportation allowances:

(1) Are measured from the actual residence, at the time of appointment, to the OCONUS PDS.

(2) For Presidential Transition Team appointees are limited to expenses incurred from the actual residence, from which the employee was relocated to perform Presidential transition activities, to the assigned PDS.

d. Foreign OCONUS Area PDS Assignment Allowances

(1) Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA). Par. C1004. When assignment is from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area to a foreign OCONUS area PDS, the following are authorized:

(a) Miscellaneous Expense Portion. DSSR, Section 241.2 at ***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=247&menu_id=81*** and par. C1004,

(b) Lease Penalty Expense Portion. DSSR, Section 242.4 at ***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=247&menu_id=81*** and par. C1004, and

(c) Pre-departure Subsistence Expense. This is also provided for a new appointee in a CONUS/ non-foreign OCONUS area whose first assignment is a foreign OCONUS area PDS. DSSR, Section 242.3 at ***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=247&menu_id=81*** and par. C1004.

(2) Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (TQSA) (DSSR, Section 120 (***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=239&menu_id=81***). Provided for temporary lodgings occupied upon arrival at a foreign OCONUS area PDS if eligible for a Living Quarters Allowance (LQA) under the DoD Civilian Personnel Management System Directive 1400.25-M, Subchapter 1250-E at ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/140025m.htm*** and DSSR Section 031.1 at ***http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=145&menu_id=81***.

*****B. New Appointee and Student Trainee Appointments and Assignments to the First PDS (FTR §302-3, Subpart A)

1. General

a. Travel and transportation allowances may be authorized for appointees/student trainees assigned to a first PDS. Once reimbursement is authorized for travel and transportation allowances, all mandatory allowances must be reimbursed.

b. The appointee/student assigned to a first PDS may be reimbursed allowable travel and transportation expenses once the individual has signed a service agreement to remain in GOV'T service for a 12-month minimum (beginning the date the appointee/student trainee reports for duty at the first/new PDS), unless separated for reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the agency concerned.

c. If the written service agreement is violated, including failure to report for duty at the first/new PDS, any GOV'T funds spent for travel, transportation, moving and/or HHG storage, and all other allowances authorized under this Part become that individual's financial responsibility to repay to the GOV'T.

d. Par. C5550-E regarding service agreement requirements for appointments to an OCONUS position.

e. Par. C5570-C and APP Q, Parts 3 and 4 for information concerning OCONUS PDS location tours.

2. Coverage. A new appointee:

a. May be authorized payment of only expenses listed in par. C5080-B5 when relocating to the first PDS.

b. Includes:

(1) An individual who is employed with the Federal GOV'T for the first time,

(2) Presidential Transition Team personnel (par. C5080-A1a(3)), and

(3) An employee returning to the GOV'T after a break in service (except an employee separated as a result of reduction in force/transfer-of-function and is re-employed within one year after such action (par. C5080-C)); or

(4) A student trainee assigned to the GOV'T upon completion of college.

c. Is ***not*** an employee separated as a result of a RIF/transfer-of-function. Such an employee is treated as a transferee under pars. C1052-B2 and C5080-C.

3. DoD Component Responsibility. ***Each DoD Component must ensure that a new appointee is informed of benefits availability and limitations.***

4. Procedural Requirements

a. Agreement. Payment for otherwise allowable expenses/advance of funds cannot be made unless the appointee/student trainee has signed the appropriate service agreement.

b. Travel before Appointment

(1) Authorized expenses may be paid even though the individual concerned has not been appointed at the time travel to the first PDS is performed.

(2) Travel and transportation for Presidential Transition Team personnel (par. C5080-A1a(3)), may take place at any time following the most recent Presidential election, but expense reimbursement cannot occur until the individual's actual appointment.

(3) Par. C5080 does not limit the Ch 7, Part D provisions allowing the payment of pre-employment interview travel.

c. Prior Payment. ***A student trainee may not receive payments at the time of assignment if travel and transportation expenses were paid when the trainee was appointed as a student trainee.***

5. Allowable Expenses. The following expenses are payable when travel to the first PDS at GOV'T expense is authorized/approved by the hiring DoD Component. Not all of the listed items are applicable in each situation covered by this Part.

a. Travel and transportation, including per diem, for the appointee/student trainee. Par. C5060-E2.

NOTE: AEA in Ch 4, Part C, may not be authorized/approved for first duty station travel.

b. Transportation for the appointee's/student trainee's dependent. Ch 5, Part C.

c. MALT if a POC is used. Par. C5050.

d. HHG transportation and SIT. Ch 5, Part D.

e. NTS (extended storage) of HHG if appointed to an isolated location or assigned to an OCONUS PDS. Ch 5, Part D.

f. Mobile home transportation. Ch 5, Part F.

g. POV shipment when authorized by the DoD Component. Ch 5, Part E.

6. Expenses Not Allowable. The following expenses are not allowable to appointees and student trainees.

a. Per diem for dependents;

b. A HHT;

c. TQSE (Ch 5, Part H);

d. MEA (Ch 5, Part G); ***NOTE: Ch 5, Part G does not authorize MEA for first duty station travel. The authority in DSSR, section 241.2 at http://aoprals.state.gov/content.asp?content_id=247&menu_id=81 may be used to authorize MEA for an employee on first duty station travel to a foreign OCONUS area duty station.***

e. Residence sale and purchase expense (Ch 5, Part P);

f. Lease-breaking expense (except as in par. C1004-C4); and

g. Relocation service (Ch 5, Part Q).

7. Alternate Origin and/or Destination

a. The travel and transportation expense limit is the cost of allowable travel and transportation directly between the individual's actual residence at the time of selection/assignment and the PDS to which appointed/assigned.

b. For Presidential Transition Team personnel (par. C5080-A1a(3)), the actual residence, at the time of first duty station travel following the most recent Presidential election, is used.

c. Travel may be from and/or to other locations, but the new appointee/student trainee is financially responsible for any excess cost involved.

8. Funds Advance. An advance for allowable expenses may be made to appointees/student trainees under Ch 1, Part C.

*C. Movement of an Employee or Reemployed Former Employee Affected by Reduction in Force (RIF)/Transfer of Function (FTR §302–3.206)

*1. General. An involuntary transfer due to a RIF/transfer of function is in the GOV'T's interest (FTR §302-3.205). PCS allowances are authorized.

2. Placement before Separation. When an employee is assigned to any new duty station due to a RIF/transfer of function before separation, travel and transportation allowances are from the old PDS to the new PDS.

3. Placement after Separation. If a former employee was separated due to a RIF/transfer of function, and is reemployed:

a. In the Federal GOV'T,

b. Within 1 year of the separation date,

c. Under a non-temporary appointment, and

d. At a different duty station from the one at which the original separation occurred,

the travel and transportation allowances are from the old PDS at which separated to the new PDS provided the new PDS meets the distance requirements in par. C5080-F for a short distance transfer.

4. Agreement Requirement. PCS allowances may be allowed when an employee, who is transferred due to a RIF/transfer of function, agrees in writing to remain in GOV'T service for 12months (beginning the date the employee reports for duty at the new PDS) IAW par. C5080. If the employee violates the written agreement, including failure to report for duty at the new PDS, any GOV'T funds spent for allowances authorized under par. C5080 become the individual's personal financial responsibility. Par. C5550-E for agreement requirements when a transfer is to an OCONUS position.

5. Employee Transferring to the U.S. Postal Service. PCS allowances IAW par. C5080 may also be authorized for a DoD employee (5 USC §5735) who:

a. Is scheduled for separation from DoD, other than for cause;

b. Is selected for appointment to a continuing position with the U.S. Postal Service; and

c. Accepts the appointment.

6. Order Issuance. Order issuance is covered in APP I.

7. Funding. Par. C1052 for funding of allowances authorized under par. C5080.

8. Example: An Employee Separated due to Function Transfer. An employee in California declined to relocate with a function transfer and was separated. The employee sold the residence within 2 months, stored HHG and departed with the spouse for Washington, D.C., in a POA, towing a house trailer. Upon reemployment in a permanent position in Washington 4 months later, the employee signed a service agreement and was issued a PCS order that authorized the same PCS allowances that would have been authorized had the employee transferred without a break in service. The employee was reimbursed for the residence sale, HHG storage and shipment, MALT and per diem for travel to Washington with the spouse prior to reemployment, including TQSE and the MEA. Reimbursement for towing the house trailer was not allowed since reimbursement is allowed for shipping HHG or moving a house trailer, but not both (51 Comp. Gen 27 (1971) and B-172824, 28 May 1971).

D. Return from Military Duty

1. Mandatory Restoration. A civilian employee:

a. Authorized mandatory restoration under FPM 353,

b. Returning from military duty, and

c. Finding that an appropriate vacancy does not exist at the PDS at which the employee resigned to enter the Armed Forces,

is restored to the PDS at which the employee resigned to enter the Armed Forces.

2. Travel and Transportation Allowances. Travel and transportation allowance payment is in the GOV'T's interest from the restoration place to a place where a suitable DoD vacancy is available (B-170987, 14 December 1970 and 25 Comp. Gen. 293 (1945)).

3. Real Estate Expense

a. Ch 5, Part P, allows reimbursement for real estate expenses required to be paid by the employee ICW residence:

(1) Sale (or unexpired lease settlement) at the former civilian PDS; and

(2) Purchase at the new PDS (the criteria in par. C5080-F concerning change of station within the same city or area applies).

b. Reimbursement is prohibited for any:

(1) Sale,

(2) Settlement of an unexpired lease, or

(3) Purchase transaction

that occurs prior to the employee being officially notified that the employee would be assigned to a different PDS than the one at which the employee resigned to enter the Armed Forces.

4. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. An employee returning from the location at which released from duty in the Armed Forces directly to the new civilian PDS (other than the one from which the employee resigned or entered LWOP-US to enter the Armed Forces) has separate and distinct travel and transportation allowances.

b. Based on the employee's status the employee is authorized the below travel and transportation allowances:

(1) Service Member Being Discharged. The employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances under the JFTR from the place released from the Armed Forces to the HOR, or PLEAD.

(2) Civilian Employee. The employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances for self, dependents, and HHG from the civilian PDS at which the employee resigned to enter the Armed Forces to the new civilian PDS.

c. The employee is authorized:

(1) The MEA (Ch 5, Part G),

(2) Reimbursement of expenses incurred ICW the sale/purchase of a residence or an unexpired lease (Ch 5, Part P),

(3) A HHT, but only if authorized in the order, under Ch 5, Part M, and

(4) TQSE, but only if authorized in the order under Ch 5, Part H.

d. Alternate PDS (GSBCA 15754-RELO, 17 May 2002)

(1) The employee’s home, used as a residence while serving on active military duty, may be the employee’s PDS instead of the former civilian PDS.

(2) Real estate expenses are allowed for the sale of the home occupied as a residence while serving on active military duty instead of a home at the former civilian PDS.

(3) PCS allowances are authorized from the location of the employee’s home used as a residence while serving on active military duty to the employee’s new PDS.

5. Moving Costs. If the entire cost for moving the employee, dependents and HHG from the place of release from the Armed Forces to the new civilian PDS is provided under the employee's travel and transportation allowances as an Armed Forces member being discharged, no additional payment is allowed.

6. Travel and Transportation Costs. If the entire cost for travel and transportation is not covered by the authorization in par. C5080-D4b(1), the travel and transportation allowances in par. C5080-D4b(2) are paid for the allowable expenses not covered (B-173758, 8 October 1971).

7. Called/Ordered to Active Duty. JFTR, Ch 7, Part G, for travel and transportation allowances when an RC member (including a dual status technician) or retired member is called/ordered to active duty.

E. Successive PCS Assignments and Delayed Movement of Dependents and/or HHG to the Last PDS

1. Limitation

a. When an employee makes successive PCS moves and dependent and/or HHG movement is delayed until transfer to the last PDS, movement is allowed by the direct route between the first and last PDSs, provided the 2-year time limitation under the authority for the first transfer has not expired.

b. If the 2-year time limitation has expired with regard to the transfer from the first PDS, travel and transportation allowances are limited to that from a subsequent PDS, where the 2-year time limitation has not expired, to the last PDS.

2. Funding Responsibility. Par. C1052-B.

*F. Short Distance Transfers (PCS within Same City/Area) (FTR §302-2.6)

NOTE: Restrictions in par. C5080-F do not apply to first duty station travel. When first duty station travel is involved, the hiring DoD Component may or may not, at its discretion, authorize/approve payment of applicable first duty station travel and transportation allowances in par. C5080-B5 without regard to the distance between the employee's actual residence and the first PDS.

1. Authorization/Approval. Travel and transportation allowances may be authorized/approved incident to a PCS when the PCS is:

a. In the GOV'T's interest (responding to a vacancy announcement is not 'at the employee's request'),

b. To a new PDS that is at least 50 miles from the old PDS, and

c. Results in a residence relocation. In determining that the residence relocation is incident to the PCS, the AO must consider commuting time and distance between the:

(1) Residence at the time of PCS notification and the old and new PDSs, and

(2) The proposed new residence and the new PDS.

Ordinarily, a residence relocation is not incident to a PCS unless the employee's proposed new residence is closer to the new PDS than the employee's old residence (i.e., the residence from which the employee commuted daily to the old PDS). Par. C5080-F2 for exceptions.

2. Exceptions. On a case-by-case basis the AO may authorize PCS expense reimbursement for PCS moves of less than 50 miles when the move is in the GOV'T's interest, ***and without the move***:

a. The one-way commuting distance between the residence being occupied while serving at the old PDS, and the new PDS, increases by at least 10 miles (e.g., existing residence to old PDS = 20 miles and existing residence to new PDS = 31 miles); or

b. There is a commuting time increase to the new PDS; or

c. Increased commuting costs impose a financial hardship.

3. PCS Claims Must Satisfy Conditions

a. PCS claims for allowances authorized in an order must satisfy the conditions in par. C5080-F1 or C5080-F2 before reimbursement is allowed.

b. If the employee changes the proposed new residence location, the AO must review the change for compliance with the criteria in pars. C5080-F1 and C5080-F2, as applicable.

c. ***Non-compliance of the new residence location is grounds for denial of the various allowances***.

d. Ch 5, Part N for reimbursement of additional tax incurred by an employee on PCS allowance reimbursement.

*G. Waiver of Limitations for an Employee Relocating to/from a Remote or Isolated Location (FTR §302-2.106)

1. General. PCS allowance limitations (Travel and Transportation Expenses, New Appointees, Student Trainees, and Transferred Employee) authorized in 5 USC Chapter 57, Subchapter II and in these regulations may be waived by the Secretarial Process for any employee relocating to/from a remote or isolated location when the following conditions are met:

a. The employee would suffer a hardship if the limitation was not waived; and

b. The official waiving PCS limitations certifies, in writing, both the waiver and the reason(s) for the waiver.

2. Remote/Isolated Locations. The following locations have been designated as remote or isolated Locations:

Location	**Effective Date**	**Biennial Re-certification Date**
1. None Yet Designated		
2.		
3.		

3. Designating a PDS as a Remote/Isolated Location. A request to designate a PDS as a remote/isolated location should be submitted, with justification, to the PDTATAC through the appropriate Army, Navy, Marine Corps, Air Force or OSD address listed under "Feedback Reporting" in the Introduction. Justification for continuing a PDS designation as an isolated/remote location must reach the PDTATAC by the biennial re-certification date in the table in par. C5080-G2 or the designation may be deleted.

4. Criteria for Designating a PDS as a Remote/Isolated Location

a. Criteria. In the circumstances described in par. C5080-G4b or C5080-G4c, any PDS is a remote/ isolated location (for the purpose of par. C5080) if listed in par. C5080-G2. Par. C5195 for NTS of HHG at an isolated PDS.

b. Daily Commuting Impractical. Daily commuting is impractical because the PDS location and available transportation are such that DoD Component management requires the employee to remain at the PDS for the workweek as a normal and continuing part of the employment conditions.

c. Extraordinary Conditions. Boat, aircraft, or unusual conveyance is the only transportation means to the PDS, and then only under extraordinary conditions, and the distance, time, and commuting conditions result in expense, inconvenience, and/or hardship significantly greater than that encountered in metropolitan area commuting.

C5083 TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

A. Notification of Change from TDY Station to PDS

1. Coordinate the employee's TDY assignment with the change in PDS notice.

2. Allow the employee time to return to the old PDS to arrange for a residence sale, dependent(s) and/or HHG transportation, and to perform PCS travel to the new PDS to report for duty on the PCS effective date.

B. Per Diem Allowances

1. Payment of per diem stops on (i.e., is not paid on or after) the date the employee receives notice that the TDY station becomes the PDS.

2. Per diem is paid if the employee performs a TDY period at the new PDS before the transfer effective date, and the TDY period is terminated by a return to the old PDS at which the employee performs substantial duty. For example, notice is received on 1 September 2008, TDY is conducted from 4-6 September 2008, and the transfer effective date is 30 September 2008 (B-214966, 27 December 1984).

C. PCS Allowances. An employee whose TDY station becomes a new PDS is authorized PCS allowances provided the transfer is in the GOV'T's interest. Par. C5070 for mandatory and discretionary allowances that may be authorized.

D. Old PDS

1. Return travel to Old PDS. Return travel to the old PDS from the TDY (new PDS) location when an employee is transferred in the GOV'T's interest, may be authorized/approved at GOV'T expense (B-169392, 28 October 1976) as indicated in pars. C5083-D1a and C5083-D1b.

a. Before the PCS effective Date

(1) Return transportation to the old PDS under the TDY order, or reimbursement on a TDY mileage basis for POC use at the rate in par. C2500, if POC travel is determined to be to the GOV'T's advantage, plus per diem for the return trip payable ICW return from TDY; and

(2) Transportation to the new PDS under the PCS order, or MALT reimbursement for POC use at the applicable rate in par. C2505, for travel to the new PDS plus per diem payable ICW PCS travel.

b. After the PCS Effective Date

(1) Transportation under the PCS order to the old PDS, or MALT reimbursement for POC use at the rate in par. C2505 (69 Comp. Gen. 424 (1990)) plus per diem for the return trip payable ICW PCS travel; and

(2) Transportation to the new PDS under the PCS order, or MALT reimbursement for POC use at the applicable rate in par. C2505 for travel to the new PDS plus per diem payable ICW PCS travel.

2. Per Diem at the Old PDS

a. Before the PCS Effective Date. Return to the old PDS, before the date that the employee's TDY location becomes the employee's PDS, is treated in the same manner as return from any TDY assignment and no per diem is payable at the old PDS.

b. After the PCS Effective Date. Return transportation to the old PDS, after the date on which the TDY location becomes the employee's PDS, is authorized as PCS travel and per diem at the old PDS is not authorized ICW such travel.

E. GAO and GSBCA Decisions Applicable to Cases in which an Employee Is Transferred to the Location at which the Employee is TDY

1. B-214966, 27 December 1984 (*http://redbook.gao.gov/14/fl0066692.php*). Several different cases, dealing with transfers to TDY locations and cessation of per diem payments in those cases, are discussed as well as the

exception to these situations when an employee performs a TDY period or periods at the new official station between the time the employee receives the transfer order and the order stated effective date if such TDY period or periods are terminated by a return to the old station on official business.

2. GSBCA 13686-RELO, 28 February 1997 (***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r136860.txt***). An employee was authorized a TDY assignment at the old PDS to act as a contracting officer's representative to make arrangements and supervise the packing and shipping of the employee's HHG.

3. GSBCA 15640-RELO, 13 June 2002 (***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1564013.txt***). An employee was authorized reimbursement for second trip to the old PDS to supervise the shipment of HHG because, due to circumstances beyond the employee's control, the employee was unable to ship the HHG at the time of transfer.

4. B-169392, 28 October 1976 (***http://redbook.gao.gov/17/fl0081691.php***). An employee was authorized reimbursement for expenses (transportation and per diem) for a round trip between the new and old PDSs several months after the TDY location became the employee's new PDS.
5. B-188093, 18 October 1977 (***http://redbook.gao.gov/17/fl0080137.php***).

a. One instance that notice of transfer to the location at which an employee is on TDY does not preclude payment of per diem while at that location is the case in which an employee returns to the old PDS to perform substantial duty before the scheduled PCS date. An employee who was notified of a transfer to the TDY location could continue to be paid per diem until the end of the TDY assignment because the employee was expected to return to the old PDS for two or three weeks before the date on which the employee was to report to the new PDS.

b. Return to the old PDS for a weekend primarily to make moving arrangements is not considered to be performance of substantial duty at the old PDS as that term is used in par. C5083-E5a.

c. Notification of a transfer to the TDY location is not necessarily based on the date the employee receives a formal or written notice of the PCS, it may be based on the date that the employee actually knew officially that the TDY location was to become his PDS. The notice to the employee not only must be communicated to the employee by proper authority but should also be definite as to the action being taken so that the employee has no doubt concerning the PCS.

d. To eliminate any misunderstanding, the employee should be advised at the time the employee is notified of the PCS to the TDY location that the notification also terminates per diem at the TDY location. At the same time, or soon after, a PCS order should be issued. Round-trip travel expenses should be authorized as soon as possible for the employee's return trip to the old PDS so that the employee can begin making necessary arrangements in preparation for the PCS.

6. B-190107, 8 February 1978 (***http://redbook.gao.gov/16/fl0079622.php***). An employee performed intermittent TDY in Boston during June 1977. By PCS order dated 16 June 1977 the employee was transferred to Boston, effective 3 July 1977. While the general rule is that an employee, transferred to the place where the employee is performing TDY, may not be paid per diem after notice of such transfer, the rule is not applicable where TDY is intermittent and it is expected that the employee will return to headquarters for official duty prior to effective date of transfer.

7. B-205440, 25 May 1982 (***http://redbook.gao.gov/15/fl0071711.php***). An employee stationed in Washington, DC, who performed intermittent TDY in Hines, IL, after being notified of transfer to Hines effective 9 September 1978, nonetheless may be paid per diem when at Hines through December 30, 1978, since the employee was issued a TDY order to Hines during this period and until reporting to Hines on that date spent much time on assignment in Washington, DC.

8. B-213742, 5 August 1985 (***http://redbook.gao.gov/14/fl0065527.php***). Since employee was notified, while at a TDY station (Washington, DC), that Washington, DC, had been changed to the employee's PDS, the employee may be reimbursed for round-trip travel and transportation expenses incurred between Washington, DC, and Fort Collins to arrange for the movement of the employee's family and HHG and assisting in other matters incident to the relocation.

9. 64 COMP. GEN. 205 (1985) (***http://redbook.gao.gov/14/fl0066590.php***). An employee received travel and per diem during an alleged 6-month detail in Washington, DC, and then was permanently assigned to Washington. Whether a particular location should be considered a temporary or permanent duty station is a question of fact to be determined from the order directing the assignment, the duration of the assignment, and the nature of the duties to be performed. Under the facts and circumstances of this case, it was concluded that the employee's 6-month detail in Washington constituted a legitimate TDY assignment. Therefore, the employee was authorized TDY allowances in Washington until the day the employee received definite notice of transfer there.

10. 69 Comp. Gen. 424 (1990) (***http://redbook.gao.gov/12/fl0057075.php***). An employee, permanently transferred to the place at which the employee was on a TDY assignment, returned to the old duty station by POC to retrieve stored HHG. The employee is authorized en route per diem and MALT for the round-trip since relocation travel by POV is deemed to be to the GOV'T's advantage.

11. B-253033, 16 November 1993 (***http://archive.gao.gov/lglpdf64/151405.pdf***). An employee's official duty station was Salt Lake City, UT. The employee was on a TDY assignment in San Bernardino, CA, where the employee was selected for a permanent position. However, the employee's final TDY period in San Bernardino was terminated by a return to Salt Lake City for substantial official business. The transfer effective date for per diem purposes is the date on which the employee returned to San Bernardino to stay at the new position, after completion of official business in Salt Lake City.

***C5085 SEPARATION TRAVEL FROM OCONUS DUTY** (FTR §302–3, subpart D)

A. Eligible Employee. An employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances to the actual residence upon separation from Federal service if the employee has:

1. A service agreement providing for return travel and transportation allowances; and

2. Served the period required in the current service agreement or that service period requirement has been waived because separation is for reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the employee's activity; and

3. Resigned or been separated involuntarily. ***A resignation must be executed before the employee leaves the OCONUS activity.***

NOTE: Par. C5090 for specific regulations concerning a separating SES employee.

B. Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances. An employee is:

1. Authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence established at the time of appointment/transfer to the OCONUS PDS.

2. Authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel to an alternate destination NTE the constructed cost for travel from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence (CBCA 1707-TRAV, 12 January 2010).

3. Personally financially responsible for any excess costs (63 Comp. Gen. 281 (1984)).

4. Not authorized travel and transportation allowances if separated from a PDS in the same locality as the actual residence/alternate location.

5. Not authorized per diem for dependents, TQSE, MEA, residence sale and/or purchase expenses, lease-breaking expenses, NTS of HHG, RIT allowance, and relocation services upon separation as are authorized for reimbursement for a transferred employee. (GSBCA 16107-RELO, 26 September 2003)

C. Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances Loss

1. Election to Separate OCONUS for Personal Reasons. An employee's OCONUS separation election must be in writing and include a statement that the employee understands the travel and transportation allowances loss.

*2. Refusal to Accept/Use Return Travel and Transportation Allowances within a Reasonable Time after Release from Duty (FTR §302-3.500(c) and GSBCA 16235-RELO, 16 October 2003)

a. A separating employee loses return travel and transportation allowances when the employee refuses to accept/use them after release from work status in the OCONUS position.

b. An OCONUS activity commanding officer may authorize a delay for a reasonable period upon receipt of an employee's written request. Ordinarily, a delay of 90 or less calendar days is reasonable. Under unusual extenuating circumstances that, in the OCONUS activity commanding officer's opinion, warrant a longer delay, return travel may be delayed up to 2 years from the separation date.

c. Requests for delays from an employee separating OCONUS to accept private OCONUS employment/retire locally to establish an OCONUS retirement residence must not be approved.

d. ***If a request for delay is not received by the OCONUS activity commanding officer, or if the employee refuses to accept/use travel and transportation allowances at the expiration of the authorized/approved delay period, the employee loses the allowances.***

D. Limited Separation Travel and Transportation Allowances

1. If an employee loses/does not use personal travel and transportation allowances, the employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances for dependents and HHG, provided the travel and transportation allowances are used within a reasonable time. Ch 5, Parts C and D.

2. The circumstances of anticipated partial/delayed travel and transportation allowances use should be a matter of written record.

E. Employee Not Eligible. The following employees are not authorized separation travel and transportation allowances:

1. A locally-hired OCONUS employee who is not eligible to sign an agreement, and

2. An employee who violates the agreement prior to completion of the minimum period of service required under the current agreement unless there are unused previously-earned travel and transportation allowances.

F. Employment in Another DoD Component without a Break in Service after Separation from the Losing Activity

1. General. The losing OCONUS activity pays an employee's travel and transportation allowances to the authorized separation destination, NTE those payable to the actual residence (par. C1052-E3), even though the employee is employed, without a break in service, by a different DoD Component after arrival at the authorized separation destination.

2. New PDS at other than the Authorized Separation Destination

a. General. If the new PDS is other than at the authorized separation destination thereby necessitating additional travel, travel and transportation allowances are paid by the gaining DoD Component, when PCS allowances are authorized by the gaining DoD Component. These payments must not exceed the constructed allowances for travel by direct route from the old OCONUS PDS to the new PDS, less the cost of separation travel and transportation allowances paid by the losing OCONUS activity.

b. PCS Allowances Related to the New PDS

(1) Par. C5070 lists the mandatory and discretionary allowances that are the acquiring DoD Component's responsibility when that component authorizes PCS allowances and the employee meets eligibility conditions for the allowances concerned.

(2) The employee's actual residence being the separation destination and the new place of employment (without a break in service) does not preclude eligibility for certain PCS allowances (TQSE and MEA).

(3) Applicable PCS allowances are not authorized until the employee signs a new service agreement. Par. C5550-B.

(4) The following examples indicate the extent of eligibility in various situations involving an employee whose actual residence is Chicago, IL, and whose OCONUS PDS from which returned for separation is in London, U.K.

(a) Example 1. The employee is returned for separation at Washington, DC, and is employed without a break in service by a different DoD Component with assignment to a new PDS at Dayton, OH. The gaining DoD Component, at its expense, may authorize:

-1- The additional travel and transportation allowances from Washington to Dayton, limited to the constructed travel cost between the old OCONUS PDS in London and the new PDS in Dayton by direct route, less the separation travel and transportation costs incurred by the losing DoD Component;

-2- Per diem en route for dependents for travel between Washington and Dayton, limited to the constructed direct travel time from London to Dayton, less the time en route from London to Washington; and

-3- TQSE at Dayton, an MEA and, if there is eligibility, real estate allowances.

(b) Example 2. The employee is returned for separation at Chicago, IL, and is employed without a break in service by a different DoD Component with assignment to a new PDS at Washington, DC. There is no eligibility for additional travel and transportation allowances between Chicago and Washington. However, the gaining DoD Component, at its expense, may authorize TQSE at Washington, an MEA and, if there is eligibility, real estate allowances.

(c) Example 3. The employee is returned for separation at Chicago, IL, and is employed without a break in service by a different DoD Component with assignment to a new PDS at Denver, CO. The gaining DoD Component, at its expense, may authorize:

-1- The additional travel and transportation allowances from Chicago to Denver limited to the constructed cost between the old OCONUS PDS in London to the new PDS in Denver by direct route, less the separation travel and transportation costs incurred by the losing DoD Component;

-2- Per diem en route for dependents for travel between Chicago and Denver, limited to the constructed time for direct travel from London to Denver, less the time en route from London to Chicago; and

-3- TQSE at Denver, an MEA and, if eligible, real estate allowances.

(d) Example 4. The employee is returned for separation in Chicago, IL, and is employed without a break in service by a different DoD Component with assignment to a new PDS at Chicago. There is no eligibility for additional travel and transportation allowances for the employee or dependents. However, the gaining DoD Component, at its expense, may authorize TQSE at Chicago and an MEA.

c. Prohibition. If a break in service occurs between the separation date and the employment date, no travel and transportation allowances are payable for travel from the actual residence or authorized alternate separation destination to the new CONUS PDS unless first duty station travel is authorized by the gaining activity under par. C5080-B. If there is no break in service and the movement to the new PDS is not in the GOV'T's interest, there is no authority for other than separation travel and transportation allowances.

C5090 LAST MOVE HOME FOR A SENIOR EXECUTIVE SERVICE (SES) CAREER APPOINTEE UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE FOR RETIREMENT

A. Applicability

1. Individuals Covered. This part is applicable to:

a. SES positions; and

b. Non-SES appointees if the appointee:.

(1) Has a rate of basic pay at Level V or higher of the Executive Schedule;

(2) Was previously an SES career appointee; and

(3) Elected, under 5 USC §3392(c), to retain SES retirement travel and transportation allowances.

2. Exclusions. This Part does not apply to an SES employee who is a:

a. Limited Term Appointee. An individual appointed under a nonrenewable appointment for a term of 3 or fewer years to an SES position, the duties of which expire at the end of that term;

b. Limited Emergency Appointee. An individual appointed under a nonrenewable appointment, NTE 18 months, to an SES position established to meet a bona fide, unanticipated, urgent need; or

c. Non-career Appointee. An individual in an SES position who is not a career appointee, a limited term appointee, or a limited emergency appointee.

3. Dependents of a Deceased Covered Individual. The last move home provisions of this Part also apply to the dependents of an eligible employee, as defined in par. C5090-A1, provided the employee:

a. Satisfied the eligibility criteria in par. C5090-B; and

b. Dies in GOV'T service;

c. Died after separating from GOV'T service, but before travel and/or transportation to home were completed.

B. Eligibility Criteria. An SES career appointee (or a deceased covered employee's dependents), as defined in par. C5090-A, is eligible, upon separation from Federal Service, for the travel and transportation allowances in par. C5090-D, but only after the employee has actually separated from Federal service. ***Any expenses incurred prior to actual separation are not reimbursable.*** GSBCA 16328-RELO, 12 April 2004. Employee requirements:

1. Was geographically transferred/reassigned in the GOV'T's interest and at GOV'T expense from one PDS to another as an SES career appointee, including a transfer/reassignment from:

a. One SES career appointment to another; or

b. An SES career appointment to an appointment outside the SES at a pay rate equal to/higher than Executive Schedule Level V, and the employee elects to retain SES retirement travel and transportation allowances under 5 USC §3392; or

c. Other than an SES career appointment, including an appointment in a civil service position outside the SES, to an SES career appointment.

2. At transfer/reassignment time was:

a. Eligible to receive an annuity for optional retirement under 5 USC §8336(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), or (j), Chapter 83, Subchapter III (Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)); or under 5 USC §8412, Chapter 84, Subchapter II (Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS)); or

b. Within 5 years of eligibility to receive an annuity for optional retirement under one of the authorities in par. C5090-B2a; or

c. Eligible to receive an annuity based on discontinued service retirement, or early voluntary retirement under an OPM authorization, under 5 USC §8336(d), Chapter 83, Subchapter III; or 5 USC §8414(b); or 5 USC Chapter 84, Subchapter II;

3. Is eligible to receive an annuity upon separation (or, in the case of death in GOV'T service, met the requirements for being eligible to receive an annuity as of the date of death) under 5 USC Chapter 83, Subchapter III (CSRS), or 5 USC Chapter 84 (FERS), including an annuity based on optional retirement, discontinued service retirement, early voluntary retirement under OPM authorization, or disability retirement; and

4. Has not previously received "last move home" travel and transportation allowances upon separation from Federal service for retirement.

C. Authorization/Approval

1. Covered Individuals. An individual who is eligible for relocation expenses may submit a request to the official designated by the concerned DoD for expense authorization/approval. This request ordinarily should be submitted, in writing, at least 90 days before the anticipated retirement date and must include the following information:

a. Name, grade, and SSN;

b. Name of spouse;

c. Name(s) and age(s) of dependent children;

d. Move origin and destination;

e. Anticipated move dates.

2. Dependents of a Deceased Covered Employee. The family of a deceased employee should submit a request as prescribed in par. C5090-C1 as soon as practicable after the employee's death.

D. Allowable Expenses. When authorized/approved by the DoD Component head, travel and transportation expenses are paid for an eligible employee. Par. C5090-A. Allowable expenses and provisions of these regulations that apply are as follows:

1. Travel and transportation expenses, including per diem, under par. C5000 for the employee;

2. Transportation expenses under par. C5100, but not per diem, for the employee's dependent;

3. MALT under par. C5050 if travel is performed by POC; and

4. HHG transportation and SIT (Ch 5, Part D) NTE 18,000 pounds net weight of HHG.

E. Expenses Not Allowable. The following expenses are not authorized for the last move home by an SES employee:

1. Per diem for the employee's family,

2. TQSE,

3. MEA,

4. Residence sale and purchase expenses,

5. Lease-breaking expenses,

6. NTS of HHG,

7. RIT allowance, and

8. Relocation services.

F. Origin and Destination

1. General. The expenses listed in par. C5090-D may be reimbursed from the employee's PDS at separation to the place the individual elects to reside in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location. If the employee dies before separating, or after separating but before the move is completed, expenses may be reimbursed to the place within these areas at which the dependents elect to reside even if different than the employee's elected place.

2. Alternate (or more than One) Origin. Travel and transportation expenses may be paid from an alternate origin or from more than one origin provided the cost does not exceed what the GOV'T would have paid if all travel and transportation had originated at the PDS from which the individual was separated to the place where the individual, or the dependents, are to reside.

3. Same General or Metropolitan Area. These provisions contemplate a move to a different geographical area. If the place at which the individual has elected to reside is within the same general local or metropolitan area in which the PDS or residence was located at the time of the individual's separation, the expenses authorized by this Part may not be paid unless the distance criteria in par. C5080-F are met for a short distance transfer.

G. Time Limits for Beginning Travel and Transportation. All travel and transportation must be accomplished within 6 months following the separation date (or date of death if the employee died before separating). If authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process under unusual extenuating circumstances that warrant a longer period, the travel and transportation may be delayed for a longer period. In no case may the Secretarial Process permit a period longer than 2 years from the effective date of the individual's separation from service (or date of death if the employee died before separating). (GSBCA 16328-RELO, 12 April 2004)

H. Funds Use. ***Travel advances must not be issued to cover any of the expenses authorized by this Part.*** Travel and transportation arrangements should be made through GOV'T-procured travel and transportation means to the maximum extent possible to minimize travel and transportation costs and the need for individuals to use personal funds. In rare instances when individuals have been authorized/approved to make their own arrangements (par. C2203), they may be reimbursed for their actual transportation expenses.

NOTE: Reimbursement is NTE the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) for transportation of the individual and dependents, or, for moving and storage of HHG, the applicable allowances under the commuted rate schedule (or the GOV'T-arranged move cost if that is the directed transportation method).

*PART D: HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG) TRANSPORTATION (FTR §302-7)

SECTION 1: GENERAL

C5150 GENERAL

This Part prescribes PCS HHG transportation and NTS allowances including those in unusual or emergency circumstances (APP A -- HHG transportation).

C5152 ELIGIBILITY

The following are eligible for HHG transportation and SIT at GOV'T expense when relocation is in the GOV'T's interest:

1. An employee transferred between CONUS/OCONUS official duty stations;

2. A new appointee to the first CONUS/OCONUS official duty station;

3. An employee returning to CONUS for separation from an OCONUS assignment, after completion of an agreed upon period of service;

4. An SES employee authorized last move home benefits (FTR §302–3.304);

5. An employee authorized a TCS.

C5154 BASIC ALLOWANCES

A. General

1. An employee/appointee, who is authorized a move at GOV'T expense is authorized HHG transportation.

*2. NTS of HHG may be authorized in lieu of HHG transportation when the employee is assigned to a/an: (FTR §302–8.1)

(a) CONUS isolated PDS;

(b) OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is limited;

(c) OCONUS PDS and NTS is in the GOV'T's best interest or cost effective to do so; or

(d) TCS (par. C5715-B3).

3. HHG transportation may be authorized for a PCS before the PCS order is issued; however, the PCS order subsequently must contain HHG transportation authority or the costs become the employee's responsibility.

4. NTS of HHG is not permitted for a career SES employee for last move home.

*B. Prescribed Weight Allowances (FTR §302-7.2). The worldwide maximum weight of HHG that may be transported (and/or stored ICW transportation) is 18,000 lbs. net weight for each employee. Par. C2304 for baggage allowances.

NOTE: Under no circumstances may the GOV'T pay any expenses associated with excess weight.

C. Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E) (APP A).

*1. Policy. PBP&E are HHG and are part of the PCS weight allowance. If the PBP&E may cause an excess weight condition, as determined before transportation, PBP&E may be moved under pars. C5154-C2 and C3 (FTR §302-7.4).

2. Conditions. PBP&E shipment as an administrative expense, as opposed to a HHG transportation expense, may be authorized/approved subject to the following conditions:

a. Before shipment occurs, an itemized PBP&E inventory must be provided for review by an official designated by the authorizing/order-issuing command.

b. Appropriate evidence (as determined by the authorizing/order-issuing command) must be furnished that transporting the itemized materials as part of the HHG results in an excess weight situation.

c. An appropriate official designated by the authorizing/order-issuing command at the new PDS must review and certify that the itemized PBP&E are necessary for the proper performance of the employee's duties at the new PDS. The same official must further certify that if these items are not transported to the new PDS, the same or similar items would have to be obtained (at GOV'T expense) for the employee's use at the new PDS. CBCA 1517-RELO, 23 December 2009.

3. Administrative Expense. When the PBP&E are authorized for shipment as an administrative expense:

a. The transportation cost is not chargeable to travel and transportation expenses appropriations.

*b. Transportation must be by the actual expense method in CONUS (i.e., the commuted rate method must not be used) (FTR §302-7.13).

c. The weight and the administrative appropriation chargeable must be stated as separate items on the documentation used to transport the PBP&E (e.g., a Bill of Lading).

d. A constructed weight may be used in unusual instances when it is not practicable or impossible to obtain the specific PBP&E weight IAW par. C5170-D.

*e. The PBP&E may be returned as an administrative expense to an employee's actual residence, or any other location at a cost NTE the constructed cost to the actual residence, for an employee separating from GOV'T service provided the PBP&E were transported to the OCONUS location as an administrative expense (FTR §302-7.17). Par. C5167-C details HHG transportation from OCONUS to CONUS PDSs.

4. Administratively Restricted HHG Weight

a. When an employee is assigned to an administratively weight-restricted OCONUS PDS, PBP&E shipment is authorized under pars. C5154-C2 and C3.

b. PBP&E weight is in addition to a restricted weight allowance shipped to an OCONUS PDS. (Example: The typical administratively limited weight allowance is 4,500 lbs. The employee has 1,000 lbs. of PBP&E. The PBP&E is shipped in addition to the 4,500 lbs. of HHG.)

c. PBP&E weight, when added to the weight of other HHG authorized for shipment and for NTS and consumable goods chargeable to travel and transportation appropriations, must not exceed the maximum weight allowance unless the PBP&E is shipped under pars. C5154-C2 and C3.

*****D. Additional Consumable Goods (FTR §300-3.1)

1. An employee, assigned to an OCONUS PDS designated in APP F as one to which additional consumable goods may be shipped, is authorized a shipping allowance for such consumable items in addition to the 4,500

lbs. HHG net weight allowance.

2. HHG weight, when added to the weight of other HHG authorized for shipment transportation and for NTS and consumable goods chargeable to travel and transportation appropriations, must not exceed the maximum weight allowance.

3. The employee's PCS order should show the consumable items authorized weight allowance in APP F.

4. Consumable goods are transported like HHG.

*E. Weight Additive Articles (FTR §302-7.20). When HHG include an article, jet ski, boat or trailer of reasonable size that can fit into a moving container for which a carrier assesses a weight additive, the weight additive is not charged against the weight allowance in par. C5154-B. For example, when a weight additive of 700 lbs. is imposed by a HHG carrier on a 65 lb. canoe, only 65 lbs. is charged against the employee's 18,000 lbs. weight allowance. GSBCA 16131-RELO, 21 July 2003. ***Special packing, crating and/or handling expenses for these articles are the employee's financial responsibility.***

F. HHG Transportation Expenses

1. GOV'T-paid Expenses. Incident to HHG transportation, the following services are allowed NTE the cost associated with the authorized weight limit:

a. Packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, drayage, and hauling (as necessary).

b. Special technical servicing to prepare household appliances for safe transport and use at destination (not connecting or disconnecting).

c. Use of special rigging and equipment (e.g., cranes for HHG other than boats) for heavy or delicate articles and handling.

d. SIT NTE 90 days, as applicable. Par. C5190-B1.

NOTE: Delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of time in storage within the authorized 2-year period. This includes shipments that have been converted to storage at the employee's financial responsibility. In addition, delivery out of SIT at GOV'T expense may be extended for the time period of an extension granted under par. C5750-C.

2. Employee-paid Expenses. The employee is financially responsible for all transportation costs as a result of:

a. Exceeding the authorized weight allowance;

b. Transportation between other than authorized locations;

c. Transportation of articles that are not HHG (APP A -- Household Goods);

d. Transportation in more than one lot (other than a UB shipment authorized under par. C5160-B to be transported separately from the HHG shipment, and expedited transportation of items of extraordinary value when authorized under par. C5165-C);

e. Special services requested by the employee, i.e., the cost of increased valuation liability; and,

f. Transportation related costs that are incurred by the GOV'T due to the employee/employee's agent's negligence, i.e., attempted pickup and/or delivery charges. ***DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, Ch 401; website http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart4/dtr_part_iv_401.pdf.***

*****G. HHG Transportation and Storage Documentation (FTR §302-7.104)

1. Form and Voucher Preparation. DoDFMR, Volume 9, for information on submitting travel vouchers and the forms to be used.

2. Documents

a. PCS Order. Travelers should be prepared to attach one or more PCS order copies to the voucher. Follow DoDFMR procedures regarding numbers of copies.

b. Documentation

(1) If required by financial regulations, the following documentation should be attached to the voucher:

(a) Individual paid receipts (for $75 or more) for SIT, packing, hauling, or drayage bill, if applicable;

(b) Paid carrier's original bill of lading/certified copy; ***NOTE: If a bill of lading is not available, other evidence showing origin, destination, and weight must be submitted;*** and

(c) An official weight certificate/authenticated weight designation.

(2) Constructed weight may be used when:

(a) Proper weighing facilities are not available at origin/any point en route/destination, or

(b) The partial load weight cannot be obtained at origin/en route/destination.

*H. Loss or Damage Claims (FTR §302-7.11). HHG loss or damage claims are submitted IAW Service regulations.

I. Services. HHG (APP A) transportation is limited to items associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and dependents on the employee's PCS or TDY order effective date that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial transporter. HHG may be transported when:

1. The shipment originates at the employee's last PDS, actual residence, or another point;

2. A shipment originates at the last PDS and the remainder originates at one or more other points;

3. The destination is the new PDS or another point; or

4. The destinations for the HHG are the new PDS and one or more other points.

****NOTE: The total GOV'T expenditure must not exceed the cost of transporting the maximum HHG weight allowance in one lot by the method selected under par. C5160, from the employee's last PDS (or new appointee's actual residence at the time of appointment) to the new PDS (FTR §302-7.7).***

J. Employee Married to an Employee or to a Uniformed Service Member. An employee married to another employee or to a uniformed service member retains HHG transportation and storage allowances if a PCS order is issued to the employee – even though the other spouse (employee or uniformed member) may also have a PCS order. B-202023, 4 December 1981 and 54 Comp. Gen. 892 (1975). JFTR, par. U5012-C for HHG transportation for a uniformed member married to a civilian employee when both are authorized HHG shipments to the same new PDS.

Example 1. An employee and the employee's uniformed member spouse each receive a PCS order. The member's PCS weight allowance is 12,500 lbs. JFTR, par. U5310. The employee's PCS HHG weight allowance is 18,000 lbs. Par. C5154-B. Together they may ship 30,500 lbs. of HHG – but they may not both be paid or reimbursed for shipping the same HHG.

Example 2. An employee-married-to-another-employee couple each receive a PCS order. Each employee's PCS weight allowance is 18,000 lbs. Pars. C5000-B1a and C5154-B. Together they may ship 36,000 lbs. of HHG – but they may not both be paid or reimbursed for shipping the same HHG. ***Further, they may use the combined weight allowances to offset any excess weight incurred by either employee even if both employees separately ship HHG; providing the HHG belong to both employees. GSBCA 16608-RELO, 3 August 2005.***

K. HHG Transportation between Local Residences

1. Authorized Transportation. Local transportation of an employee's HHG is authorized when, for the GOV'T's convenience, the local commander issues a written order to the employee directing a change in residence between any two dwellings. This authority must not be used for HHG transportation between private dwellings ICW an authorized PCS. B-138678, 22 April 1959 and 52 Comp. Gen. 293 (1972).

NOTE: SIT is not authorized.

2. Local Transportation Costs

a. Local transportation costs are charged to the command authorizing the transportation.

b. If the employee's HHG shipment exceeds the maximum amount authorized, the employee is financially responsible for the excess cost.

c. If an adequate scale is not available, the excess weight is determined by using the constructed weight IAW par. C5170-D.

d. The 18,000-lb. limitation (par. C5154-B) and the 4,500-lb. limitation (par. C5168) do not apply to this HHG transportation authorized.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 2: HHG TRANSPORTATION

C5158 RE-TRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG

HHG returned to CONUS/the actual residence and then reshipped back to the OCONUS PDS during a continuous OCONUS employment period, do not require a new service agreement, and must be:

1. For reasons beyond the employee's control, and

2. Authorized/approved by the Headquarters of the DoD Agency concerned.

*C5160 TRANSPORTATION METHODS (FTR §302-7.13)

A. HHG. The official designated by the Service/Defense Agency must authorize/approve the HHG transportation method. A cost comparison must be completed ICW each PCS order prior to authorizing a transportation method on that PCS order. ***The servicing Personal Property Shipping Office must provide the rate comparison by computing the cost difference between the actual expense and commuted rate methods of HHG transportation.***

B. UB

1. General

a. UB weight is part of the total authorized HHG weight allowance.

b. UB is defined in APP A1.

c. Express and freight shipments made by the GOV'T must be made under GOV'T transportation policy and procedures.

2. Weight Allowance. Except as in par. C5160-B4, the UB weight allowance is 350 lbs. net weight for each adult and dependent age 12 or older, and 175 lbs. net weight for each child under age 12 (par. C5170).

3. Transportation. Except as in par. C5160-B4, UB must be transported under GOV'T transportation policy and procedures. The employee or employee's agent should contact the servicing transportation officer as soon as possible before travel begins to make arrangements for UB transportation.

4. Air Transportation (Expedited Mode) to/from/between OCONUS PDSs

a. General

(1) The UB total transported by air (or any expedited mode) must not exceed 1,000 lbs. net weight.

(2) Air transportation is not authorized when an employee performs RAT, except when the additional tour of duty is served at a PDS in another OCONUS area.

(3) UB may be transported by air from the old PDS to the appropriate POE to arrive before the employee's or dependent's transportation departure time.

b. Conditions. UB may be transported by air when:

(1) Transportation by the lowest overall cost mode cannot provide the required service,

(2) The employee certifies the UB is necessary to carry out the assigned duties, or

(3) The AO determines that expedited transportation is necessary to prevent undue hardship to the employee and/or dependents.

*C. Actual Expense (FTR §302-7.200)

1. GOV'T-procured. The GOV'T contracts, negotiates, audits and pays the Transportation Service Provider (TSP)/carrier/DPM vendor directly for transportation. A PCS order must state:

a. The HHG transportation authority, and

b. That the HHG are to be transported by a GOV'T-arranged move, and

c. That unauthorized charges are the employee's financial responsibility.

2. Personally Procured. The employee must make the necessary arrangements for the HHG move, and pay for the move. Reimbursement is limited to actual expenses incurred by the employee, NTE the cost of a GOV'T-arranged move for the same HHG weight (par. C1101 - allowable travel advances).

3. GOV'T-arranged Move Cost. The GOV'T-arranged transportation cost in CONUS is determined by using the 'Best Value' methodology for the channel and the actual HHG weight transported (NTE the maximum weight (18,000 lbs.). The OCONUS cost is constructed using the 'Best Value' single factor rate. For details on how 'Best Value' cost is determined, refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property program (DP3) business rules at ***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm***.

*****D. Commuted Rate (FTR §302-7.100)

1. Applicability. The commuted rate system may be used only for interstate HHG shipments between CONUS PDSs. The commuted rate system is not authorized for intrastate moves.

2. Arrangements. When authorized/approved by the official designated by the authorizing/order-issuing command, the employee makes arrangements for HHG transportation (other than by shipping the HHG within a mobile home).

*3. Reimbursement Services. The employee is authorized reimbursement under the GSA Commuted Rate Schedule (FTR §302-7.101) for carrier services provided, including:

a. Transportation,

b. Packing,

c. Unpacking,

d. Crating,

e. Drayage, and

f. SIT.

NOTE 1: The Commuted Rate Schedule used must be in effect on the date the common carrier picks up the HHG, or if other than a common carrier is used, the date HHG begin movement.

NOTE 2: If a third party (e.g., a new employer) pays for the HHG transportation, no reimbursement is authorized.

*4. Where to Get the Commuted Rate Schedule and Rate Tables. Contact GSA (***http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/21284***).

NOTE: The servicing Personal Property Shipping Office must provide the rate comparison by computing the cost difference between the actual expense and commuted rate HHG transportation methods.

*E. Split Transportation (FTR §302-7.3). If actual expense HHG transportation is authorized, an employee may transport HHG by GOV'T-procured and/or personally moved/procured transportation as long as the combined HHG shipments do not exceed the:

1. Authorized HHG weight allowance, and

2. Cost of GOV'T-procured HHG transportation of the maximum HHG weight allowance in one lot between authorized places.

*F. Employee Responsibility (FTR §302-7.15). An employee who chooses to personally arrange for HHG transportation (i.e., move the HHG themselves, or contract directly for the HHG to be moved) is entirely responsible for all issues related to the Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA), use of U.S. carriers, import/export processes, tariffs, customs, etc. If Service regulations require, preference also must be given to VISA (Voluntary Inter-modal Sealift Agreement) ship carriers when available.

G. Limitations

1. All HHG transportation for which the GOV'T pays must:

a. Be only for HHG within the employee's authorized HHG weight allowance;

b. Not exceed the GOV'T-arranged move transportation cost of transporting the maximum HHG weight allowance in one lot between authorized places, when GOV'T-arranged move is available; and

c. Be made on U.S. flag carriers, when reasonably available.

2. HHG may not be moved at GOV'T expense when:

a. There is no official employee movement (except when the advance return of dependents from an OCONUS PDS is authorized),

b. The employee violates the agreement under which the HHG originally were transported,

c. The employee has no transportation at GOV'T expense authorized by JTR, or

d. Authorized transportation does not begin within the prescribed time limits.

3. Payment, on a commuted rate basis, is not authorized when the employee fails to furnish the actual or constructed (cubic foot measurement) HHG transportation weight. When the actual or constructed weight is not provided, reimbursement is limited to the amount actually paid by the employee, or the commuted rate amount, whichever is less. The employee must furnish an acceptable estimated weight statement (28 Comp. Gen. 95 (1948)).

H. Cost Comparison

1. A cost comparison must be made between the actual expense and commuted rate methods of HHG transportation for each CONUS-to-CONUS PCS order. ***The servicing Personal Property Shipping Office must provide the rate comparison by computing the cost difference between the actual expense and commuted rate methods of HHG transportation.***

2. If the estimated costs are more than $100 different, the more economical method must be authorized on the PCS order.

3. An employee's request for a particular method is the determining factor if the costs are within $100 of each other.

4. A proper cost comparison must consider line haul transportation charges, administrative costs, and expected accessorial and packing charges.

5. If the cost comparison is not made, and/or if the PCS order does not explicitly say that the actual expense method is authorized, the commuted rate method applies (GSBCA 15489-RELO, 20 December 2001).

6. The chart below details considerations when determining a transportation method to authorize on a PCS order.

CONSIDERATIONS (FTR §302-7.14)		
Method	**Advantages**	**Disadvantages**
Commuted Rate	1. The GOV'T is relieved of the administrative expense and responsibility of selecting and dealing with carriers and making other arrangements for transporting HHG. 2. The employee pays the authorized packing and accessorial charges from the amount allowed for those charges.	1. The GOV'T cannot take advantage of special discounts offered. 2. An accurate cost estimate depends on weight estimate accuracy. 3. ***Commuted rate method does not apply to intrastate moves***; and 4. ***Commuted rate method may not fully reimburse employee's out-of-pocket expenses.***
Actual Expense	1. The GOV'T may take advantage of special discounts offered.	1. The GOV'T is responsible for selecting and dealing with carriers, preparing bills of lading, auditing and paying transportation vouchers, supervising HHG packing, handling employee loss and damage claims (in most cases), and other incidental expenses. 2. The GOV'T's cost depends on the weight involved, accessorial services required, packing quality, and the number of individual cartons, boxes, barrels, and wardrobes used by the carrier.

I. Multiple Transfers. When agencies have a large volume of HHG to move between the same origin and destination, at the same time (but not a mass move), multiple transfers (actual expense method) should be considered. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm***).

C5165 FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION

A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Employees. Par. C5000-B.

B. Improper Transportation. HHG that are improperly transported or otherwise unavoidably misdirected, through no fault of the employee, must be transported to the proper destination at GOV'T expense.

C. Items of Extraordinary Value. Items of extraordinary or substantial value may be transported by an expedited mode that provides satisfactory service at the best value to the GOV'T, and may not be counted as UB. Examples of items of extraordinary value are: articles of gold and other precious metals; jewels; valuable art; rare and costly

collections; and items of substantial value ordinarily worn or carried (cameras and accessories, binoculars, jewelry, including costume jewelry) which are prone to being stolen. ***Items that are irreplaceable or have extreme financial and/or sentimental value are not given special security even though extra-value insurance may be purchased***. The net weight of such shipments is charged against the employee's weight allowance.

D. Mobile Home Allowances. Par. Ch 5, Part F.

E. HHG Transportation before a PCS Order Is Issued. HHG transportation may be authorized for a PCS before the PCS order is issued, but the PCS order subsequently must contain HHG transportation authority or the costs become the employee's financial responsibility.

F. Time Limitation. The time limitation for HHG shipment to the CONUS/OCONUS PDS and from when successive PCS assignments are involved, may be extended beyond the initial 2 years from the employee's report date at the new PDS under par. C1057, C5080-E, or C5750-C authority IAW Agency/Service regulations (CBCA 524-RELO dated 21 March 2007 -***http://www.cbca.gsa.gov/2007Relo/s524-RELO.pdf***).

NOTE: An employee's report date is the date the employee actually reports for work.

1. CONUS to CONUS PDSs. The CONUS to CONUS HHG transportation time limitation is 2 years from the employee's report date at the new PDS. Par. 5080-E contains HHG movement delay incident to successive PCS assignments.

2. To and between OCONUS PDSs

a. HHG transportation time limitation is 2 years from the employee's report date at the new PDS.

b. If HHG transportation to OCONUS is delayed, subsequent HHG transportation must not be authorized unless at least 1 year remains under the employee's current service period agreement or the employee agrees to serve at least 1 year after the HHG arrive OCONUS. ***NOTE: Both 1-year requirements are reduced to 6-months for Adak and Kodiak, Alaska***.

c. Par. C5080-E contains HHG transportation that is delayed incident to successive PCS assignments.

3. From an OCONUS PDS

a. General

(1) HHG transportation from the OCONUS area must begin as soon as practicable after the employee's PCS or return for separation effective date.

(2) If practicable, HHG transportation is concurrent with the employee's departure or as soon afterward as appropriate transportation is available.

(3) Par. C5080-E contains HHG movement delayed because of successive PCS assignments.

b. New PDS Reassignment. Under no circumstances can HHG transportation begin later than 2 years (not counting any time that administrative embargoes or shipping restrictions make the transportation impossible) after the new PDS reassignment effective date.

c. Return for Separation. When an employee returns from an OCONUS assignment for separation the following conditions apply:

(1) The HHG transportation authority (including PBP&E transportation in par. C5154-C3) is forfeited if not used within a reasonable time (NTE 2 years) after separation.

(2) Upon a written request from the employee or surviving dependents, the OCONUS activity

commanding officer may authorize delayed HHG transportation from the OCONUS area, under par. C5085-C2.

(3) Upon arrival in the U.S., HHG transportation from storage is authorized provided the movement to the final destination begins within 2 years from the employee's separation effective date.

(4) SIT of HHG is authorized for a period NTE 90 days. Upon an employee's written request, the initial 90-day period may be extended for an additional period NTE 90 days under conditions stated in par. C5190-B2 if approved by the employee's commanding officer or designated representative. ***SIT in excess of 180 days at GOV'T expense cannot be authorized/approved except as noted in par. C5191.***

G. Alcoholic Beverage Shipment. Shipment of alcoholic beverages as HHG must conform to 27 USC §122 that states:

Sec. 122. - Shipments into States for possession or sale in violation of State law. The shipment or transportation, in any manner or by any means whatsoever, of any spirituous, vinous, malted, fermented, or other intoxicating liquor of any kind from one State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, into any other State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, or from any foreign country into any State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, which said spirituous, vinous, malted, fermented, or other intoxicating liquor is intended, by any person interested therein, to be received, possessed, sold, or in any manner used, either in the original package or otherwise, in violation of any law of such State, Territory, or District of the U.S., or place noncontiguous to but subject to the jurisdiction thereof, is prohibited.

C5167 TRANSPORTATION UNDER A PCS ORDER

A. HHG Shipment between CONUS PDSs

1. CONUS HHG shipments may originate at the employee's old PDS/some other point selected by the employee, or partially at both.

2. The destination may be the new PDS, some other point selected by the employee, or both.

3. The GOV'T's cost obligation cannot exceed the costs over a usually traveled route between the old and new PDSs.

4. When the travel is to a first PDS, the GOV'T's cost is NTE the transportation cost from the actual residence at the time of appointment to the PDS by a usually traveled route.

B. HHG Transportation to and between OCONUS PDSs

1. General. OCONUS HHG transportation may be authorized between the same points as dependent movement in par. C5110.

2. Multiple Shipments. When the authorized maximum HHG weight allowance is not shipped to the OCONUS PDS during the initial tour of duty, the employee may be authorized transportation of the HHG balance through renewal agreement for an additional tour of duty at the same or different OCONUS PDS. The employee is financially responsible for transportation costs of any HHG that exceed the authorized weight limit.

Example. An employee with dependents ships 4,000 pounds net weight of HHG from initial PDS residence and puts the remainder in NTS at GOV'T expense. The employee completes the required tour and enters into a renewal agreement for a tour of duty at a different OCONUS PDS where additional HHG are needed. The employee is authorized a HHG transportation of 4,000 pounds net weight from the old OCONUS PDS to the new OCONUS PDS. The maximum weight allowable for transportation of additional HHG from the actual

residence and/or NTS to the new PDS is limited to 14,000 pounds net weight.

C. HHG Transportation from OCONUS to CONUS PDSs

1. General. HHG transportation to the employee's actual residence, wherever located at the time of the OCONUS assignment, may be authorized when an employee stationed OCONUS is authorized travel and transportation allowances at GOV'T expense incident to a PCS, separation, or dependent early return (pars. C5115 and C5450).

2. Advance Return Transportation of HHG

a. Authorized Return. The following conditions apply to authorized advance return of HHG:

(1) The advance return transportation of all or any part of an employee's HHG (at GOV'T expense), while the employee remains assigned at an OCONUS PDS, is authorized only ICW, and under the same conditions as in, par. C5450 for the dependent's early return.

(2) The allowable costs of advanced HHG transportation may be reimbursed by the GOV'T even if there was no advance return of dependents when the employee has earned return travel and transportation allowances, and an official PCS order has been issued directing the employee's PCS or separation travel (B-188345, 13 April 1977).

(3) Reimbursement of the employee's transportation costs may not exceed the GOV'T's cost to transport the HHG at the time of the employee's actual return travel.

(4) Paid receipts for expenses of $75 or more.

b. Unauthorized Return

(1) Advance HHG transportation at GOV'T expense is not authorized unless the employee has earned eligibility for return transportation by completing an agreed service period, or advance return travel has been authorized for the employee's dependents under par. C5450-A3b, as being in the GOV'T's interest.

(2) If the employee has not completed an agreed period of service, the employee is financially responsible for the advance HHG transportation.

(3) ***GOV'T transportation facilities may not be used ICW the advance HHG transportation.***

c. Employee Returning for Separation

(1) HHG of an employee returning for separation may be transported at GOV'T expense from the OCONUS PDS and/or place of NTS to the actual residence at the time of appointment.

(2) HHG transportation may be to any alternate destination, but reimbursement for transporting an employee's HHG from the OCONUS PDS and/or from NTS to an alternate destination must not exceed the GCC of transporting the maximum HHG weight allowance in one lot from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence indicated in the employee's service agreement. When an employee retires at the OCONUS PDS, reimbursement for moving HHG in NTS is also limited to the GCC of transporting the maximum HHG weight allowance to the actual residence in the employee's service agreement (CBCA 1162-RELO, 1 July 2008).

(3) The employee is financially responsible for any excess cost (63 Comp. Gen. 281 (1984)).

*(4) PBP&E transported as an administrative expense to an OCONUS location may be returned as an administrative expense to an employee's actual residence for an employee separating from GOV'T

service (FTR §302-7.17, §302-7.303; and JTR, par. C5154-C. The PBP&E may also be returned to an alternate destination as an administrative expense anywhere in the world but transportation reimbursement may not exceed the constructed cost of transporting the PBP&E in one lot from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence indicated in the employee's service agreement.

d. Evacuation. When the conditions in Ch 6 exist, HHG may be moved at GOV'T expense to the same location designated for dependent evacuation (5 USC §5725). If it is necessary and practical, HHG may be transported later at GOV'T expense from a safe haven location to the evacuated employee's assigned PDS.

SECTION 3: HHG WEIGHT

***C5168 ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATIONS** (FTR §302-7.16)

A. Policy. When GOV'T furnishings are provided at an OCONUS location, HHG transportation at GOV'T expense to or from such an OCONUS location ordinarily is limited to 4,500 pounds net weight, not including UB weight. ***NOTE: An order permitting the State Department administrative HHG weight limit of 7,200 pounds is erroneous and only 4,500 pounds may be transported at GOV'T expense subject to the exceptions below.***

B. Exceptions

1. This restricted weight allowance does not apply retroactively to HHG shipped to an OCONUS location prior to the effective date that an administrative weight limitation was imposed on the location concerned.

2. When an employee is advised that an item of GOV'T furnishings is not available at the OCONUS location, an amount equal to the weight of personal furnishings required in lieu of the unavailable GOV'T furnishings is added to the 4,500 pounds.

3. If all GOV'T furnishings are required to be returned to the GOV'T and/or the GOV'T furnishings become unserviceable and are not replaced, transportation of the employee's maximum weight allowance (18,000 pounds) minus the HHG weight previously shipped, is authorized from storage or designated place to the current PDS.

4. The AO or designee may increase the restricted HHG weight allowance if requested to do so by the employee. The increase is NTE the employee's maximum weight allowance (18,000 pounds) with HHG previously shipped or continued in storage counting against the increased weight allowance. One or more of the following conditions must apply:

a. The employee is assigned consecutive full-tour assignments to administratively weight-restricted areas;

b. The employee is on a tour that is extended one year or longer within the same administratively weight-restricted area;

c. Upon departure from an administratively weight-restricted area if additional furnishings were acquired through marriage occurring after the employee was relocated to the administratively weight-restricted area; or

d. Undue hardship to the employee would result if the full administrative weight restriction were imposed.

5. When a weight restriction is imposed for HHG shipped into a non-foreign OCONUS area, the weight restriction does not apply to shipments from that location as long as the new PDS is not a weight-restricted area.

NOTE: Appropriate storage, or transportation to a designated place, is authorized for the remainder of an employee's weight allowance.

C. Transportation from a Weight-restricted Area. If an employee is transferred from an OCONUS weight-restricted PDS to a PDS at which GOV'T-owned furnishings are not provided, HHG transportation may be authorized from the old PDS, storage, and/or the designated place to the new PDS as long as the total HHG transported does not exceed the authorized weight limit for the new PDS.

C5170 DETERMINING THE NET WEIGHT

A. Crated Shipments. The net weight of crated shipments:

1. Does not include the crating material weight,

2. Is 60% of the gross weight, and

3. May be computed at less than 60% of the gross weight if it was necessary (for reasons beyond the employee's control) to use unusually heavy crating and packing materials.

B. Uncrated Shipments. The net weight of uncrated shipments (commercial or noncommercial):

1. Is the weight shown on the bill of lading or weight certificate;

2. Includes the weight of barrels, boxes, cartons, and similar packing materials; and

3. Does not include pads, chains, dollies, and other equipment needed to load and secure the shipment.

*C. Containerized Shipments (FTR §302-7.12). When containers designed for repeated use are used (e.g., lift vans, CONEX transporters, and HHG shipping boxes), the shipment net weight is:

1. Computed like an uncrated shipment if the container's weight includes interior bracing and padding materials,

2. 85% of the gross weight (after subtracting the container's weight) if the container's weight does not include the weight of interior bracing and padding materials, or

3. Based on constructed weight if the container's gross weight cannot be determined.

*D. Constructed Weight (FTR §302-7.12). A constructed weight based on 7 pounds per cubic foot (***NOTE** 2) of properly loaded space should be used:

1. When an adequate scale is not available at origin, en route or at destination,

2. For a partial-load when the HHG weight cannot be determined (without unloading the vehicle at origin, en route or destination), or

3. When the carrier's charges for a short distance or metropolitan area move are computed on a basis other than the shipment's weight or volume (e.g., when payment is based on an hourly rate and the distance involved).

NOTE 1: The employee should obtain a statement from the carrier showing the amount of properly loaded space required for the shipment.

NOTE 2: PBP&E weight is based on 40 pounds per cubic foot.

C5175 EXCESS CHARGES

A. Policy

1. GOV'T's Financial Responsibility

a. The GOV'T must pay the total transportation and other charges applicable to any excess weight that exceeds an employee's weight allowance and collect reimbursement from the employee. When HHG are weighed twice, the lesser weight is used to determine the employee's financial liability. For example, if the origin HHG weight is less than the destination HHG re-weigh, use the origin HHG weight or if the incoming/outgoing SIT/NTS of HHG weights are different, use the lesser weight to determine the employee's share of the cost (CBCA 1500-RELO, 6 July 2009 and CBCA 1534-RELO, 10 July 2009).

*b. Payment for the transportation and collection from the employee for excess charges are IAW finance regulations. (FTR §302-7.200)

2. Employee's Financial Responsibility

a. For shipments in excess of the authorized weight allowance, the employee is financially responsible for all costs associated with the excess weight following transportation completion, as determined by the Service concerned.

b. The employee is financially responsible for excess weight charges.

3. Excess Weight Status. When an excess weight status is known or suspected (e.g., based on observations made during a pre-move survey) prior to transportation, Transportation Officers must notify the employee and the AO providing transportation funds.

B. Excess Weight beyond Employee Control. When HHG are transported in a crated condition and it is determined that for reasons beyond the employee's control, the use of heavy packing and crating materials caused the computed HHG net weight to exceed the allowed weight, the facts must be fully documented and the case forwarded with recommendations for adjustment action through channels as follows:

1. Army: Transportation Operations, Loss & Damage, Excess Cost, Claims & Adjustments Section, DFAS-Indianapolis ATTN: DFAS-JFNCC/IN, 8899 East 56th Street, Indianapolis IN 46249-0002;

2. Navy: See Transportation of Personal Property (NAVSUP P-490);

3. Air Force: Headquarters, U.S. Air Force (A4LE), 1030 Air Force Pentagon, Washington, DC 20330-1030;

4. Department of Defense (DoD) COMPONENTS: (APP A1 - DoD COMPONENTS) OSD/WHS/ Defense Agencies: DoD Civilian Personnel Management Service, Field Advisory Service, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 1400 Key Boulevard, Arlington, VA 22209-5144.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 4: HHG STORAGE

C5190 STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

NOTE: The maximum total time limit for SIT is 180 days (FTR §302-7.8).

*A. General (FTR §302-7.107). SIT is short-term storage that is part of HHG transportation. SIT may be at any combination of the origin, destination, and en route locations. SIT is not authorized for local HHG moves when no PCS exists.

B. Time Limitation

*1. General. SIT (ICW authorized HHG transportation) should not exceed 90 days unless the employee requests (in writing) an additional period, NTE 90 days, that is authorized/approved by a Service/Defense AGENCY designated official. If no additional storage is authorized/approved, the employee is financially responsible for additional storage expense (FTR §302-7.8).

*2. Justification (FTR §302-7.9). Acceptable justification for an additional SIT period (par. C5190-B1 and ***NOTE*** after par. C5190 heading) includes:

a. An intervening TDY or long-term training assignment,

b. Non-availability of suitable housing,

c. Completion of residence under construction,

d. Serious employee illness,

e. Dependent illness or death,

f. Strikes,

g. Acts of God,

h. Other circumstances beyond the employee's control, or

i. Similar reasons.

NOTE: The cost of removing HHG from SIT for delivery to temporary lodging for the purpose of furnishing the temporary lodging is a TQSE expense (par. C5370-B).

*C. Reimbursement (FTR §302-7.107-110). SIT reimbursement cannot exceed the employee's actual storage costs. Receipts, or certified warehouse bill copies, are required for individual expenses of $75 or more IAW par. C1310.

D. HHG Partial Lot Withdrawal and Delivery from SIT (FTR, §302-7.3)

1. HHG may be transported and stored in multiple lots.

2. The maximum HHG weight allowance is based upon shipping and storing all HHG as one lot.

3. If the employee removes items from storage, and the carrier bills the GOV'T for that removal, the employee is financially responsible for any excess cost to the GOV'T.

C5191 180 DAY SIT LIMIT EXTENSION

A. General. The maximum SIT limit of 180 days authorized in par. C5190 is generally adequate for most PDT.

B. Requirements. ***Only in very limited circumstances can SIT be authorized beyond 180 days, (i.e., when the maximum SIT period is insufficient for an employee on a PCS that is interrupted by an en route TDY assignment to a location such as Afghanistan or Iraq (CBCA 875-RELO, 9 January 2008)).*** A SIT extension request must be submitted by the employee's AGENCY/command to PDTATAC for determination. Documentation required is the AGENCY's/command's requesting memo, TDY and PCS orders, and the previous second 90-day SIT authorization/approval by the Service/Defense AGENCY designated official. The requesting memo must indicate the reason(s) for SIT beyond 180 days, scheduled TDY assignment duration, and the additional SIT days required by the employee.

C. Authority. PDTATAC may authorize/approve extensions of the 180-day SIT period for the TDY assignment duration, plus 90 additional days, on a case-by-case basis (***NOTE: Involving Iraq and Afghanistan***) IAW GSA Waiver Memo dated 28 June 2005.

D. Submission Process. Three submission options are available to the employee's command to request SIT beyond 180 days. Extension requests should be submitted via the AGENCY's Civilian Advisory Panel (CAP) member. Contact information for the CAP member may be found in the Feedback Reporting section of the Introduction to the JTR, or may be found on the Per Diem Committee website by clicking on the Telephone Directory Tab.

1. Email: From the AGENCY/command via email through the CAP representative to ***sit-extensions@dtmo.pentagon.mil.***

2. Fax: COML: (703) 696-7890, DSN: (312) 426-7890

3. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
Attn: Regulations Branch
4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22203-1546

E. Restrictions. In no case may the maximum time limit for SIT exceed 180 days. SIT beyond 180 days is not authorized for any reason listed in par. C5190-B2 or ICW a TCS order IAW par. C5715.

C5195 NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

*A. NTS of HHG for Duty at an Isolated CONUS PDS (FTR §302-8.100-108)

1. Eligibility. An employee who performs PCS travel or new appointee travel (par. C5080-B) to a designated isolated CONUS PDS is eligible for NTS of HHG.

2. Agreement and Liability Conditions

a. Expenses for NTS of HHG at GOV'T expense may be allowed for an employee transferring to/within CONUS when the employee agrees, in writing, to remain in GOV'T service for 12 months (beginning the date the employee reports for duty at the new PDS), unless separated for reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the AGENCY concerned.

b. A signed service agreement for 12 months is required ICW each individual CONUS PCS.

c. If the employee violates the written service agreement, including failure to report for duty at the new PDS, any GOV'T funds spent for NTS become the employee's financial responsibility. Funds recovery as a debt due to the GOV'T is IAW finance regulations.

3. Authority

a. NTS is allowed when the official designated by the Service/Defense AGENCY determines, on a case-by-case basis, that the location is a designated isolated PDS.

b. An employee assigned to a designated isolated CONUS PDS is not allowed NTS of HHG when:

(1) Available housing at the PDS can accommodate the HHG,

(2) Adequate housing is available within daily commuting distance, or

(3) It is for the employee's convenience.

4. Exceptions. NTS ICW a PCS to a designated isolated CONUS PDS may be subsequently approved for:

a. Conversion of HHG in SIT to NTS,

b. Conversion of storage at personal expense to NTS at GOV'T expense, and

c. An eligible employee or new appointee to have a HHG portion transported to the isolated PDS and the remainder stored at GOV'T expense.

*5. Time Limitation (FTR §302-8.108)

a. NTS at GOV'T expense may be authorized for the employee's assignment duration NTE 3 years at a designated isolated CONUS PDS. However, a periodic review must be made to determine if current housing conditions at the isolated official station warrant storage continuation.

b. Eligibility for NTS at GOV'T expense terminates on the last day of work at the isolated official station if before the 3-year period ends or at the 3-year period end.

c. When the NTS eligibility period terminates on the last day of work at the designated isolated CONUS PDS, NTS at GOV'T expense may continue until the beginning of the 2nd month after the month the employee's eligibility ends (examples). To avoid inequity, the employee's command at the designated isolated CONUS PDS may extend the period up to the 90th day after the employee's last day of work at the designated isolated CONUS PDS.

d. When the NTS eligibility period terminates at the end of 3 years, the employee's command at the designated isolated CONUS PDS may extend the 3-year period by up to 90 days to avoid inequity.

Example 1	
Storage terminates:	31 August 2009 (last day of work at the PDS)
Storage at GOV'T expense MAY continue until the beginning of the 2nd month after the month that eligibility ends (last day of work at the PDS):	1 October 2009 (par. C5195-A5c)
Command approves storage extension to the 90th day after the last day of work at the PDS:	29 November 2009 (last day of work at the PDS 31 August 2009 plus 90 days (par. C5195-A5c))

Example 2	
Storage terminates:	4 August 2009 (last day of work at the PDS)
Storage at GOV'T expense MAY continue until the beginning of the 2nd month after the month that eligibility ends (last day of work at the PDS):	1 October 2009 (par. C5195-A5b) Employee's eligibility ended: 4 August 1st month after the month (August) the employee's eligibility ended was: September 2nd month after the month the employee's eligibility ended was: October
Command approves storage extension to the 90th day after the last day of work at the PDS:	2 November 2009 (last day of work at the PDS 4 August 2009 plus 90 days (par. C5195-A5c))

6. Storage Place. The transportation officer determines the NTS location.

7. Allowable Costs. APP A NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS).

8. Documentation

a. NTS authority must be in the PCS order.

b. The transportation officer prepares a Service Order for Personal Property (DD Form 1164) under the DTR 4500.9-R, Vol. IV, Ch 406, par. C, (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart4/dtr-part-4-406.pdf***) showing the HHG weight and date placed in NTS.

c. One DD Form 1164 copy is forwarded to the personnel office at the employee's OCONUS PDS where it is placed in the employee's personnel folder for subsequent reference and action purposes.

9. Isolated PDS Designation. Justified requests for NTS incident to a PCS order to a PDS at an isolated location should be submitted to the official designated by the Service/Defense AGENCY for a decision.

*B. HHG NTS ICW Moves to and between OCONUS Areas (FTR §302-8.200-203)

1. General

a. If a traveler's HHG are placed in NTS because there is no authority to transport them, or the HHG cannot be used at an OCONUS PDS, the traveler may request authority from the employer for HHG withdrawal from NTS and transportation at GOV'T expense when the situation requiring the NTS no longer exists and the HHG are needed for the current tour of duty or when a renewal agreement is signed.

b. The conversion of HHG from SIT to NTS, at GOV'T expense, and from storage at personal expense to NTS at GOV'T expense, may be authorized/approved when the employee is authorized the conversion IAW JTR.

2. Eligibility. At least one of the following conditions must be met for an employee to be eligible for NTS, the:

a. Employee is not authorized to transport HHG to the PDS,

b. Employee is unable to use HHG at the PDS,

c. Storage is authorized in the GOV'Ts best interest, or

d. Estimated storage cost would be less than the HHG round-trip transportation cost (including SIT) to the new PDS.

*****3. Time Limitation (FTR §302-8.203)

a. NTS, at GOV'T expense, may be authorized for a period NTE the tour of duty.

b. NTS may be authorized for subsequent tours of duty at the same or other OCONUS PDS if the eligibility conditions are still met.

c. When an employee is no longer eligible for NTS (eligibility ends on the last day of work at the PDS), the storage at GOV'T expense may continue until the beginning of the 2nd month after the month that eligibility ends ***unless*** the losing OCONUS command extends the period.

d. The losing OCONUS command may extend the period of NTS at GOV'T expense for up to a total of 90 days (i.e., up to 30 days prior to the time the tour begins and up to 60 days after the last day of work at the PDS).

e. The employee's losing OCONUS command is responsible for ensuring the new PDS transportation officer is notified when the employee's eligibility for storage ends.

Example	
Storage terminates:	31 August 2009 (last day of work at the PDS)
Storage at GOV'T expense MAY continue until the beginning of the 2nd month after the month that eligibility ends (last day of work at the PDS):	1 October 2009 (par. C5195-B3c) Employee's eligibility ended: 31 August 2009 1st month after the month (August) the employee's eligibility ended was September; 2nd month after the month the employee's eligibility ended was: October
Command approves storage extension to the 60th day after the last day of work at the PDS:	30 October 2009 (last day of work at the PDS 31 August 2009 plus 60 days (par. C5195-B3d))

4. Personnel Office and Transportation Officer Responsibility for NTS Records. When HHG are placed in NTS at GOV'T expense, the following actions must be taken:

a. The transportation officer storing the HHG must forward to both the employee (at the OCONUS address) and the employee's OCONUS personnel office one copy of the following:

(1) Completed HHG Services Order (DD Form 1164) and any amendments, ***NOTE: For an Army civilian employee: The transportation officer also must forward a DD Form 1164 copy and any amendments, and the employee's PCS order copy, to Commander, USAFAC, Attn: FINCO-AA, Indianapolis, IN 46249-1306.***, and

(2) The original warehouse inventory receipt.

b. The gaining OCONUS personnel office must:

(1) Establish an employee NTS HHG file that:

(a) Is separate from official personnel records;

(b) Serves as a suspense file for FY funding and any subsequent HHG transportation; and

(c) Is forwarded with the employee's official personnel records if the employee is reassigned to another OCONUS PDS;

(2) Furnish the FY fund citation to the Transportation Officer;

(3) Inform the transportation officer if the employee's NTS authority stops for any reason (i.e., local separation-retirement, agreement violation, approved delay in travel or return for separation or reemployment); and

(4) Destroy the NTS file within a reasonable time after the employee's CONUS PCS.

5. Forms and Procedures. The forms and procedures used for uniformed personnel may be used for civilian NTS as long as those forms and procedures are consistent with this Chapter's provisions.

6. Removing HHG from NTS

a. Partial or Full Removal. An employee, whose HHG are in NTS at GOV'T expense, is authorized to withdraw all or any portion of the authorized HHG weight allowance from storage as long as the HHG are for employee/dependent use in establishing or enlarging the residence.

b. GOV'T-paid Expenses. The GOV'T is responsible for all costs for withdrawal, drayage, unpacking, and uncrating, as long as the:

(1) Place to which HHG are delivered is in the commuting area of employee's actual residence, and

(2) Return transportation is authorized by JTR for the employee.

c. Employee-paid Expenses

(1) HHG transportation is the employee's financial responsibility when HHG are removed from NTS before the employee has eligibility for return transportation, or for reasons other than those in par. C5450-A.

(2) When the employee earns return transportation at GOV'T expense, the HHG withdrawal expense is reimbursed NTE the drayage cost and related charges that would have been incurred at the time the employee became eligible for return transportation at GOV'T expense.

(3) Example. After serving 12 months of a 3 year tour, an employee paid $2,000 to remove HHG from NTS for delivery to the dependents' home. Two years later, after completing the 3-year tour, the employee is reimbursed the $2,000 NTE $2,200 (the cost to remove HHG two years later). If the cost two years later was $1,800, the employee would have been reimbursed only $1,800 of the $2,000 actually spent.

d. Documentation. Paid expense receipts of $75 or more are required.

e. Limitations. No further transportation or storage of the withdrawn HHG is authorized at GOV'T expense prior to receiving a new PCS order.

*C. NTS of HHG for a DoDDS Employee (FTR §302-8.300-301)

1. Storage between School Years

a. NTS of HHG is not allowed for a DoDDS employee who is separated from the rolls during the summer recess.

b. NTS between school years may be authorized for a DoDDS employee on a school-year basis if the:

(1) DoDDS employee is employed at the close of a school year and agrees, in writing, to teach the next school year;

(2) Storage period is for a minimum of 1 month but does not exceed the recess period between the 2 school years;

(3) DoDDS employee meets the eligibility conditions for NTS; and

(4) Storage is in lieu of:

(a) GOV'T QTRS occupancy,

(b) A QTRS allowance (20 USC §905(c)) ***NOTE: If a QTRS allowance is paid for the actual period the HHG are in storage, the employee is financially responsible for the HHG storage costs.***, or

(c) Any other HHG storage to which that DoDDS employee is authorized by JTR through employment in another position during any recess period between school years.

c. If the DoDDS employee does not report for duty at the next school year beginning, the employee is financially responsible for:

(1) Commercial storage costs (including related services), or

(2) The value of the storage furnished (including related services) if the HHG were stored in a GOV'T facility,

unless the employing activity determines that the DoDDS employee's failure to report for duty was beyond the employee's control.

2. NTS of HHG during DoDDS Employee Extended Leave. NTS of HHG during extended leave:

a. May be authorized/approved by the AO if it is in the GOV'Ts best interest;

b. May be authorized/approved NTE 12 months for a DoDDS employee ICW an authorized extended leave of absence in a leave status, with or without pay, under par. C5542-B4;

c. May be authorized/approved for an administrator, as long as the period in the current agreement is completed rather than the 2 school years specified in par. C5542-B4a;

d. Cannot exceed the applicable weight allowance for which there is authority in JTR;

e. May be rescinded and made the DoDDS employee's financial responsibility if the DoDDS employee does not:

(1) Report for duty at the OCONUS PDS when leave without pay ends, or

(2) Present satisfactory evidence of course of study completion,

unless the AO determines that the situation was beyond the employee's control.

D. NTS Converted to SIT

1. Upon authorization/approval by the Service concerned, NTS at origin may be converted at the employee's request to SIT, in whole or in part if the employee is authorized transportation/NTS under an order.

2. The conversion is at GOV'T expense. ***However, any storage cost accruing for periods in excess of 180 days are the employee's financial responsibility.***

3. Unless otherwise provided in par. C5191, no additional HHG storage, after conversion from NTS to SIT, is authorized before another PCS order is issued.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 2: OCONUS POV TRANSPORTATION

(*Section 3 for intra-CONUS POV transportation.)*

C5208 ELIGIBILITY

A. General. Commanding officers/designated representatives:

1. Who assign travelers OCONUS are delegated authority to determine the travelers' eligibility for POV transportation at GOV'T expense.

2. Must comply with the criteria in this Part and ensure consistent treatment of all DoD travelers.

3. In CONUS who assign travelers OCONUS must comply with the eligibility criteria established for the specific OCONUS area and obtain clearance from the appropriate OCONUS command.

B. Criteria

1. One POV may be transported at GOV'T expense when it is in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have POV use at the PDS.

2. When the traveler agrees to serve a succeeding tour of duty at the same/another OCONUS PDS a determination must be made that it is still in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have POV use at the PDS.

3. A written record of any determination must be filed IAW personnel directives.

C. Conditions. A determination/re-determination that it is "in the GOV'T's interest" for the traveler to have a POV at the OCONUS PDS may be made only if all of the following conditions are present:

1. The POV is not primarily for the traveler's and immediate family's convenience.

2. Local conditions make it desirable for the traveler to have a POV.

3. POV use by the traveler contributes to the effectiveness in the traveler's job.

4. The POV type is suitable in the local conditions.

5. The transportation cost to/from the PDS is not excessive considering the time the traveler has agreed to serve at that PDS.

D. Travelers Assigned to Johnston Island

1. A traveler, assigned to Johnston Island, may transport one POV at GOV'T expense from the port/VPC serving the old PDS to the port/VPC serving Hawai'i if Hawai'i is the location at which dependents are to reside during the specified tour of duty.

2. When reassigned from Johnston Island to a new PDS, one POV may be transported from the port/VPC serving Hawai'i to:

a. The port/VPC serving the new PDS, or

b. An alternate port/VPC.

3. The traveler is financially responsible for all excess costs of having the POV transported from the port/VPC serving Hawai'i to the port/VPC from which the POV was originally transported to Hawai'i.

C5212 AUTHORIZATION

A. Transportation Not Authorized. POV transportation is not authorized when:

1. The employee/dependents(s) can drive the POV to the PDS over hard-surfaced all-weather highways, including ferries. However, the Agency may authorize POV transportation when it is to the GOV'T's advantage IAW par. C5208. Par. C2166 concerns ocean-going car ferry use.

2. The local GOV'T:

a. Prohibits POV importation; or

b. Applies restrictions on such POV importations;

3. Pertinent DoD component regulations prohibit/advise against the transportation of a POV to the PDS involved. This does not apply for a traveler, assigned on Johnston Island, who is authorized POV transportation to Hawai'i under par. C5208-D;

4. A POV is purchased in a non-foreign OCONUS area by a traveler not permanently assigned in that non-foreign OCONUS area at the time of the purchase, unless the POV is a replacement at the non-foreign OCONUS PDS. This item prohibits only the transportation at GOV'T expense incident to the traveler's PCS following vehicle purchase; or

5. A traveler is recruited at an OCONUS location for duty at the traveler's first PDS which is in CONUS. ***NOTE: Title 5 USC §5727 authorizes POV transportation to an OCONUS PDS, from an OCONUS PDS and between OCONUS PDSs only when the POV is to be used at an OCONUS PDS or it was in the GOV'T's interest for the employee to have had a POV at the OCONUS PDS (68 Comp. Gen. 258 (1989)).***

Example 1. A traveler residing in Hawai'i, recruited locally for initial duty at a CONUS PDS, is not authorized transportation of a POV to CONUS.

Example 2. A traveler residing in Hawai'i, who was hired locally and is later transferred from the Hawai'i PDS to a CONUS PDS, is authorized POV transportation to CONUS if it was in the GOV'T's interest for the employee to have a POV at the Hawai'i PDS.

Example 3. An employee, initially hired while living in Hawai'i for duty at a PDS in Hawai'i and later transferred to a CONUS PDS, is not authorized POV transportation to the CONUS if the agency did not certify that it was in the GOV'T's interest for the employee to have a POV at the Hawai'i PDS.

Example 4. An employee, initially recruited from Puerto Rico to work in Hawai'i and is then transferred from Hawai'i to a CONUS PDS, is authorized POV transportation from Hawai'i to CONUS if previously authorized POV transportation from Puerto Rico to Hawai'i or if it was in the GOV'T's interest for the employee to have the POV in Hawai'i.

6. An employee ships a POV from an OCONUS PDS ICW the return of a dependent(s) to the U.S. prior to completion of specified eligibility requirements in par. C5208 or C5550, unless determined that it is in the GOV'T's interest (CBCA 827-RELO, 4 October 2007).

B. Transportation Authorized. POV Transportation may be authorized when a traveler:

1. Is transferred/assigned from a CONUS to an OCONUS PDS, meets the eligibility criteria in par. C5208, and signs a service agreement in par. C5550;

2. Is transferred/assigned between OCONUS PDSs, meets the eligibility criteria in par. C5208, and signs a service agreement in par. C5550;

3. Completes a tour(s) of duty at an OCONUS PDS where it was in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV, or the traveler was assigned to Johnston Island and a POV was transported to Hawai'i IAW par. C5208-D, and the traveler is returning through transfer, or upon separation from service after completion of a tour of duty, to CONUS;

4. Does not complete a tour(s) of duty at an OCONUS PDS at which it was in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV or does not complete a tour(s) of duty on Johnston Island incident to which a POV was transported to Hawai'i IAW par. C5208-D, and the traveler is returning through transfer for the GOV'T's convenience and not at personal request;

5. At an OCONUS PDS where it was initially in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV or, for a traveler assigned on Johnston Island whose POV was transported to Hawai'i IAW par. C5208-D, but the traveler is transferred to another OCONUS PDS and it is not in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV at the new PDS, and the traveler requests transportation of a POV to CONUS;

6. Is stationed at an OCONUS PDS where initially it was not in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV and due to changed circumstances at the station, it is later determined that it is in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV there and the traveler has signed a service agreement as provided in par. C5550; or

7. Is stationed at an OCONUS PDS where initially it was in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV and due to changed circumstances the determination is rescinded. In such cases, the traveler may elect either to keep the POV at the PDS or have it shipped back at GOV'T expense to the port/VPC serving the actual residence.

C5216 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO/FROM PORTS

A. General

1. POV transportation at GOV'T expense is:

a. Limited to over-water movement from an appropriate CONUS loading port/VPC to an appropriate unloading port/VPC serving the OCONUS PDS and return,

b. Between appropriate ports/VPCs serving OCONUS PDSs, or

c. From the appropriate loading port/VPC serving the employee's last PDS to the unloading port/VPC serving the employee's new PDS. (If assigned to Johnston Island, par. C5208-D.)

2. ***Shipment may not be authorized at GOV'T expense between CONUS port/VPCs for the traveler's convenience.***

3. Transportation at GOV'T expense includes port-handling charges for readying the POV for:

a. Shipment at the loading port/VPC, and

b. Use at the unloading port/VPC.

4. Instructions concerning the ports/VPCs from which the POV may be shipped are in Service transportation regulations.

B. Alternate Ports

1. Transportation at GOV'T expense is authorized between the port/VPC serving the origin point and the port/VPC serving the traveler's new PDS. For an employee assigned to Johnston Island, transportation at GOV'T expense is to the point authorized in par. C5208-D.

2. A POV may be transported to an alternate designated port. The GOV'T's transportation cost liability is NTE the transportation cost between the ports/VPCs serving the old PDS/new PDS. For an employee assigned to Johnston Island, the GOV'T's transportation cost liability is NTE the cost to transport the POV from the port/VPC to which transportation was authorized in par. C5208-D.

3. When an employee is authorized to return a POV at GOV'T expense from the OCONUS location to which it was transported, the POV may be transported from the port/VPC serving that PDS. For an employee assigned to Johnston Island, the employee is authorized to return a POV from the port/VPC in Hawai'i to which it was transported under par. C5208-D.

4. The traveler may drive/transport the POV to a different port/VPC serving the destination specified by the traveler. The GOV'T's transportation cost liability is NTE the transportation costs from the port/VPC serving the traveler's old PDS to the port/VPC serving the authorized destination (new PDS or actual residence).

5. An authorized origin point must be in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A) when the traveler purchases a replacement vehicle from a manufacturer and the POV is shipped to a traveler.

C. Transportation to/from Ports/VPCs

*1. Transportation Arrangements (FTR §302-9.104). If there is no port/VPC at the point of origin and/or destination, the DoD component must pay the entire cost of transporting the POV from the:

a. Old PDS, or the actual residence at the time of employment, to the port/VPC serving the old PDS or actual residence, and/or

b. Port/VPC to the new OCONUS PDS, or (upon return by PCS or for separation) to the actual residence at time of appointment or assignment to an OCONUS PDS.

*2. Reimbursement when an Employee Chooses to Deliver/Pickup the POV to/from the Port/VPC (FTR §302-9-104)

a. Authorized if a traveler pays another individual to drive the POV, or arranges to have the POV transported commercially, to/from the port/VPC, and

b. Limited to the actual cost of having the POV transported between the:

(1) Traveler's old PDS or actual residence at the time of appointment, and the port/VPC,

(2) Port/VPC and the traveler's new OCONUS PDS, or

(3) Port/VPC and the traveler's actual residence at the time of appointment or assignment to an OCONUS PDS, whichever is applicable, when returning by PCS or for separation.

3. Reimbursement when an Employee Chooses to Deliver/Pickup the POV to/from the Port/VPC (FTR §302-9-104)

a. Per Diem Not Allowed. ***Per diem is not authorized when a traveler/designated representative makes a separate trip to a port/VPC to deliver/pickup the POV.***

b. Status. Administrative Leave and duty status incident to a PCS is addressed in DoD Manual 1400.25-M, December 1996, SC630 (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/140025m.htm)***.

c. Overall Reimbursement Limitation. When delivering a POV for transportation, the reimbursement limitation is the cost of transporting the POV to that port/VPC from the old PDS or actual residence, as appropriate. When picking up a POV after it has been transported, the reimbursement limitation is the cost

of transporting the POV from the port/VPC to the new PDS or actual residence, as appropriate.

d. Reimbursement Limitations. Reimbursement is limited to the one-way PCS MALT (between PDS/ actual residence, as appropriate) and the one-way transportation costs (after the POV is delivered/to pick up the POV) which may not exceed the POV transportation cost from the:

(1) Employee's old PDS/actual residence at the time of appointment, to the port/VPC, and

(2) Port/VPC to the traveler's new OCONUS PDS, or

(3) Port/VPC to the traveler's actual residence at the time of appointment/assignment to an OCONUS PDS when returning by PCS or for separation.

e. PCS MALT Reimbursement. Reimbursement is authorized at the applicable PCS MALT rate in par. C2505 for one-way travel for the official distance traveled (as appropriate):

(1) To the port/VPC to deliver the POV, and

(2) From the port/VPC after reclaiming the POV.

f. Transportation Reimbursement. Limited reimbursement is authorized for the actual one-way return transportation cost:

(1) From the port/VPC to the old PDS/actual residence, as appropriate, after delivering the POV, and

(2) To the port/VPC from the new PDS/actual residence, as appropriate, to pick up the POV.

g. Reimbursement Examples. The employee's one-way PCS MALT and transportation expenses are reimbursed NTE par. C5216-C3c cost limitations.

(1) The employee elects to drive from the old CONUS PDS to the port/VPC en route to the airport (POE) for commercial transportation to the new OCONUS PDS. The official one-way distance is 200 miles to the port/VPC, one-way taxi cost to the airport is $35 from the port/VPC plus a $3 tip to the driver. ***A transportation related tip is reimbursable IAW APP G.*** Pay the employee $.165/mile x 200 miles = $33 PCS MALT and $38 for between port/VPC and airport transportation = 71.

(2) The employee is PCS'd from the OCONUS PDS and reports to the new CONUS PDS, electing to pick-up the transported POV at a separate time. The one-way transportation costs from the PDS to the port/VPC is $150 (airfare), taxi from the airport to the port/VPC - $30 including a $5 tip is $185; one-way official distance PCS MALT from the port/VPC to the new PDS is 500 miles x $.165/mile = $82.50. Pay the employee $267.50 for the one-way transportation costs of $185 and one-way PCS MALT of $82.50.

NOTE: City-pair airfares may not be used for transportation to or from the port/VPC for POV pickup or delivery.

4. POV Delivery/Pickup Incident to PDT by POV (Other than During RAT)

NOTE: PDT includes first PDS travel, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel as defined in APP A.

a. Driving Reimbursement. Reimbursement for POV delivery/pickup incident to PDT by POV is allowable at the applicable PCS MALT rate in par. C2505 from the:

(1) Traveler's old PDS, or actual residence at the time of appointment, to the port/VPC or passenger POE (if the traveler travels there to drop off dependents);

(2) Passenger POE (where the traveler drops off dependents) to the port/VPC;

(3) Port/VPC where the POV is reclaimed to the passenger POD (if the traveler returns there to pick up dependents);

(4) Port/VPC or passenger POD (if the traveler returns there to pick up dependents) to the new PDS or (upon return for separation) the actual residence at time of appointment or assignment to an OCONUS PDS.

b. Transportation Reimbursement. ICW reimbursement for POV delivery/pickup incident to PDT (other than RAT) payment is also allowable for:

(1) the transportation cost for the traveler or the traveler and dependents, from the vehicle loading port/VPC to which the traveler delivers the POV, to the passenger POE; or

(2) PCS MALT from the POE, at which the traveler drops off dependents, to the vehicle loading port/VPC to which the traveler delivers the POV, and the traveler's return transportation to the POE;

(3) the transportation cost for the traveler or traveler and dependents from the POD to the vehicle unloading port/VPC center to reclaim the POV; or

(4) the traveler's transportation cost from the POD to the vehicle unloading port/VPC at which the POV is reclaimed and PCS MALT to the POD if the traveler returns there to pick up dependents.

C5220 CIRCUMSTANCES

A. Transfer or Assignment between OCONUS PDSs

1. If the traveler does not have a POV at the current OCONUS PDS, one may be transported to the appropriate port/VPC serving the new PDS at GOV'T expense provided the maximum amount the GOV'T pays is the POV transportation cost from an appropriate port/VPC within CONUS, or a port/VPC in Hawai'i for an employee assigned on Johnston Island whose dependents reside in Hawai'i.

2. If, due to changed circumstances at a PDS, it is no longer in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV at the PDS, the traveler may transport it at GOV'T expense to another OCONUS PDS to which the traveler is transferred if it is in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have the POV there.

3. Upon completion of a tour of duty at the new PDS the traveler may ship the POV at GOV'T expense to the appropriate port/VPC serving the actual residence or serving a CONUS PDS. In this case, the GOV'T may not pay more than the transportation cost from the place to which it was last transported at GOV'T expense.

B. Agreement Not Completed and Traveler Transfers or Is Reassigned from OCONUS to CONUS. If the traveler, for reasons unacceptable to the DoD component concerned, fails to complete the tour of duty at the PDS from which the traveler is being transferred, and the traveler is not being transferred for the GOV'T's convenience, the GOV'T may not pay for POV transportation unless the traveler completed a tour of duty at a previous OCONUS PDS where it was in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV. In the latter case, the GOV'T may not pay more than the POV transportation cost from the port/VPC serving the PDS at which the traveler completed the tour of duty.

C. Agreement Not Completed and Traveler Returns to CONUS for Separation

1. If the traveler, for reasons unacceptable to the DoD component concerned, failed to complete the tour of duty at the PDS from which the traveler is separating, the GOV'T may not pay the cost of POV transportation unless the traveler completed a tour of duty at a previous OCONUS PDS where it was in the GOV'T's interest for the traveler to have a POV. In the latter case, the GOV'T may not pay more than the POV transportation cost from the port/VPC serving the PDS at which the traveler completed the tour of duty.

2. If the POV is transported to a location other than the port/VPC serving the actual residence, the GOV'T may not pay more than the POV transportation cost to the appropriate port/VPC serving the actual residence.

D. Traveler Being Separated Following Completion of the Agreed Minimum Period of Service or for Reasons Acceptable to the GOV'T

1. A traveler, separating either because the agreed minimum period of service has been completed or for reasons acceptable to the GOV'T, may be authorized POV transportation from the port/VPC serving the OCONUS PDS to which it was transported at GOV'T expense to the port/VPC serving the traveler's actual residence established at the time of appointment or transfer to the PDS.

2. POV transportation may be authorized to an alternate destination anywhere in the world, but the GOV'T's POV transportation cost may not exceed the cost from the port/VPC serving the traveler's OCONUS PDS to the port/VPC serving the traveler's actual residence.

3. Any excess costs are the traveler's financial responsibility (65 Comp. Gen. 468 (1986)).

C5224 SHIPMENT METHODS

A. GOV'T-arranged POV Transportation

1. The transportation officer determines the transportation mode.

2. Shipment procedures must be IAW DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, Chapter 408 ***(http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart4/dtr_part_iv_408.pdf)***

*B. Traveler-arranged POV Transportation (FTR §302–9.142 §302–9.207)

1. If POV transportation is authorized at GOV'T expense and the traveler personally arranges the POV transportation, reimbursement is limited to the traveler's actual expenses, NTE the POV transportation cost from port/VPC serving the authorized origin point to port/VPC serving the authorized destination.

2. Travelers who personally arrange for POV transportation (i.e., contract directly for the POV to be moved) are entirely responsible for all issues related to:

a. The Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA),

b. Use of U.S. carriers,

c. Import/export processes, and

d. Tariffs, customs, etc.

3. If Service regulations require, preference also must be given to VISA (Voluntary Inter-modal Sealift Agreement) ship carriers when available.

C5228 DELAYS WHILE AWAITING PORT FACILITY REOPENING OR POV DELIVERY

When PCS travel by POC is authorized as being to the GOV'T's advantage, and the traveler must pick up the POV at a port/VPC to continue PCS travel, payment of per diem is allowable for the:

1. Non-workdays involved if for reasons beyond the traveler's control the traveler is unable to reclaim the POV on the POV's arrival day at the port/VPC and the day(s) following the arrival day are non-workdays on which the vehicle port facility is closed (B-170850, 31 December 1970);

2. Number of days involved when, for reasons beyond the traveler's control, the traveler's POV has not been

delivered to the port/VPC on the day the traveler arrives there to reclaim it, and the traveler awaits POV delivery so that it can be used to continue PCS travel, provided, the designated port authority after considering the particular circumstances involved, certifies that the traveler acted reasonably and prudently in delaying onward travel to await the POV's arrival (B-179493, 15 January 1974).

C5232 REPLACEMENT POV TRANSPORTATION

Effective for POV shipments on or after 1 November 2003

A. General. When a POV, transported at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS area or to Hawai'i for a traveler assigned to Johnston Island, is no longer adequate for the traveler's transportation needs, the Secretarial Process may authorize transportation of a replacement POV. Such replacement may be authorized when the conditions in pars. C5232-B or C5232-C are met.

B. Emergency Replacement. Emergency POV replacement may be authorized when the reasons for the need of a replacement POV are:

1. Beyond the traveler's control (e.g., the POV is stolen, seriously damaged, destroyed, or has deteriorated due to severe climatic conditions), and

2. Acceptable to the DoD Component concerned.

C. Non-emergency Replacement. Non-emergency POV replacement may be authorized when:

1. The traveler is stationed continuously at one or more OCONUS PDSs during a 4-year period and the POV being replaced has worn out due to age and normal deterioration (B-212338, 27 December 1983); and

2. It is in the GOV'T's interest that the traveler continues to have a POV at the OCONUS PDS.

D. Limitations

1. One emergency replacement POV may be transported at GOV'T expense within any 4-year continuous service period.

2. One non-emergency replacement POV may be transported at GOV'T expense after every 4 years of continuous service beginning on the date the first POV used is being replaced.

C5236 EMERGENCY STORAGE IN THE EVENT OF EVACUATION

A. Eligibility. If it is necessary to evacuate the traveler and/or dependents from an OCONUS PDS, emergency storage expenses for the traveler's POV may be authorized if the POV was:

1. Transported/authorized to have been transported, at GOV'T expense to the PDS under this Part, or

2. Driven by the traveler/immediate family member to the PDS at which POV use was "in the GOV'T's interest."

*B. Location. POV storage may be at a place determined to be reasonable by the DoD Component concerned whether the POV is already located at, or being transported to, the post of duty (FTR, §302-9.401).

C. Expenses

1. Allowable expenses for the emergency storage of the traveler's POV include:

a. Necessary expenses for actual storage,

b. Readying the POV for storage and for return to the traveler after the emergency has ended,

c. Local transportation expenses to and from storage, and

d. Other necessary expenses relating to storage and transportation.

2. The cost of insurance carried on the POV, while in storage, is the employee's financial responsibility.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 2: TQSE ACTUAL EXPENSE (TQSE(AE))

C5360 TQSE(AE) OPTION

A. General. TQSE(AE) is an actual expense allowance based on the:

*1. $123 Standard CONUS per diem rate for temporary lodging occupied in any CONUS locality (effective 1 October 2010), or

2. PDS locality (not the lodging location) per diem rate for temporary lodging occupied in OCONUS localities.

B. AEA. ***AEA (Ch 4, Part C) may not be authorized/approved for TQSE(AE).***

C5362 AUTHORITY

A. General. The AO, ***not the employee***, determines if TQSE(AE) is necessary.

B. Considerations. Before authorizing TQSE(AE), the following factors must be considered. TQSE(AE):

1. May be authorized only for the time period determined necessary by the AO, and

2. Authorization is determined on a case-by-case basis.

C5364 LIMITATIONS

A. Payment Limitation. ***Under no circumstances may TQSE(AE) be paid for more than a total of 120 days***.

B. Time Limitations

1. Initial TQSE(AE) Period. TQSE(AE) may be authorized for any number of days, NTE 60 consecutive days, but only for the time that temporary lodging occupancy is necessary.

2. Additional TQSE(AE) Period. AOs may authorize/approve TQSE(AE) for the necessary number of days NTE an additional 60 consecutive days (***i.e., no more than a total of 120 days, including the initial TQSE(AE) may be authorized/approved***). Each of the following factors must be considered when authorizing/approving an additional period of TQSE(AE):

a. The AO must determine there are compelling reasons (due to circumstances beyond the employee's control) for the continued temporary lodging occupancy. Examples of circumstances that might be beyond the employee's control include:

(1) Delayed HHG transportation and/or delivery to the new permanent private sector housing due to extended transit time incident to ocean transportation, strikes, customs clearance, hazardous weather, fires, floods, or other Acts of God;

(2) Delayed occupancy of new permanent private sector housing because of unanticipated problems (e.g., unforeseen delays in permanent private sector housing settlement/closing, or unforeseen short-term delay in new dwelling construction); (GSBCA 15455 –RELO, 26 June 2001, GSBCA 16646 - RELO, 8 August 2005, and JTR, par. C5354-B1c).

(3) Inability to locate permanent private sector housing adequate for family needs because of new PDS housing conditions;

(4) Sudden illness, injury, or death of the employee or of an immediate family member; and

(5) Similar factors.

b. Before an additional TQSE(AE) period is allowed, the employee must provide acceptable written justification and documentation.

c. TQSE(AE) period extensions are not automatic and must be held to a minimum.

d. ***TQSE(AE) must never be paid for more than a total of 120 days.***

C. Additional TQSE(AE) Period Justification. The employee must provide the AO with written justification that clearly describes the circumstances warranting the extension that are beyond the employee's control. The employee's justification, accompanied by documentation from the AO indicating the reasons for authorizing or denying the requested extension must be retained in a file designated for that purpose in personnel regulations.

D. Occupancy Limitations. If an employee moves HHG into temporary lodging occupied initially at a new PDS and continues occupancy indefinitely, the temporary lodging is permanent private sector housing, unless par. C5354-B applies, from the date the HHG are delivered.

C5366 ELIGIBILITY PERIOD

A. Starting Temporary Lodging Occupancy. Temporary lodging occupancy:

1. May start as soon as the employee has signed a service agreement and TQSE allowances have been authorized in a PCS order.

2. Must begin within 2 years after the employee reports for duty at the new PDS, unless that time is extended as indicated in par. C1057.

B. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Time Period

1. General. The temporary lodging occupancy period runs concurrently for the employee and all dependents. The employee may occupy temporary lodging at one location while dependents occupy temporary lodging at another location.

2. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Interruptions. Once begun, the TQSE period continues to run whether or not the employee and/or dependents occupy temporary lodging except if occupancy is interrupted for:

a. Travel between the old and new PDS (actual travel time);

b. Necessary official duties such as an intervening TDY assignment/military duty; or

c. Non-official necessary interruptions such as hospitalization, approved leave (sick, not annual), or other reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the AO.

3. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Resumption. Under the circumstances cited in par. C5366-B2 above:

a. The absence period is excluded from the authorized time for temporary lodging occupancy;

b. The employee is eligible for TQSE(AE) when temporary lodging occupancy at the new PDS resumes; and

c. Eligibility continues for the balance of the authorized time, if necessary.

4. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Interrupted by Official Travel

a. Exceptions are not made if dependents occupy temporary lodging at the employee's new PDS, or another location, during the employee's TDY or military duty training assignment.

b. When temporary lodging occupancy is interrupted by official travel, the actual time en route, NTE the authorized allowable travel time, is excluded from the eligibility period, which resumes when temporary lodging is reoccupied.

c. When an employee retains temporary lodging while on TDY, the cost is reimbursed as part of the TQSE(AE) allowance (in addition to per diem received for the TDY) if the AO determines that the employee acted reasonably in retaining the temporary lodging (69 Comp. Gen. 72 (1989)).

C. Ending Temporary Lodging Occupancy. Temporary lodging occupancy ends when the:

1. Employee or a dependent occupies permanent private sector housing, or

2. Authorized time period expires,

whichever occurs first.

C5368 RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

A. Receipts and Supporting Statement

1. General. Receipts and a written supporting statement must accompany a TQSE(AE) claim as prescribed in pars. C5368-A2 and C5368-A3.

2. Receipts. Receipts are required for:

a. Lodging costs paid, showing location, dates, and by whom occupied;

b. Any single expense of $75 or more (including a single meal expense of $75 or more).

3. Supporting Statement. The supporting statement must include:

a. The cost of each meal, for each day, by date, and where and by whom consumed;

b. Travel status and temporary lodging occupancy (for subsistence expense purposes) that occur the same day, the date and the arrival and/or departure time at the temporary lodging location; and

c. The date that permanent private sector housing occupancy starts, or the date that HHG are moved into permanent private sector housing.

B. Submitting TQSE(AE) Claims. The DD Form 2912, Claim for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expense (TQSE), ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd2912.pdf***, is used to document TQSE expenses for reimbursement.

C5370 PAYMENT

A. General. TQSE(AE) reimbursement is for the lesser of the actual allowable expenses incurred for each day of the prescribed period or the maximum allowable amount payable for that same eligibility period. TQSE(AE) is:

1. Not paid for local transportation expenses;

2. Limited to actual expenses incurred, up to the maximum authorized, providing the expenses are:

a. Directly related to temporary lodging occupancy within the TQSE eligibility period (par. C5366);

b. A reasonable amount; and

c. Substantiated.

3. The AO may deny reimbursement of any claimed TQSE expenses that appear to be unreasonable if the traveler cannot justify the expenses with supporting documentation. If denied, the remaining TQSE expenses of the same TQSE period may be paid (par. C5352-D4).

a. Example 1. An employee with a dependent was authorized TQSE for 30 days at the new PDS and utilized temporary lodgings with available cooking facilities. The employee claimed TQSE meal expenses for purchased groceries during the 30-day TQSE period. The AO believes the grocery expenses to be excessive without supporting documentation. The AO may request supporting documentation, including required receipts, for any individual grocery/meal expense of $75 or more to determine the appropriate reimbursement, IAW par. C1310-A2.

b. Example 2. An employee was authorized TQSE for 45 days at the new PDS and utilized temporary lodgings without cooking facilities. The employee claimed actual daily TQSE meal expenses equal to (or nearly equal to) the maximum daily M&IE rate for each day during the 45-day TQSE period. The AO believes the same-expenses-every-day meal costs to be unjustified without supporting documentation. The AO may request supporting documentation including receipts for any meal expense of $75 or more to determine the appropriate reimbursement IAW par. C1310-A2.

B. Actual Expenses Allowed. TQSE(AE) daily allowable expenses include:

1. Temporary lodging (including lodging taxes or, if temporary lodging is located in a foreign OCONUS area, the value added tax (VAT) relief certificate cost if the certificate is used to avoid paying the lodging taxes);

2. Meals and/or groceries;

3. Fees and tips incident to meals and lodging;

4. Laundry;

5. Cleaning and pressing of clothing;

6. The cost of moving HHG to the temporary lodging for the sole purpose of furnishing the temporary lodging (B-217435, 29 August 1985), ***NOTE: The cost of removing HHG from SIT and delivering them to the temporary lodging for the sole purpose of furnishing temporary lodging is a TQSE expense.;*** and

7. The cost of moving the HHG from the temporary lodging to permanent private sector housing (B-217435, 29 August 1985).

C. Excess Expenses. Allowable expenses exceeding the total authorized TQSE(AE) amount are the employee's financial responsibility.

D. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. When an official traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or without charges - the ***official*** traveler may be reimbursed for additional ***lodging*** costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler if the traveler ***can*** substantiate the costs and the AO determines the costs ***are*** reasonable. ***The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount*** (GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006). A traveler**,** who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the old/new PDS M&IE rate, as appropriate, ***if otherwise eligible***.

NOTE: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply (GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998).

E. Itemization. Actual expenses must be itemized in a manner that permits a review of amounts spent daily for lodging, meals and other allowable items of subsistence expenses. The AO may require use of the DD Form 2912, "Claim for TQSE" (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd2912.pdf***).

F. Conditions Affecting Reimbursement

1. Partial Days of TQSE(AE). Temporary lodging occupancy for less than a whole day is the same as 1 full calendar day for TQSE(AE) reimbursement.

*2. En Route Travel. Reimbursement may not be paid under both TQSE(AE) and another subsistence expenses allowance within the same calendar day, ***unless*** TQSE is claimed on the same day that en route travel per diem ends. In this case, en route travel per diem is computed under applicable partial day rules and TQSE reimbursement is computed for expenses incurred after 6:00 p.m. of that day (FTR §302-6.110). Par. C5358 explains limitations on duplication of allowances.

3. Temporary Lodging Occupancy in All Other Cases. The TQSE(AE) period starts at 0001 of the calendar day that TQSE(AE) reimbursement is claimed, provided temporary lodging is occupied during that calendar day.

4. Temporary Lodging Eligibility Period Termination. The temporary lodging period ends at midnight of the last day of eligibility.

5. Meal Preparation in Temporary Lodging. If the temporary lodging has meal preparation facilities available and those facilities are used, the cost for groceries consumed on a daily basis is allowable. Claims must show the total amount for each daily meal.

G. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, or Recreational Vehicle Is Rented or Used for Lodgings. When an employee on PCS at the old and/or new PDS rents a furnished/unfurnished apartment, house or recreational vehicle (includes a mobile home, camper, camping trailer, or a self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) for use as lodgings, per diem is computed IAW par. C4553, and par. C4559 when a recreational vehicle is used for lodging (50 Comp. Gen. 647 (1971), 52 id. 730 (1973), CBCA 1573-RELO, 17 November 2009, B-191831, 8 May 1979, B-215055, 7 February 1985, and GSBCA 15289-RELO, 1 February 2001). A mobile home that becomes/is/is to become the PDS permanent residence cannot also be used as a temporary residence.

1. Allowable Expenses. Mobile home lot or marina rental space for the mobile home; utilities connection and disconnection costs for electricity, fuel oil, natural gas, sewer, trash, and water service; and mandatory GOV'T-assessed fees (i.e., local, state, or federal).

2. Computation Rules. ***Step 1***: Determine the daily TQSE lodging rate and prorate the total allowable expenses used by the number of TQSE days used. ***Step 2***: Compare the actual daily TQSE lodging amount against the Standard CONUS daily lodging rate and pay the lesser amount.

a. Example 1. The employee claimed $300 for 20 days of an authorized 30-day TQSE period. The TQSE expenses are the mobile home rental space - $200, utilities - $60, and mandatory GOV'T fees - $40. The actual TQSE daily lodging cost is $15 ($300/20 days), which is less than the Standard CONUS lodging rate. The employee is paid $300 ($15/day x 20 days) for lodging during the authorized TQSE period.

b. Example 2. The employee claimed $500 for 40 days of an authorized 30-day TQSE period. The TQSE expenses are the mobile home rental space - $350, utilities - $90, and mandatory GOV'T fees - $60. The actual TQSE daily lodging is $12.50 ($500/40 days), which is less than the Standard CONUS lodging rate. The employee is paid $375 ($12.50/day x 30 days) for lodging during the authorized TQSE 30-day period.

3. Reimbursement Limitation. The factors below may affect the employee's TQSE reimbursement involving mobile home use.

a. TQSE expenses are limited to the temporary expenses listed in par. C5370-G1 when the mobile home is purchased as a temporary residence and used while seeking a primary residence (other than the mobile home that is being used as temporary lodgings) at the new PDS. Real estate expenses (i.e., mortgage, interest) are not authorized temporary lodgings expenses. If the employee's primary residence is/is to become the mobile home that is being used as a temporary residence, par. C5750-B4 applies, do not pay TQSE.

b. TQSE may be authorized at the new PDS when the mobile home is the temporary residence while the employee is seeking a permanent residence other than the mobile home. TQSE expenses are limited to the temporary expenses listed in par. C5370-G1. Mobile home transportation is limited to the geographic points listed in par. C5260.

C5372 COMPUTATION

A. TQSE(AE) Calculation

1. HHT Deduction. If an employee is paid/reimbursed for HHT days and authorized TQSE(AE) is subsequently claimed for more than 30 days, the actual number of HHT days (NTE 10) paid/reimbursed (on either a 'Lodgings-Plus' or fixed-amount basis) are deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period (Ch 5, Part M - HHT). For example, if an employee is:

a. Paid for 5 days of a HHT, then deduct 5 days from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period;

b. Paid for 6 days of a HHT, then deduct 6 days from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period; or

c. Reimbursed for a 10-day HHT, then deduct 10 days (or the actual number of days used/reimbursed, whichever is less) from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period.

Examples
1. Authorized 10 days for HHT ('Lodgings-Plus' Method) and 60 days TQSE(AE). 9 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT. Pay 9 days for the HHT and reimburse actual expenses for 51 days (60 - 9 day HHT) TQSE(AE) (Since TQSE(AE) was authorized and claimed for more than 30 days, the 9 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first 30-day authorized TQSE(AE)) period. First 21 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed for the first 30 days in par. C5372-A2c. Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2d for the second 30 days. Employee was authorized an additional 60 days TQSE(AE) under par. C5364-B2. Employee occupied temporary lodging for the additional 60 days. Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each of these 60 days in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2d for the 2nd 30 days. ***NOTE: The deduction for the 9-day HHT is made from the first 30 days authorized for TQSE(AE). The employee was paid for a 9-day HHT and reimbursed for 111 (51 + 60) days TQSE(AE).***
2. Authorized 10 days for HHT ('Lodgings-Plus' Method) and 30 days for TQSE(AE). 5 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 27 days. Pay 5 days for the HHT and reimburse actual expenses for 27 days TQSE(AE) that temporary lodging was occupied (authorization for TQSE(AE) was up to 30 days – no deduction is made for the 5 days reimbursed for the HHT since authorized TQSE(AE) was not for more than 30 days). 27 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2c for the first 30 days.
3. Authorized a HHT (Fixed Amount) for the spouse (paid at the 5 multiplier rate (par. C5624-B2b)) and 60 days for TQSE(AE). 10 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 58 days. Pay HHT allowances as authorized under par. C5624-B2b and TQSE(AE) for 55 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 5 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period - the deduction is 5 days when HHT(Fixed Amount) is paid under par. C5624-B2b). First 25 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2c for the first 30 days. Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2d for the second 30 days. ***NOTE: The number of days authorized for TQSE(AE) is reduced for the entire family when either the employee or spouse or both make a HHT.***
4. Authorized a HHT (Fixed Amount) for the employee and spouse (paid at the 6.25 multiplier rate (par. C5624-B2a)) and 60 days for TQSE(AE). 10 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 65 days. Pay HHT allowances as authorized under par. C5624-B2a and reimburse actual expenses for TQSE(AE) for 54 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 6 days paid for the HHT (Fixed Amount) must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period - the deduction is 6 days in this instance when HHT (Fixed Amount) is paid under par. C5624-B2a). First 24 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2c for the first 30 days. Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2d for the second 30 days.
5. Authorized a HHT (Fixed Amount) for employee and spouse (par. C5624-B2a) and 25 days TQSE(F) for the employee and dependents. 8 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 20 days. Since there are no HHT deductions from TQSE(F) and the actual number of days spent in temporary lodging is not relevant, pay HHT (Fixed Amount) as indicated in par. C5624-B2a and TQSE(F) for 25 days as indicated in par. C5392. ***NOTE: (a) There is no deduction from the number of days authorized for TQSE(F) for the number of days paid under HHT (Fixed Amount) or reimbursed under HHT ('Lodgings-Plus' Method)) for a HHT, and (b) TQSE(F) is paid for the number of days authorized not the number of days temporary lodging was occupied.***
6. Initially Authorized a 10-day HHT ('Lodgings-Plus' Method) and 30 days for TQSE(AE) and then authorized an additional 30 days TQSE(AE) under par. C5364-B2. 10 days used and reimbursed for a HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 58 days. Pay HHT allowances for 10 days and reimburse actual expenses for TQSE(AE) for 50 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 10 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period). First 20 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2c for the first 30 days. Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. C5370-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. C5372-A2d for the second 30 days.

2. Per Diem Rates. The per diem rates used for computation are:

a. CONUS. ***$116,*** Standard CONUS per diem rate (***effective 1 October 2009***).

b. OCONUS (non-foreign OCONUS and foreign areas). The PDS locality (not the lodging location) per diem rate in effect on the days temporary lodging is occupied.

c. First 30 Days

(1) Employee/Unaccompanied Spouse. The daily rate cannot exceed the maximum per diem rate for an employee/unaccompanied spouse (the spouse must occupy temporary lodging in a location separate from employee's).

(2) Spouse Accompanying the Employee. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for a spouse who accompanies an employee.

(3) Dependent Age 12 or Older. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent, other than a spouse, who is age 12 or older.

(4) Dependent under Age 12. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent who is under age 12.

NOTE: The maximum daily rates for the first 30 days (based on the daily per diem rate of $116) in pars. C5372-A2a through C5372-A2d are $116, $87, $87, and $58, respectively, if the temporary lodging is occupied in CONUS.

d. Second Thirty Days. The maximum allowable daily rate for the second thirty days is:

(1) Employee/Unaccompanied Spouse. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for an employee/unaccompanied spouse (the spouse must occupy temporary lodging in a location separate from employee's).

(2) Spouse Accompanying the Employee. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for a spouse who accompanies the employee.

(3) Dependent Age 12 or Older. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent, other than a spouse, who is 12 or older.

(4) Dependent under Age 12. The daily rate cannot exceed 40% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent under age 12.

NOTE: If the temporary lodging is in CONUS, the maximum daily rates for additional days (based on the daily per diem rate of $116) in pars. C5372-A2a through C5372-A2d are $87, $58, $58, and $46.40 respectively.

e. 60-120 Days. When the AO authorizes a time extension (in TQSE(AE)) for temporary lodging occupancy beyond the first 60 days (***never to exceed an additional 60 days***), the additional days must be computed at the same rates allowed for the second 30-day period in par. C5372-A2d above. ***The total time period for which TQSE(AE) may be paid may never exceed 120 days.***

B. Computation Examples

1. TQSE(AE) Calculation Chart. The Standard CONUS per diem rate (currently $116) used in the following chart applies when temporary lodging (TQSE(AE)) is in CONUS. Use the applicable locality per diem rate when temporary lodging is located OCONUS. ***AEA (Ch 5, Part M) may not be authorized/approved for TQSE(AE)***.

Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate	**First 30 Days**		**After 30 Days**	
$116 (Eff 1 October 2009)	Formula	Maximum Reimbursement	Formula	Maximum Reimbursement
Employee or Unaccompanied Spouse	$116	$116	$116 x 75%	$87.00
Accompanying Spouse	$116 x 75%	$ 87	$116 x 50%	$58.00
Dependent 12 and older	$116 x 75%	$ 87	$116 x 50%	$58.00
Dependent under 12	$116 x 50%	$ 58	$116 x 40%	$46.40

2. TQSE(AE) Example 1. An employee resides in temporary lodging at a new PDS in Location A, CONUS, for 5 days and incurs daily expenses of $44.50, $43.20, $44.20, $46.20 and $45.20. The total is $223.30. The applicable maximum TQSE(AE) equals $116 times 5 days ($580). Since the actual TQSE(AE) expenses are less than the maximum amount authorized, TQSE(AE) reimbursement is $223.30. If the actual TQSE(AE) expenses are more than the maximum authorized, (e.g., $600), TQSE(AE) is limited to $580. If an employee pays allowable TQSE(AE) expenses on a weekly, biweekly, or monthly basis, the amount is apportioned per day.

3. TQSE(AE) Example 2. The AO authorizes TQSE(AE) for NTE 60 days. An employee's dependent delays temporary lodging occupancy until 31 days after the employee starts temporary lodging occupancy. The TQSE(AE) limitation for the first 30 days applies to the employee's allowable expenses. The TQSE(AE) amount limitations for the second 30-day period apply to the employee and dependent. This applies when the employee and dependent occupy temporary lodging at the same or at different locations.

4. TQSE(AE) Example 3. An employee and dependent vacate permanent private sector housing at the old PDS and occupy temporary lodging at that location for 3 days. They then travel to the new PDS. The allowable travel time is 6 days. They are en route 5 days. Upon arrival at the new PDS, they occupy temporary lodging. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, temporary lodging occupancy resumption at the new PDS is counted as the 4th day. Actual, NTE allowable, travel time is excluded (i.e., the TQSE(AE) clock 'stops' for the en route travel). ***NOTE: This is true for PCS or TCS travel.***

5. TQSE(AE) Example 4. An employee and dependent vacate permanent private sector housing at the old PDS and occupy temporary lodging there. After 3 days, the employee begins travel to the new PDS. The dependent remains in temporary lodging. The employee is en route 5 days and upon arrival at the new PDS occupies temporary lodging. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, the employee's temporary lodging occupancy resumption is the 9th day, since the dependent continued temporary lodging occupancy for the 5 days the employee was en route, and the time runs concurrently for all.

6. TQSE(AE) Example 5. An employee travels to a new PDS, en route for 5 days. Temporary lodgings were not occupied at the old PDS. The employee occupies temporary lodging upon arrival at the new PDS. The employee requests and is authorized 10 days of annual leave while in a TQSE(AE) status. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, the employee's temporary lodging occupancy is not interrupted during the authorized leave whether the employee is at or away from the new PDS during the TQSE(AE) eligibility period (B-247061, 6 May 1992).

7. TQSE(AE) Example 6. An employee travels to the new PDS, en route for 5 days. Temporary lodgings were not occupied at the old PDS. The employee occupies temporary lodging upon arrival at the new PDS. The TQSE(AE) eligibility period was interrupted by official travel (TDY) of 5 days and the employee was authorized to retain TQSE(AE) lodging while TDY. The employee may be reimbursed for both lodging expenses (TDY & TQSE(AE)) during the TQSE(AE) eligibility period plus M&IE for the TDY when the AO determines that the employee acted reasonably in retaining the TQSE(AE) lodging. For example, the TDY per

diem rate for the 5 days/4 nights is $116 ($70/ $46) and the TQSE(AE) monthly lodging cost at the new PDS is $900/month. The employee's actual TDY lodging cost $60 times 4 nights ($240) making $240 in TDY lodging expense payable. TQSE(AE) lodging reimbursement of $30/day ($900/month divided by 30 days/month) is also payable during the eligibility period. In this example, having the employee stop and start the TQSE(AE) lodgings would have resulted in a TQSE(AE) lodging charge of $45/day (since the monthly rate would not have been offered) for the actual days in the TQSE(AE) lodging before and after the TDY). The M&IE is for the TDY location while the employee was TDY and as part of TQSE(AE) for the new PDS location when the employee is there but not at both locations for the same days (GSBCA 16430-RELO, 13 October 2004).

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

C5400 GENERAL

This Part clarifies pet quarantine and/or transportation reimbursement for PCS moves.

C5405 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT

A pet quarantine charge (B-206538, 14 September 1982), that is part of a routine pet care expense, is an MEA reimbursable cost IAW pars. C5310-D7 and D8.

C5410 GENERAL PET INFORMATION

A. GOV'T-funded Pet Transportation Not Authorized. ***Pet transportation is not a separately reimbursable expense, but can be claimed under MEA IAW par. C5310-D8.***

B. Pet Quarantine Information. The following websites contain useful information on pet quarantine: ***http://www.aphis.usda.gov/import_export/animals/animal_import/animal_imports_pets.shtml*** or ***http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dq/animal/index.htm.***

C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife (FWS) Service Requirements. A traveler transporting an exotic pet is required by law to have a FWS certification before transporting the pet to/from foreign locations.

1. A traveler who has questions regarding returning to the U.S. with an exotic pet, should contact the FWS prior to transporting the pet(s) at 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104.

2. The website address for obtaining information on permits through the FWS is located at ***http://www.fws.gov/permits/***. A fact sheet for traveling abroad with your bird may be found at ***http://www.fws.gov/international/pdf/pe.pdf***. Applications for travel with pet birds and other Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES) listed species is located at ***http://forms.fws.gov/3-200-46.pdf.***

D. Related Restrictions. The following related restrictions apply to pet quarantine and/or transportation reimbursement. ***Any cost related to these exclusions is the traveler's financial responsibility. Reimbursement is not authorized.***

*1. Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded as pets covered by this authority because of their size, exotic nature, or restriction on shipping, host country restrictions, and/or special handling difficulties (FTR §302-16-1).

2. TQSA or TQSE – lodging expense incurred for the employee's pet (e.g., a second hotel room). Adopted from GSBCA 15843-RELO, 24 July 2002.

3. Kennel/boarding fees (e.g., employee pays a fee to board a pet at an animal hospital while the carrier prepares the HHG for shipment at the employee's residence). Adopted from GSBCA 16104-RELO, 19 June 2003.

4. Non-transportation and handling pet related expenses (e.g., boarding fees, inoculations, country entry fees, and examination costs which are necessary to bring a pet to the new PDS). Adopted from GSBCA 16827-RELO, 14 April 2006.

C5415 EMPLOYEE AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATED WITH PET SHIPMENT

When employee and/or dependent transportation includes a pet shipment, see the Note in APP P1, par. A6a.

PART J: DEPENDENT EARLY RETURN

C5450 DEPENDENT EARLY RETURN

A. Transportation

1. General. A dependent's return travel to the U.S. may be authorized before the employee's return to the actual residence/alternate destination.

2. Excess Costs. The employee is financially responsible for costs that exceed the most economical route from the OCONUS PDS to the employee's actual residence.

3. Authorization. Early return travel may be authorized when:

a. An employee is eligible for return transportation after completing the PDS service period agreement in par. C5570-C and APP Q, Part 3. See pars. C5570-C7 through C11, for exceptions to the PDS service period agreement; ***or***

b. The OCONUS command determines that it is in the GOV'T's best interest to return the dependent for reasons of a humanitarian/compassionate nature. Examples: physical/mental health, immediate family member death, authority imposed obligations, and other similar circumstances when the employee has no control.

B. Reimbursement

1. When an employee's dependent returns before the employee is eligible for return travel, and for reasons other than those in par. C5450-A3, transportation expenses are the employee's personal financial responsibility.

2. When the employee is eligible for return travel reimbursement, travel expenses are NTE the cost of the dependent travel by the most economical route (including policy-constructed airfare (see APP A) when contract city-pair airfares are not available) from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence.

3. Reimbursement is NTE the amount allowable for the transportation mode available that would have been used when the employee was eligible for return travel.

4. If available, GOV'T transportation must be used for dependent early return travel,

5. See Ch 2 for transportation modes, accommodations, transportation requests, baggage, and mileage rates ICW dependent early return travel.

6. See par. C1310 for receipt requirements.

C. Limitations

1. A dependent's early return travel under par. C5450-A or C5450-B must not be authorized more than once during each agreed period of OCONUS service.

2. A dependent's return travel at GOV'T expense to the OCONUS PDS is not authorized ***except*** when incident to the employee's RAT. See par. C5545.

3. A dependent's early return transportation expenses to the OCONUS PDS are reimbursable when an employee:

a. Completes an agreed to period of service,

b. Has received unaccompanied one-way dependent transportation to the actual residence, and

c. Has RAT at a later date.

4. Reimbursement must not exceed the GOV'T's cost for the usual transportation mode and route that would have been used had the dependent traveled back to the OCONUS PDS with the employee.

5. See par. C1310 for receipt requirements.

*D. Return of Former Spouse and/or Other Dependent (FTR § 302-3.227). Reimbursement for return travel and transportation allowances to the actual residence (see APP A) is authorized:

1. Anywhere in the world for an employee's former spouse and/or former dependent who traveled to the employee's OCONUS PDS as a dependent at GOV'T expense.

2. Reimbursement is authorized if, because of divorce/annulment, an individual is no longer a dependent when the employee is eligible for return travel.

3. Travel must begin before the end of the employee's current tour of duty.

4. If an employee is serving under a 1-year, 2-year or 3-year tour agreement, travel for a former dependent must begin before the end of the 1-year, 2-year or 3-year tour during which the divorce/annulment was finalized.

5. If the employee is serving under an administrative tour extension, travel for a former dependent must begin before the end of the administrative extension in effect during which the divorce/annulment was finalized.

PART K: RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT)

C5500 GENERAL

An employee, and the employee's accompanying dependents, may be eligible to receive travel and transportation allowances for returning home between OCONUS tours of duty. This Part applies to an employee serving OCONUS tours of duty. ***Pars. C5506 and C5509 for an employee serving tours of duty in Alaska or Hawai'i.***

NOTE: When an employee on a 12-month tour without dependents to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the employee is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the RAT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

C5503 ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL OCONUS AREAS

A. Eligibility. An employee must meet the requirements in par. C5503-B to be eligible for the allowances in par. C5500.

B. Requirements. Prior to departure from the OCONUS PDS an employee must have:

1. Satisfactorily completed the prescribed tour of duty (par. C5570-C and APP Q3 for prescribed tours of duty), and

2. Entered into a new written service agreement for another tour of duty at an OCONUS PDS; (the new service agreement covers costs incident to travel to the employee's actual residence or alternate location IAW pars. C5536-A through C5536-C and return and any additional cost paid by the GOV'T as a result of the employee's transfer to another OCONUS PDS at the time of the tour RAT), and

3. (For Hawai'i or Alaska) Eligibility under pars. C5506 and C5509.

C5506 EMPLOYEE STATIONED IN ALASKA OR HAWAI'I ON 8 SEPTEMBER 1982

An employee whose status on 8 September 1982 was any of the situations below, involving a PDS in Alaska or Hawai'i, continues to be eligible to receive RAT travel and transportation allowances provided that the employee continues to serve consecutive tours of duty within Alaska or Hawai'i (as appropriate within the same State). On 8 September 1982, the employee must have been:

1. Serving a tour of duty in Alaska or Hawai'i; or

2. En route to a PDS in Alaska or Hawai'i under a written service agreement to serve a tour of duty; or

3. Engaged in tour RAT and have entered into a new written service agreement to serve another tour of duty in Alaska or Hawai'i.

C5509 EMPLOYEE ASSIGNED, APPOINTED, OR TRANSFERRED TO A POST OF DUTY IN ALASKA OR HAWAI'I AFTER 8 SEPTEMBER 1982

1. The travel and transportation allowances for RAT in this Part may not be authorized for an employee assigned, appointed, or transferred to a PDS in Alaska or Hawai'i after 8 September 1982, unless the DoD Component involved determines that payment of these expenses is necessary for recruiting/retaining an employee for a tour of duty in Alaska or Hawai'i.

2. This authority may be used only when required to fulfill DoD component staffing needs for mission accomplishment. Use of these provisions is intended to ensure the availability of a well-qualified employee or an employee with special skills and knowledge who is not otherwise available in the local area, and to fill remote area positions.

3. DoD Component regulations must prescribe criteria and guidelines to determine the need for RAT.

4. The DoD Component determination that RAT is necessary as a recruiting/retention incentive to fill a particular position in Alaska or Hawai'i must be reviewed and re-confirmed in writing periodically, but not less than every five years.

5. RAT travel and transportation allowances for recruiting/retention purposes is limited to two round trips beginning within 5 years after the employee first begins any period of consecutive tours of duty in either Alaska or Hawai'i. ***An employee must be advised in writing of this limitation.***

NOTE: The successive tours must be in the same State. A tour in Hawai'i followed by a tour in Alaska, or vice versa, does not qualify.

C5512 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

An eligible employee and dependent(s) is authorized transportation (including transportation to and from common carrier terminals) from the OCONUS PDS to the employee's actual residence at the time of assignment to the OCONUS PDS. Transportation also is authorized from the actual residence to an OCONUS PDS; except for Alaska and Hawai'i. When Alaska and Hawai'i are involved, the return must be to a PDS in the same State (Alaska or Hawai'i) as the PDS at which the employee served immediately prior to RAT (par. C5506). ***Par. C2203 for the mandatory use of CTOs/TMCs for transportation arrangements.*** Par. C5530 for per diem.

C5515 RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) DENIAL/DELAY

A. RAT Denial. Except for teachers as in par. C5542, RAT may be denied only when the employee:

1. Is being processed for separation, or

2. Is going to be involved in a RIF, or

3. Has a removal action pending, or

4. Has been reassigned to a U.S. position, or

5. Is to be reassigned to a CONUS position ICW rotation on a similar program that precludes a required period of service completion under a renewal agreement.

B. RAT Delay

NOTE: Delay may not be imposed on a DoDEA teacher.

1. General

a. RAT at GOV'T expense may not be denied to an employee who has earned it except IAW par. C5515-A.

b. The time at which leave is granted (to perform RAT) is subject to appropriate personnel regulations.

c. RAT ordinarily is performed between OCONUS tours of duty (par. C5572-C2). Travel at a later date, within a tour of duty, may be authorized/approved by the employee's OCONUS commander (B-232179, 6 October 1989) subject to leave being granted IAW personnel regulations.

2. Delay at Management's Request

a. Management may request an employee to delay RAT by extending the initial tour (or tour then in effect) NTE 90 days if:

(1) The employee is engaged on a project that is scheduled for completion within a reasonable time.

(2) There is a temporary personnel shortage, or

(3) For other good reasons.

b. Sufficient time must remain in the employee's renewal agreement tour (after adjusting the length of the tour by subtracting the number of days that the initial tour was extended) following RAT to serve at least 12 months upon return to the OCONUS PDS.

3. Delay at the Employee's Request. An employee may request an extension of the initial tour (or tour then in effect) to permit leave scheduling to accommodate personal/job related reasons acceptable to and permitted by the OCONUS commander concerned (par. C5570-C3). In this case, the employee's tour after performing RAT and returning to the OCONUS PDS is the greater of:

a. The renewal agreement tour for the PDS concerned, decreased by the number of days the initial tour was extended; or

b. 12 months.

4. Limits on OCONUS Assignments. A delay in performing RAT should not be authorized if the resulting extension to the new tour, or requirement to serve 12 months following return to the OCONUS PDS, requires the employee to remain at the OCONUS PDS beyond any 5- (or other-) year limit on OCONUS assignments contained in personnel regulations, unless the employee is not affected by, or has been released from, the 5- (or other-) year OCONUS service limitation (par. C5570-C5).

5. Computing the Tour of Duty when Delayed RAT Is Involved and the Employee Is Not Affected by an OCONUS Service Limitation

Example

An employee's initial 36-month tour ended 30 June 2003. The employee was eligible to perform RAT beginning 1 July 2003 after signing a 24-month renewal agreement. The employee departed the PDS on 1 July 2003, performed RAT and returned 31 July 2003. The new tour of duty begins on 1 August 2003 and ends 31 July 2005 (i.e., 24 months after return from RAT).

If the initial tour was extended to 31 August 2003, delaying RAT for 62 days, and RAT for 30 days was performed from 1 to 30 September 2003, the employee's RAT tour after returning to the OCONUS PDS would be for 22 months beginning 1 October 2003 and ending 31 July 2005. The 22 months is computed by decreasing the 24-month tour prescribed for the PDS after RAT completion by the number of days the initial tour was extended (62 days).

C5518 TRAVEL IN FAMILY UNITS NOT REQUIRED

An employee may travel alone or with a dependent(s). A dependent may travel unaccompanied, but cannot perform round trip travel under renewal agreement authority if the employee does not, at some point, perform authorized RAT. An unaccompanied dependent must not be allowed delayed use of renewal agreement authority (i.e., start RAT) beyond 6 months after the date the employee begins travel, except for teachers IAW par. C5542.

C5521 RAT NON-CUMULATIVE

RAT must be used between consecutive periods of continuous OCONUS employment. RAT may be performed between the completion date of one service agreement and prior to serving another tour of duty pursuant to a written renewal agreement (35 Comp. Gen. 101 (1955)). ***RAT authorization is not cumulative from one period of service to another if not used.***

C5524 BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION

Par. C2305 for allowed baggage transportation.

C5527 HHG SIT

Par. C5190 for up to 90 days of HHG SIT.

C5530 PER DIEM

A. An Employee is Authorized Per Diem during the Allowable RAT Travel Periods between the OCONUS PDSs and the Authorized RAT Destination. ***No per diem is authorized for the employee's dependent incident to RAT when the employee returns to the same OCONUS PDS for duty.*** However, when the employee is to report to a different OCONUS PDS for duty, after leave, per diem is allowable for a dependent while en route, limited to the constructed time by the usual transportation mode and route ***directly*** between old and new OCONUS duty stations. Par. C5512 for allowable travel and transportation allowances.

NOTE: AEA in JTR, Ch 4, Part C may not be authorized/approved for RAT/PCS travel.

B. Per Diem Computation Example. The following example illustrates the method for per diem computation incident to RAT:

Renewal Agreement Travel				
NOTE: See the Standard CONUS per diem rate or par. C5060-E3 for the current Standard CONUS per diem rate.				
1. An employee and spouse performed RAT from OCONUS to CONUS, and return to the same OCONUS PDS.				
2. Itinerary	9/1	Depart OCONUS residence in Frankfurt, GE, at 0730 Arrive CONUS residence at 2230		
	9/2 – 9/30	Leave		
	10/1	Depart CONUS residence at 1400		
	10/2	Arrive OCONUS at 1015		
3. The employee is authorized per diem since actual time exceeds 12 hours. Par. C5060-G1.				
4. Maximum per diem rate at time of travel $116 ($70/ $46) and OCONUS PDS per diem rate is $239 ($131/ $108). (The destination per diem rate applicable for RAT to CONUS is the Standard CONUS per diem rate.)				
5. Reimbursement:		9/1	75% x $46 (M&IE) =	$34.50
		9/2- 9/30	No per diem	0.00
		10/1	75% x $108 =	81.00
		10/1 – 10/2	75% x $108 (M&IE) =	$81.00
Total Reimbursement				**$196.50**
6. Par. C5060- G1a applies and the destination M&IE rate ($46) is used for computing per diem for that day since travel from Frankfurt to Chicago began and ended on the same day.				
7. On the return trip, the M&IE rate applicable to the OCONUS PDS (destination) is used for computing per diem. Par. C5060-G1a & C5060-G1c.				
8. ***Per diem for dependents is not authorized for RAT.***				

C5533 LEAVE STATUS DURING ABSENCE FROM DUTY

The leave regulations of the separate departments and DoD component apply regarding the employee's leave 'status'. Certain limitations may apply to teachers in the DoD Education Activity IAW par. C5542.

C5536 ALTERNATE DESTINATION

A. Authorization

1. An employee/a dependent is authorized to perform RAT to a destination (other than the employee's actual residence) in:

a. A CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location, or

b. The country of the employee's actual residence.

2. Either destination listed above is an official travel destination.

3. Contract city-pair airfares may be available for use. ***If the employee/dependent travels to a more expensive alternate destination, city-pair airfares are not authorized for any transportation related to the alternate destination and the employee is financially responsible for all excess cost.***

*4. The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) is to be used for constructed cost purposes (APP P 1-B1, FTR §301-10.112 and 62 Comp. Gen. 596 (1983)).

B. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only.

1. Example 1

Example 1	
Employee's PDS is in OCONUS Location A and the actual residence is CONUS Location B. There is no city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location B.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location B (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections):	$1,200
Employee desires to utilize RAT to CONUS Location C.	
City-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location C:	$1.400
Least expensive policy-constructed airfare to/from CONUS Location C:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location C is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location B, no city-pair airfare may be used to/from CONUS Location C.	
The employee's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	

2. Example 2

Example 2	
Employee's PDS is OCONUS Location A and the actual residence is CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare trip cost:	$980
Employee desires to utilize RAT to/from CONUS Location C.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location C:	$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location C is less expensive than the transportation to/from the actual residence in CONUS Location B, the employee is authorized city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location C ($840) NTE the $980 cost to the actual residence.	

C. Time and Location Requirement. If an employee's actual residence is in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location, the employee, and the employee's dependent, must spend the majority of the RAT time in the CONUS or that non-foreign OCONUS location for RAT to be authorized.

D. Alternate Destination Not Authorized. RAT must not be authorized to an alternate destination if the traveler:

1. Does not meet the conditions in par. C5542,

2. Is merely routed through the country of actual residence en route to another country, or

3. Travels to various points for personal reasons (e.g., a "travel tour").

E. Administration. An alternate destination:

1. Is determined in advance of travel and stated in the order,

2. Omitted from the order may be later added to the order as an amendment, or

3. May be specifically approved on the reimbursement voucher if permitted by finance regulations.

F. Reimbursement. RAT reimbursement for travel to an alternate destination is NTE the amount allowed for transportation along a usually traveled route between the PDS and the actual residence.

C5539 LIMITATIONS

A. HHG. There is no authority (ICW RAT) for HHG transportation except with regard to necessary accompanied baggage IAW par. C2305. Signing the renewal agreement ICW RAT can be the basis for reestablishing expired authority for HHG and dependent transportation to the extent of a prior order that was unused (38 Comp. Gen. 653 (1959)).

B. Unaccompanied Dependents. Par. C5518 for an unaccompanied dependent's travel and transportation authority.

C. Destination Point Relocation. RAT authority does not apply if an employee's travel destination is to a place other than in the country or area in which the actual residence is located.

D. Duplicate Eligibility. ***Duplicate transportation is not authorized for persons who may be separately eligible for RAT as an employee and as a dependent (i.e., a couple, each with RAT authority, can only travel once. Each may not travel again as a 'dependent' of the other).***

E. RAT ICW other Travel. An employee may not be required to combine RAT with any other funded leave transportation program or travel allowance. An employer may not require that RAT be combined with any other funded leave transportation program or travel allowance.

C5542 DoD OVERSEAS DEPENDENTS SCHOOL SYSTEM TEACHER

A. Completion of Period of Service RAT. Under RAT authority, a teacher who satisfactorily completes the period of service in the service agreement is authorized travel to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence during the summer recess. This travel is authorized whether return is to the same/a different OCONUS area.

B. Exceptions

1. General

a. A teacher is authorized to travel to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location on the first portion of RAT authority to attend an accredited college/university.

b. Travel to the OCONUS area may be accomplished under the return portion of RAT authority upon completion of the study period.

c. Par. C5518 (Travel in Family Units Not Required) is exclusive of any time the teacher is actively enrolled at the college/university in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location.

d. The exceptions in par. C5542-A may be authorized/approved during a period of continuous service as provided in pars. C5542-B2 and C5542-B3.

2. Reassignment at Management's Request

a. Under RAT authority, after completing 1 school-year of service on a current service agreement, any teacher who is reassigned at management's request from one 2-year area to another 2-year area, may return to the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence during the summer vacation.

b. The normal routing between the two PDSs must be through a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location

and the teacher must sign a new renewal agreement for the new area of assignment.

c. Other reassignments at management's request do not qualify for RAT travel and must be limited to travel by direct routing as a PCS movement between the two PDSs.

d. The first school-year of service at the new location completes the second consecutive school-year of required service under the initial service agreement.

3. Attendance at an Accredited College/University

a. When the teacher desires to return to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location for the summer at the end of the first school-year of service, the teacher may be authorized round trip RAT if the teacher is:

(1) Under an agreement to attend an accredited college/university,

(2) Pursuing courses for professional preparation/advancement that are related to the present/planned needs of the DoD Education Activity, or

(3) Pursuing other specific professional preparations meeting current DoD Education Activity requirements, or

(4) Attending courses that are required for continued certification in the teacher's home State.

b. The renewal agreement is signed before leaving the OCONUS area.

c. The teacher is required to present satisfactory evidence of acceptance by, or an acceptable intent to attend, an institution for an appropriate course of study of not less than 6 semester hours.

d. The teacher becomes financially responsible for previously GOV'T-paid travel costs, when travel was at GOV'T expense to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location to attend a course of study and there is no satisfactory proof of:

(1) Course(s) completion, or

(2) Reasons for not completing the course(s).

e. A teacher who returns to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location under the exception in par. C5542-A begins a new 2-school-year cycle under the renewal agreement upon return to the OCONUS area.

4. Attendance at an Accredited College/University Incident to Authorized Extended Leave of Absence. Round trip RAT may be authorized for the purpose of furthering professional growth in the case of a teacher who is authorized a leave of absence to attend an accredited college/university in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location provided the teacher:

a. Has satisfactorily completed 2 school-years in the DoD Overseas Dependents School System and meets the eligibility conditions for RAT,

b. Executes a renewal agreement - prior to departure ICW the authorized leave of absence, and

c. Presents to the appropriate official responsible for authorizing the extended leave of absence and RAT:

(1) Acceptable evidence of intent to attend an accredited college/university to pursue a course of study leading to a higher degree or for graduate work in a chosen field,

(2) Evidence that the course of study is not feasible through other means,

(3) Proof/acceptance of the course of study, and

(4) Information regarding successful course completion.

5. Reassignment to 1-year Tour Area. A teacher who requests reassignment at the end of the first school year, and receives management approval for reassignment to a new 1-year tour area, is authorized RAT to the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence for the summer recess. Personnel regulations for pay/leave status. RAT also is authorized from that CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence to the new OCONUS PDS indicated in the renewal agreement.

C. HHG Storage between School Years. Par. C5195-C.

1. Conditions. Par. C5195-C for HHG storage between school years.

2. In Addition to SIT. Authority for storage between school years (par. C5195-C) is in addition to authority for SIT ICW HHG shipment. Storage under these two authorities may overlap in time.

3. Substitute and Part-Time Teachers. ***Substitute and part-time teachers are not eligible for storage between school years.***

4. Administrative Arrangements

a. The industrial relations/civilian personnel officer (administrative responsibility) must furnish the transportation officer notification about storage between school years. The notification must specify the storage period beginning and ending dates.

b. The transportation officer is responsible for storage arrangements.

c. The transportation officer must maintain a record of all storage costs or the reasonable value for storage furnished for each teacher.

5. Indebtedness Notification. Appropriate financial regulations address indebtedness and appropriate notification so that collection action can be taken.

6. Consecutive School Terms in Different Locations

a. If a teacher is at different locations for consecutive school terms, storage costs are paid by the losing command/activity until the HHG are removed from storage for shipment to the new PDS.

b. The gaining command/activity pays for any storage costs after the date the HHG arrive at the new PDS.

c. Storage may be at either the old or new PDS whichever is most practical with the losing command paying only if storage is at the old PDS.

C5545 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION

A. When Authorized

1. Dependent transportation may be authorized ICW the employee's RAT.

2. Subject to the conditions in this Part, the dependent transportation costs is NTE the GOV'T's cost for transportation to the employee's authorized destination.

3. In these cases, dependent transportation may be as provided in par. C5545.

B. Dependent Eligibility. A dependent is authorized round trip transportation ICW the employee's renewal agreement, provided that the dependent:

1. Traveled to the OCONUS PDS within the prescribed 2 year limit, or

2. Became a dependent at the OCONUS area by marriage, birth, or adoption before the employee began round-trip travel under a renewal agreement,

C. Authorization Limitations. A dependent:

1. At the OCONUS PDS may:

a. Accompany the employee, and/or

b. Travel before/after the employee ***but only after the employee has met RAT eligibility requirements and the renewal agreement is in place***.

2. Who did not travel to an OCONUS PDS during the preceding tour (including newly acquired dependents), is authorized one-way transportation to the PDS ICW the employee's renewal agreement.

3. Uses RAT to travel to the OCONUS PDS for the first time and may travel at different times than the employee or with the employee on return to the OCONUS PDS.

4. Travels, performed after the employee's RAT, must be completed within 6 months of the employee's RAT start date.

5. ***May be authorized RAT only when the employee performs RAT (35 Comp. Gen. 101 (1955)).***

D. New Tour at Different OCONUS PDS. If the employee's new tour is at a different OCONUS PDS, a dependent who does not accompany the employee on RAT but remains at the old OCONUS PDS, is authorized to travel from the old to the new PDS.

E. TDY at the Expiration of Leave Prior to Returning to the OCONUS PDS. The dependent may return to the OCONUS PDS after the leave, when the employee:

1. And dependent travels to the actual residence for leave before beginning a new OCONUS tour, and

2. Performs TDY or attends a training course after the leave but before returning to the OCONUS PDS.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1: GENERAL

C5550 SERVICE AGREEMENT

*A. General (FTR, §302-2.12)

1. A service agreement is a written agreement between the employee and the employee's agency, signed by the employee and agency representative, stating that the employee agrees to remain in GOV'T service for a period of time specified in par. C5570-B, after the employee has relocated.

2. All or a portion of these travel and transportation allowances may be lost under certain conditions. See par. C5576.

3. Agreement forms, their preparation and disposition are in par. C5562.

*B. Failure to Sign a Service Agreement (FTR, §302-2.17). If an employee fails to sign a service agreement, the GOV'T is not financially responsible for the employee's relocation expenses. Those expenses become the employee's financial responsibility.

C. Initial Agreement. An initial agreement establishes eligibility for an employee's travel and transportation allowances, the employee's dependents, and HHG.

D. Renewal Agreement. A renewal agreement establishes eligibility for round trip travel and transportation allowances for an employee and dependents for the purpose of taking leave between consecutive periods of OCONUS employment. A renewal agreement does not establish any HHG transportation authority.

E. Appointment/Transfer to an OCONUS Position

1. The employee agrees to complete a prescribed tour of duty at the OCONUS PDS for return travel and transportation allowances.

2. Completion of the specified tour of duty establishes travel and transportation allowance eligibility and does not terminate the employee's employment.

3. This agreement may be an initial agreement or a renewal agreement.

*F. More than One Service Agreement (FTR, §302-2.19). Service agreements cannot be grouped together and must be adhered to separately. Each agreement is in effect for the period specified in the agreement.

*G. Subsequent Service Agreements (FTR, §302-2.18). Service agreements that are already in effect cannot be voided by subsequent service agreements.

C5552 PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED TO NEGOTIATE AN AGREEMENT

A. General. Agreements must be negotiated by personnel designated by the component concerned.

B. Designated Personnel. For all components, the following have authority to negotiate agreements:

1. Commanding officers, and their civilian counterparts having appointing authority to fill positions,

2. Any civilian personnel office employee designated to act for a commanding officer in effecting appointments, and

3. Other personnel designated by the commanding officer to act for the commanding officer in response to specific requests.

***C5554 ACTUAL RESIDENCE (FTR, §302-2.15)**

An employee, who accepts a transfer to an OCONUS PDS, must provide the agency with the information needed to determine the employee's actual residence to document in the service agreement.

C5556 ACTUAL RESIDENCE DETERMINATION

A. Appointees (Including Student Trainees)

1. Authorized transportation to the first PDS must be from the appointee's actual residence at the time of selection/assignment.

2. The actual residence is the location at which the appointee lived before selection for the appointment/ assignment.

3. If the appointee claims another location as the actual residence at the time of selection, the appointee must prove that the residence in the location where the appointee lived at the time of selection is temporary and the actual residence is elsewhere.

4. Whether the college location at which a student is enrolled/lived for 9 or 10 months in each of 3 or 4 years is the actual residence depends on the facts presented.

B. OCONUS Employment

l. General

a. Actual residence must be determined when an individual is initially appointed/transferred to an OCONUS PDS.

b. The GOV'T's obligation for travel and transportation allowances for travel to:

(1) An OCONUS PDS upon assignment,

(2) Round trip travel and transportation allowances under a renewal agreement, or

(3) Return travel and transportation allowances for separation

is limited to movement to/from an employee's actual residence at the time of assignment to OCONUS duty.

c. If, at the time of appointment, the employee is in the OCONUS area temporarily (e.g., as a tourist), the employee subsequently may be eligible for return travel and transportation allowances or RAT.

d. Eligibility for travel and transportation allowances is determined by actual residence designation, based on factual circumstances of each case.

e. Before an agreement is negotiated, the employment office must state the actual residence in the agreement.

f. The actual residence shown in an initial service agreement and the renewal agreement must be the same unless the initial agreement was incorrect. In that event, the correct actual residence must be determined, explained, and stated in the renewal agreement.

2. Consideration Factors

a. Ordinarily, the actual residence is the:

(1) Fixed residence where dependents and HHG are maintained at the time of an individual's appointment/transfer to an OCONUS position, and/or

(2) Place from which transferred or appointed.

b. The desire of an appointee/employee to specify an unjustifiable location as actual residence to:

(1) Establish residence at a certain location, or

(2) Visit a certain location,

must not be a basis for designating that place as the actual residence for travel and transportation allowances purposes.

c. All facts concerning the employee's residence, before assignment to OCONUS duty, must be considered carefully, including:

(1) Home ownership;

(2) Previous residence;

(3) Temporary employment in city from which recruited;

(4) Employment requiring residence apart from the family;

(5) The employee's voting residence; and

(6) The jurisdiction(s) to which the employee pays taxes.

d. Additional factors, in the case of a local hire, are:

(1) The length of absence from the claimed place of residence;

(2) The reasons for such absence; and

(3) Whether a residence has been maintained to which the individual expects to return.

e. Actual residence in a CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS area could be negated when the individual has:

(1) Established residence locally OCONUS,

(2) Participated in local elections, or

(3) Obtained waiver of U.S. tax liability based on foreign residence (35 Comp. Gen. 244 (1955); 37 id. 846 (1958)).

The conditions in par. C5566 are also used in determining actual residence in the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area.

3. Documentation. Actual residence documentation must be in the employee's official personnel folder.

4. Change in Actual Residence

a. When actual residence is determined IAW par. C5556-B2, a change:

(1) Is not authorized during a continuous period of OCONUS service, and

(2) May not be approved except in case of an error. (35 Comp. Gen. 101 (1955); 39 id. 337 (1959)).

b. Errors must be corrected in the agreement to show the employee's correct actual residence.

***C5558 SERVICE AGREEMENT REQUIREMENTS (FTR §302-2.100(e); 2.100(f))**

Agreement requirements are premised on the employee's status as outlined in the following table:

Situation	Agreement
1. Individual locally employed initially by DoD at an OCONUS PDS who does not meet service agreement eligibility conditions (par. C5566).	1. No service agreement requirement
2. Individuals locally employed initially by DoD at an OCONUS PDS who meets service agreement eligibility conditions (par. C5566).	2. Service agreement required for tour of duty applicable to the OCONUS PDS at which employed. The agreement concerns separation travel, in specific instances transportation for dependents and/or HHG from the actual residence and renewal agreement eligibility.
3. Individual locally employed initially by DoD at an OCONUS PDS who meets service agreement eligibility conditions (par. C5566) and OCONUS prior service credit requirements (par. C5570-C7).	3. Service agreement required to serve for 12 months from date of employment, or a time period which, when added to immediate prior period of civilian/military service, totals the prescribed tour of duty for the area, whichever is greater. The agreement concerns separation travel, in specific instances transportation for dependents and/or HHG from the actual residence and renewal agreement eligibility.
4. DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS who has not completed an initial tour and is transferred to a new PDS of a different DoD component within the same or a different OCONUS geographical locality (par. C5570-C3).	4. Service agreement required to serve for 12 months from the date of reporting for duty at a new PDS or the difference between the tour of duty at the old PDS and the prescribed initial tour of duty at the new PDS, whichever is greater. The agreement concerns PCS allowances, separation travel and renewal agreement eligibility.
5. Employee initially hired locally by DoD at an OCONUS PDS not serving under a service agreement who is transferred to a new PDS within the same OCONUS geographical locality (either within the same or to a different DoD component).	5. Service agreement required to serve for 12 months from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS. The agreement concerns eligibility for PCS allowances to the new PDS. There is no other eligibility.
6. Employee initially hired locally by DOD at an OCONUS PDS not serving under a service agreement who is transferred to a new PDS in a different OCONUS geographical locality (either within the same or to a different DoD component) (par. C5570-C7).	6. Service agreement required to serve for 12 months from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS or the difference between the tour of duty at the old PDS and the prescribed tour of duty at the new PDS, whichever is greater. The agreement concerns PCS allowances, separation travel, and renewal agreement eligibility.
7. DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS who is serving under a service agreement and is reassigned or transferred to a new PDS at the same geographical locality (either within the same or to a different DoD component). See par. C5570-C8.	7. The current service agreement (x) continues in effect for all eligibility purposes. However, if less than 12 months of service remain under the current agreement (x) and PCS costs are incurred, a new agreement (y) for 12 months' service is required for PCS allowance authorization to the new PDS. A release from the tour of duty requirement for the GOV'T's convenience without penalty provisions (par. C5574) applies to any incomplete service under the 12 months agreement (y) when allowing authorization upon completion of tour of duty under the agreement (x) in effect at the time of reassignment/transfer. Unless released from the tour of duty requirement, failure to meet the service conditions in the continued current agreement (x) may result in indebtedness for PCS expense to the new PDS. Example 1. If the employee completes the initial service agreement (x) but fails to complete the 12 months service agreement (y) then they may be indebted for the PCS expense to the new PDS based on failure to complete the 12 month agreement not on failure to complete the initial agreement (x). Employee was under 36 month initial agreement (x) & completes 30 months service prior to another PCS move. New 12 months service agreement (y) is signed to cover PCS costs of this second PCS move. Employee completes 40 months OCONUS federal service & resigns at second PDS. The employee may be indebted for the second PCS move as they served only 10 of the 12 months service agreement (y) but did complete the initial service agreement (x). Example 2. If the employee fails to complete both the initial agreement (x) and the 12 months service agreement (y) then they may be indebted for the second PCS move & return to CONUS if appropriate. Employee was under 24 month initial agreement & completes 13 months service prior to PCS move. New 12 months service agreement (y) is signed to cover PCS cost of this second PCS move. Employee completes 20 months OCONUS federal service & resigns at second PDS. The employee may be indebted for the second PCS move as well as return to CONUS if appropriate for failure to complete both service agreements.
8. DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS who completes a prescribed tour of duty, does not perform RAT (par. C5075), and is transferred to a new PDS in the same OCONUS geographical locality within the same DoD component.	8. Service agreement required to serve for 12 months from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS. The service agreement concerns PCS allowances only. Authorization under the completed tour of duty agreement remains unchanged.

9. A DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS, who completes a prescribed tour of duty, does not perform RAT (par. C5075), and is transferred to a new PDS in a different OCONUS geographical locality within the same DoD component.	9. Service agreement required to serve the tour of duty in (a) or (b), whichever is greater: (a) 12 months from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS or (b) The prescribed initial/renewal tour of duty, as applicable, at the new PDS less the tour of duty served at the old PDS. (If the current tour at the old PDS is the initial tour, the applicable tour is the initial tour at the new PDS. Similarly, if the current tour at the old PDS is the renewal tour, the applicable tour at the new PDS is the renewal tour.) Example 1: An employee completed 18 months of the initial tour at the old PDS. The initial tour at the new PDS is 36 months. An agreement to serve 18 months is required from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS since the initial tour at the new PDS (36 months) less the tour of duty at the old PDS (18 months) is 18 months. Example 2: An employee completed 18 months of a renewal tour at the old PDS. The renewal tour at the new PDS is 24 months. An agreement to serve 12 months is required at the new PDS since the renewal tour at the new PDS (24 months) less the tour of duty served at the old PDS (18 months) is only 6 months. If the tour of duty at the old PDS exceeds the applicable initial/renewal tour at the new PDS, an agreement is required to serve 12 months from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS. The agreement concerns PCS allowances, separation travel, and renewal agreement eligibility.
10. A DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS who completes the prescribed tour of duty, performs RAT (Ch 5, Part K), and returns to the same or a different OCONUS PDS (within the same or to a different DoD component).	10. Renewal agreement required. The tour of duty under the new agreement must be the tour of duty applicable for the area in which the PDS, upon return, is located. See par. C5570-C1.
11. A DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS serving under a service agreement completes the prescribed tour of duty and is returning to the actual residence in CONUS for separation from GOV'T service. ***NOTE: Separation travel applies when an employee is separating from an OCONUS activity (for instance for the purpose of retiring from GOV'T service) and returning to the employee's actual residence or an alternate location. Separation travel also applies when an employee is separating from an OCONUS activity to continue in GOV'T service at the location of the employee's actual residence or at a different location. See situation #12.***	11. No service agreement requirement. The employee is authorized separation travel to the actual residence. Separation travel includes (1) transportation for the employee and dependents to the actual residence, (2) per diem for the employee only (3) shipment for the employee's HHG from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence and SIT (4) drayage for HHG from NTS to the actual residence, (5) return shipment of the employee's POV from the OCONUS PDS to the port/VPC serving the employee's actual residence (6) allowances for POV delivery to the POV port facility/VPC from the old PDS/POV pick up from the POV port facility/VPC to the actual residence if the employee makes a separate trip for that purpose. See par. C5085.
12. A DoD employee at an OCONUS PDS serving under a service agreement completes the prescribed tour of duty and is returning to CONUS where the employee is employed without a break in service with the same or another DoD component.	12a. No service agreement requirement if the gaining activity does not authorize PCS allowances. In such case the employee is authorized allowances limited to separation travel allowances to the actual residence. See item 11 above for what is included in separation allowances. 12b. Service agreement required to serve for 12 months in GOV'T service from the date of reporting for duty at the new PDS if the gaining activity authorizes PCS allowances. In such case the employee is authorized separation travel allowances and PCS allowances. The separation allowances are described in item 11. The PCS allowances include: (1) transportation (in addition to transportation provided under separation travel) required to move the employee, dependents, HHG and POV to the new PDS, (2) Per diem for the employee and dependents (3) MEA, (4) Real Estate allowances if the employee is eligible, (5) an HHT if authorized by the gaining activity for an eligible employee – see par. C5602) and (6) TQSE if authorized by the gaining activity - see par. C5070.

C5560 SERVICE AGREEMENT AUTHORIZATION AND LIMITATIONS DOCUMENTATION

A. Transportation and Storage. A record must be maintained in the employee's official personnel folder of transportation and storage authority, authorizations, and limitations.

B. Record Maintenance. Record maintenance is limited to information and for the time period necessary to meet the requirements and restrictions in this Part. Record material may be removed when it no longer applies.

C5562 SERVICE AGREEMENT PREPARATION AND DISPOSITION

A. General. To establish an employee's eligibility for certain travel and transportation allowances incident to PDT, statutory authority requires that a service agreement be completed.

B. Preparation and Disposition

1. The signed service agreement or a faxed copy of the signed service agreement is:

   a. Placed in the employee's personnel folder, or

   b. As otherwise directed in appropriate personnel directives,

   and the employee is furnished a copy of the signed original.

2. The provisions of par. C5556 apply when determining the actual residence.

3. Service agreement forms, DD Form 1617 (Transfer of Civilian Employees OCONUS) and DD Form 1618 (Transfer of Civilian Employees To and Within CONUS), are available through the Washington Headquarters Service DOD Forms Program at: ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/***.

C. Service Agreement for OCONUS Employees other than School Teachers. DD Form 1617 (DOD Service Agreement - Transfer of Civilian Employees OCONUS), is used ICW:

1. An employee transferred/assigned to an OCONUS PDS,

2. New appointees appointed to OCONUS positions (see par. C5080-B3 concerning appointments and assignments to the first PDS),

3. Renewal agreement for round trip travel to take leave between consecutive tours of OCONUS employment, and

4. Return transportation of eligible OCONUS local hires.

D. DOD Service Agreement - Transfer of Professional School Personnel OCONUS (DD Form 1616). This form is

1. Used ICW travel of DODEA teachers, and

2. Available through the Washington Headquarters Service DOD Forms Program at: ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/***.

E. DOD Service Agreement - Transfer of Civilian Employees to and within CONUS (DD Form 1618). This form is used ICW civilian employee travel when transferred to/within CONUS, including appointees/student trainees eligible for travel to the first CONUS PDS.

SECTION 5: AGREEMENT VIOLATION

C5576 AGREEMENT VIOLATION

A. General. An individual violates an agreement by failing to meet/comply with the conditions specified in it.

B. Individual's Financial Responsibility. An individual who violates a service agreement is not eligible for travel and transportation allowances and/or is indebted and subject to collection action described in this Part.

C. Agreement Violation. A violation includes failure to:

1. Meet/comply with the conditions specified in an agreement (for reasons unacceptable to the employing activity);

2. Report for duty;

3. Return to the country/geographical locality in which actual residence is located ICW a renewal agreement;

4. Use travel and transportation allowances within a reasonable time after separation.

*C5578 AGREEMENT VIOLATION PENALTIES (FTR §302-2.14)

An employee/appointee who violates a service agreement (other than for reasons beyond the employee's control and that are acceptable to the Service/Agency) must reimburse the GOV'T all costs paid for relocation expenses paid based on that service agreement including withholding tax allowance (WTA) and RIT allowance. See pars. C5584 and C5586 for agreement violations.

C5580 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES LOSS UNDER AN AGREEMENT

An individual loses eligibility for travel and transportation allowances under a service agreement and/or is indebted and subject to collection action described in this Part for travel and transportation furnished if there is a:

1. Loss of dependency status under which there was a previous authorization (e.g., a child reaches age 21; or

2. Duplication of travel and transportation allowances under separate statutes.

C5582 RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Employee. An employee:

1. Is responsible for reporting to the designated PDS,

2. Who:

   a. Does not arrive at the new PDS, or

   b. Upon arrival at the new PDS refuses to perform the mission, or

   c. Resigns

   is financially liable to reimburse the GOV'T for the PDT allowances paid by the GOV'T, and

3. May be indebted to the GOV'T for travel and transportation expenses under other circumstances in this Part.

B. Civilian Personnel Officer. The appropriate civilian personnel officer must:

1. Notify the finance/fiscal/disbursing officer when an employee violates a service agreement;

2. Ensure that an indebtedness determination is made prior to processing the employee's separation; and

3. Include in the employee's official personnel folder a copy of the Statement of Liability or Credit described in this Part that is provided by the finance/fiscal/disbursing officer.

C. Finance, Fiscal, or Disbursing Officer

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances Determination

a. The appropriate finance/fiscal/disbursing officer must determine an employee's travel and transportation allowances under this Part.

b. Determination must be made prior to processing the employee's separation.

c. If a violation occurs, travel and transportation allowances previously furnished and/or to be furnished must be computed by the activity at which the violation occurred.

2. Liability/Credit Statement. In each service agreement violation instance, the finance/fiscal/disbursing officer must:

a. Provide the employee with a statement of the employee's liability/credit that states, in detail, the liabilities, credits (and an explanation of how the credits may be used/applied), and other obligations, as provided in this Part.

b. Send a copy of the above statement to the civilian personnel officer for inclusion in the employee's personnel folder.

c. Inform the employee of the right to file a claim if the employee disagrees with the liability/credit statement.

A sample statement and examples of calculations in cases of renewal agreement violations during the first and second years of an additional tour appear later in this Part.

3. Collection. If the finance/fiscal/disbursing officer determines that an employee is indebted to the GOV'T, the officer must immediately initiate collection IAW appropriate finance directives.

C5584 AGREEMENT VIOLATIONS FOR TRANSFERS TO, FROM, AND WITHIN CONUS

A. General. A service agreement provision for a transfer to/from/within CONUS requiring 12 months service following the effective date of transfer is not voided by:

1. A subsequent transfer within that period, whether at the employee's request or in the GOV'T's interest; or

2. Another service agreement being signed incident to a subsequent transfer.

B. Exceptions. The service agreement time limit is waived if failure to comply with the requirement is for reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the employing department/agency. In this case, there is no employee liability. The time limit for each service agreement violated must be waived separately.

C. Examples. The employee's financial responsibility to the GOV'T for travel and transportation PCS allowances and cost is determined separately under each service agreement, as illustrated in the following examples.

1. Example 1. An employee at PDS A is required to serve 12 months.

   a. After serving 6 months, the employee is authorized a PCS to PDS B, and signs a new 12-month service agreement.

   b. After serving 4 months at PDS B, the employee resigns.

   c. Under these conditions, the employee is indebted to the GOV'T for the travel and transportation allowances and cost paid by the GOV'T ICW the transfer to PDS A, and from PDS A to PDS B. This is because the combined total service period at PDSs A and B is less than 12 months.

2. Example 2. An employee at PDS A signs a 12-month service agreement.

   a. After serving 6 months, the employee is authorized a PCS to PDS B, and signs a new 12-month service agreement.

   b. The employee serves 7 months at PDS B and then resigns.

   c. The total service at PDSs A and B is 13 months.

   d. The 12-month service requirement under the service agreement relating to PDS A is satisfied and there is no liability for travel to PDS A.

   e. The employee is, however, financially responsible for the travel and transportation cost and related allowances paid for travel from PDS A to PDS B.

C5586 AGREEMENT VIOLATIONS FOR AN OCONUS EMPLOYEE

A. Violation during the First Year of Service under an Initial Service Agreement

1. An OCONUS employee, who leaves GOV'T service for reasons unacceptable to the last assigned agency before completing 12 months of service under the initial service agreement, is financially responsible to the GOV'T for travel and transportation allowances and costs associated with the move to that PDS (see par. C5578) of:

   a. The employee;

   b. The employee's dependents;

   c. HHG including SIT and NTS of HHG;

   d. A POV; and

   e. A mobile home.

2. Return travel becomes the employee's financial responsibility.

3. An employee who departs from an OCONUS PDS in an authorized leave (with or without pay) status before the end of the first year of an initial service agreement, and resigns while away for reasons unacceptable to the agency, is allowed credit for the authorized leave time toward completion of the minimum service requirement. See B-184948, 18 November 1975.

4. Pars. C5586-A and C5586-B apply to each OCONUS employee.

5. Additional penalty conditions in par. C5586-D apply to a DODEA teacher.

B. Violation after One Year of Service under an Initial Service Agreement. An employee who completes one year of an OCONUS assignment and, for reasons ***unacceptable*** to the employing DOD component, fails to satisfy an initial service agreement in excess of one year:

1. Is ***not*** financially responsible for the travel and transportation cost and related allowances associated with the move to the OCONUS PDS, ***except*** for charges for NTS of HHG incurred after the end of the first year.

2. Is financially responsible for all HHG transportation costs after the violation date and must be advised immediately.

3. Is ***not*** authorized to return POV transportation.

4. May ***not*** be provided GOV'T funded commercial transportation.

5. Who has insufficient funds, may be authorized repatriation transportation in par. C7250.

C. Employee Serving under Renewal Agreements

1. Failure to Complete One Year of Service. When an employee fails to complete one year of service under a renewal agreement, the employee is financially responsible for the costs of:

a. Transportation and per diem for the employee and transportation for the employee's dependents from the former PDS to the actual residence and from the actual residence to the last PDS at which the employee failed to complete one year of service;

b. Transportation for any of the employee's dependents who traveled between the former PDS and the last PDS without going to the employee's actual residence;

c. HHG transportation (including SIT) from the former PDS to the last PDS;

d. POV transportation or NTS of the HHG, unless an earned allowance exists for the NTS of the HHG or return transportation of the POV; and

e. The MEA paid for a transfer from a former to the last PDS.

2. Unused Allowances Accrued under a Prior Agreement

a. The employee is authorized:

(1) Certain unused allowances accrued under a prior service agreement under which the employee completed the agreed-upon service period.

(2) Unused allowances for personal transportation, and the transportation for dependents and HHG (including SIT) from the PDS at which the service requirement was satisfied, to the actual residence.

(3) Credit against the employee's financial responsibility for the costs that would have been incurred, since the employee did not use this allowance, provided the employee is actually separated from GOV'T service.

b. If the amount of credit is less than the employee's financial responsibility, the difference remains the employee's financial responsibility.

c. If the credit is larger than the liability, the difference is applied to the employee's costs of moving from the PDS, where the employee failed to complete a year of service, to the actual residence.

d. If the amount available to be applied to these costs equals/exceeds the costs, the GOV'T may procure

and pay for such transportation in full.

e. If the amount available is less than the cost, the GOV'T may procure and pay for the transportation, but must collect, from the employee, the difference between the total costs and the amount to be applied against the costs.

f. The employee may elect to pay the total costs and submit a reimbursement claim for the applicable amount.

g. Additional penalty conditions for DODEA teachers are in par. C5586-D.

3. Employee Completes One or More Years but Does Not Complete the Specified Service

a. If an employee serves one or more years under a renewal agreement but does not serve the entire period specified in the renewal agreement, the employee is not liable for travel and transportation allowances for:

(1) Travel from the PDS, at which the employee completed the previous tour, to the actual residence;

(2) Travel from the actual residence to the PDS at which the employee failed to complete the agreed-upon tour; and

(3) Direct travel of dependents, and HHG shipment (including SIT) between the PDS where the employee failed to complete the service agreement and the previous PDS where the employee satisfied the previous service agreement.

b. If the PDS is different, the employee is:

(1) Financially responsible for the costs of transportation for self, dependents and HHG from the PDS at which the employee did not complete the agreed-upon tour, under the renewal agreement, to the actual residence.

*(2) Credited against this liability, is an amount equal to the costs of transporting, from the former PDS at which the service requirement was completed to the actual residence, the employee's HHG and any of the employee's dependents who did not accompany the employee to the actual residence for leave, provided the employee was separated from GOV'T service. These credits and any remaining liability are computed as in par. C5586-C2.

D. DODEA Teacher. In addition to the other penalties for violation of agreements (see par. C5578), a DODEA teacher who fails to report for service at the beginning of the next school year is financially responsible to the employing Military Department for the reasonable value of any storage provided during the recess period. See the Civilian Personnel Manual for discussion of any LQA repayment or QTRS value repayment responsibility.

C5588 COMPUTATIONS

A. General. Computations of an employee's liabilities and credits, including those remaining from an employee's previous tour(s) of duty, must be based on actual costs and/or constructed costs (i.e., the rates applicable at the time the employee fails to fulfill the terms of the new service agreement).

B. Military Sealift Command (MSC) and Air Mobility Command (AMC) Costs

1. The space-required rate must be used in computing MSC transportation cost.

2. The common user tariff rate must be used in computing the AMC transportation cost.

3. If these rates are not available at the OCONUS activity, they may be obtained from the nearest MSC or AMC traffic officer.

4. Requests for MSC and AMC tariff rates should contain the travel and transportation dates, terminal points, names of persons concerned, and baggage weight.

C. Commercial Carrier Transportation Costs. Computation of commercial carrier transportation cost within CONUS must be made on the basis of the GOV'T cost, without tax, for the accommodations furnished under Ch 2, Part E. The employee must be allowed appropriate credit for GOV'T-procured transportation documents or wholly/partially unused tickets that are returned.

D. Travel Time Compensation. Travel time compensation is not a travel cost and is not considered in computing liability.

E. Per Diem. Per diem for travel performed is a travel cost item and must be considered in computing liability.

F. Employee Financial Responsibility to the GOV'T

1. An employee's financial responsibility to the GOV'T must be based on travel to/from the first PDS following a period of RAT.

2. Travel and transportation allowances for subsequent reassignments within the OCONUS command, directed by the employing activity, are ***not*** the employee's financial responsibility.

G. Return Travel Costs

1. GOV'T's Obligation. When sufficient travel and transportation allowances exist to cover travel costs for the full distance from the official OCONUS PDS to the actual residence, they are authorized and the GOV'T's obligation is fulfilled.

2. Employee's Obligation. When it is determined that insufficient travel and transportation allowances exist to cover travel costs for the full distance from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence; the employee is financially responsible for the costs to the actual residence that exceed the employee's allowances. The employee:

a. Is authorized GOV'T transportation, if available, from the OCONUS area to the POD, or beyond, by these regulations. In such cases, collections should be made before the travel begins, if required by finance regulations.

b. May be authorized repatriation transportation (see par. C7250) if the employee is without sufficient funds to pay for return HHG shipment expenses (including SIT at origin), and the conditions in par. C7250 are met.

c. May provide the transportation and be reimbursed for the GOV'T's share upon submission of an appropriate voucher.

d. Must furnish receipts for claimed expenses. See par. C1310.

e. Is responsible for reimbursement of the GOV'T's share based on the return transportation mode that would have been used over a usually traveled route to the actual residence. See par. C2203.

H. Sample Statement of Liability/Credit Violation of Renewal Agreement

SAMPLE STATEMENT OF
LIABILITY OR CREDIT VIOLATION OF RENEWAL
AGREEMENT

NOTE: The per diem/mileage rates and transportation costs used in the following example(s) are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current rates. Par. C2500 prescribes current TDY mileage rates and par. C2505 prescribes current MALT rate.

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY	
Name, Designation, Grade	Richard A. Rowe, Administrative Assistant GS-9
Official Duty Station	Munich, Germany
Place of Actual Residence	Buffalo, NY
Dependency Status	Single, no dependents
Service Record	Appointed 1 July 1990. Completed initial tour 30 June 1993. Signed renewal agreement 1 July 1993. Provided return transportation to Buffalo, NY, and after a period of leave, transportation to Munich, Germany where a new tour began on 20 August 1993. Resigned 15 January 1994 for reasons not acceptable to the Department of the Army.

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES LIABILITY OR CREDIT	
LIABILITIES	
Round trip rail transportation from Munich, GE, to Frankfurt, GE	$ 28.00
Round trip AMC transportation from Frankfurt, GE, to McGuire AFB, NJ	162.00
Round trip transportation service from McGuire AFB, NJ, to Philadelphia, PA (airport)	7.00
Round trip commercial air transportation from Philadelphia, PA, to Buffalo, NY	52.00
Per diem to and from Munich, GE (tabulate number of days to appropriate rates)	+$ 16.00
TOTAL	**$265.00**
CREDITS	
Rail transportation from Munich, GE, to Frankfurt, GE	$ 14.00
AMC transportation from Frankfurt, GE, to McGuire AFB, NJ	81.00
Transportation service from McGuire AFB, NJ, to Philadelphia, PA	3.50
Commercial air transportation from Philadelphia, PA, to Buffalo, NY	26.00
Per diem from Munich, GE, to Buffalo, NY	+$ 8.00
TOTAL	**$132.50**

Liability $265.00 - Credit $132.50 = $132.50 due to the GOV'T. There is no further GOV'T liability.
Statement approved:

_____
A. B. Person, Civilian Personnel Officer
17 January 2005

Explanation: The employee satisfactorily completed the service required by the initial service agreement and is not liable for the travel and transportation allowances for travel from Buffalo to Munich. The employee violated the renewal agreement prior to completion of one year of service and owes the GOV'T for round-trip travel and transportation allowances for travel from Munich to Buffalo. However, since the employee completed the first tour and is authorized one return to Buffalo at GOV'T expense, the employee is given the credit of $132.50. Return travel from Munich to Buffalo is at personal expense.

I. Sample Cases. Liability/credit statements as a result of renewal agreement violation are prepared in the same manner as above for the following cases:

1. Case No. 1. An employee is transferred from the Army Materiel Command Headquarters, Ft Belvoir, VA, to London, England, for a 3-year tour. The employee has a spouse, son, daughter, and dependent parent. The spouse, son, and dependent parent travel to London with the employee. The daughter remains at a school in the

U.S. HHG (7,800 pounds) are transported to London at GOV'T expense. Total travel and transportation allowances are $1,500.

Upon completion of the tour in London, the employee signed a renewal agreement for a 2-year tour in Berlin, Germany. The employee, spouse, and son returned to Washington for leave. The HHG (8,750 pounds) were stored in London for 90 days prior to shipment to Berlin. The dependent parent visited Paris and returned to London while the employee was in Washington on leave. The employee's daughter, who had remained in the U.S., traveled at GOV'T expense to Berlin with the employee, spouse, and son. The employee's dependent parent and HHG (8,750 pounds) were transported at GOV'T expense from London to Berlin.

Prior to completion of the first year of the renewal agreement, the employee was removed from the position and separated from GOV'T service because of misconduct. Since the removal resulted in violation of the renewal agreement, the employee is liable for the costs of transporting self, family, and HHG from Berlin to Washington.

a. Computations

(1) Since the employee satisfactorily completed the service required by the initial service agreement, the employee is not liable for the travel and transportation allowances for travel of self, spouse, son, and parent from Washington to London.

(2) Liabilities

Transportation for self, spouse, and son from London to Washington, DC	$ 627.00
Transportation for self, spouse, daughter, and son from Washington, DC, to Berlin	944.00
Transportation of dependent parent from London to Berlin	131.00
Per diem for the employee from London to Washington, DC, and from Washington, DC, to Berlin	7.50
Per diem for spouse, son, daughter, and dependent parent from London to Berlin	6.00
Packing, drayage, and storage of HHG in London	140.00
Crating, drayage, transportation, and unpacking of HHG from London to Berlin	275.00
Miscellaneous Expense Allowance	+$ 1,000.00
TOTAL	**$3.130.50**

(3) Credits

Transportation of self, spouse, son, and dependent parent from London to Washington	$ 836.00
Packing, crating, drayage of HHG in London	90.00
Transportation, SIT and unpacking of HHG (8,750 pounds) from London to Washington	1,240.00
Per diem for employee, spouse, son, and dependent parent from London to Washington	+$ 12.00
TOTAL	**$2,178.00**

(4) Liability $3,130.50 - Credit $2,178.00 = $952.50 due to the GOV'T. There are no further allowances. No credit is allowed for HHG storage in London between tours of duty since the renewal agreement was violated before completion of one year.

2. Case No. 2. An employee is recruited under a service agreement for a position in Okinawa for a 24-month tour. The employee is married and has one son. The employee is provided travel and transportation allowances for travel to Okinawa for self, spouse, and son, but HHG remain at Atlanta, GA, the actual residence. The employee completed the required tour in Okinawa and was furnished return transportation to Atlanta, GA, after signing a new renewal agreement for a 24-month tour in Ankara, Turkey.

After a period of leave in Atlanta, the employee, spouse, and 6,000 pounds of HHG are transported to Ankara at GOV'T expense. The son remains in Atlanta to attend school and at the end of nine months travels at GOV'T expense under the renewal agreement from Atlanta to Ankara.

The employee completed the tour at Ankara and signed a renewal agreement for a 2-year tour at Bremerhaven, GE. The employee was furnished return transportation to Washington, DC, but was not accompanied by spouse and son. After a period of leave in Washington, the employee was provided transportation to the new station in Bremerhaven. During his absence, the HHG were packed, crated, and shipped from Ankara to Bremerhaven, and placed in SIT for 30 days prior to the family's arrival. The spouse and son were furnished GOV'T transportation from Ankara to Bremerhaven.

The employee serves 18 months under the renewal agreement, resigns to return to the U.S. to enter private business, and was separated from GOV'T service. Since the resignation is prior to the expiration of the 2-year tour, the service agreement is violated and the employee is liable for transportation costs from Bremerhaven to Atlanta.

a. Computations

(1) The tour in Okinawa was completed and employee is not liable for any of the travel and transportation allowances paid.

(2) The tour in Ankara was completed and no liability exists for travel and transportation allowances paid.

(3) Since the employee served 18 months at Bremerhaven, the employee is not indebted for any of the travel and transportation allowances previously paid under the agreement.

(4) Credits

Transportation for spouse and son (Ankara to Atlanta)	$ 500.00
Transportation HHG (8,700 pounds gross packed and crated at time of violation) from Ankara to Atlanta	840.00
Packing, crating, drayage, and unpacking of HHG in Ankara and Atlanta	+$ 180.00
TOTAL	**$1,520.00**

(5) The cost of transportation for the employee, spouse, and son, and HHG from Bremerhaven to Atlanta, is $1,340.00. Since the employee was authorized a credit of $1,520.00, which exceeded the cost of transportation from Bremerhaven to Atlanta, the GOV'T paid for all transportation to Atlanta.

NOTE: The cost figures used in the sample statement and case histories are for illustrative purpose only and are not correct, actual, or constructed costs.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART O: TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) (FTR §302-3, subpart E)

C5700 GENERAL (FTR §§302-3.404, 302-3.500, 302-3.502)

An AO may authorize a TCS with limited PCS allowances, instead of TDY allowances, for an employee scheduled for extended TDY (between 6 and 30 months) (FTR §302-3.406). ***The long-term temporary assignment location becomes the employee's temporary official station*** (FTR §302-3.411)**.**

C5705 ELIGIBILITY (FTR §302-3.402)

A. Assignment. A TCS assignment may be considered only if:

1. The employee is directed to perform an extended TDY at another duty station outside the local area as described in par. C2400-B;

2. The assignment is not less than 6 months or more than 30 months;

3. TDY travel and per diem otherwise are payable; and

4. The AO determines TCS is more advantageous than TDY IAW par. C5710.

NOTE: A service agreement is not required for a TCS move.

B. Employee (FTR §302-3.403). A TCS assignment may not be considered for a/an:

1. New appointee;

2. Individual employed intermittently in the GOV'T service as a consultant or expert and paid on a daily when-actually-employed (WAE) basis;

3. Individual serving without pay or at $1 a year;

4. Employee assigned under the GOV'T Employees Training Act (5 USC §4109) (par. C4630); or

5. Employee assigned to/from a State or local GOV'T under the Inter-Governmental Personnel Act (5 USC §3372) (par. C7000).

C. Service Agreement (FTR §302-3.410). A service agreement is not necessary to qualify for a TCS as stated in par. C5705-A.

C5710 CONDITIONS

*A. Component Cost Considerations (FTR §302-3.401). Consider a TCS when a cost comparison indicates TCS is to the GOV'T's advantage when comparing:

1. Long-term TDY (per diem or actual subsistence expenses for the entire period of the assignment), and,

2. TCS (substantial relocation allowance payments at the beginning and end of the assignment, and less substantial payments for extended storage and property management services, when authorized).

*B. Employee Tax Consideration (FTR §302-3.502)

1. An employee who performs TDY exceeding 1 year at a single location is subject to income tax on travel reimbursements. A traveler should contact state and local authorities concerning potential income tax.

2. An employee who performs a TCS is subject to income tax on some, but not all, of the TCS reimbursements, and receives a RIT allowance.

3. TCS should be considered if an extended TDY results in an un-reimbursable income tax liability on an employee.

C. Employee Concerns. Consider the possible negative effect of a long-term absence from the PDS and immediate family on the employee's morale and job performance, and other employee pays such as locality pay and non-foreign cost of living allowances.

D. Equity Concerns. Consider the financial inequity that results when a long-term TDY employee lives in a manner similar to a permanently assigned employee while receiving TDY allowances.

E. Assignment Length

1. Assignment less than 6 Months (FTR §302-3.407). A TCS may be authorized only when expected to last 6 months or more. If the assignment is cut short ***for reasons other than separation from GOV'T service***, TCS expenses are paid.

2. Assignment more than 30 Months (FTR §302-3.408). If the assignment exceeds 30 months, the employee:

(a) Must be permanently assigned to the temporary official station ***or*** returned to the previous official station;

(b) May not be paid for extended storage or property management services incurred after the last day of the thirtieth month; and

(c) Must be paid for the expenses of returning the employee, immediate family, and HHG to the previous official station unless the employee is permanently assigned to the temporary official station.

F. Distance Requirement (FTR §302-3.409). No minimum distance between a PDS and TCS location is required to qualify for a TCS.

C5715 TCS ALLOWANCES (FTR §§302-3.412, 302-3.413)

A. Basic Allowances. ***TDY travel and transportation allowances including per diem are not paid while at the TCS location.*** An employee is authorized:

1. MALT, if a POC is used (par. C5050);

2. Employee's travel and transportation expenses (par. C5060-E2 for per diem);

3. Transportation and dependent per diem (Ch 5, Part C);

4. HHG transportation and SIT (Ch 5, Part D);

5. MEA (Ch 5, Part G);

6. Mobile home transportation instead of HHG transportation (Ch 5, Part F);

7. POV(s) transportation (Ch 5, Part E); and

8. RIT allowance (Ch 5, Part N).

NOTE: AEA (Ch 4, Part C) may not be authorized/approved for a TCS.

B. Discretionary Allowances. The employee may be authorized:

1. A HHT (Ch 5, Part M);

2. TQSE, while occupying temporary lodging (Ch 5, Part H);

3. NTS of HHG ***when necessary during the assignment*** (FTR §§302-3.414, 302-3.415, 302-3.416, and 302-3.417) (Ch 5, Part D).

a. HHG may be in NTS for the TCS duration.

b. The transportation officer determines the NTS location.

c. The total weight of HHG stored plus the weight of HHG transported is NTE 18,000 lbs. The employee is personally financially responsible for all excess costs if the total weight of stored and transported HHG exceeds 18,000 lbs.; and

4. Property Management Service for the Employee's Residence at the Old PDS for the TCS Duration. Ch 5, Part Q. (FTR §§302-3.418, 302-3.19, 302-3.420).

NOTE: PM service may be authorized only for a residence at the employee's PDS in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area from which the employee was assigned to the TCS location (GSBCA 16138-RELO, 30 September 2003).

C. Allowances upon Assignment Completion. The employee is authorized all of the allowances in pars. C5715-A and C5720-B, except property management services (par. C5720-B6) and a HHT (par. C5720-C1) when returning to the original PDS (FTR §302-3.422).

D. TCS Allowances vs. Per Diem (FTR §302-3.422). If a TCS is authorized, an employee may not elect payment of per diem expenses instead of a TCS.

C5720 THE TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION BECOMES THE PDS (FTR §§302-3.426, 302-3.427, 302-3.428, and 302-3.429)

A. Allowance Duration. TCS allowances (par. C5715) stop on the day the temporary official station becomes the PDS.

B. Payable Allowances. The following allowances are payable when the temporary official station becomes the PDS:

1. Travel, including per diem for the employee (par. C4553-B), and dependent(s) (Ch 5, Part C) who relocated to the temporary official station for one round-trip between the temporary official station and old PDS;

2. Transportation and per diem (Ch 5, Part C) for one-way travel from the old PDS for those dependents not previously relocated to the temporary official station;

3. TQSE while occupying temporary lodging (Ch 5, Part H) ***may be authorized but is not mandatory*** in extraordinary circumstances;

4. Real estate expenses (Ch 5, Part P);

5. Residence-related relocation service expenses ***may be authorized but is not mandatory*** (Ch 5, Part Q);

6. Property management expenses ***may be authorized but is not mandatory*** (Ch 5, Part Q);

7. Transportation of HHG not previously transported to the temporary official station (NTE 18,000 lbs.);

8. Transportation of POVs not previously transported, if authorized, in Ch 5, Part E (for a CONUS to CONUS TCS being converted to a PCS); and

9. Short distance HHG move (NTE 18,000 lbs.) if the residence at the new PDS changes.

C. Expenses Not Payable. Expenses not payable when permanently assigned to the temporary official station:

1. A HHT to the temporary official station, and

2. Residence transaction expenses for selling a residence or breaking a lease at the temporary official station.

NOTE: Per diem is not payable at the TCS location.

C5725 SEPARATION FROM GOV'T SERVICE (FTR §§302-3.423, 302-3.424, and 302-3.425)

A. After Long-term Assignment Completion. An employee who separates (retires/resigns) from GOV'T service after long-term temporary assignment completion is authorized the same PCS expenses that are payable had the employee not separated from GOV'T service. If the employee returns to other than the PDS or remains at the long-term temporary assignment location, PCS allowances, on a constructed basis, are allowed NTE the amount that would have been paid incident to return to the PDS.

B. Before Long-term Assignment Completion. An employee who separates from GOV'T service prior to long-term temporary assignment completion, for reasons beyond the employee's control and acceptable to the agency, is authorized the same PCS expenses (par. C5425-B) that are payable had the employee not separated. Otherwise, payments are limited to what would have been payable had the long-term temporary assignment been performed as TDY.

PART P: REAL ESTATE TRANSACTION AND UNEXPIRED LEASE EXPENSE ALLOWANCES (FTR PART 302-11)

SECTION 1: GENERAL

C5750 GENERAL

A. Conditions. An eligible employee is authorized reimbursement for certain expenses incurred ICW the:

1. Sale of a residence,

2. Settlement of an unexpired lease involving:

   a. The residence, or

   b. A lot on which a mobile home used as a residence was located at the old PDS; and/or

3. Purchase (including construction) of a residence at the new PDS;

after the employee has signed the required service agreement, and met the requirements in par. C5750-B.

NOTE: An employee, who elects PM services after the DoD Component offers them, may later elect to sell the residence per par. C5825-D1 within the applicable time limitation and par. C5810-E provisions. The reimbursement, including the amount previously paid for PM services, may not exceed the reimbursement limitations in par. C5756-B. This authority does not extend to an employee enrolled in the Home Sale Program.

B. Requirements ICW Reimbursement. The following requirements must be met before expense reimbursement is authorized:

1. A PCS is authorized/approved and, except as in par. C5750-D, the old and new PDSs are located in CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS areas;

2. The dwelling at the old PDS is the employee's actual residence when informed that transfer to a new PDS was definite;

3. The settlement dates for the sale (or lease termination) and purchase are within the time limitation in par. C5750-C (***NOTE: Par. C1057 to authorize an extension on the time limitation on residence transactions.);***

4. The residence (which may be a mobile home and/or the lot on which that mobile home is located or is to be located) is the one from which the employee regularly commutes to and from work on a daily basis (weekend travel does not qualify). ***NOTE: If the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable commuting distance, a residence includes the dwelling in which the employee's dependent(s) reside or will reside, but only if the residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the travel-approving/directing official concerned.***

C. Time Limit for Residence/Lease Termination Transactions

1. Settlement for the sale, purchase, or lease termination transactions should be not later than 2 years after the employee's transfer effective date (APP A).

2. For an employee eligible under par. C5750-D, the new PDS is the PDS to which the employee reports for duty when reassigned/transferred from a foreign area.

3. The 2-year period begins on the employee's transfer effective date and ends on the second anniversary of that date. For example: If an employee's transfer effective date was 20 October 2005, settlement must occur no later than 20 October 2007.)

4. The 2-year period may be extended for up to an additional 2 years by the funding activity's commanding officer/designee. Par. C5750-C10 for extension limits.

5. The employee should submit a written time extension request to the appropriate authority within the initial 2-year period.

6. Action on a request, submitted more than 30 calendar days after the initial 2-year expiration date, is at the option of the commanding officer of the activity bearing the cost.

7. An extension may be granted only if extenuating circumstances prevented the employee from completing the sale, purchase and/or lease termination transactions within the initial 2-year period and that the delayed transactions are reasonably related to the PCS.

8. Costs for transactions completed after the 4-year period may not be reimbursed. (B-191018, 26 December 1978).

9. The 2-year extension is effective for an employee whose transfer effective date (APP A) is on or after 19 February 2002. For an employee with an effective date of transfer prior to 19 February 2002, the initial 2-year period may be extended for only 1 additional year.

10. ***There is no authority to waive the 4-year time limitation under any circumstances. The time limitation is imposed in FTR §302-2-8 and 302-2.11 which has the force and effect of law.*** B-245281, 20 February 1992; GSBCA 16889-RELO at ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1688902.txt***; and GSBCA 16790-RELO at ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1679013.txt***.

D. Transfer from a Foreign PDS to a CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS PDS

1. Definitions. The following definitions apply for the purposes of par. C5750-D:

a. Former CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS PDS. The PDS, not in a foreign area, from which the employee was transferred when assigned to a foreign area PDS.

b. Foreign Area. APP A.

2. Applicability

a. An employee who has completed an agreed upon tour of duty at a foreign PDS and is reassigned/ transferred to a different CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS PDS (other than the one from which transferred when assigned to the foreign PDS) is authorized reimbursement under this Part.

b. The distance between the former and new CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS PDSs must meet the criteria in par. C5080-F for change of station within the same city/area.

3. Ineligible Employee. An employee who was not initially an employee who after signing a service agreement ICW a transfer from a PDS in CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area, to the foreign PDS, was moved to the foreign PDS at GOV'T expense under a civilian PCS travel order is not eligible for real estate allowances. The following are ineligible:

a. A locally hired employee in par. C5566-E2a(1) (former member of U.S. armed forces).

b. A locally hired employee in par. C5566-E2a(2) unless the individual was a civilian employee of an agency who was initially transferred from a PDS in CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area to the foreign area

PDS;

c. A locally hired employee in par. C5566-E2b(2) (employee who accompanied or followed the spouse to the OCONUS area); and

d. An employee hired in CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area for assignment to a first PDS and the PDS is in a foreign area.

e. A former employee with a BREAK IN SERVICE (APP A definition) who is rehired in CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area for assignment to a first PDS and the PDS is in a foreign area (GSBCA 16811-Relo, 13 March 2006, ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/s1681113.pdf.***

4. Reimbursable Expenses. Expenses incurred incident to the following transactions are reimbursable:

a. Residence sale (or the settlement of an unexpired lease) at the PDS from which the employee was transferred when assigned to a foreign area PDS; and/or

b. Residence purchase at the new PDS.

It is not necessary for an employee to be reimbursed the expenses in par. C5750-D4a to be eligible for expense reimbursement in par. C5750-D4b.

5. Limitations. Expenses incident to a sale (or settlement of an unexpired lease) or purchase transaction that occurs prior to the employee being officially notified (ordinarily in the form of a PCS travel order) that instead of returning to the former CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS, reassignment/transfer is to a different CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS and may not be reimbursed.

6. Service Agreement Required. A signed service agreement in par. C5075 is required for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses authorized under par. C5750.

E. Residence Sale in Anticipation of Transfer

1. Following Base Closure Announcement

a. An employee is authorized reimbursement for real estate expenses incurred before, and in anticipation of, a transfer if a clearly evident administrative intent exists, at the time the expenses are incurred, to transfer the employee (58 Comp. Gen. 208 (1979)).

b. The announcement of a base closure, accompanied by an offer to assist in finding new positions for an affected employee, is a clearly evident intent to transfer the employee (B-249451, 7 January 1993).

c. Registering an employee in Priority Placement Program (PPP) constitutes an offer to assist in finding a new position.

d. An employee, registered in the PPP or other placement program, who sells a residence in anticipation of a PCS, is authorized reimbursement for residence sale expenses when transferred to a new PDS, if otherwise eligible under this Part.

e. ***Each employee should be cautioned that eligibility for real estate expenses reimbursement exists only if the employee subsequently employed in a position that involves a PCS with a service agreement.***

f. If the PCS is to a foreign area, reimbursement for the expenses may be made only after the employee completes a tour of duty at the new foreign PDS and subsequently is transferred to a different CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area location than that from which transferred to the foreign area PDS mentioned above as in par. C5750-D.

2. Employee Officially Notified of Return to a Different CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS Area PDS

a. An employee who is officially notified that return is to be to a different CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS may sell the residence at the former CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS following official notification receipt. Real estate expense reimbursement is IAW this Part. Upon completion of a tour of duty in the foreign area and subsequent transfer to a different CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS.

b. Reimbursement. Each employee should be cautioned that reimbursement:

*(1) Is not allowed for any real estate transaction that occurs prior to official notification that the employee's return is to be to a PDS other than the one from which transferred to the foreign PDS. A travel order transferring the employee from a foreign PDS to a PDS other than the one from which the employee was transferred to the foreign PDS ordinarily constitutes official notification. (72 Comp. Gen. 130 (1993), CBCA 1994-RELO, 19 August 2010).

(2) Must not be made until the employee is transferred back to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS.

(3) Must not be made incident to the transfer to the foreign area PDS, even though the employee is notified at that time that return is not to be to the same PDS after the foreign area assignment completion.

(4) Is not allowed for an employee who returns to the actual residence for separation.

F. Examples. The following are examples drawn from Comp. Gen. and GSBCA decisions describing circumstances when reimbursement for real estate allowances were and were not allowed.

1. Example 1. An employee transferred from AK to a foreign PDS, Singapore, in the GOV'T's interest. The employee sold the AK residence after being notified by agency officials that return would not be to AK and that return rights would be to the prior position in Savannah, GA. Upon Singapore tour of duty completion, the employee was transferred back to a prior position which had been relocated to Charleston, SC. Upon the employee's transfer to Charleston, an official station other than the one from which the employee was transferred to the foreign PDS, the employee became eligible for the allowable expenses incurred in the residence sale in AK since it was sold after the employee had been officially notified that the return would not be to AK but to a different duty station in CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area (72 Comp. Gen. 130 (1993), ***http://redbook.gao.gov/11/fl0052879.php)***.

2. Example 2. An employee assigned at Fort Shafter, HI, was notified that the employee would be transferred to Fort McPherson, GA. In anticipation of the transfer, the employee signed a listing agreement to sell the residence in HI. However, before the sale, the employee accepted a position in Seoul, Korea, and reported for duty at that duty station. The residence in HI was sold while the employee was in Korea and the employee requested reimbursement for real estate expenses. The request was denied on the basis of statutory and regulatory provisions that provide that both the old and new duty station must be located within the U.S. (including non-foreign OCONUS locations) or other named locations for such expenses to be reimbursable. The employee stated that reimbursement was authorized because the position has mandatory mobility, and governing regulations prohibit the employee from staying overseas for more than 5 years. Since the employee would have completed 5 years overseas after the assignment in Korea, it would have been impossible for the employee to return to HI. The employee was later transferred from Korea to Huntsville, AL. The record

contains a memorandum indicating that the employee was advised that the assignment in Korea would be followed by an assignment to Headquarters, which at that time was Alexandria, VA, or in the alternative, Huntsville, AL, if the function was transferred there. The Comp. Gen. believed that this constituted official notice to the employee that the employee would not be returning to the old duty station in HI. The employee sold the residence in HI after receiving the official notice. The Comp. Gen. authorized real estate allowances for the employee's residence sale in HI since the criteria enunciated in 72 Comp. Gen. 130 (1993) was satisfied. The criteria enunciated in that decision are: (1) official notice prior to an overseas assignment that the employee would not be returning to that duty station; (2) residence sale after such official notice; (3) an agency regulation that provides that an employee is not to be returned to the old duty station; and (4) the employee's return to another official duty station (B-255822, 17 May 1994, ***http://archive.gao.gov/lglpdf64/151692.pdf***).

3. Example 3. An employee who transferred to Brasilia, Brazil from Grand Junction, CO, and returned to the former duty station upon overseas assignment completion is not authorized reimbursement of expenses incurred in the Grand Junction residence sale since return was to the same CONUS duty station (B-242558, 19 Jun 1991, ***http://redbook.gao.gov/12/fl0055381.php)***.

4. Example 4. (BRAC – Sale of Residence in Anticipation of Transfer). In early July 1993 a civilian employee saw reports in the local media indicating that the base at which employed was on the Base Closure and Realignment Commission (BRAC) list of bases proposed to be closed. Anticipating a transfer to another location, the employee sold a house in Newark, CA, on 29 July 1993. The BRAC list, however, did not become final until it was approved by Congress in September 1993. An employee who works at a base scheduled to be closed is permitted to register in the Priority Placement Program (PPP), a program which helps a soon-to-be displaced employee find a new position within DoD. The employee's base was not scheduled to be closed until September 1996, and each employee who worked at that base did not receive permission to enroll in the PPP until October 1994. The employee concerned participated in the PPP in October and was eventually transferred to Jacksonville, FL. The employee's claim for reimbursement of the expenses incurred ICW the home sale was denied because the sale predated both final approval of the BRAC list and the employee's registration in the PPP (GSBCA 13699-Relo, 21 March 1997, ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r136990.txt)*.**

5. Example 5. (BRAC – Sale of Residence in Anticipation of Transfer). A DoD civilian employee listed a residence for sale in anticipation that the base at which the employee worked would be closed and went to settlement on the residence before registering with the agency's job placement program. The agency questioned whether the employee may be reimbursed real estate expenses for the residence sale based on an agency regulation allowing reimbursement of real estate expenses for an employee who is registered in the placement program. Reimbursement was authorized. Neither the regulation nor the decision, B-249451, 7 January 1993, which is cited in the regulation, requires an employee to be registered in the placement program to receive reimbursement for real estate expenses. Rather, an employee may be reimbursed real estate expenses incurred after an agency has demonstrated a clear administrative intent to transfer the employee and the employee is transferred and signs an employment agreement. Although registration in the agency placement program is evidence of intent to transfer, an agency may look to all the facts of a particular case to determine whether or not this intent existed. In this case, the employee was acting on information that the base was about to be closed and that an offer to assist him in finding another job would be forthcoming (B-261836, 13 November 1995, ***http://archive.gao.gov/legald425p10/a06920.pdf).***

6. Example 6. (BRAC – Sale of Residence ICW Transfer). The employee in this case incorrectly assumed that a BRAC listing constituted official notification that he would be transferred back from a PDS in South Korea to a different PDS in the U.S. other than one in the vicinity of Pueblo, CO, from which the employee was transferred to South Korea. As a result the employee believed the residence could be sold prior to the employee being officially notified of a transfer from South Korea back to the U.S. In 1988, the employee's agency in Pueblo, CO, was placed on the BRAC list. On December 10, 1991, the employee was transferred to Camp Humphries in South Korea. In August 1992, the employee sold the house in Pueblo and incurred real estate transaction expenses. In June 1998, the employee was transferred to McAlester, OK. The employee's agency denied the employee's claim for real estate expenses for residence sale in Pueblo because the residence was sold

in 1992, well before official notification of the transfer from South Korea to McAlester, OK. Under the JTR, an employee is not authorized reimbursement for any expenses of a transaction that occurs prior to official notification that the employee's return would be to a permanent duty station (PDS) other than the one from which the employee transferred to the foreign post of duty (GSBCA 14889-Relo, 7 April 1999, ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1488907.txt***. ***The Comp. Gen. noted in this decision that the PDS includes the residence or other QTRS from which the employee regularly commutes to and from work. A base closure would not result in transfer to a PDS other than the one transferred from before the foreign tour of duty, if there were another PDS to which an employee could be assigned within the commuting distance of the employee's last domestic residence.***

G. General

1. Title Requirements. The title to the residence at the old/new PDS, or the interest in a cooperatively owned dwelling or in an unexpired lease, must be:

a. In the employee's name alone,

b. Jointly in the names of the employee and one or more dependent(s), or

c. Solely in the name of one or more dependent(s).

2. Title Interest Must Have Been Acquired Prior to Transfer Notification. At the old PDS, the employee's property interest must have been acquired prior to the date the employee was officially notified of transfer to the new PDS. In the case of an employee covered by par. C5750-D, the employee's interest must have been acquired prior to the date the employee was officially notified of the foreign area transfer.

a. Legal Title Interest. Except as in par. C5750-G2b, title to the residence is determined by the name of the party (or parties) on the title document (e.g., the deed).

b. Equitable Title Interest. An employee, and/or dependent(s), in a situation described below is deemed to have title to the residence whether or not named on the title document.

(1) Title Held in Trust. The property is held in trust and the:

(a) Property is the employee's residence as described in par. C5750-B2;

(b) Employee and/or dependent(s) is/are the only trust beneficiary(ies);

(c) Employee and/or dependent(s) retain the right to distribute the property for life;

(d) Employee and/or dependent(s) retain the right to manage the property;

(e) Employee and/or dependent(s) are the only trust grantor/settler, or retain the right to direct property distribution upon trust dissolution or death; and

(f) Employee provides the DoD component concerned with a trust document copy.

(2) Title Held by Financial Institution. The title is held in the name of a financial institution and the;

(a) Property is the employee's residence as described in par. C5750-B2;

(b) Employee and/or a dependent(s) executed a financing agreement (e.g., mortgage) with the financial institution;

(c) State or local law requires that lending parties take title to perfect (i.e., protect) a security interest in the property, or the financial institution requires that it take possession of title as a

financing agreement condition; and

(d) Employee provides the DoD component concerned with a financing document copy.

The DoD component concerned may also require that the employee provide proof of state or local laws governing secured credit.

(3) Title Includes an Accommodation Party(ies).

NOTE: GSBCA 16938-RELO at http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1693825.txt, and GSBCA 16943-RELO at http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1694311.txt.

(a) An accommodation party is an individual who signs an employee's financing agreement (e.g., a mortgage) to lend a name (i.e., credit) to the arrangement.

(b) The title is held both in the names of: the employee singularly, or the employee and one or more dependents jointly; or one or more dependents, and an individual (accommodation party) who is not a dependent and the:

-1- Property is the employee's residence (par. C5750-B2);

-2- Employee and/or a dependent(s) has the right to use the property and to direct property conveyance;

-3- Lender requires the accommodation party's signature on the finance document;

-4- Employee and/or dependent(s) is liable for payments under the financing arrangement (e.g., mortgage);

-5- Accommodation party's name is on the title;

-6- The accommodation party does not have a financial interest in the property unless the employee and/or dependent(s) defaults on the financing arrangement; and

-7- Employee provides the DoD component concerned with acceptable accommodation documentation. The documentation may include a financing document copy and/or a written statement from the employee certifying that the conditions in par. C5750-G2b(3) apply. The documentation also may include a written statement from the accommodation party certifying no financial interest in the property and any other documentation is required by the DoD component concerned.

(4) Title Held by Property Seller. The title is held in the property seller's name and the:

(a) Property is the employee's residence as described in par. C5750-B2;

(b) Employee and/or dependent(s) have the right to use the property and to direct property conveyance;

(c) Employee and/or dependent(s) signed a financing agreement (e.g., land contract) with the property seller providing for fixed periodic payments and title transfer to the employee and/or dependent(s) upon payment schedule completion; and

(d) Employee provides the DoD component concerned with a financing agreement copy.

(5) Other Equitable Title Situations. The title is held both in the names of the employee singularly, or the employee and one or more dependent(s) jointly, or one or more dependents; and an individual who

is not a dependent; and:

(a) The property is the employee's residence as described in par. C5750-B2;

(b) The employee and/or dependent(s) has the right to use the property and to direct conveyance;

(c) Only the employee and/or dependent(s) has made payments on the property;

(d) The employee and/or dependent(s) receives all proceeds from the property sale; and

(e) The employee provides documentation acceptable to the DoD component that the above conditions have been met. Such documentation must include financial documents proving that only the employee and/or dependent(s) made payments on the property, and that the employee and/or dependent(s) received all proceeds from the property sale, and any other documentation required by the DoD component concerned.

H. Reimbursement

1. Employee Must Actually Incur the Expenses. An employee is reimbursed only for expenses actually incurred and paid by the employee/dependent(s). If any expenses were shared by persons other than the employee/dependent(s), reimbursement is limited to the portion actually paid by the employee and/or dependent(s).

2. Pro Rata Reimbursement. If an employee and/or dependent share title to a residence with someone else, or if an employee has title interest under par. C5750-G2b, the employee is reimbursed on a pro rata basis to the extent of the employee's actual/deemed title interest in the residence. Additionally, an employee is reimbursed on a pro rata basis in the following situations:

a. Multiple Occupancy Dwelling. If the residence is a duplex/other type of multiple occupancy dwelling which is occupied only partially by the employee, or whenever the employee shares responsibility for a leased property (e.g., a shared apartment arrangement), expenses are reimbursed on a pro rata basis (GSBCA 15720-RELO, 28 March 2002).

b. Excess Land. The employee is limited to pro rata reimbursement when land, in excess of that which reasonably relates to the residence site, is bought/sold (CBCA 787-RELO, 6 February 2008).

I. FTA and HSTA Lease Penalty. For guidance on the FTA and/or HSTA portion about a lease penalty expense, refer to DSSR sections 240 and 250 as stated in par. C1004.

C5753 EXCLUSIONS

The following individuals are not eligible for reimbursement under the provisions of this Chapter, a/an:

1. New appointee assigned to a first PDS;

2. Employee transferred from or to a foreign PDS except for an employee eligible for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses under par. C5750-D;

3. Employee authorized dependents and/or HHG transportation to or from a training location when such transportation is authorized in lieu of per diem or actual expense allowances while at the training location under the provisions of par. C4630;

4. Employee, assigned to an OCONUS post of duty, returning for separation;

5. Employee performing RAT and return to a different PDS located less than 50 miles from the old PDS in a non-foreign OCONUS area. There is authority when return is to a different PDS that is at least 50 miles from

the old PDS (par. C5080-F) and the old and new PDSs are located in a non-foreign OCONUS area; and

6. Employee hired locally at a location in a foreign area upon transfer to a PDS in CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area.

C5756 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES FOR SALE OR PURCHASE OF RESIDENCE

A. Reimbursable Expense

1. Broker's Fees or Real Estate Commission. A broker's fee/real estate commission for services in selling the residence is reimbursable, but not in excess of rates generally charged for such services in the old PDS locality. No such fee/commission is reimbursable ICW the new PDS home purchase

2. Other Advertising and Selling Expenses. Costs of newspaper, bulletin board, multiple-listing services, or other advertising for residence sale at the old PDS are reimbursable if the employee has not paid for such services in the form of a broker's fee or real estate agent's commission. Customary costs of appraisal also are reimbursable.

3. Legal and Related Costs. To the extent they are not included in broker's or similar services for which reimbursement is claimed under other categories, the following expenses are reimbursable with respect to a residence sale (if customarily paid by the residence seller at the old PDS) and purchase (if customarily paid by a purchaser at the new PDS). These expenses are payable to the extent they do not exceed amounts customarily charged in the residence locality:

a. Searching title, preparing abstract and legal fees for a title opinion, or where customarily furnished by the seller, the cost of a title insurance policy;

b. Preparing conveyances, other instruments, and contracts;

c. Related notary fees and recording fees;

d. Making surveys, preparing drawings or plats when required for legal financing purposes;

e. Special services when transferred employee is unable to physically attend settlement, and services were procured by the transferred employee or someone working with the employee (not the lender), and, if necessary for reasons other than personal preference (CBCA 1825-RELO, 17 March 2010):

(1) Fee for Courier delivery or similar service;

(2) Cost of preparing power of attorney; and

f. Similar expenses.

When a single over-all legal fee is charged, that fee may be paid without itemization if it is within the customary range of locality residence transaction charges (56 Comp. Gen. 561(1977)). Litigation costs are not reimbursable.

4. Miscellaneous Expenses

a. Reimbursable Items. The expenses listed below are reimbursable ICW residence sale (if customarily paid by a seller of a residence at the old PDS) and/or purchase of a residence (if customarily paid by a buyer of a residence at the new PDS), to the extent they do not exceed specifically stated limitations, or in the absence of limitations, amounts customarily paid in the residence locality:

(1) FHA or VA fee for a loan application;

(2) Loan origination fees and similar charges such as loan assumption fees and loan transfer fees; (A loan origination fee is a fee paid by a borrower to compensate a lender for administrative-type expenses incurred in originating and processing a loan. Reimbursement for a loan assumption fee, a loan transfer fee, or a similar charge also may be allowed, if it is assessed in lieu of a loan origination fee and reflects charges for services similar to those covered by a loan origination fee. An employee may be reimbursed for these fees in an amount not in excess of 1 percent of the loan amount without itemization of the lender's administrative charges. Reimbursement may exceed 1 percent only if an employee shows by clear and convincing evidence that: (a) the higher rate does not include prepaid interest, points, or a mortgage discount; and (b) the higher rate is customarily charged in the residence locality.);

(3) Cost of preparing credit reports;

(4) Mortgage and transfer taxes;

(5) State revenue stamps;

(6) Other fees and charges similar in nature to those listed above, unless specifically prohibited in par. C5756-A4b below;

(7) Charge for prepayment of a mortgage or other security instrument ICW the sale of a residence at the old PDS to the extent the terms in the mortgage or other security instrument provide for this charge; (This prepayment penalty also is reimbursable when the mortgage or other security instrument does not specifically provide for prepayment, provided this penalty is customarily charged by the lender. In this case, the reimbursement is NTE 3 months' interest on the loan balance.);

(8) Mortgage title insurance policy paid for by an employee on a residence purchased by the employee for the protection of, and required by, the lender;

(9) Owner's title insurance policy, provided it is a prerequisite to financing or the transfer of property; or the owner's title insurance policy cost is inseparable from the other insurance costs, which is a prerequisite to property financing or transfer;

(10) Expenses ICW construction of a residence, that are comparable to expenses reimbursable ICW the purchase of an existing residence;

(11) Expenses ICW environmental testing and property inspection fees when required by Federal, State, or Local law; or by a lender as a precondition to sale or purchase; and

(12) Environmental protection fee if required as a mortgage condition (GSBCA 16053-Relo, 10 June 03).

b. Non-reimbursable Items. Except as otherwise provided in par. C5756-A4a, the following expenses are not reimbursable:

(1) Owner's title insurance policy, "record title" insurance policy, mortgage insurance or insurance against loss or damage of property, and optional insurance paid for by an employee ICW the purchase of a residence for the employee's protection;

(2) Interest on loans, points, and mortgage discounts;

(3) Property taxes;

(4) Operating or maintenance costs;

(5) No fee, cost, charge or expense determined to be part of the finance charge under the Truth in

Lending Act, Title I, PL 90-321, and Regulation Z issued IAW PL 90-321 by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, unless specifically authorized in par. C5756-A4a above;

(6) Expenses that result from residence construction; and

(7) VA funding fee (64 Comp. Gen. 674 (1985)).

5. Losses Due to Prices or Market Conditions. Losses may not be reimbursed when caused by:

a. Failure to sell a residence at the old PDS at the price asked, or at its current appraised value, or at its original cost;

b. Failure to buy a dwelling at the new PDS at a price comparable to the selling price of the residence at the old PDS; or

c. Any similar causes.

6. Other Expenses of Residence Sale and Purchase. Incidental charges made for required Services in selling and purchasing residences are reimbursable if they are customarily paid by a seller of a residence at the old PDS or if customarily paid by a purchaser of a residence at the new PDS, to the extent that they do not exceed amounts customarily charged in the residence locality.

7. Procedure and Claim Requirements. Par. C5759.

Effective for an employee whose effective date of transfer is on or after 22 March 1997

B. Reimbursement Limit. Total reimbursements must not exceed:

1. 10 percent of the actual sale price of the residence at the old PDS, and

2. 5 percent of the purchase price of a residence at the new PDS.

C5759 REIMBURSEMENT FOR RESIDENCE SALE OR PURCHASE CLOSING COSTS (FTR §302-11.301 and 302)

A. Application for Reimbursement of Expenses

1. General. To be reimbursed for expenses, an employee must prepare and submit DD Form 1705, Reimbursement for Real Estate Sale and/or Purchase Closing Cost Expenses. The form details most of the authorized real estate expense items for which reimbursement may be claimed. Amounts claimed must be entered in the appropriate space on the form. Amounts must be supported by documentation, as prescribed in pars. C5759-A2 and C5759-A3, showing that the employee in fact incurred and paid the expense.
2. Residence Sale. The following supporting documents are required:

a. Sales agreement;

b. Property settlement document;

c. Mortgage document (if prepayment fee is claimed, the document must include the payment terms);

d. Title document (e.g., the deed) necessary to determine title to the residence as required in par. C5750-G;

e. Paid invoices or receipts (of $75 or more) for each additional claimed expense item; and

f. Property settlement document and approved claim application if there has been a prior claim settlement ICW a residence purchase.

3. Residence Purchase. The following supporting documents are required:

a. Purchase agreement;

b. Property settlement document;

c. Loan closing statement;

d. Title document (e.g., the deed) necessary to determine title to the residence as required in par. C5750-G;

e. Paid invoices or receipts (of $75 or more) for each additional claimed expense item;

f. Property agreement document and approved claim application if there has been a prior claim settlement ICW a residence sale; and

g. Finance charge disclosure statement when provided by a lending institution in compliance with PL 90-321 "The Truth in Lending Act."

B. Claim Submission. DoDFMR Vol. 9, Chapter 6, paragraph 610 (***http://www.dod.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_06.pdf***).

C. Review and Approval of Reasonable Charges

1. Official Responsible for Review. An official designated by the commanding officer of an activity must review the expenses claimed and the supporting documentation. The reviewing official must determine that the expenses claimed are:

a. Reasonable in amount, and

b. Customarily paid by the seller or buyer (as appropriate) in the locality where the property is located.

Any portion of costs determined to be excessive, or for which a satisfactory explanation cannot be obtained, must not be approved. The reviewing official must attach to the application (DD Form 1705) an explanation regarding any disallowance, reduction, or adjustment of cost items. For approved expense items the reviewing official must indicate the authorized amount, sign the application, and return the entire claim to the official at the employee's new duty station from whom it was received. The official at the new duty station forwards the claim to the appropriate payment official for payment approval. If a reviewing official determines that an application cannot be approved because of incomplete documentation, or other reasons, the reviewing official must return the claim with an explanatory letter to the official at the employee's new PDS from whom it was received. The official at the new duty station must forward the explanatory letter to the employee. The reviewing official may utilize the service of available legal officers in determining whether any claimed expense item is an authorized real estate expense or a finance charge under the Truth in Lending Act (PL 90-321).

2. Assistance. The local real estate association should be contacted for a schedule of typical closing costs for local single family property purchases and sales. These closing costs should be used as guidelines but not as rigid limitations in determining if the expenses claimed are reasonable. The local real estate association also may provide information concerning local real estate transaction custom and practices including information as to which costs are customarily paid by the seller or purchaser and the local terminology used to describe them.

D. Approval of Payment. The approval authority must approve the DD Form 1705 IAW Agency regulations for real estate transactions at the new duty station. When the claimed charges are approved as reasonable and proper, the DD Form 1705, supporting documents, and DD Form 1351-2 are submitted to the travel or claim voucher payment approving official for payment approval and then to the appropriate paying office. The payment approval official may accept the required prior approvals regarding reasonable costs and customary procedure as conclusive

but must determine independently if:

1. The total claimed is within prescribed limitations,

2. All the conditions and requirements under which claims may be paid have been met, and

3. The expenses claimed are reimbursable.

E. Privacy Act Statement. The Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC §552a) is implemented by adding the Privacy Act Statement for "Reimbursement for Real Estate Sale and/or Purchase Closing Cost Expenses (DD Form 1705). The form may be reproduced locally and made available to the individual supplying the data shown on DD Form 1705. The form also is available for printing and/or downloading from the Internet through the Washington Headquarters Service DoD Forms Program (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/forminfo/forminfopage736.html***).

C5762 UNEXPIRED LEASE SETTLEMENT COST REIMBURSEMENT

A. Allowable Expenses. Expenses (including broker's fees for obtaining a sublease or charges for advertising an unexpired lease) incurred for settling an unexpired lease (including month-to-month rental) on a residence occupied by an employee at the old PDS are reimbursable when:

1. Applicable laws or the lease terms provide for payment of settlement expenses,

2. They cannot be avoided by subleasing or other arrangement,

3. The employee has not contributed to the expense (e.g., by failing to give appropriate lease termination notice promptly after the employee is officially notified of the date of transfer), and

4. The broker's fees or advertising charges are NTE those customarily charged for comparable services in that locality.

B. Claim Procedure. An employee must submit a claim IAW directions in the DoDFMR, Volume 9 (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***) for reimbursement of costs incurred incident to settlement of an unexpired lease. ***Rental penalty cost must not be allowed if, upon official notification of the date of transfer, the employee could have avoided the expense by giving timely notice of intent to vacate.*** Allowable cost items are limited to those payments made by the employee that represent unavoidable expense directly attributable to lease termination prior to the expiration date. The total expenses amount must be entered on the voucher. The employee must be prepared to provide the following documentation, a/an:

1. Copy of the lease prescribing penalties or other costs payable if occupancy is terminated prior to the lease expiration date,

2. Statement of the extent of bona fide attempts made to avoid penalty costs if the lease includes a savings provision for subleasing or making other arrangements to avoid penalty costs, and

3. Itemization of expenses and necessary explanations for clarification of penalty costs and paid receipts for each expense item.

NOTE: For authority to reimburse an employee for a lease penalty expense incurred for early termination of a lease in the U.S. or a foreign area incident to a transfer to or from a foreign area, DSSR, FTA and HSTA sections 240 and 250, respectively, as stated in par. C1004.

C5765 RETURN FROM MILITARY DUTY

Par. C5080-D for PCS allowances, including allowances provided in this Chapter, when an employee is reinstated at a new PDS after return from military duty.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 3: DSSR, CHAPTER 600, SUBPARS. 611-639

C6200 DSSR, CHAPTER 600 (EXTRACTED AND MODIFIED FOR DOD)

***NOTE*: The following material is extracted from the DSSR and modified to relate to a DOD civilian employee.**

611 Description

611.1 Purpose

These regulations govern the authority and procedures for paying an employee who is evacuated from an assigned PDS, and for paying the dependents who are evacuated, for military or other reasons which create imminent danger to the life of the employee or the dependents or which otherwise are in the national interest.

611.2 Authority

These regulations are issued under the authority contained in 5 USC §§5521-5527 (The Act of September 26, 1961 (PL 87-304, 75 Stat. 662)) as amended by the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (PL 96-495) and Executive Order 10982 issued 25 December 1961.

611.3 Scope

These regulations cover the authority for an advance of pay following an ordered/authorized departure, continuation of salary and allowance payments during the period of ordered/authorized departure, and special allowances to partially offset certain direct added expenses incurred as a result.

612 Coverage

612.1 Employees Covered

These regulations apply to:

(1) A DOD civilian employee who is a U.S. citizen or is a U.S. national, except as provided in DSSR, Section 612.3 (below), and

(2) When and to the extent determined by the Secretary of State, third country nationals, i.e., a civilian employee who is not a U.S. citizen or national and who is not a citizen or national of the country in which the evacuated PDS is located.

A third-country national employee and/or dependents are considered for evacuation travel to the employee's country of origin, points of hire, or designated foreign or U.S. safe havens, if this is in the GOV'T's interest.

612.2 Locations

These regulations apply to evacuations from, or within, any area situated outside:

(1) The U.S.;

(2) The Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, and

(3) Any U.S. territory or possession.

612.3 Locally Employed American Citizens Not Covered

These regulations do not apply to:

(1) Local U.S. citizens who do not have official GOV'T employment, including but not limited to Americans with private business or organizations, teachers recruited by local American-supported schools, Fulbright grantees, and individuals with contracts to work for the foreign host government; or

(2) Locally hired American citizens who work for the GOV'T but who do not have an agreement for return transportation to the U.S. at GOV'T expense.

613 Authority

a. An employee and dependents are paid/reimbursed only if they meet the requirements of these regulations. Authorization for payment ceases on the date when the employee is determined as covered by the Missing Persons Act (50 APP USC §1001 et seq.), unless payment is earlier terminated under these regulations or unless determined otherwise by the Secretary of State.

b. Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Vol. 1, (JFTR), Ch 6, Part A covers allowances for the dependents of uniformed personnel. ***A uniformed member is not evacuated, but may be sent TDY as required.***

614 Authorized Safe Haven Designation

a. The Secretary of State designates an official safe haven as far in advance of any actual or possible evacuation as practicable. An employee and the employee's dependents are expected to travel to this safe haven if an evacuation is authorized/ordered. See DSSR, Sections 631-633 for commencement and payment of special allowances.

b. When there is insufficient time for a written evacuation order due to the nature of the danger, the Secretary of State must be notified as soon as possible of the conditions that warrant the order so that an appropriate safe haven may be authorized and payment of special allowances approved.

c. An alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven location is authorized by the Secretary of State and through the Secretarial Process under individual circumstances when in the GOV'T's best interest and is effective no earlier than the request date for an alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven location. Following Secretary of State authorization, the Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) (PDUSD (P&R)) may authorize/ approve requests for reimbursement of travel and transportation expenses to an alternate foreign OCONUS safe haven location for an evacuated dependent. For requests within DOD, PDUSD (P&R), please call (703) 697-2086 or DSN (312) 227-2086.

615 Advance Payments

616 Eligibility

An employee may be paid in advance of the normal pay day when, in the authorizing officer's opinion, payment is required to help defray the immediate expenses incident to an evacuation of an employee and/or dependents.

617 Advance Payment Amount

Any advance payment is based on the compensation rate including any allowances or post differential for which an employee was eligible immediately prior to the evacuation order/authorization issuance. The advance payment amount is the monetary amount for a period NTE 30 days, or a lesser number of days as determined appropriate by the authorizing officer.

617.1 Advance Payment Computation

(a) For a full time and regular part time employee, the advance payment amount is computed on the basis of the number of regularly scheduled workdays scheduled to occur during the period as determined under DSSR, Section 617.

(b) For an intermittent employee, the advance payment amount is computed on the basis of the number of days on which the employee is expected to work during the period as determined under DSSR, Section 617. The number of days is determined whenever possible by approximating the number of days per week ordinarily worked by the employee during an average six-week period.

617.2 Payment

(a) The advance payment may be paid to the employee or a designated representative. Payments to anyone other than the employee should be made only pursuant to prior written authorization by the employee, wherever possible. If circumstances do not permit prior written authorization, the payment may be made and the employee should then confirm such payment by preparation and submission to the safe haven post, or appropriate management office, of an allotment or assignment of pay form, immediately following departure of dependents. If the employee is evacuated or authorized to depart, submission is upon arrival at the safe haven post.

(b) The advance payment is made at any time after the evacuation order/authorization is given, but not later than 30 days after the employee/dependent(s) has evacuated from the PDS.

617.3 Payment Procedures

An advance payment and any required adjustment thereof is made IAW procedures established through the Secretarial Process.

618 Recovery

618.1 General Requirements

After an employee's account is reviewed as required by DSSR, Section 638 (follows), if the employee is indebted for any part of an advance payment made, indebtedness recovery must be started by the payroll office having jurisdiction over the employee's account unless a waiver of recovery has been authorized. Indebtedness repayment is made either in full or in partial payments as agreed upon by the payroll officer and the employee.

618.2 Waiver of Recovery

Recovery of indebtedness for an advance payment may not be required if the head of agency determines that recovery is against equity and good conscience or against the public interest IAW agency procedures.

620 Continuation of Salary and Allowance Payments

621 Computation

621.1 Family Ordered/Authorized to Depart – Employee Remains at PDS

(a) Post Allowance. After all members of an employee's family depart from the PDS pursuant to an evacuation order, the post allowance is reduced to the "employee without family" rate.

(b) Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (TQSA). If early return of the employee's family to the PDS is anticipated, TQSA may continue at the rate prescribed in DSSR, Sections 120 and 925.

(c) Living Quarters Allowance (LQA). LQA may continue at the "with-family" rate for a period NTE six months.

(d) Education Allowance

(1) "School at post" education allowances are terminated without financial penalty to the employee IAW appropriate provisions governing education allowances in the DSSR, Section 274.22. If there is an Internet classroom set up with the school at post, expenses incurred by the employee/parent at the safe haven location associated with the Internet classroom in which the child is participating, are reimbursed under the current year “school at post” education allowance maximum. These expenses include what the school at post charges for this service and connectivity charges in the U.S. for Internet classroom-related activities in which the child is participating.

(2) "School away from Post" education allowance may continue until the school year end for children attending "school away from post" outside the U.S.

(3) "School at safe haven", see DSSR, Section 633 for special education allowance.

(e) Educational Travel. When a dependent child is at a school in the U.S. using educational travel benefits under DSSR, Section 280, the official safe haven location becomes the travel destination. See DSSR, Section 633.4.

621.2 Employee and Family Ordered/Authorized to Depart

(a) Post Allowance. The post allowance is terminated as of the close of business of the departure day from the PDS.

(b) Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (TQSA). The TQSA is terminated as of the close of business of the departure day from the PDS.

(c) Living Quarters Allowance (LQA). LQA payment terminates as of the close of business of the employee’s departure day from the PDS, unless the employee is required to maintain and pay for quarters at the PDS or unless lease termination is impossible or impracticable.

(d) Education Allowance

(1) "School at post" education allowances are terminated without financial penalty to the employee IAW appropriate provisions governing education allowances in the DSSR, Section 274.22. If there is an Internet classroom set up with the school at post, expenses incurred by the employee/parent at the safe haven location associated with the Internet classroom in which the child is participating are reimbursed under the current year “school at post” education allowance maximum. These expenses include what the school at post may charge for this service and connectivity charges in the U.S. for Internet classroom-related activities in which the child is participating.

(2) "School away from post" education allowances. See DSSR, Section 633.

(e) Educational Travel. When a dependent is at a school in the U.S. using educational travel benefits under DSSR, Section 280, the official safe haven location becomes the travel destination. See DSSR, Section 633.4.

(f) Post Differential and Danger Pay. When the employee departs PDS pursuant to ordered/authorized departure, post differential and danger pay payments terminate IAW DSSR, Sections 532 and 654.2, respectively. Subsequent eligibility for these benefits to an evacuated employee at the safe haven or other temporary duty stations is governed by DSSR, Sections 540 and 655, respectively.

622 Payment

Insofar as practicable, payments are made on the employee's regular paydays computed as follows:

a. For a full-time and a regular part-time employee, the payment amount is computed on the basis of the employee's regularly scheduled workweek.

b. For an intermittent employee, the payment amount is computed, whenever possible, by approximating the number of days per week ordinarily worked by the employee during an average six-week period.

c. Payment, and any required adjustment, is IAW procedures established through the Secretarial Process. Payments may be paid to the employee, an adult dependent, or a designated representative. Payments to anyone other than the employee should be made only pursuant to prior written authorization by the employee, wherever possible. If circumstances do not permit prior written authorization, the payment may be made and the employee should then confirm such payment by preparation and submission of an allotment or assignment of pay form IAW procedures established through the Secretarial Process, immediately following dependents' departure or, if the employee is also evacuated, upon arrival at the safe haven.

d. When an advance payment is made under DSSR, Section 615, no part of the advance is offset against salary and allowance payments (DSSR, Section 620) as long as the evacuation authorization/order remains in effect. See DSSR, Sections 618 and 638 for reconciling employee accounts.

623 Termination

The authority for allowance payments under DSSR, Section 620 ceases as of the earliest of the following dates:

a. The date the evacuated/departed employee commences travel under an assignment order to another PDS outside the evacuation area;

b. The effective date of transfer when the employee is already at the PDS to which transferred for permanent duty;

c. The date of separation;

d. The date specified by the head of agency;

e. The date specified by the Secretary of State;

f. 180 days after the evacuation order is issued; or

g. The date the evacuee commences return travel to the previously evacuated PDS.

624 Agency Report Requirements

When an evacuation is ordered/authorized, a report is immediately submitted to the head of agency who forwards a copy to the Department of State. The report must contain the following information:

a. Names of evacuated employees;

b. Names of evacuated dependents (indicating, as appropriate, designated representatives);

c. Feasibility of officially reassigning evacuated employees to other positions;

d. Number of evacuated employees and skills needed to reactivate the PDS; and

e. Any other facts or circumstances that may aid in determining whether or not evacuation payments are necessary beyond the first 60 days of the evacuation period.

A similar report is made 45 days after the evacuation. Upon receipt of this report, a determination is made as to the number of evacuated employees who need to be retained as the civilian staff available for the performance of duty and for whom evacuation payments may be continued beyond the first 60 days of the evacuation. As soon as this determination is made, the post is instructed as to the number of evacuated employees who may continue to receive evacuation payments and the duration of the period for which such payments are to continue. When the extension is less than 120 additional days, and the evacuation lasts beyond the authorized period for evacuation payments, authorization to continue evacuation payments up to the full 120 additional days is through the Secretarial Process.

625 Work Assignments for an Evacuated Employee

625.1 An evacuated employee at a safe haven may be assigned to perform any work considered as necessary or required during the evacuation period without regard to the employee's grade or title.

625.2 Failure or refusal to perform assigned work may be a basis for terminating further evacuation payments and/or taking disciplinary action.

625.3 When a part-time employee, either regular or intermittent, is given assigned work at the safe haven, a record of the hours worked is maintained so that payment may be made for any hours of work that are greater than the number of hours on which payments under DSSR, Section 620 are made.

630 Special Allowances

To help offset direct added expenses that are incurred by the evacuee as a result of an evacuation order, special allowances are provided for certain travel, transportation, subsistence, and special education expenses. The employee is responsible for normal family living expenses. Only one departure is permitted an evacuee during any one evacuation period. In determining the direct added expenses payable as special allowances under these regulations, an agency should consider the following items as the maximum amounts payable:

631 Travel and Transportation Expenses

The travel and transportation expenses for an employee/dependent(s) authorized/ordered to depart the PDS are IAW the JTR for TDY travel (APP I, Part 4, par. A). Per diem is authorized for dependents at a rate equal to the rate payable to the employee, except that the rate for dependents under age 12 is one-half of this rate. Per diem for an employee/dependent(s) is payable from the date of departure from the evacuated area through the date of arrival at the safe haven, including any delay period en route that is beyond an evacuee's control or that may result from evacuation travel arrangements.

a. Special Safe Haven Travel Considerations:

(1) From PDS to Safe Haven Locations. When the fifty U.S. and the District of Columbia are the officially designated safe haven, authorized/ordered departure dependent travel and transportation is permitted to an authorized home leave point or to any other location in one of the fifty U.S. or the District of Columbia. Dependents authorized/ordered to depart the PDS to one of the fifty U.S. or the District of Columbia earlier than the employee, are permitted travel and transportation at GOV'T expense to rejoin an employee subsequently authorized/ordered to depart the PDS to a different safe haven in one of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia. Dependent travel and transportation expenses to and from an alternate safe haven outside the fifty United States and the District of Columbia are reimbursed NTE a constructed cost calculation from the evacuated PDS to the employee's selected safe haven in one of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia.

(2) From outside Point to Safe Haven. When an evacuee is away from a PDS on official travel (RAT, R&R, FEML, TDY) at the time of an authorized/ordered evacuation, travel and transportation expenses are paid to the safe haven location from the employee/dependent's location. If an employee/dependent is away from the PDS on personal travel when an evacuation is authorized/ordered, travel and transportation expenses to the safe haven location are constructed cost, NTE the cost of travel and transportation from the evacuated PDS to the safe haven location. Upon arrival at the safe haven location, SEA payments under DSSR, Section 632 are applicable.

(3) Airfreight Allowance and Airfreight Replacement Allowance. An airfreight allowance for UB is authorized for authorized/ordered departure from/return to PDS. If the airfreight allowance is not used to ship UB because of circumstances beyond the evacuee's control, an airfreight replacement allowance (in lieu of an airfreight allowance from PDS) may be granted to help defray costs of items, normally part of the authorized airfreight shipment, that must be purchased. The flat amounts are as follow: First evacuee without family: $250; First evacuee with one family member: $450; or First evacuee with two or more family members: $600. Receipts are not required for this allowance. ***NOTE*: Even when the airfreight replacement allowance is granted from PDS, evacuees are still eligible for an airfreight allowance when/if they return to PDS.**

(4) Third Country National. On a case by case basis, as determined by the head of agency, a third country national employee and/or that employee's dependents should be considered for evacuation travel to the employee's country of origin or point of hire rather than to other designated foreign or U.S. safe havens, if it is in the GOV'T's interest and authorized by the Secretary of State.

b. HHG, POV and Local Transportation Allowance

Access to (while in storage), delivery and return to storage of, HHG for evacuees is at personal expense. Shipment of a POV is not authorized at GOV'T expense. In the absence of a POV at the safe haven location, a transportation allowance to assist with local transportation costs paid at a rate of $25 per day, regardless of the number of dependents. The transportation allowance is paid from the first day following arrival day at the safe haven location. Receipts are not required.

632 Subsistence Expense Allowance (SEA)

Unless otherwise directed by the Secretary of State, a subsistence expense allowance (SEA) for an evacuee is determined and paid IAW these provisions. Payment commences as of the date following the evacuee's arrival day at an authorized safe haven location and may continue NTE day 180 or when terminated under these regulations, whichever occurs first. Authorization to make payments ceases on the 181st day after the evacuation order is issued. Any subsequent order issued after the 180th day constitutes a separate order, starts a separate 180-day period, and applies only to evacuees departing under that order. (See DSSR, Section 631 for Air Freight Replacement Allowance and Transportation Allowance. See page IA-27 for the Evacuation Payments Worksheet.)

632.1 Daily Amounts Authorized

(a) From the day following arrival day at the safe haven location the first evacuee and additional dependents are reimbursed according to either a commercial or non-commercial rate. The commercial rate requires a commercial lodging receipt. The non-commercial rate applies on days for which a commercial lodging receipt is not received. On the 31st day at the safe haven location, the reimbursement rate is reduced to the 31st through 180th day amount shown for the rate (commercial or non-commercial) the employee/dependent(s) chooses for each of the remaining days in evacuation status. The employee may choose to be the "first evacuee" if evacuated, even if evacuated after the dependent(s). There is only one "first evacuee", except as provided under DSSR, Section 632.4(b) ("Tandem Couples").

(b) Commercial rate

(1) The daily amounts allowed for days 1 through 30 following arrival day at the safe haven location are:

For the first evacuee:

Up to 100 percent (or up to 150 percent for special family compositions listed below) of the lodging portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate (receipt required) plus a flat amount (no receipts required) equal to 100 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate. If the first evacuee cannot get an exemption from paying commercial lodging tax in a CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area safe haven, the first evacuee is reimbursed for the tax in addition to the amount allowed for the lodging portion.

Special Family Compositions

(a) First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse dependent, age 18 or older);

(b) First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse dependent of opposite gender, age 12 or older);

(c) First Evacuee plus two (one non-spouse dependent, age 18 or older; or one non-spouse dependent, opposite gender, age 12 or older);

(d) First Evacuee plus three (one non-spouse dependent, age 12 or older);

(e) First Evacuee plus four or more dependents.

NOTE: For special family compositions not addressed by (a) through (e) above, submit requests through the appropriate Civilian Advisory Panel (CAP) member to the Director, Office of Allowances (A/OPR/ALS), U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC 20522-0104.

For each additional evacuee age 18 or older:

*A flat amount equal to 100 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

For each additional evacuee under age 18:

A flat amount equal to 50 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

Example 1: Commercial Rate

Per day amounts for days 1 through 30 commencing from the day following arrival day at safe haven.

Safe haven locality per diem = $200 ($150/ $50). Family consists of Employee, Spouse, Children ages 6, 12 and 18. ***NOTE: Special Family Composition (e) applies.***

First Evacuee: Lodging up to $225; M&IE $50
Spouse: $50
Children 6 & 12: $25; $25
Child 18: $50

Lodging reimbursed for actual expense up to maximum of $225. Commercial lodging receipt required. M&IE portions are flat amounts and receipts are not required. Lodging taxes are reimbursed in addition to these amounts for a CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area safe haven.

(2) The per day amounts allowed from the 31st day following arrival day at the safe haven location through the end of the evacuation are:

For the first evacuee:

Up to 100 percent (or up to 150 percent for special family compositions listed above) of the lodging portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate (receipt required) plus a flat amount (no receipts required) equal to 80 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate. If the first evacuee cannot get an exemption from paying the commercial lodging tax in a CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area safe haven, the first evacuee is reimbursed for the tax in addition to the amount allowed for the lodging portion.

For each additional evacuee age 18 or older:

A flat amount equal to 80 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

For each additional evacuee under age 18:

A flat amount equal to 40 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

Example 2: Commercial Rate

Per day amounts for days 31 through end of evacuation NTE day 180.

Safe Haven locality per diem = $200 ($150/ $50). Family consists of Employee, Spouse, Children ages 6, 12 and 18. ***NOTE: Special Family Composition (e) applies.***

First Evacuee: Lodging up to $225; M&IE $40
Spouse: $40
Children 6 & 12: $20; $20
Child 18: $40

The only difference between Example 1 and Example 2 is the reduction in the M&IE portion to 80% of days 1 through 30 commercial rate. Lodging reimbursed for actual expense up to maximum of $225 per day. Commercial lodging receipt required. M&IE portions are flat amounts and receipts are not required. Lodging taxes are reimbursed in addition to these amounts for a CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area safe haven.

(3) For lease coverage see DSSR, Section 632.4(c).

(c) **Non-commercial Rate**

(1) The per day amounts allowed for days 1 through 30 commencing from the day following arrival at the safe haven location are:

For the first evacuee:

A flat amount of 10 percent of the lodging portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate (no receipts required) plus a flat amount (no receipts required) equal to 100 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

For each additional evacuee age 18 or older:

A flat amount equal to 100 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

For each additional evacuee under age 18:

A flat amount equal to 50 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

Example 1: Non-Commercial Rate

Per day amounts for days 1 through 30 commencing from the day following arrival day at safe haven.

Safe Haven locality per diem = $200 ($150/ $50). Family consists of a tandem couple (each employee is eligible for "first evacuee" rates) with children ages 3 and 13.

First Evacuee: Flat amount $15; M&IE $50
First Evacuee: Flat amount $15; M&IE $50
Children 3 and 13: $25; $25
Receipts are not required for any of these amounts.

(2) The per day amounts allowed from the 31st day following arrival day at the safe haven location through the evacuation end are:

For the first evacuee:

A flat amount (no receipts required) equal to 80 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

For each additional evacuee age 18 or older:

A flat amount equal to 80 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

For each additional evacuee under age 18:

A flat amount equal to 40 percent of the M&IE portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate.

Example 2: Non-Commercial Rate

Per day amounts for days 31 through end of evacuation NTE day 180.

Safe Haven locality per diem = $200 ($150/ $50). Family consists of a tandem couple (each employee is eligible for "first evacuee" rates) with children ages 3 and 13.

First evacuee: M&IE $40
First evacuee: M&IE $40
Children 3 and 13: $20; $20
Receipts are not required for any of these amounts.

632.2 Official Foreign Area Safe Haven or Authorized Alternate Safe Haven

(a) When a foreign area is the officially designated safe haven, the SEA is based on the designated foreign area locality per diem rate under the same payment guidelines in DSSR, Section 632.1.

(b) When an evacuee goes to an authorized alternate safe haven the SEA is based on the lowest of the following per diem rates using the same payment guidelines in DSSR, Section 632.1: (1) the locality to which evacuated, (2) the locality rate applicable to the official safe haven (whether U.S. or foreign) or (3) the standard CONUS rate.

632.3 Actual Payment

The daily SEA rate is either the maximum rate as determined above, or a lower rate if, in the authorizing officer's judgment, such lower rate would be more in keeping with necessary living expenses.

632.4 Special Rules for Subsistence Expense Allowance (SEA)

(a) During Annual Leave, Sick Leave, Home Leave, Leave without Pay

Following authorized leave, an employee away from the PDS on annual leave (including R&R), sick leave or home leave when an evacuation is authorized, should immediately notify the PDS of return to work status to become eligible for the SEA at the designated safe haven. The employee then returns to the PDS immediately or receives authorization to report to the official safe haven or to a temporary duty station. Dependents become eligible for SEA the day following their arrival day at the authorized safe haven and following the employee's commencement of official travel to the PDS, TDY location or safe haven. SEA is not paid to any evacuee authorized to receive travel per diem. See DSSR, Section 634.

An employee and/or dependents in R&R or home leave status are not eligible for SEA. SEA payments continue for dependents previously ordered/authorized to depart who are joined by an employee on R&R or home leave, but no additional travel for the dependents is authorized at GOV'T expense.

SEA continues for employee/dependents while an employee in authorized/ordered departure status takes annual or sick leave.

An employee in leave without pay (LWOP) status is not eligible for SEA unless evacuated as a dependent.

(b) Tandem Couples

Each employee member of a tandem couple should each receive up to the first evacuee rate of SEA. See DSSR, Section 610e(1).

(c) Lease Coverage

If an employee or designee signs a lease for lodging at the safe haven and is authorized to return to the PDS, a waiver of the refund due the GOV'T on an advance or reimbursement of expenses incurred should be authorized for the unexpired lease period up to 30 days NTE the lodging portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate (plus applicable tax if an exemption cannot be obtained on commercial lodging in CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area).

633 Special Education Allowance

Unless otherwise directed by the Secretary of State, a special education allowance may be paid on behalf of children evacuated to the official safe haven as follows:

633.1 Official Safe Haven in Foreign Area

(a) At the annual rate of the "school at post" education allowance indicated for the safe haven; or

(b) At the "school away from post" rate of either the PDS or safe haven, at the authorizing officer's discretion, to which children are sent away from the safe haven to schools necessitating boarding. In this case the SEA ceases for that child. The official safe haven location displaces the PDS as the travel destination.

633.2 Official Safe Haven in one of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia

Ordinarily, education allowances are not payable on behalf of children evacuated from a foreign PDS to a safe haven in one of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia if accompanied by a parent, as public schools are available to all residents. However, if prior to evacuation, a child was attending school in one of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia using the "away from post" education allowance, the rate authorized for the PDS may continue for the school year remainder. SEA is not authorized for children on "away from post" education allowance. See DSSR, Sections 621.1(d)(1) and 621.2(d)(1) for reimbursement under "School at post" education allowance, for Internet classroom expenses associated with school at post, incurred at the safe haven.

633.3 Authorized Alternate Safe Haven

A special education allowance is not authorized at an alternate safe haven.

633.4 Child Eligible for Educational Travel at the Time of Evacuation

Educational travel eligibility rules continue as provided in DSSR, Section 280, except that the official safe haven displaces the PDS as the travel destination from school. While the child is temporarily at the safe haven location, SEA payments are made consistent with DSSR, Section 632. SEA payments are not made while the child is at school.

633.5 Child Eligible for Special Needs Allowance at the Time of Evacuation

If a child already qualifies for and is receiving the special needs allowance and that child has no valid, legal Individual Education Plan (IEP) acceptable to U.S. public schools at the safe haven location for special education services, then the special education allowance may continue during the evacuation until the public school begins to provide special services. See DSSR, Sections 271m; 276.2; and 276.8. Expenses may be reimbursed under the current year "school at post" and "special needs" education allowance maximum and may include items in DSSR, Section 276.8c.

634 Suspension of SEA Payments

SEA payments under DSSR, Section 632 are suspended in the applicable per-person amount when the employee or dependents are authorized the travel expense allowance under DSSR, Section 631, travel per diem, or educational travel under DSSR, Section 280. If SEA payments are temporarily suspended for the first evacuee, another dependent also receiving SEA becomes the first evacuee and receives the higher SEA payment.

635 Termination of SEA Payments

SEA payments during an evacuation cease as of the earliest of the following dates (an appropriate grace period necessary to arrange return to PDS may be authorized, normally NTE ten days, provided it is justified on the employee's travel voucher NTE the 180 day limit):

(a) The date the evacuated employee commences travel under an assignment travel authorization to another PDS;

(b) The effective date of transfer when the employee is already at the PDS to which transferred;

(c) The date of separation;

(d) The date specified by the Secretarial Process;

(e) The date specified by the Secretary of State;

(f) 180 days after the evacuation order is issued; or

(g) The date the evacuee commences return travel to the PDS.

636 Return to Assignment

Not later than 180 days after the evacuation order is issued, an employee must be returned to the regular PDS of assignment, or appropriate action must be taken to reassign the employee to another PDS. This action must be taken IAW prescribed agency regulations.

638 Review – Employee Accounts (See also Section 618.)

638.1 The payroll office having jurisdiction over the employee's accounts reviews the account at the earliest possible date after the evacuation is terminated, or earlier if the circumstances justify, or after the employee returns to the assigned PDS, or when the employee is officially reassigned to another PDS.

638.2 For the period or periods covered by any payments under these regulations, the employee is considered as though active Federal service had been rendered in a regular position without a break in service. Compensation is adjusted on the basis of the compensation rates, including any allowances or post differentials, to which the employee would otherwise be entitled under all applicable statutes other than those codified in 5 USC §§5521-5527, and as reflected in DSSR, Sections 621.1 and 621.2. Any adjustments also reflect payments made to the employee as authorized by DSSR, Sections 617 through 618.

639 Employee/Dependents Assigned but Not Arrived at PDS

An employee and/or dependent(s) who has not yet arrived at the PDS at the time of the evacuation/departure order is not covered by DSSR, Chapter 600. However, under the limited circumstances outlined in DSSR, Section 245, an employee and/or dependent(s) precluded from proceeding to PDS may be eligible for payments equivalent to those provided in DSSR, Chapter 600. When the DSSR, Section 245 criteria are not met, dependents who normally would accompany an employee to PDS are eligible for involuntary SMA (DSSR, Section 260) effective the date the employee begins official travel under an assignment travel authorization.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 4: DSSR, CH 600 FAQS

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ON EVACUATION
Department of State Standardized Regulations (DSSR)
Interpretation of Evacuation Payment Regulations (DSSR 600)

C6200 DSSR, CHAPTER 600 (EXTRACTED AND MODIFIED FOR DoD)

1. ***Q: What is the difference between an authorized and an ordered departure?***

A: Authorized departure allows the chief of mission (principal officer in charge of a diplomatic mission in a foreign area) greater flexibility in determining which employee/employee groups may depart, and avoids the negative connotation attached to the term "evacuation." Since the law uses the terms synonymously, there is no benefit difference. On the same day that the State Department's Under Secretary of State for Management ("USSM") approves evacuation status for the PDS, authorized or ordered, the 180-day clock "begins ticking".

2. ***Q: Do all U.S. GOV'T AGENCIES subscribe, follow or adhere to the DSSR on evacuations?***

A: IAW DSSR, Sec 645 all AGENCIES implement the DSSR. To ensure fair and consistent treatment of all evacuees, AGENCIES desiring to deviate from DSSR, Ch 600 must seek the Secretary of State's authorization before doing so. The dependents of uniformed personnel are covered separately under the JFTR, Ch 6, Part A.

SAFE HAVEN

3. ***Q: How does a dependent select an official safe haven and on what is the Subsistence Expense Allowance (SEA) based?***

A: The State Department's Under Secretary of State for Management (USSM) designates the U.S. (DSSR defines this as the fifty United States and the District of Columbia) as the official safe haven location even though the DSSR allows for OCONUS (non-foreign and foreign) official safe haven designations. A designation of U.S. means that dependents may select an official safe haven anywhere in the fifty United States or the District of Columbia. A dependent evacuee should select as an official safe haven the location at which the longest time is to be spent (e.g., where children are to go to school or where family/friends reside). An evacuee is not required to remain at the official safe haven; however, SEA payments are based on the official safe haven location per diem rate. An evacuee can change safe havens to somewhere else in the U.S. (another of the fifty United States or the District of Columbia) once during an evacuation. Transportation between safe havens may be authorized sparingly through the Secretarial Process (JTR, par. C6005-C2) for a reason/reasons other than only personal preference. The appropriate evacuee locator and accounting offices must be notified of any address change. See Q&A 5 for transporting dependents to join subsequently evacuated employee.

4. ***Q: What benefits are available for dependents going to an authorized alternate safe haven?***

*A: If the "official" safe haven is the fifty United States or the District of Columbia, then anywhere outside the 50 United States and the District of Columbia is an "alternate" safe haven. Evacuation benefits are available only if the Secretary of State and the AGENCY head/designee authorizes the alternate safe haven as being in the GOV'T's best interest (DSSR, Sec 614c). Within DoD, PDUSD (P&R) may authorize an alternate safe haven (phone (703) 697-2086 or DSN (312) 227-2086). ***The employee cannot simply choose an alternate safe haven.*** The employee must travel to the official safe haven (DSSR, Sec 631a(1)). The only benefits at an authorized alternate safe haven are: (1) constructed cost travel (NTE travel and transportation costs between the evacuated PDS and the employee's official safe haven location) if the dependent(s) want to join the employee at the employee's official safe haven location; and (2) limited SEA based on the lowest per diem rate of the official safe haven, authorized alternate safe haven, or Standard CONUS - $123 as of 10-1-10. The lowest is usually the Standard CONUS rate. Education allowance is limited to Internet costs between the PDS school and the alternate safe haven (DSSR, Secs 621.1d and 621.2d). ***Diplomatic immunities, privileges, or services are not available at the alternate safe haven.***

5. ***Q: May previously evacuated dependents join the employee at the employee's official safe haven?***

A: Dependents evacuated to an official safe haven or authorized alternate safe haven may rejoin the employee at the employee's safe haven. Dependent travel from an official safe haven to the employee's safe haven is at U.S. Government expense. Dependent travel from an authorized alternate safe haven to the employee's official safe haven is constructed cost travel NTE the travel and transportation costs from the evacuated PDS to the employee's official safe haven (DSSR, Sec 631a(1)).

6. ***Q: Can an evacuated employee accompany dependents, who are unable to travel alone due to special needs or minor age, to their official U.S. (within the 50 United States and the District of Columbia) safe haven?***

A: IAW these travel regulations (DSSR), an employee accompanying dependents, unable to travel alone, to the official or authorized alternate safe haven is reimbursed for travel and transportation expenses (1) there and back to the PDS; or (2) there and to the employee's official safe haven.

7. ***Q: Can a dependent on educational travel or "away from post" education allowance go to the safe haven following evacuation of a PDS?***

A: Yes. The official safe haven location displaces the foreign PDS for travel purposes under education allowance and educational travel (DSSR, Sec 633.2 and DSSR, Sec 633.4, respectively). SEA payments are not allowed for children on "away from post" education allowance (DSSR, Sec 633.2). SEA payments are allowed for children under educational travel only when they are at the safe haven, unmarried, and under 21 (see definition of "child" at DSSR, Sec 040m(2)).

EVACUATION PAYMENTS: SUBSISTENCE EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (SEA) AND ADVANCE PAYMENTS

8. ***Q: When do SEA benefits start for evacuees?***

A: (1) Official safe haven: SEA benefits start the day following arrival day at the official safe haven location. SEA is not paid for travel en route to the official safe haven location.

(2) Authorized alternate safe haven: SEA starts the day following arrival day at the authorized alternate safe haven location if an alternate safe haven is authorized prior to the dependents' evacuation. SEA starts no earlier than the date the PDUSD (P&R) receives the request for the alternate safe haven if an alternate safe haven is authorized after evacuees have arrived at that location. SEA is not authorized until the evacuee arrives at the official safe haven if the request for an alternate safe haven is denied.

9. ***Q: When an employee is evacuated after the dependents, is the employee authorized SEA under DSSR, Sec 632.1, at the full amount for the first evacuee or at the additional dependent amount?***

A: When the employee is evacuated after dependents, the employee may elect to be either the first evacuee or additional dependent. The DSSR allows for dependents and the employee to be at different safe haven locations, but there is only one "first evacuee" under the formula (whether commercial or non-commercial). Only dependents residing with the first evacuee are counted for additional reimbursement for larger dwelling. See FAQ 14.

10. ***Q: Can an employee and dependents on RAT or on FEML receive SEA payments?***

A: An employee and dependents cannot receive SEA while on RAT or in FEML status (DSSR, Sec 632.4). If away from the PDS at the time the evacuation is ordered/departure authorized, the employee must either return to the PDS or declare intention to do so before any dependent qualifies for evacuation benefits. Transportation is authorized to the official safe haven location. SEA may not start for an evacuee until that evacuee arrives at the authorized safe haven and the employee has started official travel to the PDS or official safe haven. The date also may depend on when the employee or dependents were due to return to the PDS.

11. ***Q: What if the employee/dependent is in MEDEVAC/health care travel status?***

A: SEA payments are not paid when per diem is paid (i.e., while on MEDEVAC/health care travel). Once the MEDEVAC/health care travel period is terminated and per diem is no longer paid, the employee/dependent receives SEA on the day following arrival day at the authorized safe haven location.

12. ***Q: What if dependents have been evacuated and the employee later joins the evacuated dependents on a different type of travel authorization such as FEML or RAT?***

A: The employee cannot receive SEA. However, SEA continues for dependents previously evacuated (DSSR, Sec 632.4).

13. ***Q: Who determines whether the commercial or non-commercial rate for SEA applies? Can an employee draw SEA at the commercial rate and dependents draw SEA at the non-commercial rate at the same time?***

A: Commercial or non-commercial applies to the type of lodging the first evacuee occupies. Per DSSR, Sec 632.1, "There is only one 'first evacuee', except as provided under DSSR, Sec 632.4(b) ('Tandem Couples')". Only the first evacuee (employee or a dependent) is reimbursed for a percentage of the lodging portion of the official/authorized alternate/standard CONUS safe haven locality per diem rate. All other dependents receive a percentage of the meal and incidental expense (M&IE) portion of the first evacuee's safe haven locality per diem rate.

If the first evacuee submits a commercial lodging receipt, then the commercial rate formula applies. If a commercial lodging receipt is not submitted, then the non-commercial rate formula applies. Both formulae are shown on the Evacuation Payments Worksheet (EPW) in DSSR, Sec 960. If commercial lodging does not include furniture and/or utility costs, these costs are reimbursed as part of lodging (receipts required since this is a "lodging-related" expense).

14. ***Q: If more than one hotel room or larger QTRS is/are required, is there flexibility to allow reimbursement above the commercial rate maximum of 100% of the lodging portion of the safe haven locality per diem rate?***

A: The first evacuee is reimbursed up to 50% above the lodging maximum when using the commercial rate. Special consideration is given to the following family compositions:

(1) First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse dependent, age 18 or older);

(2) First Evacuee plus one (non-spouse dependent of opposite gender, age 12 or over);

(3) First Evacuee plus two (one non-spouse dependent, age 18 or older; or one non-spouse dependent, opposite gender, age 12 or older);

(4) First Evacuee plus three (one non-spouse dependent, age 12 or over); and

(5) First Evacuee plus four or more dependents.

15. ***Q: What if I have a special family composition not included as one of the five in FAQ 14?***

A: Requests for other special family considerations are submitted through the appropriate Civilian Advisory Panel (CAP) member to the Director, Office of Allowances (A/OPR/ALS), U.S. Department of State, Washington, DC 20522-0104.

16. ***Q: Is my nanny/caregiver eligible for SEA?***

A: No, unless the nanny/caregiver is a dependent. The nanny/caregiver may be the designated representative (DSSR, Sec 610f) named by an employee to care for, escort, or receive monetary payments for a dependent.

17. ***Q: When an evacuation order terminates, is there a grace period to continue SEA until the day an evacuee returns to the PDS?***

A: When an evacuation order terminates, an employee/dependent may continue to receive SEA for three days starting from the day after the day an evacuation order is terminated. For the employee not returning to the foreign PDS, SEA for only three days is allowed if the employee has not started travel under a PCS travel authorization/order to another PDS. For an employee/dependents returning to the evacuated PDS, an additional discretionary period of up to seven days may be authorized due to transportation delays. An evacuee must provide a statement on the travel voucher justifying the additional seven (7) days required to arrange for return transportation to the foreign PDS (e.g., airline reservations or air freight pick up). Personal reasons do not justify additional days of SEA. SEA payments cannot exceed 180 days.

18. ***Q: Is there any other provision under the Evacuation Payments if I need further help with unexpected expenses related to evacuation?***

A: Yes. Under DSSR, Sec 615 Advance Payments, an employee may be paid in advance of the normal payday when the authorizing officer determines payment is required to help defray evacuation-related expenses. Advance payment may be for a maximum of 30 days 'salary' based on the compensation rate including any allowances or post differential to which the employee was entitled immediately prior to the ordered/authorized evacuation. The advance payment may be made at any time after the evacuation order is given, but not later than 30 days after the employee/dependent(s) has evacuated from the PDS.

OTHER ALLOWANCES

19. ***Q: What happens to the "away from post" education allowance when an evacuation takes place?***

A: The "away from post" education allowance continues until the current school year end. The official safe haven location replaces the PDS for travel within the education allowance. SEA is not authorized for any time covered by the "away from post" education allowance (DSSR, Sec 633.2).

20. ***Q: Does a newly assigned employee/dependents who has/have not arrived at the PDS qualify for evacuation benefits under DSSR, Ch 600?***

A: Under the evacuation benefits law, only an employee and dependents who are temporarily away from the PDS at the time of the evacuation order are eligible for evacuation benefits if prohibited from returning. Under the transfer allowance authority, DSSR, Sec 245 allows equivalent benefits to certain newly assigned personnel who are prohibited from proceeding to the PDS.

On the ordered/authorized departure date:

(1) The employee's transfer travel authorization/order must have been issued.

(2) The employee must be within 60 days of scheduled departure directly to the new PDS, and 3(a), (b) or (c) below must apply; and

(3)(a) HHG are packed and the residence is vacated; (b) the employee transferring from a PDS in the U.S. has an irrevocable contractual agreement for lease/sale of the residence; or (c) the employee transferring from a foreign PDS with a direct transfer authorization (i.e., no RAT prior to reporting to the new foreign PDS) is required by the PDS to vacate the residence.

If all three criteria are not met, dependents are eligible for only Involuntary Separate Maintenance Allowance under DSSR, Sec 262.1.

21. ***Q: Can you explain voluntary Separate Maintenance Allowance (SMA) if, for personal reasons, an evacuee wants to return to the PDS later? See FAQ 22 for education.***

A: Following an authorized/ordered departure termination, an employee may elect voluntary SMA at the official safe haven for dependents previously eligible for SEA payments and for whom round-trip travel and transportation expenses are already authorized. The employee may terminate this voluntary SMA and dependents may return to the PDS unless it is during the employee's last 90 days at the PDS. This SMA is not the "one change of option" during a tour of duty. (DSSR, Sec 264.2(2)).

22. ***Q: Can you explain Transitional SMA for education following termination of an authorized/ordered departure (DSSR, Sec 262.3b)?***

A: Following an authorized/ordered departure termination, an employee may elect Transitional SMA (DSSR, Sec 262.3b) at the official safe haven when dependents are in commercial housing and choose to remain to complete the current school year if a child is in the current school year final semester (grades K through 12). Transitional SMA for education may be paid for up to 90 days. See DSSR, Sec 267.1b for rates.

23. ***Q: What happens after an evacuation terminates and the PDS becomes unaccompanied (i.e., dependents can no longer go to the PDS)?***

A: An employee whose dependents were in temporary commercial lodging should apply for Transitional Separate Maintenance Allowance (DSSR, Sec 262.3a). An employee whose dependents were in non-commercial lodging should apply for Involuntary SMA. Instead of Involuntary SMA for children in grades K-12, an employee may consider the "away from post" education allowance option. See DSSR, Sec 276.23 for details. Since SMA payments are not retroactive, the employee should submit Standard Form (SF)-1190 BEFORE the evacuation ends, for these benefits.

DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO THE PDS

24. ***Q: If a Permanent Change of Station (PCS) travel authorization has been issued prior to an employee/dependent's departure from the PDS, which takes precedence?***

A: PCS travel authorization always takes precedence over any other travel authorization, including an evacuation order. An evacuee's travel should be charged to the PCS travel authorization. An evacuee may be eligible for SEA benefits if the evacuation occurs prior to originally scheduled PCS travel. When dependents depart the PDS under an evacuation order and the employee subsequently departs the PDS under a PCS travel authorization, all evacuation benefits cease for dependents when the employee's PCS travel begins.

25. ***Q: How long is an evacuation order valid for return travel to the PDS?***

A: Ordinarily, an evacuation order is valid for up to one year from the issuance date. Return to the PDS is not allowed within 30 days of reassignment travel.

TANDEM COUPLES

26. ***Q: Whose travel authorization should address dependent children when only one of a tandem couple is evacuated??***

A: In this case, the children are on the evacuating employee/parent's travel authorization.

27. ***Q: How does a tandem couple evacuated to the same official safe haven submit receipts under the commercial rate formula for lodging?***

A: A couple residing in the same commercial lodgings submits their vouchers together. Reimbursement procedure would then split the hotel bill in half for each employee to claim. Each employee is also eligible for the first evacuee meal and incidental expense (M&IE) amount allowed in DSSR, Sec 632.1(b). See FAQ 14 for special family composition consideration if there are additional dependents.

SHIPMENT OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG), UB AND PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLE (POV)

28. ***Q: Do I have access to stored HHG while evacuated?***

A: Access to, delivery from and return to storage of HHG for evacuees is at personal expense, not Government expense (DSSR, Sec 631b).

29. ***Q: If I do not have UB shipped from my PDS during an evacuation and I receive the airfreight replacement allowance, can I get UB shipped back to the PDS after the evacuation?***

A: Yes. The airfreight replacement allowance is in place of the UB from the PDS.

30. ***Q: What is the amount of the airfreight replacement allowance?***

A: It is a flat amount, no receipts required, as follows: First evacuee without dependents $250; First evacuee with one dependent $450; and First evacuee with two or more dependents $600. It is intended to enable evacuees to purchase those necessary items not brought out of the PDS as UB.

31. ***Q: What if I have an airfreight shipment to my official safe haven, can the air freight be shipped again if I subsequently join my spouse at the employee's official safe haven?***

A: Yes.

32. ***Q: What if I get an airfreight replacement allowance since I could not get an airfreight shipment out, can I subsequently get air freight shipped from my official safe haven if I join my spouse at the employee's official safe haven?***

A: Yes. The logic is that you got the airfreight replacement allowance to purchase things you could not bring out in your airfreight shipment; therefore, airfreight shipment/UB is allowed from the official/U.S. safe haven to your spouse's U.S. safe haven.

33. ***Q: Can I transport a POV from the PDS to the safe haven point?***

A: POV transportation is not authorized at government expense. In place of a POV at the safe haven, a transportation allowance (DSSR, Sec 631b) is authorized at a rate of $25 per day regardless of the number of dependents. Receipts are not required.

CHAPTER 7

TRAVEL UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: IPA MOBILITY PROGRAM

C7000 **TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT OF AN EMPLOYEE BETWEEN THE FEDERAL GOV'T AND A STATE OR LOCAL GOV'T OR INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION AUTHORIZED BY THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ACT (IPA) MOBILITY PROGRAM**
- A General
- B. Authority
- C. Allowable Travel and Transportation Reimbursement
- D. Time Limitation
- E. IPA Mobility Program

PART B: MISSING PERSONS CASES

C7085 **GENERAL**
- A. General
- B. Requirements

C7090 **CONDITIONS**
- A. Dependent Defined
- B. HHG and Personal Effects Transportation
- C. POV Transportation
- D. Travel and Transportation Allowed
- E. Employee in an Injured Status

C7095 **RESPONSIBILITY**

PART C: CIVILIAN ESCORTS AND ATTENDANTS

C7100 **ESCORT FOR UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBER'S DEPENDENT (10 USC §1036)**

C7105 **ATTENDANT FOR UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBER'S DEPENDENT (10 USC §1040)**

C7110 **ATTENDANT/ESCORT FOR A UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBER, ON THE TDRL, REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**

C7115 **ATTENDANT/ESCORT FOR AN ACTIVE DUTY UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBER (PATIENT)**
- A. DoD Civilian Employee
- B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
- C. Another Civilian

PART D: PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL (FTR §301-75)

C7150 **APPLICABILITY**
- A. Application
- B. Policy

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C7155 **AUTHORIZATION**
A. Payment Authority
B. Eligibility

C7160 **RESPONSIBILITIES**
A. DoD Component Responsibilities
B. Interviewee Responsibilities

C7165 **REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Allowable Expenses
B. Expenses Not Allowed

C7170 **FUND SOURCE**
A. Travel Expense Payment
B. Sources Not Allowed

C7175 **REIMBURSEMENT CLAIM**
A. Fraudulent Claim
B. Receipt and Record Maintenance
C. Travel Voucher Preparation and Submission

PART E: TRAVEL AT NO EXPENSE TO THE GOV'T

C7200 **GENERAL**
A. Policy
B. Employee Status
C. Travel Documentation

PART F: REPATRIATION TRANSPORTATION

C7250 **FOR OTHER THAN ARMY CIVILIAN MARINE PERSONNEL**
A. Conditions
B. Reimbursement Requirement

C7255 **FOR ARMY CIVILIAN MARINE PERSONNEL**
A. Coverage
B. Classes I and II Repatriates
C. Assistance Furnished

PART G: THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS (FTR §301-31)

C7300 **GENERAL**

C7305 **ELIGIBILITY**

C7310 **POLICY**

C7315 **DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY**

C7320 **PROCEDURES FOR EVALUATING RISK TO A THREATENED INDIVIDUAL**

C7325 **ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS**
A. Limits on Duration of Temporary Living Accommodations

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

B. Temporary Living Accommodations Location

C7330 SUBSISTENCE PAYMENTS
A. Expenses Covered
B. Allowable Lodging Costs
C. Allowable Meal Expenses
D. Maximum Allowable Amount
E. Itemization and Receipts

C7335 TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM A LOCATION AWAY FROM THE EMPLOYEE'S DESIGNATED DUTY STATION

C7340 AUTHORIZATIONS AND CLAIMS PAYMENT

C7345 FUNDS ADVANCES

PART H: EMERGENCY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OF EMPLOYEE DUE TO ILLNESS OR INJURY OR A PERSONAL EMERGENCY SITUATION WHILE TDY (FTR §301)

C7350 GENERAL

C7355 DoD COMPONENT RESPONSIBILITY/AUTHORITY DELEGATION

C7360 EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITY AND DOCUMENTATION

C7365 DEFINITIONS
A. Official Station/PDS
B. Alternate Location
C. Employee’s Incapacitating Illness or Injury
D. Family
E. Personal Emergency Situation
F. Serious Illness or Injury of Family Member
G. Fire, Flood, or Act of God

C7370 EMPLOYEE’S INCAPACITATING ILLNESS OR INJURY
A. Per Diem Continuation at the Interruption Point
B. Return to Official Station or Home
C. Travel to an Alternate Location and Return to the TDY Assignment

C7375 PERSONAL EMERGENCY SITUATION
A. Return to PDS or Home
B. Travel to an Alternate Destination and Return to the TDY Assignment
C. Discount Airfare Use
D. Return to the PDS
E. Travel to an Alternate Destination

PART I: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING MEMBERS OF CONGRESS AND CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

C7400 GENERAL
A. Application
B. Reimbursement

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C7405 **DEFINITION OF TERMS**
A. Member of Congress
B. Congressional Employee
C. Secretary Concerned

C7410 **TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND ACTUAL EXPENSE RATES**

C7415 **OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS CONGRESSIONAL TRAVEL APPROVAL CODES**

PART J: ADDITIONAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES INCURRED BY AN EMPLOYEE WITH A DISABILITY OR A SPECIAL NEED (FTR §301-13)

C7450 **POLICY, APPLICABILITY, AND GENERAL RULES (FTR §301-70.400)**
A. Policy
B. Applicability
C. General Rule

C7455 **DEFINITIONS**
A. Employee with a Disability
B. Disability
C. Physical/Mental Impairment
D. Major Life Activities
E. Substantially Limits
F. Has a Record of Such an Impairment
G. Is Regarded as Having Such an Impairment
H. Employee with a Special Need

C7460 **ALLOWABLE EXPENSES**

C7465 **EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONAL ASSISTANTS FOR EMPLOYEES WITH A DISABILITY/ SPECIAL NEED**

C7470 **TRANSPORTING A SPECIALLY EQUIPPED AUTOMOBILE BETWEEN CONUS PDSs**

PART K: EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TRAVEL

C7500 **MEDICAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES WHEN AN EMPLOYEE IS ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN OCONUS PDS**
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Required Health Care Determination
D. Authorized Health Care
E. Unauthorized Health Care
F. Designated Point

C7505 **MEDICAL TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION**
A. Applicable Regulations
B. Order
C. Funding
D. Excess Costs Agreement
E. Other than Economy/Coach Class Accommodations

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C7510 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Limitation

C7515 **PER DIEM**
A. General
B. Maximum Number of Days
C. Elective Destinations
D. Hospital Stays
E. Dental Care
F. Obstetric Care
G. Newborn Infant
H. Per Diem Rates

C7520 **EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE**

C7525 **SAMPLE EXCESS COST AGREEMENT**

C7530 **ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel Allowances
E. Attendant Compensation Agreement
F. Attendant Per Diem
G. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

PART L: FAMILY VISITATION TRAVEL (FVT)

C7550 **GENERAL**
A. Purpose
B. Discretionary Allowance
C. Legal Authority
D. Allowable Transportation Expenses
E. Eligibility
F. Travel by Commercial Transportation
G. Order
H. Refund
I. Year
J. Charge to Leave
K. Scheduling
L. Travel to the CONUS or to a Non-foreign OCONUS Area
M. Travel to Visit Dependents Located in a Foreign Country

PART M: EMERGENCY VISITATION TRAVEL (EVT)

C7600 **RELATED INFORMATION**
A. Allowable Expenses due to an Employee's/Dependent's Death
B. Emergency Travel and Transportation of an Employee due to Illness, Injury, or a Personal Emergency Situation While on TDY
C. Medical Travel and Transportation Allowances for an Employee Assigned to a Foreign OCONUS PDS
D. Family Visitation Travel (FVT) when the Immediate Family is Evacuated from the Employee's

Paragraph	Title/Contents
	Foreign PDS
C7602	**GENERAL**
	A. Purpose
	B. Allowance Discretion
	C. Restrictions
	D. Limitations
	E. Authority
C7604	**LEGAL AUTHORITY**
C7606	**FUNDING**
C7608	**LIMIT ON NUMBER OF TRAVELERS**
	A. General
	B. Exceptions
C7610	**DEFINITIONS**
	A. Eligible Employee
	B. Eligible Family Member
	C. Immediate Family Member
	D. Incapacitation
	E. Parent
	F. AO
	G. Serious Illness/Injury
C7612	**TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**
	A. Expenses Allowed
	B. Expenses Not Allowed
C7614	**TRAVEL LIMITATIONS**
	A. Routing
	B. Indirect Route
	C. Transportation Costs
	D. Reimbursement
	E. Accommodations
	F. Special Fares
	G. Authorized Transportation Mode
	H. U.S.-certificated Air Carriers
C7616	**ORDER**
C7618	**REFUND**
C7620	**CHARGE TO LEAVE**
C7622	**LEAVE UNDER THE FAMILY MEDICAL LEAVE ACT OF 1993**
	A. Form WH-380 “Certification of Health Care Provider” (Used as a supporting documentation for a request for Family and Medical Leave - attach to an SF 71 – Request for Leave or Approved Absence)
	B. Federal Employee Entitlements under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993
	C. OPM Final Regulations on Family and Medical Leave
	D. OPM Family and Medical Leave Entitlement/Job Benefits & Protection/Advance Notice and Medical Certification

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

C7624 **EFFECT OF EVT ON RAT**

C7626 **EVT FOLLOWED BY FVT**
A. Waiting Time
B. Exception to Waiting Time Requirement

C7628 **EVT FOR MEDICAL REASONS**
A. Limit on Number of Trips
B. Authorization Procedure
C. Immediate Family Member Located in a Foreign Area
D. Confirming the Need for EVT Travel
E. Recording EVT Travel
F. Limiting EVT Travel to Already Identified Parents
G. Travel in Advance of Authorization

C7630 **EVT IN THE EVENT OF AN IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBER'S DEATH**
A. Limitations
B. Beginning Travel
C. Death of Employee/Eligible Family Member
D. Travel Statement

C7631 **EVT FOR PERSONAL EXPENSE TRAVEL TO VISIT SIBLING WHO SUBSEQUENTLY DIES**
A. General
B. Limitation

C7632 **INCAPACITATED PARENT**
A. Travel Purpose
B. Allowable Circumstances
C. Limit on the Number of Trips
D. Both Trips May Be Used for the Needs of One Parent
E. Authorization Procedure
F. Submission Request
G. Travel without Prior Authorization
H. Travel in Advance of Authorization

C7634 **UNUSUAL PERSONAL HARDSHIP**
A. Personal Hardship
B. Travel In Advance of Authorization

C7636 **EVT TABLE**

PART N: FEML

C7700 **FEML TRANSPORTATION**
A. Policy
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Transportation
D. Dependent Travel
E. Number of FEML Trips
F. Time Limitation
G. Waiver Authority
H. FEML Combined with other Travel
I. FEML Locations/Destinations

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

J. Transportation
K. Per Diem
L. Dual Allowances
M. Charge to Leave

PART O: REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE TRAVEL

C7750 **R&R LEAVE TRAVEL**
A. Policy
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. R & R Locations/Destinations
E. Transportation
F. Official Duty in Iraq and Afghanistan

PART P: CIVILIAN FAMILY MEMBER OF A SERIOUSLY ILL OR INJURED UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBER

C7800 **GENERAL**

PART Q: TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

C7900 **ALLOWED ACCOMMODATIONS**

PART R: TRAVEL OF CONSULTANTS AND EXPERTS

C7905 **TRAVEL OF CONSULTANTS AND EXPERTS**
A. Authority
B. Conditions

PART S: WITNESS TRAVEL

C7910 **WITNESS TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Definitions
C. Reimbursement
D. Funding

PART T: JUROR TRAVEL

C7915 **JUROR TRAVEL**

PART U: TRAVEL OF AN EMPLOYEE SERVING AS A LABOR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE

C7920 **TRAVEL OF AN EMPLOYEE SERVING AS A LABOR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE**
A. General
B. Certification

PART V: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

C7925 **GENERAL**
A. Authorization
B. Authorization/Approval for Other Reasons

C7926 **PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER**

C7927 **ALLOWABLE EXPENSES**

C7928 **REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION**

C7929 **REGISTRATION FEES**

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

*PART G: THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS (FTR §301-31)

C7300 GENERAL

A DoD Component head may authorize/approve certain travel and transportation expenses for a threatened individual (as provided in par. C7305) whose life is in jeopardy as a result of the employee's assigned duties and who, as a protective measure, is moved to temporary living accommodations at or away from the PDS.

C7305 ELIGIBILITY

An employee (see APP A) who serves in a law enforcement, investigative, or similar capacity and members of their immediate families (see APP A) are eligible for the allowances under this Part when, because of the employee's assigned duties, the employee is found to be in a life-threatening situation. When warranted by the circumstances of a particular situation, a DoD Component may include other members of an employee's extended family and the family of the employee's spouse. In using this authority and deciding each case, the DoD Component must evaluate the extent of the danger and the employee's relationship to, and the degree of responsibility for, the individual(s) involved in the situation. For this Part, "employee" also includes a Federal employee and another person cross-designated as an employee for a specific investigational purpose. A member of such employee's immediate family also is eligible. The employing DoD Component must be the DoD Component to whom the employee was assigned at the time of the threat.

C7310 POLICY

The authority in par. C7300 is to be given priority consideration when the life-threatening situation is expected to be of temporary duration, ordinarily 60 or fewer days, and the only feasible alternative is to transfer the employee to a new PDS. A DoD Component head must make the final decision as to how long such payments continue based on the specific nature and potential duration of the life-threatening situation and the alternative costs of a PCS.

C7315 DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

A DoD Component head may delegate the authority to authorize/approve payment of allowable subsistence and transportation expenses for the use of temporary living accommodations by eligible individuals. The delegation of authority must be held to as high an administrative level as practicable to ensure proper review of the circumstances surrounding the need to take protective action by moving an eligible individual from home.

C7320 PROCEDURES FOR EVALUATING RISK TO A THREATENED INDIVIDUAL

When a situation occurs that appears to be life-threatening, the DoD Component head is responsible to take appropriate action necessary to protect the eligible individual(s), including removal from home. The DoD Component head must immediately inform the DoJ Criminal Division, IAW DoJ regulations, of the threat. The name of each person involved and other pertinent details must be provided to the DoJ to enable assistance to the DoD Component in determining the degree and seriousness of the threat. The DoJ should investigate the situation promptly, and within 7 days advise the DoD Component head of the seriousness of the threat and recommend a course of action. The DoD Component head, however, ultimately is responsible for deciding each individual case. The decision should be based on an assessment of the situation and the advice of the DoJ as to whether or not protective action should be initiated, or continued if already undertaken, and the amount of subsistence and transportation expenses that should be authorized/approved. At 30-day intervals the DoD Component head must apprise the DoJ of the situation for reevaluation/recommendation, and determine if an extension is necessary.

C7325 ELIGIBILITY CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS

A. Limits on Duration of Temporary Living Accommodations. Subsistence payments may begin as soon as the DoD Component head decides to invoke the provisions of this Part. Ordinarily, subsistence payment may be allowed for 60 or fewer days. The DoD Component may, however, approve extensions of the time as provided in par. C7320. If the threatened individual was directed to move into temporary accommodations during the DoJ's initial 7-day evaluation period, subsistence payments for this period may be allowed, even if the DoJ advises that the

threat is not serious or no longer exists and the DoD Component head decides to return the individual home. When the total period of necessary temporary living accommodations occupancy is expected to exceed 120 days, the DoD Component head should permanently relocate the employee if PCS would be advantageous, given the specific nature of the threat, the continued disruption of the family, and the PCS costs.

B. Temporary Living Accommodations Location. The temporary living accommodations may be located wherever circumstances warrant. When justified, the employee and immediate family members may occupy temporary living accommodations at different locations. The DoD Component head designates the appropriate location(s).

C7330 SUBSISTENCE PAYMENTS

A. Expenses Covered. Payment under this Part is intended to cover only reasonable and necessary actual subsistence expenses incurred incident to temporary living accommodations occupancy. Subsistence payments under this Part ordinarily are limited to the cost of lodgings. However, subsistence payments also may include expenses for restaurant meals and the related fees and tips, certain other food expenses, laundry, dry-cleaning/ pressing of clothing. Since these expenses are incurred in day-to-day living, they ordinarily are the employee's responsibility. Subsistence expenses for other than lodging may be authorized only when the temporary living accommodations do not have a kitchen or laundry facilities or other extenuating circumstances necessitate payment. Subsistence payments for expenses other than lodging must be held to the minimum necessary to cover excess costs.

B. Allowable Lodging Costs. The same costs allowed in par. C4555 for TDY lodging facilities may be allowed for temporary living accommodations under this Part.

C. Allowable Meal Expenses. ***Under the criteria in par. C7330-A, expenses for groceries purchased for consumption in temporary accommodations containing cooking facilities ordinarily are not allowable.*** When cooking facilities are not available, however, and it is necessary to obtain meals in a restaurant, the excess costs of such meals relative to the family's estimated daily food expenditures in the home environment may be an allowable expense.

D. Maximum Allowable Amount

1. Computation Method. The DoD Component head may approve the actual amount of allowable expenses incurred in each 30-day period (or fraction thereof) up to a maximum amount based on the daily limitations calculated under par. C7330-D2 below, multiplied by 30 (or the actual number of days used if fewer than 30). The daily actual subsistence expenses, required to be itemized under par. C7330-E, are totaled for each 30-day period (or fraction thereof) and compared with the maximum allowable for the particular period under par. C7330-D2.

2. Daily Limitations. The maximum subsistence payment amount for each 30-day period (or fraction thereof) is based on daily limitations calculated as provided in pars. C7330-D2a, C7330-D2b, C7330-D2c, C7330-D2d and C7330-D2e. If subsistence payments are authorized only for lodging costs, the daily limitations must be reduced to appropriate amounts.

a. For the Employee or Unaccompanied Spouse. For the employee or unaccompanied spouse (one who necessarily occupied temporary accommodations without the employee or in a location separate from the employee) the daily limitation shall be determined by the DoD Component head NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the temporary living accommodations location.

b. For the Spouse. For the spouse accompanied by the employee, the daily limitation for the spouse must not exceed 75% of the employee's daily limitation established in par. C7330-D2a.

c. For Each Family Member Age 12 or Older. For each other member of the employee's immediate family who is age 12 or older, the daily limitation must not exceed 75% of the daily limitation established in par. C7330-A.

d. For Each Family Member under Age 12. For each member of the employee's immediate family who is

under age 12, the daily limitation must not exceed 50% of the daily limitation established in par. C7330-A.

e. For Each Family Member Who Occupies Lodgings Separately. For each member of the immediate family who necessarily occupies temporary living accommodations without, or at a location separate from, either the employee or the spouse, the DoD Component may establish an appropriate daily limitation within the limitation in par. C7330-A.

E. Itemization and Receipts. The actual expenses must be itemized in a manner described by the DoD Component head that permits, at a minimum, a review of the amounts spent daily for (a) lodging, (b) meals, and (c) other allowable items of subsistence expenses. See par. C7330-A. See par. C1310 for receipt requirements. ***NOTE:*** ***Travelers are advised to retain ALL receipts for tax or other purposes.***

C7335 TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM A LOCATION AWAY FROM THE EMPLOYEE'S DESIGNATED DUTY STATION

A DoD Component head may approve the payment of transportation expenses when a situation described in par. C7300 requires the employee and/or members of the employee's immediate family to be temporarily relocated to a place away from the employee's designated PDS. Transportation to/from such location must be IAW Ch 2 unless the DoD Component head specifically authorizes/approves a deviation from Ch 2 for security reasons. The documentation provisions in par. C7340 govern in such instances.

C7340 AUTHORIZATIONS AND CLAIMS PAYMENT

Each DoD Component head must establish specific administrative procedures for issuing travel authorizations/ orders and for payment of claims arising from the unique situations covered by this Part. If documentation might compromise the security of any individual involved, the DoD Component head may waive all but absolutely essential documentation requirements.

C7345 FUNDS ADVANCES

Funds may be advanced for travel and transportation expenses covered under this Part under policies and procedures prescribed by the DoD Component head IAW the provisions of Ch 1, Part C. Advances must not exceed estimated expenses for a 30-day period. The advance amount must not exceed an amount based on the daily limitations established under par. C7330-D2.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART K: EMPLOYEE MEDICAL TRAVEL

NOTE: See Ch 7, Part M for Emergency Visitation Travel (EVT).

C7500 MEDICAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES WHEN AN EMPLOYEE IS ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN OCONUS PDS

A. General

1. When the Secretarial Process determines that local medical facilities (military or civilian) at a foreign OCONUS area, defined in APP A, are not able to accommodate an employee's needs, transportation to another location may be authorized for appropriate medical/dental care.

2. If possible, medical travel should be scheduled with other non-medical travel (e.g., RAT or EML (funded or unfunded)) to avoid separate medical travel.

3. Required medical treatment that cannot be postponed until the employee's next scheduled travel should be authorized as medical travel IAW par. C7500-C.

4. When authorized, an eligible employee assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS is authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel to/from another location incident to the employee obtaining required health care (whether or not the care itself is at GOV'T expense) under the conditions and limitations in this Part.

5. Ch 7, Part H provides emergency travel and transportation for an employee due to incapacitating illness, injury, or a personal emergency situation while TDY.

B. Eligibility. An eligible individual is an employee, an attendant, and/or an accompanying family member who meets the following criteria. ***NOTE: A locally hired employee who does not have a service agreement is not eligible for this travel.***

1. Employee. An employee must be permanently assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS. The employee is eligible while performing foreign OCONUS PCS travel.

2. Attendant/Escort. See par. C7530.

3. Accompanying Family Member. The AO may authorize/approve an employee's family member to travel with the employee if the AO determines that

a. The family member is incapable of self-care at the PDS, and

b. No suitable care arrangements can be made at the PDS, and

c. The travel is in the GOV'T's interest.

C. Required Health Care Determination. Required health care is medical or dental care that the AO determines is needed by an employee stationed at a foreign OCONUS PDS at which there is no adequate facility to provide suitable care. This determination must be based on the advice of an appropriate professional certifying physician.

D. Authorized Health Care

1. Medical Care. Qualified medical care is treatment that:

a. Must be completed before the next scheduled RAT, or EML (funded or unfunded) travel, and which,

b. If delayed, could result in a worsening of the condition, and

c. Includes specialized examinations, special inoculations, obstetrical care, and hospitalization (GSBCA 15948-TRAV, 30 April 2003).

2. Dental Care. Qualified emergency and required dental care are defined as follows:

a. Emergency Dental Care. Treatment of any dental condition causing severe pain and/or that, if treatment were deferred, would cause permanent and irreparable damage to the teeth or supporting dental structures.

b. Required Dental Care. Treatment that must be done before the next RAT or EML (funded or unfunded) travel and, if delayed, could result in a need for emergency dental care.

c. Orthodontic Care. Orthodontic care qualifies as required dental care when necessary for proper occlusion.

d. Periodontal Disease. Periodontal disease treatment qualifies when necessary to prevent permanent, irreparable damage to the teeth and supporting structures.

E. Unauthorized Health Care. Examples of treatments that are not required health care are:

1. Medical Care: Elective treatment, routine medical examinations, and routine immunizations.

2. Dental Care: Elective treatment, dental prophylaxis (routine cleaning, superficial scaling, and fluoridation treatment), and elective cosmetic dental treatment.

F. Designated Point. The designated point is:

1. The facility closest to the employee's PDS, as determined by the AO, at which suitable health care may be obtained, and

2. Based on the advice of an appropriate professional certifying physician.

C7505 MEDICAL TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION

A. Applicable Regulations

1. Civilian. An employee performing medical travel in any capacity is governed by the JTR.

2. Uniformed Service Member. The JFTR governs a uniformed service member serving as an attendant as part of official duties.

3. Attendant/Escort. See par. C7530.

B. Travel Order. DD Form 1610, Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DOD Personnel, is used to authorize travel for medical reasons.

C. Funding. Health care travel expenses are charged to the employee's organization's operating funds.

D. Excess Costs Agreement

1. Before the AO authorizes/approves travel to a location, other than the designated point, (elected by the employee) for required health care, the employee must agree in writing, to pay/reimburse the GOV'T's excess travel and transportation costs incurred by the employee, attendants, and accompanying family member(s).

2. The GOV'T's cost is based on transportation costs to and from the designated point.

3. Par. C7525 displays a sample excess cost agreement.

E. Other than Economy/Coach Class Accommodations. Other than economy/coach class accommodations must be IAW par. C2000-A2 for full reimbursement.

C7510 TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. Health care transportation must be IAW Ch 2, except as otherwise provided in this Part.

2. AMC resources should be used when the AO:

a. Consults with an appropriate health care provider, and

b. Determines it suitable under the circumstances and reasonably available.

3. For AMC flight scheduling information see ***https://business.transcom.mil/gpmrc/***. This website is password-protected.

4. After consultation with a professional certifying physician, the AO may authorize/approve travel by private airline, ambulance service, or other specialized medical transportation provider, if necessary.

B. Limitation. An eligible employee is authorized health care transportation from the foreign OCONUS PDS to the designated point and return to the PDS.

1. Travel to Other Locations. The AO may authorize/approve health care transportation to a location other than the designated point, if the employee elects and executes an excess cost agreement IAW par. C7505-D.

2. Obstetrical Patients. An obstetrical patient may elect to travel to a/an:

a. CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area, with transportation at GOV'T expense authorized to the nearest CONUS POE; or

b. OCONUS location that is not the designated point if the employee elects and executes an excess cost agreement IAW par. C7510-B1.

3. Dental Patients. An employee is authorized health care transportation for required dental care once a year, in addition to required dental care done during any other travel. The year begins on the first day of health care travel for required dental care.

C7515 PER DIEM

A. General

1. TDY per diem is authorized for medical travel for a/an:

a. Employee and an attendant, subject to the limitations in par. C7515, and

b. Uniformed member authorized as an attendant, subject to the JFTR.

2. See par. C4555-B3 for per diem when lodging with friends/relatives.

*B. Maximum Number of Days. Subject to pars. C7515-C through C7515-G, the AO may authorize/approve per diem for up to, ***but in no case for more than***, 180 days including:

1. Travel time to/from the designated point/elective destination, and

2. Necessary delays before treatment and while awaiting return transportation, and

3. Necessary outpatient treatment periods.

C. Elective Destinations. If an employee elects travel to other than the designated point, per diem may be authorized/approved for travel periods to and from the elective destination, but for no longer than the constructed travel time to and from the designated point.

D. Hospital Stays. Per diem is not authorized/approved for an employee during a hospitalization period.

E. Dental Care

1. Unless the AO specifically authorizes/approves a longer period because of extraordinary circumstances, per diem for periods in pars. C7515-B2 and C7515-B3 for dental patients may not be authorized/approved for more than:

a. 3 days for emergency dental care, and

b. 1 day for required dental care.

2. Extraordinary circumstances are limited to those situations that, because of the severity of the dental condition, require more time to complete emergency dental care.

F. Obstetric Care. An employee traveling for obstetric care ordinarily leaves the PDS 6 weeks before the expected delivery date and returns 6 weeks thereafter. The AO may not authorize/approve per diem for obstetric care travel for a period longer than 90 days, unless an early departure from, or delayed return to, the PDS is medically required.

G. Newborn Infant. A newborn infant is authorized per diem under the same circumstances and conditions as the mother, except at one-half the applicable locality rate.

H. Per Diem Rates. The applicable locality per diem rate applies. If the employee elects health care travel to a location other than the designated point, the per diem rate is NTE the rate for the designated point.

C7520 EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

The AO may authorize/approve excess accompanied baggage shipment for medical travel if necessary because of climatic factors, health care necessity, or other adequate reasons IAW par. C2302.

C7525 SAMPLE EXCESS COST AGREEMENT

The following is a sample excess cost agreement required in par. C7505-D.

DOD Component Letterhead Date

SUBJECT: Excess Cost Agreement for Travel and Transportation Costs

The appropriate designated point for obtaining medical or dental care for:

Employee Name:_____

has been determined to be: _____
(Designated Point)

I agree to pay/reimburse to the GOV'T excess travel and transportation costs incurred by myself, attendant(s), and/or accompanying family member(s) over what such travel to and from the designated point would have cost.

_____ _____
Employee's Signature Date

C7530 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS

A. Definition. See APP A.

B. Determination. An employee, incapable of traveling alone, requires an attendant/escort. An attendant/escort may be any person who can provide the necessary assistance required by the employee.

C. Appointment. Any person may be appointed to accompany an employee physically incapable of traveling alone as an:

1. Attendant, by Medical Authority, or

2. Escort, by the AO.

D. Travel Allowances

1. Uniformed Service Member as an Attendant/Escort. A uniformed service member traveling as an attendant/ escort is authorized JFTR TDY travel and transportation allowances.

2. Civilian Employee as an Attendant/Escort. A U.S. GOV'T civilian employee is authorized travel and transportation allowances IAW the JTR.

3. Other Person as an Attendant. Another person designated to travel as an attendant/escort is:

a. Issued an ITA or included in the same travel order (identified as an attendant/escort) issued for the employee; and,

b. Authorized the same travel and transportation allowances as a civilian employee IAW par. C7115-C.

E. Attendant Compensation Agreement

1. The AO may authorize the PDS contracting officer to enter into a contract with a non-family member attendant, including a professional health care provider, to provide for reasonable compensation in addition to travel and transportation allowances (including excess accompanied baggage shipment expenses) under Ch 7,

Part K.

2. The compensation amount for a nonprofessional attendant is NTE the prevailing rate in the locality for the type of services rendered.

3. A professional health care provider attendant ordinarily is unnecessary on AMC medical evacuation flights.

F. Attendant Per Diem

1. In addition to per diem for travel periods, an attendant is authorized up to 3 days per diem after arrival at the treatment site to:

a. Consult the treating health care providers, and

b. Arrange return travel.

2. In extraordinary cases, if the attendant's presence is necessary to the employee's treatment regimen, the AO may authorize/approve longer periods of per diem only for a non-health care professional attendant, who is the employee's family member.

G. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel. Non-concurrent attendant travel may be authorized/approved when the need for an attendant arises during treatment or there is need for an attendant only during a portion of the employee's travel.

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 1: DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)

As used in JFTR & JTR, and unless otherwise specifically provided in JFTR or JTR, the following definitions apply.

ACADEMY, SERVICE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The United States Military Academy (Army), United States Naval Academy, United States Air Force Academy, or United States Coast Guard Academy (37 USC §410(a)).

ACCOMMODATIONS

A. Approved. Any place of public lodging that is listed on the national master list of approved accommodations. This list of all approved accommodations is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the Federal Register by FEMA. Additionally, the approved accommodation list is available on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site (***http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/indes.htm)***.

B. Common Carrier

1. Other Than Economy-/Coach-Class

a. First-class. Generally, the highest accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships for cost and amenities and termed "first-class" by the airlines/train/ships and in reservations systems. Includes suites offered by commercial ships, and includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car, or any other accommodations other than least expensive unrestricted economy/ coach offered by passenger rail carriers. JFTR, par. U3125-B2a/JTR, par. C2204-B2a for first-class transportation authority.

b. Business-Class. Other than least expensive unrestricted economy/coach class accommodations offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships that is higher than coach/economy and lower than first-class for cost and amenities (e.g., business-class). This class of accommodation is generally referred to as "business, business elite, business first, world business, connoisseur, or envoy" depending on the airline, passenger rail carrier, and ship. It is also a class of service offered on Amtrak Acela/Metroliner extra fare train service. JFTR, par. U3125-B2b/JTR, par. C2204 for business-class transportation authority (restricted to the two-star flag level and civilian equivalents).

2. Economy-/Coach-Class. The basic least expensive unrestricted accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, passenger ships, that includes a service level available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. The term applies when an airline, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ship offers only one accommodations class and that class is sold as economy-class (i.e., some airlines, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ships only offer true business-class/true first-class and are not to be mistaken for this one accommodations class). The term also includes tourist-class and economy-class on commercial airlines and reserved coach and/or slumber coach accommodations on overnight rail travel.

3. Slumber Coach. Slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train.

4. Extra-Fare Train. A train that operates at an increased fare due to the train's extra performance (i.e., faster speed or fewer stops).

5. Single-Class. This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodations to all travelers (41 CFR §301-10.121).

C. Public**.** Any inn, hotel, or other establishment within the U.S. that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding an establishment:

1. Owned by the GOV'T; or

2. Treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or

3. Containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that also is occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

D. TYPES. Seat space, berths, roomettes, bedrooms, and staterooms on transportation facilities. Types include:

1. Air Economy/Coach/Air Tourist. A type available on commercial aircraft at rates lower than other than economy/coach class accommodations.

2. Coach or Chair Car (Rail). A type not affording sleeping facilities, at a lesser rate than first class (parlor car seat).

3. Security (Enclosed). Any private room that can be locked for security purposes.

ACTIVE DUTY *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Full-time duty in the active service (37 USC §101(18)) of a Uniformed Service, including full-time training duty, annual training duty, full-time National Guard duty, and attendance, while in the active service, at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned. ***NOTE: A member is on active duty while in a travel status or while on authorized leave***.

ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Full-time training duty in the active military service for the purpose of training a Ready Reserve member to acquire or maintain required military skills. It includes initial basic training, advanced individual training, annual training duty, and full-time attendance at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned.

ACTUAL EXPENSE. Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the limit prescribed by the Administrator of GSA or agency, as appropriate. Reimbursement is contingent on eligibility for per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

ACTUAL RESIDENCE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide residence. Also referred to as the "home of record." For a separating employee concluding an OCONUS assignment, the "actual residence" is the residence occupied at the time the employee received the OCONUS assignment. This is the residence listed in the service or transportation agreement signed by the employee prior to departure to an OCONUS PDS, pursuant to which the employee is assured that the expenses of return travel and transportation will be paid by the GOV'T (GSBCA 16265-RELO, 19 December 2003).

ACTUAL SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The same items as those included under Per Diem Allowance, ***NOTE 2***.

ADVANCED TRAVEL OF DEPENDENTS *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The movement of dependents based on a PCS order, but before member travel.

AGENCY

A. Includes:

1. An Executive agency, as defined in 5 USC §105;

2. A Military department;

3. An Office, agency or other establishment in the legislative branch;

4. The Government of the District of Columbia.

B. Does NOT include a/an:

1. GOV'T-controlled corporation;

2. Member of Congress;

3. Office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses;

4. Office, agency or other establishment in the judicial branch.

AGREEMENT *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A written statement required by any of several statutes, signed by a person selected for appointment or by an employee, prescribing a required period of service and other conditions related to transportation allowances ICW permanent duty travel. ***Also called a Service Agreement.***

ALTERNATE PLACE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS place authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process to which a dependent is authorized to move at GOV'T expense in conjunction with an ITDY.

ANNUAL TRAINING DUTY *(Uniformed Member Only)*.

1. Active duty required of the Ready Reserve to satisfy the member's annual reserve assignment training requirements.

2. Providing readiness training is the primary purpose of annual training, but annual training also may support active component missions and requirements (i.e., operational support).

3. See DoD and Service regulations.

APPROVE(D). The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

APPROVING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL.**

ARMED FORCES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard (37 USC §101(4)).

ATTENDANT. An attendant:

1. Is a Uniformed member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies a member/ employee authorized to travel to/from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally; and

2. Takes care of and waits upon the member/employee patient in response to the patient's needs; and

3. May travel with the patient and attend to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility; and

4. Is appointed by competent medical authority.

AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **AUTHORIZING/ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO)**.

AUTHORIZE(D)

1. Permission given before an act.

2. The giving, through these regulations, of an allowance to an eligible individual requiring no other action.

(Example: When the regulation states that an allowance is authorized, – the regulation means that an eligible individual has that allowance without further action by any other activity.)

AUTHORIZING/ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO). The official who directs travel and has responsibility for the funding.

AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINE (ATM) SERVICES. Contractor-provided services that allow cash withdrawals from participating ATMs to be charged to a contractor-issued charge card.

BAGGAGE

A. Personal effects of a traveler needed ICW official travel and immediately upon arrival at the assignment point.

B. GOV'T material may be included.

C. ***Baggage may accompany a traveler (accompanied baggage) or be transported separately from the traveler (UB).***

*1. Accompanied Baggage. Baggage that is not part of the HHG weight allowance and consists of coats, brief cases, suitcases, and similar luggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket.

*2. Excess Accompanied Baggage. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried free by a transportation carrier or when charged a fee by the airline to transport accompanied baggage.

3. Unaccompanied (UB). That part of a member's/employee's prescribed weight allowance of HHG that:

a. Is not carried free on a ticket used for personal travel,

b. Ordinarily is transported separately from the major bulk of HHG, and

c. Usually is transported by an expedited mode because it's needed immediately or soon after arrival at destination for interim housekeeping pending arrival of the major portion of HHG.

d. ***ICW PDT, PCS, RAT, COT/IPCOT travel consists of personal clothing and equipment, essential pots, pans, and light housekeeping items; collapsible items such as cribs, playpens, and baby carriages; and other articles required for the care of dependents. Items such as refrigerators, washing machines, and other major appliances/furniture must not be included in UB.***

e. ***ICW an extended TDY assignment, is limited to the necessary personal clothing and effects for the individual and equipment directly related to the assignment.***

BLANKET ORDER. See **ORDER**.

BREAK IN SERVICE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A break in service is defined as a period of four or more calendar days during which an individual is no longer on the rolls of an executive agency (5 CFR §300.703 (2004)).

BUSINESS-CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

CALENDAR DAY

1. The 24-hour period from one midnight to the next midnight.

2. The calendar day technically begins one second after midnight and ends at midnight.

CAPACITY CONTROLLED CITY-PAIR AIRFARE. See **CITY-PAIR AIRFARE.**

CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC).**

CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. See **U.S. CERTIFICATED CARRIER**.

CIRCUITOUS TRAVEL. Travel by a route other than the one that ordinarily would be prescribed by a transportation officer between the places involved. Also referred to as Indirect Travel.

CITY-PAIR AIRFARE.** An airfare on a U.S. certificated air carrier under contract for a Federal employee for planning official travel (Airfares (City Pair Program) ***http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228. Airfares are priced on one-way routes permitting multiple destination travel. No minimum/maximum length of stay is required. Tickets are fully refundable, with no cancellation fees. Prices are negotiated each fiscal year. There are two types of city-pair airfares:

A. Standard City-Pair Airfare (YCA):

1. No advance purchase required
2. Last seat availability
3. Used for cost construction purposes.

B. Dual (Capacity Controlled) City-Pair Airfare (-CA):

1. Lower prices than the standard city-pair rates
2. Limited number of seats on each flight
3. Not used for cost construction purposes.

COMMANDANT'S PAROLE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The conditional release (parole) from confinement of a prisoner from a disciplinary barracks whose parole the Secretary Concerned has authorized and whose court-martial sentence has not been ordered executed because appellate review of the case has not been completed. The prisoner must remain under the supervision of the Commandant of a U.S. disciplinary barracks.

COMMAND, COMBATANT. An organization with a broad continuing mission under a single commander established and so designated by the President, through the SECDEF with the advice and assistance of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities.

COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. See **DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED.**

COMMERCIAL POV STORAGE FACILITY *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Any commercial fee-for-service facility open to the public for daily/long-term storage of motor vehicles.

COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER. A transporter operating under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-88) in interstate commerce or under appropriate State statutes in intrastate commerce.

COMMON CARRIER. Private-sector supplier of air, rail, bus, or ship transportation.

COMMUTED RATE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A price rate used for HHG transportation and storage in transit. It includes costs of line-haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges, and costs of storage in transit within the applicable weight limit for storage including in-and-out charges and necessary drayage. To get the commuted rates tables for transportation, storage, packing, unpacking,

crating, drayage and other accessorial charges incident to transportation you must subscribe to the Professional Movers Commercial Relocation Tariff, STB HGB 400-(Series). See JTR, par. C5160-D4.

CONFERENCE. A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under 5 CFR §410.404. Does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a GOV'T/commercial training facility.

CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT) (*Uniformed Member Only*). The PCS reassignment of a member from one OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS. See **IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR**.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS). The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

CONTINGENCY OPERATION. A military operation that:

1. Is designated by the SECDEF as an operation in which armed forces members are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or against an opposing military force; or

2. Results in the call or order to, or retention on, active duty of Uniformed Services member under 10 USC §688, §12301(a), §12302, §12304, §12305, or §12406; Ch 15 of title 10, or any other provision of law during a war or during a national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

CONTRACT CARRIER. U.S. certificated air carrier that is under contract with the GOV'T to furnish Federal employees, uniformed members, and other persons authorized to travel at GOV'T expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's contracted scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO). A commercial activity providing a full range of commercial travel and ticketing services for official travel under a contract and/or memorandum of understanding with the GOV'T. Also called a Travel Management Center (TMC) under GSA's program.

CONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee website at: ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***.

DEFENSE TABLE OF OFFICIAL DISTANCES (DTOD). The DoD standard source for worldwide distance information based on zip code to zip code replacing all other sources used for computing distance (except airplanes). For more information refer to the DTOD website at ***dtod.sddc.army.mil***.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) COMPONENTS. (Also ref the Defense Almanac ***http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/almanac/*** and/or the Department of Defense at the mil.com website ***http://www.gov.com/agency/dod/agency.html***)

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
The Office of the Secretary of Defense (including the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff)	American Forces Information Service	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency	Defense Security Cooperation Agency	National Defense Intelligence College (NDIC)
	Defense Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel Office	Defense Commissary Agency	Defense Security Service	
Department of the Army	Defense Technology Security Administration	Defense Contract Audit Agency	Defense Threat Reduction Agency	Defense Acquisition University
Department of the Air Force	DOD Counterintelligence	Defense Contract Management	Missile Defense Agency	National Defense University

	Field Activity	Agency		
Department of the Navy (including the Marine Corps)	DOD Education Activity	Defense Finance and Accounting Service	National Geospatial Intelligence Agency	
DOD Inspector General	DOD Human Resources Activity	Defense Information Systems Agency	National Geospatial Intelligence College	Joint Professional Military Education Colleges
	Office of Economic Adjustments	Defense Intelligence Agency	National Security Agency/Central Security Service	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	TRICARE Management Activity	Defense Legal Services Agency		Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
	Washington Headquarters Services	Defense Logistics Agency	Pentagon Force Protection Agency	

DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Defined by 37 USC §401.

***NOTE*: Exception. For authorization purposes under JFTR**

1. A member's spouse, who also is a member on active duty, is treated as a dependent for travel and transportation ONLY for purposes of travel between the port of overhaul, inactivation or construction, and the home port as authorized in JFTR, par. U7115-A, or for transportation for survivors of a deceased member authorized in JFTR, par. U5242-A1;

2. A child is treated as a dependent of either the mother or the father who are members on active duty (i.e., only 1 member may receive allowances on the child's behalf);

3. A member (IAW 37 USC §421) may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay IAW 37 USC §204.

Except for transportation to obtain OCONUS medical care (JFTR, par. U5240-C1), any of the following individuals: ***(Exception NOTES above.)***

1. A member's spouse;

2. A member's unmarried child under age 21 (including an infant born after a PCS order effective date when the mother's travel to the new PDS before the child's birth was precluded by Service regulations because of the advanced state of the mother's pregnancy or other medical reason(s) as certified by a medical doctor, or for other official reason(s) such as awaiting completion of the school year by other children in the family (50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970); 66 id. 497 (1987));

3. A member's unmarried stepchild under age 21 (including the member's spouse's illegitimate child, B-177061/B-177129, 13 December 1974) ***NOTE*: A stepchild is excluded as a dependent after the member's divorce from the stepchild's parent by blood.**;

4. A member's unmarried adopted child under age 21 (including a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption);

5. A member's unmarried illegitimate child under age 21 if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations;

6. A member's unmarried child who is under 23 including step, adopted, and illegitimate children, enrolled in a full-time course of study in an institution of higher education approved by the Secretary Concerned, and is in fact dependent on the member for more than one-half of his/her support;

7. A member's unmarried child of any age who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is, dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support; ***NOTE: A child under this item include a member's child by blood, a stepchild, an adopted child, a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption, and an illegitimate child if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations.***;

8. For transportation authorized in JFTR, par. U5215-B,

a. A member's unmarried child who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and by reason of age or graduation from, or cessation of enrollment in, an institution of higher education, otherwise would cease to be the member's dependent, while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

b. A parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis, who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and ceases to be the member's dependent while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

9. A member's and/or spouse's parent, stepparent, parent by adoption, or any other person (including a former stepparent) who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least 5 years before the member became age 21 who:

a. Is, in fact, dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support and has been so dependent for a period prescribed by the Secretary Concerned; or

b. Became so dependent due to a change of circumstances arising after the member entered on active duty and the parent's dependency on the member is determined on the basis of an affidavit submitted by the parent and any other evidence required under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned;

10. For return transportation to CONUS, the former spouse and/or dependents or former dependent children of a member when such dependents or former dependents are located OCONUS, even though the marital relationship with the member was terminated by divorce or annulment before the member was eligible for return transportation. See JFTR, par. U5900-E.;

11. For a dependency determination made on or after 1 July 1994, an unmarried person who:

a. Is placed in the member's legal custody as a result of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in a CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area for a period of at least 12 months; and

(1) Has not attained age 21, or

(2) Has not attained the age 23 and is enrolled in a full time course of study at an institution of higher learning approved by the Secretary Concerned, or

(3) Is incapable of self support because of a mental or physical incapacity that occurred while the person was a dependent of the member or former member under (1) or (2), and

b. Is dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support, as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and

c. Resides with the member unless separated by the necessity of military service or to receive institutional care as a result of disability, incapacitation, or such other circumstances as the Secretary Concerned may by regulation prescribe; and

d. Is not a dependent of a member under any other paragraph.

12. Whether or not an individual is considered to be a member's spouse for the purpose of allowances

authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1978; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998.

Common-Law Marriage is defined as a marriage not solemnized by religious or civil ceremony as defined in pertinent state law. Some states recognize common law marriage – "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." (DoDFMR, Vol. 7B, Glossary)

For dependency determinations, Service PoCs are listed in JFTR, par. U10104-G3.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1594703.txt***
GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1538220.txt***
GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1520719.txt***
GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1467309.txt***
GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 available at: ***http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r141220.txt***

DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. Any of the following named members of an employee's household at the time the employee reports for duty at a new PDS or performs authorized/approved OCONUS tour RAT or separation travel:

1. Employee's spouse;

2. Children of the employee or employee's spouse who are unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. ***NOTE: "Children" includes natural offspring; stepchildren; adopted children; grandchildren, legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee or employee's spouse; also, a child born and moved after the employee's effective date of transfer because of advance stage of pregnancy, or other reasons acceptable to the DoD component concerned, e.g., awaiting school year completion by other children.*** 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970)***;*** 66 id. 497 (1987))**.**;

NOTE 1: An employee and spouse at an OCONUS PDS assumed temporary custody of two grandchildren. The

grandchildren's parent was a uniformed member on active duty with a DoD Service in Iraq. The uniformed member (the parent) executed a special military power of attorney granting guardianship of the children to the children's grandparent. GSBCA held that the power of attorney did not create a "legal guardianship" as that term is used in par. B above to define dependent/immediate family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for relocation allowances. Since the term "legal guardianship" is not defined in the JTR, GSBCA turned to Arizona state law (the state in which the power of attorney was executed and in which the uniformed member resided) for guidance. Under Arizona law legal guardianship can be established only by judicial determination and the powers of attorney provided by the uniformed member were not sufficient to create guardianship. Since legal guardianship did not exist, the grandchildren could not be members of the employee's immediate family and the employee was not authorized travel and transportation costs and overseas allowances (TQSA) on their behalf (GSBCA 16337-RELO, 19 April 2004).

3. Dependent parents (including step- and legally adoptive parents) of the employee or employee's spouse; and

4. Dependent brothers and sisters (including step- and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee or employee's spouse who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support.

NOTE 2: Generally, the individuals named in items 3 and 4 are the employee's dependents if they receive at least 51 percent of their support from the employee or employee's spouse; however, this percentage of support criterion must not be the decisive factor in all cases. These individuals also may be dependents for the purpose of this definition if they are members of the employee's household and, in addition to their own income, receive support (less than 51 percent) from the employee or employee's spouse without which they would be unable to maintain a reasonable standard of living.

NOTE 3: ICW the Missing Persons Act, "dependent" is defined in JTR, par. C7090-A for the purpose of transportation eligibility under that Act.

NOTE 4: With respect to emergency leave travel, JTR, par. C7365-D.

NOTE 5: Whether or not an individual is considered to be an employee's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. ***Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,***

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 ***the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983;*** B-191316, ***27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.***

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. *B-186179, 30 June 1976;* B-191316, 27 September 1978.

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998.

Once the employee has submitted evidence in support of the common-law marriage, it should be submitted to the appropriate agency legal counsel for assistance in determining whether or not the putative spouse qualifies as a spouse under the specific state and/or Federal law (1 USC §7). PDTATAC does not adjudicate these cases.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1594703.txt
GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1538220.txt
GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1520719.txt
GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1467309.txt
GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 available at: http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r141220.txt

DEPENDENT, ACQUIRED *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A dependent acquired through marriage, adoption, or other action during the current tour of assigned duty. Does not include persons dependent, or children born of a marriage that existed, before the beginning of a current tour.

DEPENDENT, COMMAND-SPONSORED *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. A dependent residing with a member at an OCONUS location at which an accompanied-by-dependents tour is authorized, the member is authorized to serve that tour, and who is authorized by the appropriate authority to be at the member's PDS.

2. The member is authorized to receive station allowances (COLA and TLA) at the with-dependent rate on behalf of a command-sponsored dependent as a result of the dependent's residence at/in the member's PDS vicinity.

3. Command sponsorship is not required to receive OHA at the with-dependent rate.

4. See **DEPENDENT**

DEPENDENT-RESTRICTED TOUR *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. A tour at any overseas PDS with an established tour that does not permit command-sponsored dependents.

2. Also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour, or remote tour.

3. Also describes a tour at a PDS at which command-sponsored dependents may be authorized, but at which the member is not eligible to serve the accompanied tour. DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.13.

DESIGNATED PLACE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Except as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances):

a. A place in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area;

b. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-D1, when a member is ordered to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.;

c. The OCONUS place at which a member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour after completing an unaccompanied or dependent-restricted tour, as applicable, and to which dependents specifically are authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-C4, U5222-D1 or U5222-F3;

d. The OCONUS place in the old PDS vicinity at which dependents remain under the JFTR, par. U5222-F3, while a member serves a dependent-restricted/unaccompanied tour;

e. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5900, when early return of dependents is authorized. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.

2. To receive allowances associated with a designated place move, the member must certify that the designated place is the place at which the dependents intend to establish a bona fide residence until further dependent transportation is authorized at GOV'T expense.

3. For the definition of "designated place" as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances), see pars. U6002-A and U6051-A.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. A place designated by the:

1. Commander concerned,

2. Commander's designated representative, or

3. Employee,

for the movement of dependents or HHG when not accompanying the employee.

DESTINATION RATE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The per diem rate applicable to the next location at which an employee is to perform TDY or at which an employee makes an en route stopover to obtain overnight lodging.

DETACHMENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere, or a temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units.

DIFFERENT (OR SEPARATE) DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES *(Civilian Employee Only)*

1. The several departments and agencies of the Executive branch of the GOV'T.

2. Within the Department of Defense, the terms "Different Departments" or "Different Military Departments" means the DoD components separately. ***NOTE: This distinction is necessary with regard to funding for travel and transportation from one department to another.***

DUTY STATION

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. For the purpose of transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

1. The home of a member at the time of:

a. Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or an RC;

b. Being called to active duty or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency);

2. The place at which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to an assigned station or, for a member on sea duty, the home port of the ship or mobile unit to which the member is assigned;

3. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to such ship is the new station;

4. The home of a member upon:

a. Retirement;

b. Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

c. Release from active duty;

d. Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. For the purpose of HHG; and mobile home transportation and storage -- the place at which an employee actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the employee commutes daily to an assigned station.

DISCOUNT GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR). The daily rate charged for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

DISTANCE. As applicable for the Defense Table of Official Distance:

1. Shortest. Routes a driver takes to minimize total distance traveled while still following a truck-navigable route. Used in most cases to calculate HHG distances.

2. Practical. Routes a driver ordinarily would take to minimize time and cost. Practical routes model the trade-off between taking the most direct path versus staying on major, high-quality highways. Interstate highways are given a higher priority than secondary highways. Practical routes consider distance, road quality, terrain, urban/rural classifications, and designated principal and secondary through routes. Used to calculate travel distance.

EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Authorized dependent movement from an OCONUS location, requested by the member or directed by the member's command, prior to the issuance of a PCS order.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PCS ORDER

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. For a member being separated/retired, the last day of active duty. See below for an RC member being separated.

2. For all others, including an RC member being separated and a recalled retired member who continues in an active duty status during the time allowed for return travel home, the date the member is required to begin travel from the old PDS, the member's home, PLEAD, last TDY station, safe haven location or designated place, whichever applies, to arrive at the new PDS, home, or PLEAD, on the date authorized by the transportation mode authorized and/or used.

3. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour. See IPCOT definition.

4. The following are examples of computing an authorization's/order's effective date:

EXAMPLE 1	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time.	
10 June	Authorized and actual reporting date
3 June	Less 7 days travel time actually used
4 June	Add 1 day
4 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 2	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member anticipates that the official distance of 2,100 miles will be traveled by POC. The member changes plans and travels by air. The member reports in on 9 June.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
9 June	Actual reporting date
8 June	Less 1 day travel time
9 June	Add 1 day
9 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 3	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time. However, the member runs into inclement weather and is authorized an additional 2 days travel time by the gaining commander.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
1 June	Less 9 days travel time
2 June	Add 1 day
2 June	PCS order effective date

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** The date an employee is required to commence travel to comply with a PCS travel authorization. In determining the effective date, authorized leave/TDY en route required by the travel authorization is excluded.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPARATION *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The date an employee is separated from Federal service.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OR APPOINTMENT *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The date an employee or new appointee reports for duty at a new or first PDS.

EMERGENCY TRAVEL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **TRAVEL, EMERGENCY.**

EMPLOYEE. A civilian individual:

1. Employed by an agency (as defined in APP A), regardless of status or grade;

2. Employed intermittently as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily WAE basis; or

3. Serving without pay or at $1 a year (5 USC §5701(2)) (also referred to as "invitational traveler" for TDY travel purposes only).

ESCORT. An escort:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies the member/employee between authorized locations, when the member/employee:

   a. Travel is authorized by competent authority, and

b. Is incapable of traveling alone, and

2. May be appointed by the member's/employee's commanding officer/AO.

EXPEDITED TRANSPORTATION MODE. A common carrier-operated transportation service for the accelerated or protected movement of HHG between specified points.

EXTENDED STORAGE. See **NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE.**

FAMILY. See **DEPENDENT.**

FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION. Regulation contained in Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, that implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for Federal civilian employee travel and others authorized to travel in the manner of civilian employees at GOV'T expense.

FIELD DUTY. All duty serving with troops participating in maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations, during which:

1. The individual is subsisted in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS or with an organization drawing field rations, and is provided GOV'T QTRS or is quartered in accommodations normally associated with field exercises. Everything ordinarily covered by per diem is furnished without charge, except that a member is required to pay for rations at the discounted meal rate (basic meal rate)., or

2. Students are participating in survival training, forage for subsistence, and improvise shelter.

Individuals furnished QTRS and subsistence obtained by contract are performing field duty when so declared by a competent official.

FIRST-CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**

FOREIGN AIR CARRIER. An air carrier that does not hold a certificate issued by the U.S. under 49 USC §41102.

FOREIGN AREA AND FOREIGN COUNTRY. Any area or country outside the 50 States, District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A dependent born in a foreign country, including a foreign national and a dependent who becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; also, children of a foreign-born dependent spouse.

FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The Foreign Service as constituted under the Foreign Service Act of 1980.

FORMER CANAL ZONE AREA. Areas and INSTALLATIONS in the Republic of Panama made available to the U.S. under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements as described in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979.

FUND-APPROVING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. One who provides the accounting data for authorized/approved travel orders or order amendments.

FUNDING ACTIVITY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The command or organization whose funds pay for the travel.

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCALITY

1. The contiguous political area of a single country or a related island group in the same region.

2. Widely dispersed noncontiguous subdivisions of the same country are separate geographical localities. For example: the United Kingdom (including England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland) is a geographical locality and Ireland (Republic of) is a separate geographical locality; France and Germany are separate geographical localities; Portugal and the Azores are separate geographical localities; the Philippine Islands are the same geographical locality. Japan, including its separate island components, with the exception of the Ryukyu Islands, is a single geographical locality. The Ryukyu Islands (including Okinawa) are a separate geographical locality. With regard to the U.S., CONUS is a single geographical locality, but the states of Hawaii and Alaska, and each U.S. territory or possession, are separate geographical localities.

3. When the term "overseas area" or “OCONUS area” is used, it relates to more than one geographical locality and may include a continent, or the area comprising command jurisdiction, or the entire OCONUS area.

GOVERNMENT (GOV’T). The GOV’T of the U.S. and the Government of the District of Columbia.

GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE RATE SUPPLEMENT (GARS). A reimbursable expense charged by rental car companies for costs incurred unique to doing business with the GOV’T.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT. Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an executive agency.

GOVERNMENT-CONTRACT RENTAL AUTOMOBILE. An automobile obtained for short-term use from a commercial firm under the provisions of an appropriate GSA Federal Supply Schedule contract.

GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED QUARTERS. QTRS (other than GOV’T or privatized QTRS) under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service (e.g., Ministry of Defense (MOD) leased QTRS for which the GOV’T controls occupancy).

GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE

A. Includes:

1. Equipment owned, leased, or chartered, for transportation on land, water, or in the air, expressly for GOV’T use.

2. Aircraft on loan to or owned by an Aero Club and AMC categories B and M air travel.

B. Does not Include:

1. A GOV’T-owned ship totally leased for commercial operation, or

2. A rental vehicle, for personally procured moves, (JFTR, par. U5320-D and JTR, par. C2203-D). 52 Comp. Gen. 936 (1973).

***GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS.** A generic term used in lieu of GOV’T dining facility, GOV’T mess, general mess, dining hall, dining activity, mess hall, galley, field kitchen, flight kitchen, or similar terms used to describe dining facilities funded by appropriated funds. (Excludes activities operated by non-appropriated fund instrumentalities such as an officer’s mess, club, organized mess and all similar terms.) If used (“GOV’T dining facility/mess available” APP O, par. T4040-a8b) by/made available to the member, or used by the employee, includes:

1. A general or Service organizational mess, including messing facilities of a state-owned National Guard Camp. A dining facility/mess established and operated primarily for enlisted member subsistence is not included unless the mess is used by/made available to officers, or used by employees;

2. Marine Corps officers' field ration dining facility, an officers' wardroom mess, or warrant officers' and chief petty officers' mess afloat; or

3. Box lunches, in flight meals, or rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft.

NOTE: In-flight snack meals purchased at the member's/employee's option before boarding a military aircraft and meals furnished by commercial air carriers (including AMC charter flights) are not meals furnished by a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS.

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE. An automobile (or "light truck," as defined in 41 CFR 101-38 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

1. Owned by an agency;

2. Assigned or dispatched to an agency on a rental basis from a GSA interagency motor pool; or

3. Leased by the GOV'T for 60 or more days from a commercial firm.

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED VEHICLE. A GOV'T-furnished automobile or a GOV'T aircraft.

GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

A. Discount GOV'T Meal Rate:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost.

2. $9.25 per day.

B. Standard GOV'T Meal Rate:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS including the operating cost.

2. $10.80 per day.

GOVERNMENT MESS. See **GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS.**

GOVERNMENT-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION. Transportation obtained directly from a commercial carrier with a document issued by an appropriate GOV'T official.

GOVERNMENT QUARTERS

NOTE: Privatized housing, of any style or type and in any location, is not GOV'T QTRS.

A. GOV'T QTRS. The following are GOV'T QTRS:

1. Sleeping accommodations (including aboard a ship) owned, operated, or leased by the GOV'T;

2. Lodgings or other QTRS obtained by GOV'T contract;

3. QTRS in a state-owned National Guard camp;

4. Sleeping facilities in a National Guard armory when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for annual or year-round annual training even though not used;

5. Temporary lodging facilities as defined in APP A;

6. Lodging facilities on a **U.S. INSTALLATION** owned and operated by a private corporation, if the use of

these facilities is directed by Service regulations;

7. Family-type housing owned or leased by the GOV'T whether occupied as a guest or as a principal; and

8. Guesthouses, officers clubs, bachelor QTRS, visiting officers' QTRS, or similar QTRS facilities located at a military activity, QTRS aboard a Corps of Engineers floating plant or a Navy Mine Defense Laboratory offshore platform.

B. Adequacy Standards

1. DoD Services. Adequacy standards for DoD Services are prescribed by the Office, SECDEF in DoD 4165.63-M, DoD Housing Management (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/416563m.pdf***), and implemented by appropriate Service regulations.

2. Non-DoD Services. Service regulations.

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED CONTRACTOR-ISSUED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD. See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD.**

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. Transportation facilities owned, leased, or chartered, and operated by the GOV'T for transportation on land, water, or in the air. See **GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE**.

GOVERNMENT (TRANSPORTATION) **CONSTRUCTED COST (GCC)**. The 'Best Value' cost the Government would have paid for Government-procured HHG transportation.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST (GTR)

1. A GTR is a Standard Form 1169**.**

2. A GTR is an accountable GOV'T document used to procure common carrier transportation services.

3. A GTR obligates the GOV'T to pay for transportation services provided.

4. A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.

5. See **TRANSPORTATION REQUEST.**

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC). A charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the card contractor bills the GOV'T (CBA) or individual (IBA).

A. Centrally Billed Account (CBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. CBAs are issued to the GOV'T and the GOV'T retains liability for CBAs.

B. Individually Billed Account (IBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. Individual travelers are issued IBA cards, and the traveler has liability for the use and payment of the account. ***This term does not apply to personal (non-GOV'T) credit card not issued under the GTCC program.***

GROUP MOVEMENT

1. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY) for which transportation is GOV'T-owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order.

2. Members, traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, may travel between any

points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.

HIGHEST CONUS M&IE RATE. Effective for travel by car ferry on/after:

1. 1 January 2005: $51

2. 1 October 2005: $64

3. 1 October 2009: $71.

HOME OF RECORD (HOR) *(Uniformed Member Only)*.

A. General. The place recorded as the individual's home when commissioned, appointed, enlisted, inducted, or ordered into a tour of active duty.

B. Break in Service. The place recorded as the individual's home when reinstated, reappointed, or reenlisted remains the same as that recorded when commissioned, appointed, enlisted or inducted or ordered into the tour of active duty unless there is a break in service of more than one full day. Only if a break in service exceeds one full day may the member change the HOR.

C. Bona Fide Error. Travel and transportation allowances are based on the officially corrected recording in those instances when, through a bona fide error, the place originally named at time of current entry into the Service was not in fact the actual home. Any such correction must be fully justified and the home, as corrected, must be the member's actual home upon entering the Service, and not a different place selected for the member's convenience.

D. Erroneous Designation of a Duty Station. An officer, who received a commission/warrant from an enlisted grade or was called to active duty as an officer while serving as an enlisted member and erroneously designated the place at which then serving as the HOR, may be paid allowances to the HOR in the enlistment papers upon subsequent separation from the Service or release from active duty. The member must certify erroneous designation of a duty station or a nearby place as the HOR at time of commission whereas the HOR was in fact the place shown in the enlistment papers.

HOME OF SELECTION (HOS) *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The place selected by a member as the member's home upon retirement (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), under the conditions of JFTR, par. U5130-A1.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. Items (except those listed in 2 and 3) associated with the home and all personal effects (***NOTE 1***) belonging to a member and dependents on the effective date (***NOTE 2***) of the member's order that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial transporter.

2. Weight Additive. See JFTR par. U5310-E for an article involving a weight additive.

3. HHG Acquired after the Order Effective Date. HHG acquired after the order effective date but before entering an IPCOT may be shipped when JFTR par. U5370-I1b or U5370-I2 applies.

4. HHG also include:

a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed are not calculated in the member's weight allowance and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

b. Spare POV parts, (e.g., car engine/transmission) not to exceed the member's administrative HHG

weight allowance and a pickup tailgate when removed;

c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to their high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);

d. Consumable goods for a member ordered to locations listed in APP F;

e. A vehicle other than a POV (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart or snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer));

f. A boat or personal watercraft (e.g., a jet ski) 14 or more feet (and/or the associated trailer);

g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in 14 CFR §103 as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if un-powered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;

h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and

i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

5. HHG ***do not*** include:

a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (JFTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);

c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

d. Articles that otherwise would qualify as HHG but are acquired after the PCS order effective date, except:

(1) Bona fide replacements for articles that have become inadequate, worn out, broken, or unserviceable on/after the PCS order effective date, but before the date the bulk of the HHG are released to the transportation officer or carrier for transportation when purchased in the U.S. for transportation, to an OCONUS PDS with authorization/approval through the Secretarial Process (43 Comp. Gen. 514 (1964)); or

(2) Replacement HHG items, in cases in which the original HHG shipment is destroyed or lost, through no fault of the member, during transportation incident to a change of TDY station or PDS (68 Comp. Gen. 143 (1988));

e. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

f. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

g. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957);

h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons; propane gas tanks. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.

6. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial transportation of certain articles not included in 2. These articles frequently include articles:

a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls); and

c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless,

(1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(2) No storage is required, and

(3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE** (FTR, §300-3.1)

1. General. Items (except those listed in 4 and 5) associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and dependents on the employee's effective date of transfer/appointment that legally may be accepted and transported by a commercial HHG carrier.

2. Weight Additive. See JTR, par. C5154-E for an article involving a weight additive.

3. HHG also include:

a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed but may cause the HHG total weight to exceed 18,000 pounds optionally may be shipped administratively (JTR, par. C5154-C1) and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

b. Spare parts for a POV, including automobile engine/transmission (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and a pickup tailgate when removed;

c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);

d. Consumable goods for employees with PCS travel authorization to locations listed in APP F;

e. A vehicle other than POVs (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart, jet ski and snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer) of reasonable size, that can fit into a moving van);

f. A boat (and/or their associated trailer) of reasonable size that can fit into a moving van (e.g., canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat);

g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in 14 C.F.R. Sec 103 as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if unpowered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;

h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no

higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and

i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

4. HHG ***do not*** include:

a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (See JTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);

c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

d. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

e. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

f. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957); and

g. Boats (other than those in A6 above); and

h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons, propane gas tanks. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.

5. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial shipment of certain articles not included in B. These articles frequently include articles:

a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls);

c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless;

(1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(2) No storage is required, and

(3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION. See **TRANSPORTATION, HHG.**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS WEIGHT ADDITIVE

1. A weight added to the HHG shipment net weight to compensate for the excessive van space used by the item.

2. The item must be stated in the HHG tariff as qualifying for a weight additive before a charge can be assessed.

3. Weight additives do not apply if an article is capable of being conveniently hand-carried by one person and/or transported in a standard moving carton.

HOUSE-HUNTING TRIP (HHT) ***(Civilian Employee Only)*****.** Round trip travel between the old and new PDSs to seek a permanent residence.

IMMEDIATE FAMILY ***(Civilian Employee Only)*****.** See **DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY**.

INTERVIEWEE ***(Civilian Employee Only)*****.** An individual who is being considered for employment by an agency. The individual may currently be a GOV'T employee.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING ***(Uniformed Member Only)***

1. Inactive duty that is:

   a. Duty prescribed for an RC member by the Secretary Concerned, or

   b. Special additional duty authorized for an RC member by an authority designated by the Secretary Concerned and performed by them on a voluntary basis ICW prescribed training or maintenance activities of the units to which they are assigned.

2. The duties in 1a above, when performed by a National Guard member, including:

   a. Unit training assemblies;

   b. Training or other duty the member is required to perform, with or without the member's consent. This includes appropriate duty or equivalent training and additional flying training periods, and similar duty and/or training.

NOTE 1**: This term does not include work or study for a correspondence course of a uniformed service.**

NOTE 2**: For pay purposes, inactive duty training must be performed under an order, cover a specific assignment, and have a prescribed time limit.**

INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD**

INVITATIONAL TRAVEL. See **TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL**.

ITINERARY, VARIATION IN. A change in routing of travel or points of TDY ICW official business, justified by the mission nature and requirements.

INITIAL ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING ***(Uniformed Member Only)*****.** The initial active duty training of a non-prior service enlistee that is performed during a period of not less than 12 weeks and produces a trained member in a military specialty.

IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (IPCOT) ***(Uniformed Member Only)***

1. A prescribed tour following the completion of an initial OCONUS tour (including voluntary extensions) that a member agrees to serve at the same PDS.

2. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour.

3. No PCS movement is involved for a service member.

4. Dependents and HHG can be transported at GOV'T expense to the member's current PDS if the member's new tour is the accompanied tour length.

5. Curtailment of the initial overseas tour is not authorized (DoDI 1315.18).

6. For USCG, See Service directives.

KEY BILLET *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. An OCONUS position (officers/warrant officers only) of extremely unusual responsibility for which it has been determined the incumbent's continued presence is absolutely essential to the activity/unit mission or to the U.S. presence in that area.

2. Approval authority for key billet designation is

   a. Joint Chiefs of Staff, USD(P&R), or

   b. The Secretary Concerned.

LAST DUTY STATION *(Uniformed Member Only)*. For the purpose of computing a member's own travel allowances on separation, the last duty station (permanent or temporary) at which the member was, in fact, on duty, or a hospital, if the member was undergoing treatment there.

LIGHT REFRESHMENTS. Assorted food and drink for morning, afternoon, or evening breaks excluding alcoholic beverages and including: coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, muffins, and similar items.

LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. Maximum per diem rates prescribed for specific localities. For current per diem rates, the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee website at: http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html.

LODGINGS IN KIND *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Lodgings provided by the GOV'T without cost to the member.

LODGINGS-PLUS COMPUTATION METHOD. The per diem allowances computation method for official travel. The per diem allowance for each travel day is established on the basis of the actual amount paid for lodging, NTE a ceiling number**,** plus an allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location concerned.

MEMBER, UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, warrant officer, and enlisted person, including a Uniformed Services retiree.

2. "Retiree" includes members of the Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who are in receipt of retainer pay.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE

A. Local and TDY Travel

1. A rate per mile in lieu of reimbursement of actual POC operating expenses.

2. For current rates, see JFTR, par. U2600 and JTR, par. C2500.

B. PCS Travel, First Duty Station Travel, HHT, and Separation Travel

1. A rate per mile for authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances.

3. See JFTR, par. U2605 and JTR, par. C2505 for the current rate.

***MISCELLANEOUS CHARGE ORDER (MCO)**

A coupon used as a general purpose voucher for services ICW official travel. An MCO may be used only when authorized by the AO in advance of travel.

MISSING STATUS. The absence status of a member/an employee who officially is carried or determined to be:

1. Missing;

2. Missing in action;

3. Interned in a foreign country;

4. Captured, beleaguered, or besieged by a hostile force; or

5. Involuntarily detained in a foreign country.

MIXED MODES. Travel using a POC (including on a PCS, a rental vehicle procured at personal expense) and one or more of the following modes:

1. Personally-procured commercial transportation (JFTR, par. U3120-D and JTR, par. C2203-D),

2. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,

3. GOV'T transportation.

MOBILE HOME

1. A mobile home is a mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a permanent residence and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.

2. Examples of mobile homes are a:

   a. house trailer,

   b. privately owned railcar converted for use as a residence (51 Comp. Gen. 806 (1972)),

   c. boat a member uses as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)),

3. HHG and PBP&E contained in the mobile home and owned/intended for use by the member/employee **or** the member's/employee's dependents are part of the mobile home.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

1. A rate per mile for the authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances (as determined IAW this regulation).

3. See JFTR, par. U2605-B and JTR, par. C2505-B for the current rate.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY DWELLING. A duplex, triplex or other type of dwelling that is designed to provide separate living QTRS for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and separate entrances.

NON-COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Dependents not authorized/approved to reside with a member at an OCONUS location.

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

1. Long-term HHG storage in lieu of transportation.

2. NTS includes necessary packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, transportation to and from the storage location(s), storage, and other directly related necessary services.

3. Also referred to as Extended Storage.

OCONUS

A. Locations outside the continental U.S. (CONUS).

B. ***Civilian Employee Only*.** For permanent duty travel purposes with respect to Alaska, Hawaii, Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. territories and possessions, or foreign countries and similar geographical localities, an OCONUS place of employment outside the geographical locality in which the residence is located.

OCONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee website at: http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html.

OFFICIAL STATION. See ***PERMANENT DUTY STATION***.

OFFICER *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, and warrant officer, either permanent or temporary (including temporary officers whose permanent status is enlisted) of a Uniformed Service.

OPEN MESS. A non-appropriated fund activity providing essential messing, billeting, and recreation for military personnel and their dependents.

ORDER

A. General. An order:

1. Is a written instrument issued/approved by person(s) to whom authority has been delegated directing, authorizing, approving a traveler, or group of travelers, to travel,

2. Provides the traveler information regarding what expenses will be paid,

3. Provides the CTO documentation for use of travel contracts and similar arrangements with transportation and lodging providers, and

4. Supplies financial information necessary for budgetary planning and, identifies purpose(s) of travel.

B. Types of Order

1. Blanket Order. A order issued to a traveler who regularly and frequently makes trips away from the PDS within specific geographical limits for a specific time period within a fiscal year in performance of regularly assigned duties. A blanket order is unavailable in DTS, and restricted to economy-class travel and/or the established locality per diem rate requiring an amendment for each trip involving the use of other than economy/coach class transportation and/or an AEA. ***The Coast Guard allows AEA on a blanket order.***

a. Unlimited Open. Allows the traveler to travel anywhere on official business without further authorization for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

b. Limited Open. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authorization under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time within a fiscal year.

c. Repeat. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authorization to a specific destination for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

2. Trip-by-trip. Allows the traveler or group of travelers to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs. The following types of travel ***must*** be authorized on a trip-by-trip basis:

a. Other than economy/coach class travel;

b. AEA travel (except the Coast Guard);

c. Conference travel;

d. Foreign travel;

e. Travel received from a non-federal source (donated travel);

f. Training-related travel; and,

g. Travel by volunteers (invitational travel).

ORDER-ISSUING/AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL. See **AO.**

ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT (OC&IE). OC&IE is accountable or issue-in-kind property owned or purchased by the GOV'T/uniformed service which must be returned IAW Service/ Agency regulations to the Service/Agency upon mission completion or (in the case of a member) release from active duty (discharge, separation, or retirement). OC&IE per Agency/Service regulations is PBP&E when shipped as HHG.

OVERSEAS. See **OCONUS.**

PER DIEM ALLOWANCE

A. General. The per diem allowance (subsistence allowance):

1. Is a daily payment instead of actual expense reimbursement for lodging, meals and related incidental expenses;

2. Is separate from transportation expenses and other reimbursable expenses (APP G); and

3. Does not include transportation and other miscellaneous travel expenses.

B. Expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including tax (except lodging tax in the U.S., and non-foreign OCONUS locations).

C. Lodging

1. Expenses Authorized. Overnight sleeping facilities, (including GOV'T QTRS), baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fees, service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters, and fireplaces furnished in rooms when not included in the room rate; and lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area.

2. Expenses Not Authorized. Lodging does not include expenses for accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. An accommodation furnished aboard a common carrier is a transportation cost and is not covered by per diem.

D. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS areas:

a. Is ***not*** covered in the locality per diem lodging ceiling, but

b. Is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.

2. Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.

E. Meals. The per diem allowance:

1. Covers expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and related taxes and tips; but

2. ***Does not cover expenses incurred for alcoholic beverages, entertainment, or other persons.***

F. Incidental Expenses. Incidental expenses include:

1. Fees and tips to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards/stewardesses, and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries.

a. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. See APP G for reimbursement of fees and tips incurred at transportation terminals.);

b. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. See JTR, par. C7460-item 4, regarding baggage-handling costs incurred as a direct result of an employee's disability.;

2. Transportation (i.e., bus, subway) between places of lodging or duty/business and places at which meals are taken, if suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site. If the AO determines that suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site and reimbursement in the IE for travel to obtain suitable meals is inadequate, reimbursement may be authorized/approved under JFTR, Ch 3, Part F and Ch 1, Part C JTR, par. C2402.;

3. Laundry/dry-cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing when travel is to an ***OCONUS location***;

4. Telegrams and telephone calls necessary to reserve lodging;

5. Mailing costs associated with filing travel vouchers and payment of GTCC billings;

6. Potable water and ice (28 Comp. Gen. 627 (1949));

7. Tax and service charges on any of the expenses in items 2.;

8. Tax and service charges for meals or any of the expenses listed in item F.; and

9. Any other necessary expenses related to rooms, lodging, or valet service (other than barbers, hairdressers, manicurists or masseurs) that are listed in the account.

G. Laundry

1. CONUS Locations. The cost of laundry/dry cleaning and pressing of clothing (during and not before or after travel) is a reimbursable expense (APP G), in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel requires at least:

a. 4 consecutive nights for a **Uniformed Member**, and up to an average of $2 per day; or

b. 7 consecutive nights for a **Civilian Employee**.

2. OCONUS Locations. The cost incurred during TDY travel for laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing is ***not a reimbursable expense*** for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE included in the OCONUS per diem/AEA.

PER DIEM, REDUCED. See **REDUCED PER DIEM.**

PER DIEM, TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE COMMITTEE (PDTATAC).

A. General. The Committee is chartered by the Uniformed Services and operates under DoD policy guidance. Its members are a Deputy Assistant Secretary from each of the military departments, the Director of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps (NOAA Corps), the Director of Personnel Management of the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Assistant Secretary for Health of the Public Health Service (USPHS). The Committee Chairman is the Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Military Personnel Policy (MPP)). The Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee (PDTATAC) publishes these regulations.

B. Purpose. The Committee's purpose is to ensure that uniform travel and transportation regulations are issued pursuant to Title 37, USC, other applicable laws, Executive Orders and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA), for members of the seven Uniformed Services. ICW Defense Department civilian employees, the Committee's primary purpose is to issue uniform regulations implementing the Federal Travel Regulation (FTR), statutory requirements, Executive orders, and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and of the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) or Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA). PDC Charter 20 April 1988; LAW 37 USC §§ 411 and 1001; DoD Directive 5154.29, 9 March 1993.

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)

A. General (**UNIFORMED MEMBER AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**). The assignment, detail, or transfer of an employee, member, or unit to a different PDS under a competent travel order that does not specify the duty as temporary, provide for further assignment to a new PDS, or direct return to the old PDS.

B. **UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY**. For a Uniformed member this includes:

1. (for DLA), Relocation of a household due to military necessity or GOV'T convenience within the corporate limits of the same city or town ICW a transfer between activities;

2. A change in the home port of a ship or mobile unit;

3. Change from home or from the PLEAD to the first PDS upon:

a. Appointment or reappointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

b. Call to active duty for 20 or more weeks or call to active duty for training (JFTR, par. U2146 for exceptions) for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including TDRL);

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); and

e. Change from the last PDS to home upon:

(1) Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;

(2) Release from active duty that called for 20 or more weeks or from active duty for training that called for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(4) Retirement; and

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

PERMANENT DUTY STATION (PDS). Also called **OFFICIAL STATION.**

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. The post of duty/official station of a member or invitational traveler, including a ship (for the purpose of personal travel and transportation of the member's UB located on board the ship). The home port of a ship or of a ship-based staff to which a member is assigned or attached for duty other than TDY is the PDS for dependents' transportation, and transportation of HHG, mobile homes, and/or POVs, CONUS COLA, and geography-based station allowances and OHA.

2. Geographic Limits. The PDS geographic limits are:

a. For a member. The limits of the post of duty or official station are the ship (for the specified purposes), or the corporate limits of the city or town in which the member is stationed. If the member is not stationed in a ship or in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area, including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries, within which the designated post of duty is located. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one for PDS purposes. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.

b. For an invitational traveler:

(1) The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located; or

(2) If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the

reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.

3. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, D.C. mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

4. When a member is ordered to attend a course (or courses) of instruction at a school or facility the scheduled duration of which is 140 or more days (20 or more weeks), the school or facility location is the PDS regardless of the authorization's/order's terms, except when the course is authorized as TDY under JFTR, par. U2146. See JFTR, par. U2146 for examples of scheduled duration and extensions.

5. The following are PDSs for transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

a. The home of a member at the time of:

(1) Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

(2) Being called to active duty (including for training) for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability); or

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

b. The place to which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to the assigned station. For a member assigned to a ship or ship-based staff, it is the home port of the ship or ship-based staff to which the member is assigned (except as noted in the basic definition);

c. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to the ship is the new station;

d. The member's home upon:

(1) Retirement;

(2) Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(3) Release from active duty;

(4) Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. The employee/invitational traveler's permanent work assignment location. For the purpose of determining PCS travel allowances, a PDS is the building or other place (base, military post, or activity) where an employee regularly reports for duty. With respect to authorization under these regulations relating to the residence and the HHG and an employee's personal effects, PDS also means the residence or other QTRS from (to) which the employee regularly commutes to (and from) work, except where the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable daily commuting distance. In the latter situation, residence includes the dwelling where the employee's dependents reside or are to reside, but only if such residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the appropriate travel-approving/directing official. For purposes other than PCS travel allowances, a PDS is defined as:

1. For an employee:

a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which stationed, or;

b. If not stationed in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions ***(e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix)***) having definite boundaries in which the employee is stationed. ***When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.***

2. For an invitational traveler:

a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located, or

b. If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions ***(e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix))*** having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. ***When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The limits of the PDS are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.***

3. Arlington County, VA. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, D.C., mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS. (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL (PDT)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. PCS and COT/IPCOT travel.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** First duty station travel for a newly recruited employee/appointee, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel. See JTR, Ch 5, Part A.

PLACE FROM WHICH CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (PLEAD)

1. The place of acceptance in current enlistment, commission, or appointment of an active Service member, or of an RC member when enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty. For an inductee, it's the location of the local Selective Service Board to which the individual first reported for delivery to the induction station.

2. In the case of an RC member who is not enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty, the place to which an order to active duty is addressed.

3. Effective 1 January 1983: In the case of a non-prior service midshipman or cadet at a Service academy or a civilian college or university, the place **at which** the member attains a military status or **at which** the member enters the Service. ***NOTE: Generally this is the academic institution and not the member's HOR (60 Comp. Gen. 142 (1980)).***

NOTE: The PLEAD changes only if there is a break in service exceeding one full day, in which case it is the place of entry into the new period of service.

PLACE OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION. See **ACCOMMODATIONS, PUBLIC.**

PLACE OF STORAGE. Residence or authorized storage location.

POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. The least expensive, unrestricted economy/coach airfare. If the policy-constructed airfare turns out to be or include a city-pair airfare and if there are both a 'YCA' and a '-CA' airfare, the 'YCA' airfare is used. A capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (-CA airfare) is not included when creating a policy-constructed airfare for comparison purposes.

PORT CALL. Official notification or instructions that require a traveler to report for transoceanic transportation. It designates the port of embarkation, identifies the carrier with flight number or sailing assignment, specifies the reporting time and date, and provides instructions relevant to the transportation arrangements.

PORT OF DEBARKATION (POD)

1. Air Travel: the destination airport at which the traveler leaves an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler leaves a ship after the journey of 24 or more hours.

PORT OF EMBARKATION (POE)

1. Air Travel: the airport at which the traveler boards an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler boards a ship for a journey of 24 or more hours.

POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES**.

POST OF DUTY. ***PDS*** An OCONUS PDS.

POV, SPARE PARTS. Extra tires, wheels, tire chains, tools, battery chargers, accessories, car transmission/engine (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and those small and usually-possessed parts or replacements used for repair and replacement of identical parts subject to normal use and wear (e.g., extra spark plugs, radiator hoses, fan belts, filters, gaskets, tune-up and repair kits). Also included are items that serve a seasonal, emergency, or convenience purpose (e.g., special seats and beds for children, bottle warmers and similar conveniences, snow and ice removal equipment, auxiliary heaters, and storage boxes.

UNIFORMED MEMBER:

1. POV spare parts must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.

2. Storage of a car engine/transmission is the member's responsibility (both in terms of facilities and cost) except when par. U5380-G applies if engine/transmission storage is required after HHG delivery to the OCONUS residence, when no GOV'T storage facility is available or an available GOV'T storage facility cannot accommodate car engine/transmission (e.g. does not fit or does not meet environmental requirements).

PREMIUM-CLASS (OTHER THAN ECONOMY-/COACH-CLASS). See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT. An aircraft that is owned or leased for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a GOV'T agency, nor is it rented or leased for use in carrying out official GOV'T business.

PRIVATELY OWNED AUTOMOBILE (POA). A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC)

1. Unless otherwise qualified, any transportation mode actually used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a GOV'T conveyance or common carrier.

2. Included is a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, the member/employee for transportation on PCS or TDY when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance IAW JFTR, par. U3415-B and JTR, par. C2102-B.

3. A common carrier, or a conveyance owned by the GOV'T, is not a POC.

4. See **TRANSPORTATION**.

PRIVATELY OWNED (MOTOR) VEHICLE (POV)

A. General. Any motor vehicle owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, a member/employee, or the member/employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation that:

1. Is self-propelled;

2. Is licensed to travel on the public highways;

3. Is designed to carry passengers or HHG; and

4. Has four or more wheels.

B. Motorcycle or Moped

1. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. At the member's option, a motorcycle or moped may be considered a POV if the member does not ship a vehicle with four or more wheels on the same order.

2. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

a. CONUS. The employee may designate a motorcycle or moped as a POV (rather than as HHG) if the employer determines it is more advantageous and cost effective to the GOV'T to transport POV(s) than to drive to the new PDS.

b. OCONUS. A motorcycle or moped may be shipped as the POV (rather than as HHG) on the same order.

C. Leased Vehicle. The member/employee must provide written authority from the leasing company to have the vehicle transported to the new PDS, designated place, or other authorized destination. All requirements stated in the lease, as well as requirements for POV entry into any location, are the employee's responsibility.

PRIVATIZED HOUSING

1. Housing units on or near a military facility in the U.S. and/or its territories and possessions that are acquired/constructed by private persons, under the authority of 10 USC §§2871-2885.

2. Privatized housing ***is not***:

a. GOV'T QTRS,

b. GOV'T-controlled QTRS, nor

c. Private sector housing.

PROCEED TIME *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A period of time that a member is authorized, by Service regulations, to delay in the execution of a order.

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

A. General. PBP&E is also referred to as PRO or PRO-Gear.

B. Exclusions. Excluded from PBP&E are:

1. Commercial products for sale/resale used in conducting business,

2. Sports equipment; and

3. Office furniture,

4. Household furniture,

5. Shop fixtures,

6. Furniture of any kind even though used ICW the PBP&E (e.g., bookcases, study/computer desks, file cabinets, and racks).

C. **MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE**

1. General. PBP&E includes HHG in a member's/employee's possession needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination (B-171877.03, 15 December 1976, B-196994, 9 May 1980, and B-251563, 14 June 1993).

2. The following items are PBP&E:

a. Reference material;

b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;

c. Specialized clothing such as diving suits, astronauts' suits, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing;

d. Communication equipment used by a member in association with the MARS (DoDD 4650.2);

e. Individually owned or specially issued field clothing and equipment;

f. An official award given to a member by a Service (or a component thereof) for service performed by the member in the member's capacity or by a professional society/organization/U.S. or foreign Government for significant contributions ICW official duties; and

g. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for official GOV'T business (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).

h. GOV'T- or uniformed service-owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

D. **MEMBER'S DEPENDENT SPOUSE**

1. General

a. This is ***not*** applicable to an ***employee's*** dependent spouse.

b. PBP&E includes HHG in a spouse's possession needed for the spouse's employment or community support activities at the next or a later destination.

2. The following items are PBP&E:

a. Reference material,

b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;

c. Specialized clothing such as diving suit, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, nurse uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing; and

d. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for business or community support activities (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).

PROPORTIONAL MEAL RATE. The average of the standard GOV'T meal rate and the meals portion of the applicable M&IE rate, rounded up to the nearest dollar.

REDUCED PER DIEM. A per diem rate, lower than locality per diem, that is authorized by an agency when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs that can be determined in advance.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) ***(Civilian Employee Only)***

1. Travel and transportation allowance for the employee/dependents to return home on leave, between overseas tours of duty.

2. See JTR, Ch 5, Part K, for eligibility and limitations.

3. See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL.**

REPEAT ORDER ***(Uniformed Member Only)*****.** See **ORDER**.

RESERVE COMPONENT. The:

1. Army National Guard of the U.S.;

2. Army Reserve;

3. Naval Reserve;

4. Marine Corps Reserve;

5. Air National Guard of the U.S.;

6. Air Force Reserve;

7. Coast Guard Reserve; and

8. Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

RESIDENCE-TYPE QUARTERS. Lodgings that are not hotel or hotel-like accommodations.

SECRETARIAL PROCESS

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER.** Action by the PDTATAC Principal member or a subordinate level specified by the Principal. The Secretarial Process is (or the Processes are) in administrative and/or procedural directives issued under JFTR, par. U1010-B.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member, the Principal member's designated representative, or:

   a. Secretary of a Military Department,

   b. Director of a Defense Component,

   c. Director, Administration & Management for:

      (1) Office of the Secretary of Defense,

      (2) Washington Headquarters Services,

      (3) Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,

      (4) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences,

      (5) U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and

   d. Designated representative for any of the above.

2. The Secretarial Process(es) is/are in administrative and/or procedural directives issued under JTR, par. C1002.

SECRETARY CONCERNED

A. As defined in 37 USC. §101(5), the Secretary of:

1. The Army, with respect to matters concerning the Army;

2. The Navy, with respect to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a Service in the Navy;

3. The Air Force, with respect to matters concerning the Air Force;

4. Homeland Security, with respect to matters concerning the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a Service in the Navy;

5. Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and

6. Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

B. When this term is used in the JFTR/JTR, the Secretary Concerned may authorize action by the PDTATAC Principal, without further delegation.

SEPARATE DEPARTMENT *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See Different/Separate Departments and Agencies.

SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Unless otherwise qualified, all separations except relief from active duty, placement on the TDRL, retirement, or transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

SEPARATION TRAVEL *(Civilian Employee Only)*. See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL.**

SERVICE CHARGE FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT QUARTERS *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Cost of maid service and fee for electricity.

SERVICES. See **UNIFORMED SERVICES.**

SHORT DISTANCE MOVE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. A move:

   a. Involving HHG drayage or shipment for a short distance between residences;

   b. To or from a NTS facility in the member's PDS area;

   c. In the member's last PDS area when the member is authorized a final move during a separation or retirement;

   d. Incident to reassignment or PCS to a new PDS near the old PDS;

   e. Between residences within a metropolitan area; or

   f. Not during a PCS, a move between residences within the daily commuting distance of the PDS.

2. A short distance HHG move includes necessary packing, crating, hauling, unpacking and uncrating.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** A PCS between PDSs within the same city/area when the old and new PDS are at least 50 miles apart. See JTR, par. C5080-F for authorization/approval and exceptions to the 50-mile rule.

SPARE PARTS FOR A POV. See **POV, SPARE PARTS**.

SPECIAL CONVEYANCE. Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

SPECIAL NEEDS. Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the traveler's weight or height.

STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE. The per diem rate for:

1. Any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per diem rates ***(http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html),*** and

2. All CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

STANDARD GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR).

1. The daily rate paid for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/ MESS including the operating cost.

2. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

1. Short-term storage that is part of HHG transportation.

2. May be at any combination of the origin, in transit, or destination.

3. Usually for 90 or fewer days, but may be extended.

4. See JFTR, par. U5375 and JTR, par. C5190.

5. Also referred to as temporary storage.

SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES *(Civilian Employee Only)*. PER DIEM ALLOWANCE.

SUBSISTING OUT *(Uniformed Member Only)*. The non-leave status of an inpatient no longer assigned a bed. An inpatient authorized to subsist out is not medically able to return to duty but continuing treatment does not require a bed assignment (DoD 6015.1-M, January 1999, P19.1.19).

TEACHER *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A civilian who is a U.S. citizen and whose services are required on a school year basis in a teaching position subject to 20 USC §901-907 in the DoD Education Activity System.

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) *(Civilian Employee Only)*. The relocation of an employee to a new PDS for a temporary period to perform a long-term temporary assignment, and subsequent return of the employee to the previous PDS after assignment completion.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under an order providing for further assignment, or pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. That period spent at a location while processing for separation from the Service, release from active duty, placement on the TDRL, or retirement, when the last PDS is different from the location at which processing is accomplished.

3. There are four types of TDY travel:

a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a uniformed member (other than a uniformed member who has not yet reached the first PDS).

c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field/maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JFTR, Ch 7.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under a order providing for further assignment or,

pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. There are four types of TDY travel:

a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a civilian employee.

c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field or maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JTR, Ch 7.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) STATION. A place, away from the PDS, to which the traveler is authorized to travel.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL. Travel to one or more places away from a PDS to perform duties for a period of time and, upon completion of assignment, return or proceed to a PDS.

TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES

1. Specifically identified Service-operated interim housing facilities that provide short-term housing accommodations for which a charge is levied, without direct charge against the occupant's QTRS allowance.

2. Includes guesthouses, except transient visiting officer QTRS occupied by official visitors to the **INSTALLATION**.

3. ***Does not*** include:

a. Facilities used primarily for rest and recuperation purposes, or

b. Unaccompanied officer and enlisted QTRS.

TEMPORARY STORAGE. See **STORAGE IN TRANSIT.**

TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. As released by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues, 1 July 1997. The territories and possessions of the U.S. include:

1. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, i.e., Saipan, Saipan Lagoon, Tinian, Aquijan, Rota, Farallon De Pajaros (Uracas), Maug, Asuncion, Agrihan, Pagan, Alamagan, Zealandia Banks, Guguan, Sarigan, Anatathan, Farallon De Medinilla, Esmeralda Banks, and Northern Islands Sanctuary. (Island names from website: ***www.saipan.com***).

2. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico

3. American Samoa

4. Baker Island

5. Guam

6. Howland Island

7. Jarvis Island

8. Johnston Atoll

9. Kingman Reef

10. Midway Islands

11. Navassa Island

12. Palmyra Atoll

13. Virgin Islands

14. Wake Island

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES

A. General. A U.S. territory is:

1. An incorporated/unincorporated territory over which the U.S. exercises sovereignty,

2. An area referred to as a dependent area or possession, and

3. Other areas subject to U.S. jurisdiction.

B. Incorporated vs. Unincorporated

1. "Incorporated" refers to territories that Congress has "incorporated" into the U.S. by making the Constitution applicable to those areas.

2. "Unincorporated" refers to any territories to which the Constitution has not been expressly and fully extended.

See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.**

TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL. Travel, that if performed by surface means of commercial transportation over a usually traveled route, requires oceangoing ships.

TRANSPORTATION. The means of moving people or things (particularly HHG) from one place to another.

TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES. The costs related to transportation (JFTR, par. U3001/JTR. Ch 2 and JFTR/JTR APP G.

TRANSPORTATION, HHG. The shipping, packing, crating, drayage, storage in transit, uncrating, and unpacking of HHG at GOV'T expense. Ch 5, Part D for specific regulations governing PCS HHG transportation and Ch 4, (JFTR, Part H and JTR, Part D) for TDY HHG transportation.

TRANSPORTATION-IN-KIND. Transportation provided by the GOV'T without cost to the traveler. It includes transportation by GOV'T aircraft, ship, or vehicle, and GOV'T-procured transportation via commercial carriers.

TRANSPORTATION, POV

1. Transportation by ship, including port-handling charges, to, from, and between OCONUS ports.

2. The term does not include land transportation to or from such ports, except when POV transportation is IAW Service regulations and authorized by 37 USC §554, or 5 USC §5564.

3. Customs and other fees and charges required to effect entry of a POV into a country are not part of transportation. They are the traveler's financial responsibility.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST. A written GOV'T request (including a GTR) to procure transportation, accommodations, or other services chargeable to the GOV'T, from a commercial provider ICW official travel.

TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL. A transportation terminal is a common carrier or GOV'T transportation (air, rail, bus, or ship) terminal, station, airport, or wharf. It includes a rental car pick-up or drop-off point if rental car is the transportation mode to and from the TDY location.

TRANSPORTATION, USUAL MODE OF *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A transportation mode that is authorized, required, or furnished for usual travel by direct route, including common carrier facilities within CONUS or commercial and GOV'T transportation facilities overseas that would be used for travel by the most direct usually traveled route between points of official travel.

TRAVEL. The term "travel" relates to movement of persons from place to place and includes authority for the use of QTRS facilities, allowances, and certain transportation and reimbursable expenses incidental to travel, subject to conditions and limitations in JFTR and JTR**.** When used ICW 'travel allowances', the term refers to per diem or AEA.

TRAVEL ADVANCE. Prepayment of estimated travel expense in the form of a loan.

TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL. Individuals who direct and approve/disapprove travel requests and vouchers prior to claim settlement. They ensure the necessity and justification for travel orders.

TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION/ORDER. See **ORDER.**

TRAVEL CLAIM (VOUCHER). A written request, supported by applicable documentation and receipts, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of any official travel.

TRAVEL, EMERGENCY *(Civilian Employee Only)*. Travel that results from:

1. The traveler becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to personal misconduct;

2. The death or serious illness of a member of the traveler's family; or

3. A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or act of God, that directly affects the traveler's home.

TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL

1. Authorized travel by individuals either not employed by the GOV'T or employed (under 5 USC §5703) intermittently in the GOV'T's service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis.

2. Used for an individual serving without pay or at $1 a year when the individual is acting in a capacity directly related to, or ICW, official GOV'T activities.

3. Travel and transportation allowances authorized (APP E) for such a person are the same as those ordinarily

authorized for a civilian employee ICW TDY, except as in APP E2-A2m for spouse invitational travel.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC).

1. See **(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO)**.

2. See **TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS)**.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS). (FTR §301-73.100-103) A system to arrange travel services for Federal travelers on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a CTO, and an electronic system or other commercial method of arranging travel.

TRAVEL, OFFICIAL

1. Authorized travel and assignment solely ICW business of the DoD or the GOV'T.

2. Official travel may be performed:

   a. Within/n the vicinity of a PDS;

   b. To/from the actual residence to, from, or between PDSs; and

   c. To, from, at, and between TDY assignment locations.

3. The below are not official travel. Travel:

   a. And delays for personal reasons/convenience,

   b. By a circuitous route,

   c. By transportation modes other than authorized/approved,

   d. For additional distances, or

   e. To places ICW personal business..

4. Non-official travel status affects allowances, reimbursements, and pay status.

TRAVEL ORDER. See **ORDER.**

TRAVEL REQUEST *(Civilian Employee Only)*. A written statement for travel authorization that includes information regarding personnel, mission, pertinent dates or assignment period, transportation modes, allowances, limitations, special approval or instructions, justifications if necessary, and fund and accounting citation.

TRAVEL-REQUESTING OFFICIAL *(Civilian Employee Only)*.

1. The individual who initiates the request for a travel authorization and who has full knowledge of the purpose of, and requirements for, the travel mission.

2. DoD components may permit travelers to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders.

3. When travelers are permitted to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders, under no circumstances may the travel-requesting official also be the travel-approving/directing and/or AO for the travel.

4. A travel request is subject to approval/disapproval by a travel-approving/directing official.

TRAVEL STATUS. The member's/employee's status for the elapsed period of time from the beginning to the end of official travel in compliance with the authority in an order, including time en route awaiting transportation connections and delays en route beyond the traveler's control (JFTR, par. U2200 and JTR, par. C1060).

TRIP RECORD. Under DTS, this document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded each official order, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns.

UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE. See **BAGGAGE, UNACCOMPANIED**.

UNACCOMPANIED MEMBER *(Uniformed Member Only)*. A member whose dependents have not accompanied the member or have accompanied the member at personal expense and are not command sponsored.

UNACCOMPANIED TOUR *(Uniformed Member Only)*

1. The authorized tour length at a specific overseas PDS for a Service member who is not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.

2. A tour at a location with only an unaccompanied tour authorized is a dependent-restricted tour (see APP A definition).

3. For JFTR allowances, an unaccompanied tour also includes a dependent-restricted tour (DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.50).

UNIFORMED SERVICES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, and Public Health Service.

UNIT. A military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority, such as in a table of organization and equipment.

UNITED STATES (U.S.). The 50 states and the District of Columbia.

UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Duty aboard or with designated units. These units must be designated in writing and meet the criteria in 57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978).

UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE *(Civilian Employee Only)*. All dates following the date an employee is separated from Federal Service.

U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. A U.S.-certificated air carrier that holds a certificate under 49 USC §41102 and that is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S.-certificated air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign (non-.U.S.-certificated) air carrier IAW Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S.-certificated air carrier's designator code and flight number.

U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER. See **U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER.**

U.S. INSTALLATION

1. A base, post, yard, camp or station:

   a. Under the local command of a uniformed service,

   b. With permanent or semi-permanent-type troop shelters and a **GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS**, and

   c. At which there are U.S. GOV'T operations.

2. This term includes only that area actually occupied by those operations (plus the minimum surrounding area necessary for close-in security) and excludes contracted hotels not contained on and operated by the **INSTALLATION**.

WARD. A person, especially an infant, placed by authority of law under the care of a guardian.

WEIGHT ADDITIVE. See **HOUSEHOLD GOODS-WEIGHT ADDITIVE**.

YEARS OF SERVICE *(Uniformed Member Only)*. Any service authorized to be credited in computation of basic pay under 37 USC §205.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 2: ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

***(C)* means applicable only to JTR** ***(U)* means applicable only to JFTR**

Acronym	Meaning
ADT	Active Duty for Training ***(U)***
AEA	Actual Expense Allowance
AMC	Air Mobility Command
AO	Authorizing/Order-Issuing Official or Approving Official
AOR	Area of Responsibility
APP	Appendix
AT	Annual Training ***(U)***
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
AWOL	Absent Without Leave ***(U)***
BAH	Basic Allowance for Housing ***(U)***
BAH-DIFF	Basic Allowance for Housing – Differential ***(U)***
BAH-RC	Basic Allowance for Housing - Reserve Component ***(U)***
BAH-T	Basic Allowance for Housing – Transit ***(U)***
BAS	Basic Allowance for Subsistence ***(U)***
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
_CA	Unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted capacity controlled airfare, or "-CA", differs from the unrestricted airfare (YCA) only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered at the unrestricted capacity controlled airfare. See APP P, Part 1, par. A2.
CAP	Civilian Advisory Panel
CBA	Centrally Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account
CBCA	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COLA	Cost-of-Living Allowance
CONUS	Continental United States
CONUS COLA	Continental United States Cost of Living Allowance ***(U)***
COSTEP	Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program
COT	Consecutive Overseas Tour ***(U)***
CSRS	Civil Service Retirement System ***(C)***
CTD	Civilian Travel Determination ***(C)***
CTO	(Contracted) Commercial Travel Office
CWT	Hundred weight
DAS	Defense Attaché System
DDESS	Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary School
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DLA	Dislocation Allowance ***(U)***
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of Defense Directive
DoDDS	Department of Defense Dependents Schools ***(C)***
DoDEA	Department of Defense Education Activity
DoDFMR	Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation
DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
DOHA	Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals ***(U)***
DoJ	Department of Justice
DoN	Department of the Navy (includes USN and USMC)
DoS	Department of State
DPM	Direct Procurement Method

Acronym	Meaning
DSSR	Department of State Standardized Regulations
DTMO	Defense Travel Management Office
DTOD	Defense Table of Official Distances
DTR	Defense Transportation Regulation
DTS	Defense Travel System
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
EUM	Essential Unit Messing
EVT	Emergency Visitation Travel ***(C)***
FAM	Foreign Affairs Manual ***(C)***
FAST	Federal Automated System for Travel
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEML	Funded Environmental and Morale Leave
FERS	Federal Employees Retirement System ***(C)***
FHA	Federal Housing Administration ***(C)***
FSH	Family Separation Housing ***(U)***
FSH-B	Family Separation Housing – BAH Based Location ***(U)***
FSH-O	Family Separation Housing – OHA Based Location ***(U)***
FTA	Foreign Transfer Allowance ***(C)***
FTR	Federal Travel Regulation
FUTA	Federal Unemployment Tax Allowance ***(C)***
FVT	Family Visitation Travel ***(C)***
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service ***(C)***
GAO	Government Accountability Office (formerly General Accounting Office)
GARS	Government Administrative Rate Supplement
GCC	Government (Transportation) Constructed Cost
GMR	Government Meal Rate
GOV	Government-owned vehicle
GOV'T	(U.S.) Government
GSA	General Services Administration
GSBCA	General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals
GTCC	Government Travel Charge Card
GTR	Government Transportation Request (SF 1169)
HHG	Household Goods
HHS	Health and Human Services ***(U)***
HHT	House Hunting Trip ***(C)***
HOR	Home of Record
HOS	Home of Selection ***(U)***
HP	Home Port ***(U)***
HSTA	Home Service Transfer Allowance ***(C)***
IADT	Initial Active Duty for Training ***(U)***
IAW	In Accordance With
ICW	In Connection With
IE	Incidental Expenses
IBA	**I**ndividually **B**illed Government Travel Charge Card **A**ccount. ***NOTE: Does not apply to any other form of personal credit card.***
IPCOT	In-Place Consecutive Overseas Tour ***(U)***
IRC	Internal Revenue Code ***(C)***
IRS	Internal Revenue Service ***(C)***
ITA	Invitational Travel Authorization
ITDY	Indeterminate TDY ***(U)***
ITO	Installation Transportation Officer
ITRA	Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance ***(C)***
JFTR	Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JTF	Joint Task Force
JTR	Joint Travel Regulations

Acronym	Meaning
LPDCI	Living Pattern Data Collection Instrument ***(U)***
LPQ	Living Pattern Questionnaire ***(U)***
LPS	Living Pattern Survey ***(U)***
LWOP	Leave Without Pay ***(C)***
M&IE	Meals and Incidental Expenses
MALT	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation
MALT PLUS	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation Plus Flat Per Diem
MAP	Military Advisory Panel
MARS	Military Affiliate Radio System
*MCO	*Miscellaneous Charge Order
MEA	Miscellaneous Expense Allowance ***(C)***
MHA	Military Housing Area ***(U)***
MIA	Missing in Action
MIHA	Move-in Housing Allowance ***(U)***
MILAIR	Military Aircraft
MSC	Military Sealift Command ***(C)***
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology ***(C)***
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ***(same as USNOAA)***
NTE	Not to exceed
NTS	Non-temporary Storage ***(also referred to as Extended Storage)***
OC&IE	Organizational Clothing & Individual Equipment
OCONUS	Outside the Continental United States
OHA	Overseas Housing Allowance ***(U)***
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PBP&E	Professional Books, Papers and Equipment ***(also referred to as PRO-Gear)***
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PDS	Permanent Duty Station
PDT	Permanent Duty Travel
PDTATAC	Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
PDUSD (P&R)	Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel & Readiness)
PEB	Physical Evaluation Board ***(U)***
PHS	Public Health Service ***(same as USPHS)***
PLEAD	Place from Which Entered (or Called) to Active Duty ***(U)***
PMR	Proportional Meal Rate
POA	Privately Owned Automobile
POC	Privately Owned Conveyance
PoC	Point of Contact
POD	Port of Debarkation
POE	Port of Embarkation
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
POW	Prisoner of War
PRO-Gear	Professional Gear ***(also referred to as PBP&E)***
QTRS	Quarters
R&R	Rest and Recuperative Leave
RAT	Renewal Agreement Travel ***(C)***
RC	Reserve Component
RDD	Required Delivery Date ***(U)***
RIT	Relocation Income Tax ***(C)***
RPDCI	Retail Price Data Collection Instrument ***(U)***
SDDC	(Military) Surface Deployment and Distribution Command
SEA	Subsistence Expense Allowance ***(C)***
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense
SES	Senior Executive Service ***(C)***

Acronym	Meaning
SIT	Storage in Transit
SMA	Separate Maintenance Allowance ***(C)***
SR&R	Special Rest and Recuperative Absence ***(U)***
SROTC	Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps
SSN	Social Security Number
TAD	Temporary Assigned Duty (***same as TDY***)
TCS	Temporary Change of Station ***(C)***
TDRL	Temporary Disability Retired List ***(U)***
TDY	Temporary Duty
TEMDU	Temporary Duty (***same as TDY***)
TEMDUINS	Temporary Duty Under Instruction (***same as TDY***)
TLA	Temporary Lodging Allowance – OCONUS ***(U)***
TLE	Temporary Lodging Expense – CONUS ***(U)***
TMC	Travel Management Center ***(same as CTO)***
TMS	Travel Management System
TQSA	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance ***(C)***
TQSE	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses ***(C)***
TQSE(AE)	Actual Expense Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses ***(C)***
TQSE(F)	Fixed Amount Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses ***(C)***
UB	Unaccompanied Baggage
UN	United Nations
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USNOAA	United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ***(same as NOAA)***
USPHS	United States Public Health Service ***(same as PHS)***
USSM	Under Secretary of State for Management ***(C)***
UTD	Uniformed Travel Determination ***(U)***
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs ***(C)***
VAMC	Veterans Affairs Medical Center ***(U)***
VPC	Vehicle Processing Center
WAE	When Actually Employed ***(C)***
YCA	Unrestricted airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last economy/coach seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. See APP P, Part 1, par. A2.

PART 3: GOV'T CONTRACTOR/CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE'S TRAVEL

*A. Travel of GOV'T Contractor/Contractor Employee. This Part directs GOV'T contractors and contractor's employees to other resources for travel and transportation information. Neither the JFTR nor the JTR may be used as official contractor travel regulations as they apply to uniformed personnel and DoD civilian employees and contain provisions, the use of which is illegal by a contractor. ***GOV'T contractor and contractor employee travel costs are governed by the rules in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) §31.205-46 (http://www.gsa.gov/portal/content/102009). For these reasons, a contractor is not eligible for an Invitational Travel Authorization (ITA) in the execution of a contracs.*** See DoDI 3020.41 for information regarding contractors (*http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/302041p.pdf*).

B. GOV'T's Travel and Transportation Program Restrictions. Commercial vendors are under no obligation to extend GOV'T rates for the GOV'T's travel and transportation programs listed below to a contractor working on the GOV'T's behalf. A contractor's employee must contact the contracting agency or the GOV'T Contracting Office Representative (COR) regarding the use of the GOV'T's travel and transportation programs for official travel. A GOV'T Contractor Official Travel Letter of Identification signed by the authorizing GOV'T's contracting officer (par. C) may induce a vendor opts to extend rates, reserved for GOV'T employees, to the contractor and its employees.

1. Contract City-Pair Air Passenger Transportation Program and Other GOV'T Fares. Use of GSA contract city-pair air passenger fares is governed by GSA's contracts with the airlines and by the Defense Transportation Regulation, DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103 (***http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf***). Use of other airfares reserved for GOV'T employees on official business is governed by the airlines' fare structures and rules. ***A GOV'T contractor is not eligible to participate in the GSA city-pairs program for air passenger transportation services.***

2. Rail Service. Commercial passenger rail vendors may voluntarily offer discount rates to contractors who are on official GOV'T business at the vendor's discretion.

3. Lodging Programs. GSA (i.e., Fedrooms) and Services' lodging programs may voluntarily offer discount rates to contractors who are on official GOV'T business at the vendor's discretion.

4. Car Rental Program. The DTMO negotiates special rate agreements with car rental companies. These rates are available to all GOV'T employees and uniformed personnel while traveling on official GOV'T business. Some commercial car rental companies may voluntarily offer similar discount rates to GOV'T contractors at the vendor's discretion.

C. GOV'T Contractor Letter of Authorization/Identification. DoDI 3020.41 for information regarding contractors (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/302041.htm***).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX G: REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. General. This Appendix addresses the more commonly incurred reimbursable expenses. ***Incidental Expenses (defined as part of per diem in APP A1) are different than these expenses.*** Finance regulations should be consulted regarding any required expense description/documentation on the travel voucher.

B. Transportation Expenses Incurred in or around a PDS or TDY Location. Reimbursement of these expenses is covered in JFTR, Ch 3, Part F, and JTR, Ch 2, Part H.

C. Voucher Submission. DoDFMR, Vol. 9, Travel Policy and Procedures at ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/*** prescribes the voucher submission requirements, with supporting authority. Funds must be obligated IAW finance policy (ordinarily prior to/at the time the expense is incurred).

D. Reimbursable Expenses Table. Travelers are authorized certain necessary travel and transportation-related reimbursable expenses incurred on official business. Some reimbursable expenses are authorized for reimbursement by this Appendix; other reimbursable expenses require AO authorization/approval. Reimbursable expenses include the following (listed in alphabetical order):

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
ATM Use (Civilian Employee). 1. Reimbursable. Administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with the GTCC up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance. 2. Not Reimbursable. Administrative fees for an ATM use of a personal charge card. 3. DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 3available at: ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf***, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.			X	X
ATM Use (Uniformed Member) 1. Reimbursement is authorized for administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with: a. The GTCC, or b. An ATM or personal charge card used by personnel exempt (and the traveler must provide the exemption authority) from GTCC use for official travel, up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance. *2. Reimbursement for ATM administrative fees related to use of an ATM or personal charge card is at the rate applicable to that card if an advance is not otherwise provided by cash, check or EFT. 3. DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 3available at: ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf***, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.	X	X		
***Baggage, Excess Accompanied (Transportation Cost)**. Excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be authorized/ approved by the AO (JFTR, par. U3015 and JTR, par. C2302).	X	X	X	X
Baggage Expenses. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel and transportation-related baggage expenses incurred on official business. These expenses include: 1. Baggage Transfer. NTE the customary local rates, and necessity for the transfer must be explained. 2. Baggage Storage (with explanation). 3. Curbside Baggage Check-in Fee a. **Uniformed Member**. ***Reimbursement of a fee charged for the use of optional curbside baggage check-in service is not authorized.*** A tip, separate from the fee itself, is reimbursable. b. **Civilian Employee**. Reimbursable only when authorized under JTR, par. C7460-4, for a traveler with a disability/special need.	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Baggage Handling Tips 1. **Uniformed Member** a. Transportation Terminal. Reimbursement is authorized for customary tips for handling ***any*** baggage (personal and/or GOV'T) at a transportation terminal. b. Lodging Establishment. Reimbursement is authorized ***only*** for transportation-related tips for handling ***GOV'T property*** at lodging establishments. 2. **Civilian Employee**. Baggage handling tips at transportation terminals or lodging establishments are covered by the IE portion of per diem and are ***not*** items for separate reimbursement ***except*** for the following: a. A traveler with a disability/special need (JTR, par. C7460-4), b. Handling of GOV'T property, c. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage when the dependent is not authorized per diem while traveling at GOV'T expense when unaccompanied by the sponsor, and d. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage that the sponsor cannot handle when the dependent is traveling with the sponsor.	X	X	X	X
Birth Certificate. The cost of a birth certificate or other acceptable evidence of birth for official OCONUS travel.	X	X	X	X
Carrier Terminal Fees. Airport transit, service charge/tax, landing, port tax, embarkation/debarkation or similar mandatory charge assessed against a traveler on arrival/departure from a carrier terminal is authorized when not included in the ticket cost (52 Comp. Gen. 73 (1972)).	X	X	X	X
Cell Phone Use. When a cell phone is used for official communication, each call must be documented showing the additional cost incurred outside of the normal usage covered in the cell phone contract. ***Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.***		X		X
Check Cashing. 1. Reimbursable. Fees for cashing U.S. GOV'T checks/drafts issued for travel expense reimbursement in a foreign country. 2. Not Reimbursable. Fees for cashing salary checks/drafts are not authorized.	X	X	X	X
Check Costs. The cost of traveler's checks, money orders, or certified checks for up to the amount of estimated per diem, and/or AEA, and/or travel expenses for the authorized travel.	X	X	X	X
Clerical Assistance. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Communication Services. GOV'T-owned/leased services should be used for official communications, but when GOV'T services are not available commercial communications services may be used. ***Prepaid communication (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) or in-flight communication services are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.***		X		X
Computer Connections. Connections (e.g., Internet connection) used for computers to perform official GOV'T business is reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. In-flight computer connections are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.		X		X
Conveyance Costs. Public or special conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal. JFTR, Ch 3, Part E and JTR, Ch 2, Part C.	X	X	X	X
Currency Conversion Fees 1. Reimbursable. The "international transaction fee" for official qualifying transactions charged by the: - GTCC. This 1% charge is listed as a separate line item on the charge card billing statement.	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
- Other than GTCC. When a member (***NOT A CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE***) is formally exempt from using the GTCC, this charge on a non-GTCC is reimbursable. 2. Not Reimbursable. Losses resulting from currency conversions (63 Comp. Gen. 554 (1984)). ***NOTE: A traveler is not liable to pay the GOV'T for gains resulting from currency conversion***. 3. Exchange Rates. A traveler who pays with a credit card for OCONUS expenses should check with the credit card vendor to determine the final bill in U.S. currency prior to travel claim submission. The currency exchange rate at which the credit card bill was settled may be used to determine OCONUS expenses charged to the card. 4. Supplemental Vouchers. A traveler may have to submit a travel voucher prior to having access to the actual amount billed on the credit card. When the actual amount in U.S. currency is not known until after the required travel claim submission date, a traveler should be personally aware of any financial regulations that require submission of a supplemental voucher if the amount(s) submitted as expenses differ(s) from the actual amount billed on the initial travel claim.				
Disease Prevention Measures. When authorized/approved, charges for inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) that are not available through a Federal dispensary for OCONUS travel. This does not include travel expenses incurred for obtaining the required inoculations.	X	X	X	X
Driver (Vehicle) Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Energy Surcharge Fees	X	X	X	X
Global Positioning System (GPS) for a Rental Car. The optional Global Positioning System (GPS) for a rental car is not reimbursable unless the AO can determine it was necessary for official business.		X		X
Green Card. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
GTCC 1. Late Payment Delinquent Fees. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only for a traveler in a mission critical travel category or who, through no personal fault, is unable to file a travel voucher and pay the GTCC bill because of circumstances specific to the travel. DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 3, found in USD(C) memorandum dated 7 May 2002 for definition of mission critical personnel and processing requirements. 2. Expedited Delivery. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Guide Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Insurance, Driving-Related. Driving-related insurance is reimbursable when a Service-designated official determines that legal requirements/procedures of the foreign country involved make it necessary to carry driving-related insurance (55 Comp. Gen. 1343 (1976)) to cover potential liability for damage, personal injury, or death to third parties when travel is authorized by GOV'T conveyance/POC/rental car.		X		X
Interpreter Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Civilian Employee Only) 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during **TDY or PCS** travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense when travel **within CONUS** requires at least 4 consecutive nights lodging. 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. ***Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel.*** It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.			X	X
Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Uniformed Member Only) 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense up to an average of $2 per day, in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights of TDY lodging in CONUS (e.g., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE $14, 8 nights, NTE $16). 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. ***Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable***		X		

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
travel expense for OCONUS travel. It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.				
Legal Service Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
License/Permit, International Driver's 1. Reimbursable when traveling TDY to a country that requires an international driver's license/permit. 2. The cost of license/permit photos is reimbursable. 3. ***http://travel.state.gov/travel/tips/safety/safety_1179.html*** for information on driving abroad. 4. ***This reimbursement applies only to members/employees but not their dependents.***	X	X	X	X
Lodging, Dual. Reimbursable ICW an unexpected event, when approved after the fact by the AO. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process, and is NTE the amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax (when separately reimbursable) that would have been paid had the traveler remained overnight. JFTR, par. U4135 and JTR, par. C4555-F.		X		X
Lodging Fees/Daytime Lodging Charges. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. These include room occupancy lodging charges for late departure, early arrival, or airport daytime lodging facilities due to travel arrangements that are not for the traveler's convenience.		X		X
Lodging, Mandatory Fees/Charges. Separately reimbursable, in addition to room rate, when the expense is: a. not optional; and b. approved by the AO. Fees/charges include, but are not limited to a 'tourism fee', a 'safe fee', or a 'service charge.'		X		X
Lodging Reimbursement while on Leave (Uniformed Member Only). Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day during contingency operations (JFTR, par. U7225), or authorized/ordered evacuations (JFTR, par. U7226-C).		X		
Lodging Tax (except when 'MALT-Plus' for POC travel is paid) in the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas (APP A). 1. Reimbursable. Lodging tax reimbursement (CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS only) is limited to the tax on reimbursable lodging costs. Example: if the authorized maximum lodging rate is $60/night, and lodging that costs $110/night is chosen, tax on $60 may be reimbursed, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.	X	X	X	X
2. Not Reimbursable. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is part of per diem/AEA and is ***not separately reimbursable***.	X	X	X	X
Medical Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Mission-Related Expenses. Mission-related expenses ***are not reimbursable as travel expenses***. These include (but are not limited to) equipment and materials (e.g., batteries, tools, film, paper, books, medical supplies), gifts for child care, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				
Nonrefundable Room Deposits, Forfeited Rental Deposits or Prepaid Rent, and Early Checkout Penalties when TDY is Curtailed/Canceled/Interrupted. 1. When advance lodging arrangements (including deposits for rental units) are made and TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted, lodging cost reimbursement may be authorized/ approved by the AO. 2. Reimbursement must not exceed the remaining amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax that would have been paid had the TDY not been curtailed/ canceled/interrupted. 3. 59 Comp. Gen. 609 (1980), 59 id. 612 (1980), 60 id. 630 (1981), and cases cited therein. 4. The AO should consider if the:		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
a. Traveler acted reasonably and prudently in incurring lodging expenses; b. Traveler had a reasonable expectation of completing the TDY as authorized; c. Assignment was changed for official purposes or for an acceptable reason beyond the traveler's control; and d. Traveler took reasonable steps to obtain a refund once the TDY was officially canceled/curtailed.				
Packer Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Paper Tickets. Any additional paper tickets cost is authorized when authorized/approved by the AO as necessary to meet GOV'T requirements (e.g., potential work stoppage by the airline or special circumstances involving international travel to foreign countries). ***Paper tickets bought for personal convenience are the traveler's financial responsibility.***	X	X	X	X
Parking Fees at a Terminal. Transportation terminal parking fees (while TDY), NTE the cost of taxi fares (including associated tips) for one round-trip to the terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Exams, and Legal Services.	X	X	X	X
1. Reimbursement Eligibility a. General. Reimbursement is authorized for a: (1) Member, (2) Employee, and (3) Dependent (member's and/or employee's). b. **Uniformed Member**. Reimbursement authority is for a member who is: (1) Assigned to a foreign OCONUS area, (2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of a continued assignment in a foreign OCONUS area, or (3) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below. c. **Civilian Employee**. Reimbursement authority is for an employee who is: (1) A U.S. citizen (**NOTE: An eligible dependent does not have to be a US citizen**.) (2) Hired locally or transported to a foreign OCONUS area at GOV'T expense, (3) Serving under a service or renewal agreement, and (4) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of continued employment in a foreign OCONUS area, or (5) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below. d. Dependent (Member's or Employee's). Reimbursement authority is for a dependent who is: (1) Authorized travel and transportation allowances to/from a foreign OCONUS area, or (2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of the sponsor's continued assignment/employment in a foreign OCONUS area. 2. Acquired Dependent **(Uniformed Member Only)**. A member serving an unaccompanied OCONUS tour who acquires a dependent OCONUS is not authorized reimbursement of passport and visa expenses for the acquired dependent except when JFTR, par. U9000-A2 or U9000-A3 applies, and/or the dependent qualifies for travel and transportation from the OCONUS PDS IAW JFTR, par. U5222-G. 3. Biometric Fees. Biometric fees which are mandatory for passport and/or visa issuance to the traveler is reimbursable. Biometric data collects the traveler's measurable physical or behavioral characteristics that can be used to verify the individual's				

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
identity or compare the identity against other entries when stored in a database. Examples of biometric data are face recognition, fingerprints, and iris scans. 4. Dependent Fee. Dependent fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee. 5. Emergency Technical Support Personnel. A command/activity may be required to have emergency technical support personnel available for official travel on short notice. These personnel, if directed in writing by the AO to maintain current passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements and/or visas and/or green cards, may be reimbursed for the preparation expenses/fees paid for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, photographs for OCONUS travel and physical examinations required to obtain a visa if examinations could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan)). 6. Visa, Green card, and Photograph Fee for OCONUS Travel. These fees are reimbursable ICW official travel. 7. Legal Service Fees. Expenses for legal services that include lawyer fees/charges (except retainer fees) for obtaining and/or processing applications for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, or changes in status are reimbursable if local laws and/or customs require the use of lawyers in processing such applications. 8. Medical Expenses. Medical expenses associated with obtaining passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements, a visa and/or a green card, are **not** reimbursable, except for disease prevention measures (inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) as stated in this APP. 9. Passport Fees. An official traveler ordinarily travels on a no-fee passport. The three types of U.S. passports are: book, card, and e-passport. A passport book is a regular passport; an e-passport is a regular passport book with electronic biometric data; both passports can be use for any international travel. A passport card is limited to departure/entry to/from the U.S. through land and seaport entry between the U.S. and Mexico, Canada, the Caribbean, and Bermuda, and is not authorized for international air travel. Passport fees are reimbursable when travel on an official order is to and/or from a high threat area or high risk airport by commercial air and the traveler is authorized to obtain and use a regular fee passport. ***http://www.state.gov/travelandbusiness/***. Those traveling solely by MILAIR or AMC charter flight are not reimbursed for regular fee passports unless GOV'T transportation became available on short notice (that is, after commercial travel arrangements had been made and a passport purchased) or the travel priority is sufficiently high to require backup travel arrangements (which cannot include city-pair reservations). 10. Physical Examination Fees. These fees are reimbursable when required to obtain a visa and the examination could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan) (GSBCA 15435-RELO, 9 April 2001). A dependent's fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee. 11. Order for Visas and Physical Examinations. A order should be issued to authorize/approve (JFTR, par. U2115 and JTR, APP I2) travel and transportation at GOV'T expense to: a. A visa-issuing office located outside the traveler's PDS local area if the traveler's presence at that office is/was mandatory. b. Undergo a physical examination required to obtain a visa if travel is/was required to a location outside the traveler's PDS local area. 12. Travel Not Required. Actual travel to obtain required documents is not required for reimbursement (e.g., the expenses may be related to mail).				
Personal Expenses. ***Personal expenses are not reimbursable.*** These include batteries, tools, film, gifts, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				
Pet Quarantine. JFTR and JTR, Ch 5, Part I for rules regarding pet quarantine ICW PDT.	X		X	
Phone Calls (Official) 1. The AO: a. May determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official (i.e., to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, inform/inquire about medical conditions, and advise regarding changes in itinerary), b. Should limit communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY, and c. May approve charges after the TDY completion, when appropriate (adopted from GSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998).		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
2. Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.				
Physical Examination Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Prepaid Phone Cards/Cell Phones. See Communication Services.				
Preparatory Travel Expense Reimbursement when the Order is Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. Preparatory travel expenses, such as fees for traveler's checks, passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, and communications services, incurred prior to the order being changed are reimbursable provided the action taken is beyond the traveler's control, in the GOV'T's interest, and a refund is unobtainable.	X	X	X	X
Privately Owned Conveyance (POC) Use on TDY. In addition to a TDY mileage allowance, the following official business costs are allowable: 1. Ferry fares, bridge, road and tunnel tolls; 2. Automobile parking fees; (related to official business only (except those incident to PDT)); and 3. Aircraft landing, parking, and tie-down fees.		X		X
Registered Traveler Membership Fee. Individual traveler membership in a registered and/or trusted traveler program is not a reimbursable expense per JFTR, par. U1060 and JTR, par. C1010. Use of GOV'T funds to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.				
Registration Fee. Registration fee reimbursement is authorized/approved when the fee is a condition for attendance. When the registration fee includes the cost of meals, per diem is computed under JFTR, par. U4165-2b or JTR, par. C4554-B2b.		X		X
Rental Car Administrative Fees. Any per-day administrative fee called for in the DTMO rental car agreements (including GARS) is authorized.		X		X
Reports/Correspondence Preparation Services (incl. associated necessary equipment). Services of typists, typists, data processors, or stenographers and use of computers, printers, faxing machines and scanners are reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO (B-145883, 1 September 1970 and 15 Comp. Gen. 257 (1935)). This does not cover any materials. Mission-related expenses.		X		X
Resort Fees. Resort fees, ***that are mandatory,*** are authorized.	X	X	X	X
Room Rental. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only when used for official business at a lodging/other place.		X		X
Service and Processing Fees. 1. Service and processing fees (transaction fees) for arranging official transportation, rental car and lodging accommodations are authorized: a. Through a CTO/TMC, and b. When a CTO/TMC is not available. 2. Reimbursement is authorized only when every reasonable attempt has been made by the traveler to engage CTO/TMC in the process and the CTO/TMC is not available, prior to official travel commencement.	X	X	X	X
Storage of Property Used on Official Business. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Technology Equipment. Use of computers, printers, faxing machines, scanners, telegrams, cablegrams, or radiograms is authorized.		X		X
Tips Aboard Commercial Ships (Uniformed Member Only). Tips to stewards and other attendants paid by or on behalf of the dependents aboard commercial ships are authorized.	X			
Tips for Handling GOV'T Property. Transportation-related tips for handling GOV'T property at terminals and lodgings are authorized.		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Tips, Transportation-Related. Transportation-related tips for taxis, limousines, and courtesy transportation are authorized.	X	X	X	X
Toll Collection Transponder Installed in a Rental Car. Activation of the Toll Collection Transponder installed in a rental car for optional use is not reimbursable unless the AO can determine it was necessary for official business.		X		X
Transportation to/from Terminal. POC transportation costs (ICW TDY travel) to and from the transportation terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
Travel and Transportation Related Expenses. Travel and transportation related expenses similar to any in this table may be authorized.	X	X	X	X
Value Added Tax (VAT) Certificate. The cost of a Value Added Tax (VAT) certificate used to avoid paying TDY lodging taxes is reimbursable.		X		X
Visa and Photograph Fees for OCONUS Travel. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				

APPENDIX I

PART 1: DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

NOTE*: *Only the officials listed in par. C2204-B may authorize/approve premium-class air accommodations.

*****A. Who May Issue a Travel Order (FTR §301-71.104)

1. General

a. The Departments of the Army, Navy and Air Force have delegated authority to issue a travel authorization/order. That authority may be re-delegated, as shown in the following tables.

b. Within a DoD Component other than in the Departments of the Army, Navy and Air Force, authority to issue a travel authorization/order is as delegated by the Component Head.

c. One AO may ask another AO to issue an authorization/order. The requesting AO must provide the required information and accounting data.

d. Specific travel authorization/order-issuing conditions are indicated in the following tables.

e. Permitted delegations and re-delegations of travel authorization/order-issuing authority should be in writing, by organizational title to individual(s) for the purpose of authorizing/approving travel and authenticating a travel authorization/order.

f. See Ch 4, Part C for AEA information.

2. Army Delegation of Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY **"X" indicates travel authorization/order issuance delegation**			
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel 1/**	**PDT 5/**	**Invitational Travel 1/, 6/**
Secretary of the Army	X	X	X
Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army	X 3/	X 3/	X 3/
Chief of Staff	X 2/	X	X
Commander of an Army Command, Army Service Component Command, and of each Direct Reporting Unit (includes Combatant Command component), Head of an Army Staff Agency, Commander of a Major Subordinate Command and a Regional Commander	X 2/, 4/	X	X
Commander or Head of an Installation, Activity, and Field Operating Agency	X 4/	X	X
National Guard Adjutants General of the Respective States	X 4/	X	X 4/

1/ Issuance is subject to the provisions of AR 1-40, "Official Temporary Duty Travel Outside Continental United States."

2/ This official may re-delegate authority to a subordinate installation commander or activity and field operating agency for TDY travel authorization/order issuance for travel to, from, and between OCONUS areas when AR 1-40 does not require issuance of a travel authorization/order by Headquarters, Department of the Army. When such authority is re-delegated, it must be for a specific project and time period.

3/ For the Office of the Secretary of the Army and elements reporting directly thereto.

4/ For the National Guard Bureau, prior authority from the Chief, National Guard Bureau is required prior to a blanket TDY travel authorization issuance. ***NOTE: A blanket travel authorization/order is not used in DTS.***

5/ For PCS between CONUS locations: applies to a Commander to whom authority has been delegated to fill a position. This official may re-delegate authority to issue a PDT travel authorization/order. For PCS to, from or between OCONUS locations: applies to a Commander who is responsible for filling requisitions and processing appointments to an OCONUS area, or for assigning an employee to an OCONUS PDS. This official may re-delegate authority to issue a PDT authorization/order. The gaining activity is responsible for travel authorization/ order issuance but may request the losing activity to issue the travel authorization/order.

3. Navy Delegation of Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY **"X" indicates travel authorization/order issuance delegation**				
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel 5/**	**PDT 3/**		**Invitational Travel 1/, 2/**
	Trip And Blanket 1/, 2/, 4/	**OCONUS Involving Employment Agreements**	**Other Including First Duty Station Travel Within CONUS**	
Secretary of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Under Secretary of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Deputy Under Secretary for Manpower	X	X	X	X
Assistant Secretaries of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Commandant, Assistant Commandant, and Director, Marine Corps Staff	X	X	X	X
Chief, Deputy Chief, Vice Chief, and Assistant Chief of Bureaus and Offices and the Head of an Office of the Navy Department	X	X	X	X
Auditor General of the Navy and Director, Naval Audit Service	X	X	X	X
Director, each Naval Audit Service Regions	X			
Representative of the Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Civilian Personnel/Equal Employment Opportunity)	X	X	X	
Commander and Vice Commander of Naval Systems Command Headquarters	X	X	X	X
Commander, Deputy Commander and Chief of Staff, Military Sealift Command	X	X	X	X
Director, Defense Printing Service	X	X	X	
Director, Naval Training Aids Center	X			
Executive Assistant to the Commander and Administrative Officer, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Headquarters	X	X	X	X
Chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals	X	X	X	
Commanding Officer/Executive Officer and Head of an Activity of the Department of the Navy	X	X	X	X

Director, Assistant Director, and Recruiting Representative of OCONUS and Return Placement Staff		X		
Director of Civilian Personnel and Industrial Relations Officer		X	X	
Industrial Relations Officer and the Director of Industrial Relations Divisions in all MSC Commands and each Military Sealift Command Recruiting Representative	X	X	X	X
Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent of the Dependents Schooling Office, Atlantic		X		
Deputy Assistant Director for Career Services, Naval Investigative Service Headquarters		X	X	

1/ Issuance is subject to OPNAVINST 4650.11(series) concerning an official visit to a military installation and to OPNAVINST 5510.1(series), Department of the Navy Security Program Regulation, Chapter 16 for duty involving access to classified material.

2/ An official authorized to issue a TDY travel authorization/order and/or an ITA may delegate in writing to a subordinate official the authority to sign such an authorization/order "by direction." Authority for authorizing spouse travel rests at the 4-Star level (may be re-delegated to the Major Command Chief of Staff or equivalent senior level official only).

3/ An official authorized to issue a service agreement or PDT authorization/order may not re-delegate this authority. In the absence of the designated official, an official "acting" is authorized to sign the service agreement or travel authorization/order as "acting."

4/ Prior approval of the Echelon I Command is required for any TDY assignment of more than 12 months.

4. Air Force Delegation of Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE **"X" indicates travel authorization/order issuance delegation**			
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel 1/9/**	**PDT**	**Invitational Travel 9/**
Secretary of the Air Force	X 3/	X 6/	X
Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force	X 4/	X 6/	X
Commander, Major Air Command/FOA/DRU	X 5/	X 6/	X
Commander, Intermediate Echelon	X 2/, 5/	X 6/	X 7/
Commander, Activity, Wing, Group, or Squadron	X 2/, 5/	X 6/	X 7/
Commander, North American Air Defense Command	X	X 6/	X
National Guard Adjutants General of the respective State	X 8/	X 8/	X

1/ Issuance is subject to advance notification and clearance requirements in the restrictions in AFI 31-501.

2/ Prior authorization by the major air command concerned is required for TDY assignments in excess of 179 days. Authority may be re-delegated to lower echelons if desired.

3/ Prior authorization by the Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force is required to issue a blanket TDY travel authorization for an employee of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force. ***NOTE: A blanket travel authorization is not used in DTS.***

4/ Prior authorization by AF/DALB is required to issue a blanket TDY travel authorization for a Headquarters, U.S. Air Force civilian employee. ***NOTE: A blanket travel authorization/order is not used in DTS.***

5/ Prior authorization by the major command concerned is required to issue a blanket TDY travel authorization/ order. However, authority may be re-delegated to lower echelons if desired. Authorization may be for a specific project or period of time, or without limitation (other than the fiscal year) when justified. ***NOTE: A blanket travel authorization/order is not used in DTS.***

6/ Responsibility for PCS travel authorization/order issuance belongs to a commander who has received delegated authority to fill positions, a commander who is responsible for filling requisition and processing appointments OCONUS, the commander of an activity in which one individual is employed, or the commander of a gaining activity, as appropriate, with regard to the PCS travel type involved.

7/ When delegated by the responsible major air command.

8/ Authority for travel authorization/order issuance other than for invitational travel applies only to Air Force National Guard civilian technicians.

9/ An official authorized to issue a TDY travel authorization/order and/or an ITA may delegate in writing to a subordinate official the authority to sign such authorization/order "by direction." Authority for authorizing spouse travel rests at the 4-Star level (may be re-delegated to the Major Command Chief of Staff or equivalent senior level official only).

PART III: TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION/ORDER CONTENT

A. Form of Request. Use the travel authorization/order forms prescribed in APP I, Part 4, par. A (TDY) and APP I, Part 4, par. B (PCS).

*B. Information Required (FTR §301-71.103)

1. General Information. The following information must be included on each travel authorization/order. ***NOTE: See par. C2000-A2 if premium-class accommodations are authorized.***

a. Employee's name;

b. AO's signature (digital in DTS);

c. Travel purpose (see APP H);

d. Travel authorization conditions or limitations;

e. Cost (for an open authorization/order, include a travel cost estimate over the period covered) estimate;

f. A statement that the employee is authorized to travel;

g. The following statement: "The Travel and Transportation Reform Act (TTRA) of 1998 stipulates that the GTCC must be used by all U.S. GOV'T personnel (civilian and military) to pay for costs incident to official business travel unless specifically exempted by authority of the Administrator of General Services or the head of the agency."(DODFMR, Vol. 9, paragraph 030301.B.1, ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/)***;

h. A statement indicating whether the traveler is/is not a GTCC IBA holder (DODFMR, Vol. 9, paragraph 030301.B.2, ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/)***;

i. If the traveler is a GTCC IBA holder, a statement indicating whether or not the traveler is exempt from the TTRA mandatory use provision. This statement also authorizes alternative payment methods. (DODFMR, Vol. 9, paragraph 030301.B.3, ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***);

j. A statement indicating that a GTCC holder should obtain necessary cash (and the amount), as authorized, through ATMs rather than obtaining cash advances from a DOD disbursing officer (DODFMR, Vol. 9, paragraph 030301.B.4, ***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***);

k. A statement indicating that CTO/TMC use to arrange official travel is mandatory, or a detailed statement of why a CTO/TMC is not available/not being used. ***NOTE: Virtually all DOD components have contractual arrangements with CTOs/TMCs requiring that all official transportation (common carrier, special conveyance, etc.) be arranged through the CTO/TMC, if they can provide the required official transportation arrangements.***;

l. A statement indicating that available GSA contract city-pair airfare should be used for official travel unless one of the 5 exceptions in APP P, Part 1, par. A6 applies. The travel authorization/order must include a detailed explanation on why the contract city-pair airfare was not used. For example, "Space on a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or contract service use would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs that would increase the total trip cost."; and

m. A statement indicating whether transportation tickets are purchased using a GTCC CBA or IBA. This statement alerts the voucher examiner and avoids duplicate payments.

*2. Specific Authorization or Approval. (FTR §301-71.105) The following travel arrangements require specific prior authorization:

a. Use of premium-class service on common carrier transportation (par. C2204-B);

b. Use of a foreign air carrier (par. C2204-C);

c. Use of extra-fare train service (par. C2208);

d. Travel cost estimate (blanket travel authorizations should include an estimate for the period covered);

e. A statement that the employee(s) is (are) authorized to travel; and

f. If permitted, a statement that return travel to the PDS during extended TDY is authorized at GOV'T expense, must be included on the travel authorization/order, or travel voucher or travel authorization/order amendment, if approved after the travel has been performed. ***This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular hours of duty.*** Accordingly, the authorized return should be performed outside the employee's regular duty hours or during authorized leave periods.

3. Advance Arrangements. The following travel arrangements require a written or electronic advance authorization/order:

a. Reimbursement limitations for travel by an unauthorized transportation mode or route must be stated on the travel authorization/order under which a dependent travels;

b. Reduced per diem rate payment (par. C4550);

c. Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses (Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DOD 5500.7-R, ***http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html***); and

d. Travel expenses related to conference attendance (APP R).

C. Blanket TDY Travel. A blanket TDY travel authorization/order must include the same basic information as in the REQUEST AND AUTHORIZATION FOR TDY TRAVEL OF DOD PERSONNEL (DD Form 1610), plus statements:

1. That the travel type is "blanket TDY travel";

2. That the employee must proceed at such times, to such places, and at such frequency as may be necessary;

3. Of the general geographic area limitations;

4. Of a specific period of time within a fiscal year;

5. Of the reason(s) for this type of travel;

6. Designating the traveler as an acting transportation officer, if applicable;

7. Authorizing special conveyance use with reimbursement allowed when approved on claim vouchers as being to the GOV'T's advantage, if appropriate;

8. Authorizing excess accompanied baggage, if necessary; and

9. Of other conditions, limitations, and instructions, as appropriate.

NOTE 1: A blanket travel authorization/order is not used in DTS.

***NOTE 2*: A blanket travel authorization/order must never authorize premium-class travel. If travel in premium-class accommodations becomes necessary for specific trips, an amendment to the authorization/order for each such trip must be issued.**

D. Consultant and Expert TDY Travel. An ITA is used for authorizing travel and transportation allowances for a consultant or expert intermittently employed (for 130 or fewer days in any continuous 365 day period) by the GOV'T (under 5 USC §5703) and paid on a daily-WAE basis or serving without pay or at $1 a year (see par. C4975 and APP E, Parts I and II). A consultant or expert employed for more than 130 days is a temporary employee. The rules and forms prescribed in this regulation for regular employees apply to temporary employees. ***NOTE*: This use of ITAs does not apply to contractors.**

E. PCS Travel

*1. General. A travel authorization/order must state specific allowances and procedures the employee is authorized to follow (FTR §302-2.104). A PCS travel authorization/order must contain the same basic information prescribed in APP I, Part 4, par. B, plus a statement:

a. In all cases:

(1) Naming the old and new PDSs and their locations;

(2) The reporting date at the new PDS; and

b. If applicable:

(1) The name and relationship of each eligible dependent (and children's birth dates) who is authorized to travel;

(2) That dependents are accompanying the employee or traveling separately, and if traveling separately when, and by what transportation mode, if known, and dependents' travel origin(s) and/or destination point(s) (when different from the employee's);

(3) That excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be authorized/approved for PCS travel IAW Service/Agency regulations. See par. C2302. The statement should advise travelers that they should be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage charges. See APP G.;

(4) The maximum HHG weight the employee may transport including:

(a) SIT authority;

(b) HHG shipment origin and/or destination points (when different from the employee's);

(c) The transportation method (commuted rate or actual expense (GOV'T-arranged or employee arranged NTE the GOV'T-arranged cost)); and

(d) (For GOV'T-arranged moves) How the employee intends to fulfill the personal financial responsibility for charges not allowed at GOV'T expense (e.g., borne by, or collected from, the employee);

(5) That mobile home transportation is in lieu of HHG transportation, and of the authorized basis for reimbursement and the origin and destination points;

(6) Transfer from another agency without a break in service following return for separation after satisfactorily completing an overseas tour of duty.

(7) Agencies have the discretion to authorize Relocation Services due to hardship situations only if supported by agency policy and documented on the initial PCS travel authorization/order. If Relocation Services is contingent, the block must be checked on the travel authorization/order with reference to the remarks section. In the remarks section the source and limitations should be stated. For example: "IAW (Command) (date) memo, Payment of PCS and Relocation Costs, employee authorized relocation services IF the employee is unable to sell the home within 180 days and proves to the AO that the employee aggressively marketed the house."

Conditions and instructions that obviously are applicable only for TDY travel, including security clearance, should be omitted.

2. CONUS PCS Travel. A travel authorization/order for a CONUS-to-CONUS PCS must contain the same information as in par. E1, plus a statement:

a. That the travel type is "PCS travel," and

b. If applicable:

(1) That a service agreement has been signed. See par. C5550;

(2) Authorizing the employee and/or spouse one round trip to seek a permanent residence, the transportation mode, type of reimbursement and the maximum time allowed for the trip;

(3) If applicable, authorizing TQSE for the employee and/or dependent incident to temporary QTRS occupancy, TQSE type (actual expense or fixed) and the number of days authorized (subject to the maximums) ***NOTE: Order preparers must not reduce the number of TQSE(AE) days on an authorization/order to accommodate the anticipated 10-day HHT. The number of TQSE(AE) days are reduced by the number of HHT days used/authorized when the voucher is computed (e.g., if 60 days TQSE(AE) and 10 days HHT are authorized and used, 10 days of HHT but only 50 days TQSE is reimbursed)***;

(4) Authorizing HHG NTS incident to a transfer or appointment to an isolated CONUS PDS;

(5) Authorizing real estate and unexpired lease expenses;

(6) Authorizing special conveyance use for PCS travel;

(7) That transportation of POV(s) within CONUS is authorized (***only*** after the mandatory cost comparison showing a financial savings to the GOV'T has been completed) as being to the GOV'T's advantage;

(8) Authorizing Relocation Services and which ones (e.g., home sale, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance);

(9) That a home marketing incentive payment is authorized if earned IAW Ch 5, Part Q, Section 3;

(10) That a reduction in force or function transfer is due to base closure if such is the case; and

(11) The conditions in par. C2159-C1 for using more than 2 POCs are authorized/approved by a travel authorization/order amendment after the fact.

3. First Duty Station for an Appointee. A travel authorization/order to the first PDS for an appointee must contain the same basic information prescribed in par. E1, plus a statement:

a. That the travel type is "travel to first duty station (5 USC §5723)";

b. Of the date the required service agreement is signed;

c. Of the actual residence;

d. Of the position title and grade to which appointed;

e. If transportation of POV(s) within CONUS is authorized (***only*** after the mandatory cost comparison showing a financial savings to the GOV'T has been completed) as being to the GOV'T's financial advantage; and

f. That the conditions in par. C2159-C1 for using more than 2 POCs are authorized, or approved by a travel authorization/order amendment after the fact.

4. OCONUS Permanent Duty Travel

a. General. A travel authorization/order for OCONUS PDT must contain the same basic information prescribed in par. E1, plus a statement:

(1) That the travel type is "PDT" and the purpose (as appropriate) is reassignment between two PDSs, initial appointment to an OCONUS PDS, round trip RAT, separation, or advance return travel. See par. C5000.;

(2) Of the actual residence, as appropriate;

(3) Of the date the required service agreement is signed ICW assignment at an OCONUS PDS;

(4) Of the duration in days if delay or leave en route is authorized (delay or leave en route may be restricted ICW the initial OCONUS assignment or separation travel);

(5) Of transportation modes (see APP I4, par. B) (circuitous route travel for personal reasons may not be authorized at GOV'T expense, see pars. C2000 and C2204);

(6) For POC travel, that POC travel is to the GOV'T's advantage, or of the reimbursement limitation IAW par. C2159;

(7) Prohibiting the use of commercial transportation modes when travel reservations are made by GOV'T transportation facilities. See par. C2204.;

(8) Of the maximum HHG weight the employee may transport and/or store; and

(a) Any weight limitation imposed by the OCONUS command;

(b) The weight allowance for consumables, if authorized (par. C5154-D and APP F);

(c) The employee is financially responsible for, and subject to collection of, any charges not allowed if the shipment is a GOV'T-arranged move; and

(d) If assignment is to an OCONUS PDS, whether concurrent, delayed, or partial shipment is authorized;

(9) That concurrent movement of dependents and/or HHG to an OCONUS PDS is prohibited by command authority, if appropriate;

(10) Of an alternate travel origin or destination point allowable within the JTR, if applicable, including the actual residence or PDS location, as appropriate, and that the GOV'T's travel and transportation cost is limited to the cost by authorized modes(s) and usual route between duty stations or actual residence and the OCONUS PDS, as appropriate;

(11) Whether or not a POV shipment is authorized;

(12) If ocean-going car ferries are authorized. See par. C2166.;

(13) If applicable, authorizing TQSE for the employee and/or dependents incident to temporary QTRS occupancy, TQSE type (actual expense or fixed), and number of days authorized (subject to the maximums); ***NOTE: Authorization/Order preparers must not reduce the number of TQSE(AE) days on an authorization/order to accommodate the anticipated 10-day HHT. The number of TQSE(AE) days are reduced by the number of HHT days used/authorized when the voucher is computed (e.g., if 60 days TQSE(AE) and 10 days HHT are authorized and used, 10 days of HHT but only 50 days TQSE is reimbursed)***;

(14) If property management services are authorized; and

(15) If TQSA and/or FTASE are/is authorized.

b. RAT Conditions. For OCONUS RAT, the travel authorization/order also must include a statement:

(1) Authorizing travel from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence (or specified alternate location) and return to the OCONUS PDS;

(2) Of the number of leave days granted;

(3) That "This employee has completed the minimum period of service for this command and has signed a new eligibility renewal agreement on (date)";

(4) Of the appropriate citations and information for cost application purposes if return is to a different OCONUS PDS in the same Department that requires different accounting classification citations;

(5) Of the reporting date for duty at the OCONUS PDS following authorized absence;

(6) Of accompanied baggage weight limits;

(7) Authorizing up to 90 days HHG temporary storage if allowed in par. C5190;

(8) Of specific instructions about where, when, and how to submit passports and requests for re-validation, renewal, or visas; and

(9) Of instructions about arranging for port notification for return travel purposes and when and where the traveler must be available for receiving a port call.

F. TCS Travel

1. Events Requiring a Travel Authorization/Order. A separate travel authorization/order is required to:

a. Assign the employee from the PDS to a TCS location;

b. Return the employee from the TCS location to the PDS; or if the TCS location becomes the employee's new PDS:

c. Assign the TCS location as the new PDS; and

d. Authorize the employee to return to the former PDS (par. C5720-B1).

2. Travel Authorization/Order Content. Each travel authorization/order must reference any prior TCS travel authorizations/orders to which it is related. A travel authorization/order must state specific allowances and procedures the employee is authorized to follow (FTR §302-2.104). A TCS travel authorization/order must contain the same basic information prescribed in APP I, Part 4, par. B, plus a statement:

a. That the travel type is "Temporary Change of Station (TCS) travel" and the purpose (as applicable) is assignment to the TCS location, return from the TCS location, changing the TCS location to a new PDS, or return to the former PDS when the TCS location becomes a PDS;

b. Of the PDS(s) and TCS involved and locations;

c. Of the TCS/PDS reporting date; and if applicable;

d. Of the name and relationship of each eligible dependent (and children's birth dates) who is authorized travel;

e. That dependents are accompanying the employee or are traveling separately, and if so when, and by what transportation mode, if known and of dependents' travel origin(s) and/or destination point(s) (when different from the employee's);

f. That excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be authorized/approved for TCS travel IAW Service/Agency regulations, see par. C2302. A statement should be added to advise the traveler to be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage charges (see APP. G);

g. Of the maximum HHG weight the employee may transport;

(1) Of SIT storage authority;

(2) Of HHG origin and/or destination points (when different from the employee's);

(3) Of the transportation method (commuted rate, or GOV'T-arranged (or actual expense NTE the GOV'T-arranged cost)); and

(4) How the employee intends to fulfill financial responsibility for charges not allowed on a GOV'T arranged move (e.g., borne by, or collected from, the employee);

h. Authorizing the employee and/or spouse one round trip to seek a permanent residence, the transportation mode, reimbursement type (actual expense or fixed), and the maximum time allowed for the trip;

i. If TQSE is authorized for the employee and/or dependents incident to temporary QTRS occupancy, TQSE type (actual expense or fixed), and the number of days authorized subject to the maximums); and

For OCONUS travel only:

j. Of the duration in days if delay or leave en route is authorized (delay or leave en route may be restricted ICW the initial OCONUS assignment or separation travel);

k. Of transportation modes (APP I, Part 4, par. B);

l. Prohibiting commercial transportation use when GOV'T transportation facilities (C2204) make the travel reservations;

m. Of any HHG limitation imposed by the OCONUS PDS and whether concurrent, delayed, or partial shipment is authorized;

n. That concurrent movement of dependents and/or HHG to an OCONUS PDS is prohibited by command authority, if appropriate;

o. Whether or not POV shipment is authorized; and

p. If property management services are authorized.

Conditions and instructions that obviously are applicable only for TDY travel, including security clearance, should be omitted.

G. Invitational Travel. An ITA must contain a statement of the:

1. Date that travel is requested or approved;

2. Type of Travel -- Indicate as appropriate e.g., "Invitational Travel"; "EVT, JTR, Ch 7, Part M";

3. Traveler's name and position title and employer, if applicable;

4. Traveler's home address;

5. Traveler's business address (if applicable);

6. Date travel begins;

7. Number of assignment days;

8. Assignment purpose;

9. Place travel begins;

10. Assignment place or itinerary;

11. Place travel ends;

12. Transportation modes;

13. Allowances;

14. Conditions, instructions, limitations (see APP I, Part 4, par. A2, item 16 for pertinent statements required to be included); and

15. Travel approving/directing official's name and accounting citation.

There is a sample ITA format in APP E, Part II. ***NOTE: An ITA, DD Form 1610, or DD Form 1614 may not be used to authorize travel and transportation for a contractor or a contractor's employee to travel in the performance of a contract. Neither a contractor nor a contractor's employee is an employee for the purpose of the JTR.***

H. Travel at No Expense to the GOV'T. See par. C7200.

APPENDIX O

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

This Appendix contains a summary of travel and transportation allowances for business, training and deployment TDY. This Appendix does not contain all of the information required. Please consult JFTR/JTR, Chapters 1-4 for further details.

T4000 INTRODUCTION

A. Application. In this APP:

1. Except where differences are identified, the allowances and responsibilities apply equally to a uniformed member and a DoD civilian employee and any other non-DoD GOV'T employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD; and

2. "Authorizing official" or "AO" means the individual who:

a. Controls the mission,

b. Authorizes the trip, and,

c. Controls funds for TDY travel (APP A1).

B. Common TDY Travel Types. This APP:

1. Is a summary of the travel and transportation allowances and responsibilities of a traveler who performs the most common TDY travel types as authorized by law for a uniformed member, DoD civilian employee and any non-DoD GOV'T employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD;

2. Covers individual:

a. travel for business,

b. travel for schoolhouse training,

c. deployment or personnel traveling together via no/limited reimbursement, and,

d. certain travel under special circumstances.

3. Is to be used ICW the JFTR and JTR where more detailed allowances are prescribed.

C. Special Circumstances and Categories Travel. JFTR/JTR, Ch 7, not this APP, contains provisions for travel of:

1. Senior ROTC;

2. RC member travel for medical and dental care;

3. Retirees called to active duty;

4. A Ready RC member authorized muster duty allowance;

5. ADT tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146-B) and active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one location (except when due to unusual circumstances per diem has been authorized IAW par. U7150-A4b(3)).

D. PCS Move Travel. ***TDY, performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route), is not paid through DTS***.

E. Invitational Travel Authorizations. JFTR/JTR, APP E.

F. Evacuations. JFTR/JTR, Ch 6.

T4005 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW JFTR/JTR REGULATIONS

Commands/units are expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations contained in the JFTR/JTR. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (uniformed member), or other personnel means (civilian employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed).

T4010 REIMBURSEMENT RATE

Rates for private vehicle mileage reimbursement rates are found in JFTR, par. U2600/JTR, par. C2500. GOV'T dining facility/mess food and operating expense rates are found in JFTR, pars. U4149 and U4151/JTR, par. C2510. Per diem rates by location showing the lodging, meals and IE components are provided by the PDTATAC (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***).

T4020 TDY TRAVEL POLICY

A. Criteria for TDY Travel. TDY travel is mission support. TDY travel is performed when there is no other means to successfully complete the mission. When the mission can be achieved by another means, such as written correspondence or teleconferencing, the AO must choose that method.

B. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities

1. A traveler must follow the policies and procedures in the JFTR/JTR, and use good judgment in incurring official travel-related expenses, as if traveling using personal funds (JFTR, par. U2010/JTR, par. C1058).

2. A traveler is provided transportation, lodging, and food, or must be reimbursed promptly for reasonable and necessary authorized expenses if the traveler purchases them. An AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for other travel-related expenses appropriate to the mission.

3. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler arranges commercial transportation, rental cars (if authorized/approved), through an available CTO or in-house travel arranger IAW TRANSCOM policy. DTS estimates the total cost for the trip (a "should-cost" estimate) forming the reimbursement basis.

4. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler makes the official travel and transportation arrangements through the CTO. Only in extremely unusual circumstances in which the traveler cannot communicate with the CTO should the CTO not be used. A traveler:

a. Who does not use a CTO or the GTCC to purchase transportation must submit the ticket receipt (if $75 or more) for reimbursement,

b. Must use economy/coach-class for all official GOV'T funded travel, unless other than economy/coach class accommodations are authorized before/approved after travel at the appropriate level listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2a and U3125-B2b/JTR, pars. C2204-C2a and C2204-C2b. Reason for use examples, when authorized/approved:

(1) Medical reasons - JFTR, par. U2000-A2c/JTR, par. C2000-A2c**,** or

(2) Mission requirement - TDY mission timing requires other than economy/coach class. When other than economy/coach class TDY transportation is authorized/approved because the mission timing is

"so urgent it cannot be postponed," other than economy/coach class travel should only be authorized on the way to the TDY site. Economy/coach-class accommodations use should be annotated on the trip record and used for the return flight if the return flight is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work. ***JFTR, pars. U3125-B2a and U3125-B2b/JTR, pars. C2204-B2a and C2204-B2b***.

c. Must ***not*** use foreign flag transportation, even if U.S.-certificated air flag carrier fares are higher,

d. Who uses other than economy/coach class or a foreign flag transportation presumably at GOV'T expense (i.e., reimbursable) must provide to the AO adequate acceptable justification that meets the JFTR/JTR requirements for reimbursement (T4020-B9 for non-reimbursable expenses), and

e. Should promptly update the Trip Record, and confirm/modify arrangements when communication with the CTO was not possible.

5. Each traveler is advised, in advance, of the allowances, arrangements, probable expenses, and an estimate of what should be reimbursed.

6. A traveler should use a GTCC. The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoDFMR (DoD 7000.14-R), Volume 9, "Travel Policy and Procedures" ***(http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/)***.

7. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a request for scheduled partial payments should be included with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This helps to ensure the traveler is paid for expenses prior to GTCC bill receipt.

8. A traveler must comply with Federal and Departmental ethics rules when accepting travel benefits (i.e., goods, services or payment) from non-Federal sources. For DoD, Joint Ethics Regulation, DoD 5500.7-R, Ch 4. For Coast Guard, COMDTINST M5370.8 (series). For NOAA Corps, Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202-735. For Public Health Service, Commissioned Corps Personnel Manual CC26.1, Inst 1. A traveler may keep items of nominal value (as defined in applicable ethics regulations). A traveler also may keep benefits received for voluntarily vacating a seat on an overbooked flight, but should not vacate the seat if the GOV'T would incur additional costs or if it would affect the mission (Seat Relinquishing – par. T4020-B9c).

9. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

a. General. The JFTR/JTR addresses "reimbursable" allowances funded by the GOV'T. Non-reimbursable expenses, for goods or services obtained through personal purchase, or under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional GOV'T cost, does not require authorization/approval, but is still not reimbursable regardless of the AO's authorization or approval. Pars. T4020-B9b through T4020-B9d provide clarification.

b. Promotional Materials/Benefits

(1) A traveler on official business traveling at GOV'T expense AGENCY (APP A1) funds may keep promotional material (including frequent traveler benefits, such as points or miles, upgrades, or access to carrier clubs or facilities) for personal use.

(2) The promotional material must be obtained under the same terms as those offered to the general public and must be at no additional GOV'T cost. Examples include vendor-provided complimentary upgrades to rooms or transportation accommodations and upgrades 'purchased' using frequent traveler benefits and/or personal unreimbursed funds.

(3) Promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider ICW planning and/or scheduling an official conference or other group travel (as opposed to performing official travel) are considered GOV'T property, and may only be accepted on the GOV'T's behalf.

(4) Promotional items received for travel using funds other than those of an agency are not covered by this rule. The traveler should seek guidance from the funding authorities.

c. Seat Relinquishing

(1) Voluntary. A traveler may keep payments from a carrier for voluntarily vacating a transportation seat. However, no additional expenses (per diem or reimbursable) may be paid as a result of the traveler's delay. ***Additional travel expenses incurred as a result of voluntarily giving up a seat are the traveler's financial responsibility.***

(2) Involuntarily. If a traveler is involuntarily denied boarding on a flight, compensation for the denied seat belongs to the GOV'T (59 Comp. Gen. 203 (1980)). The traveler must request that the carrier shows the "Treasurer of the United States" as payee on the compensation check and forward the payment according to Service/Agency directives.

d. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged Accompanied Baggage. A traveler may keep payments from a commercial carrier for accompanied baggage that has been lost, delayed, or damaged by the carrier. If the traveler intends to make a claim against the GOV'T for the loss, delay, or damage, the traveler should see the Claims Office prior to accepting a carrier's compensation. By accepting the carrier's compensation, the traveler may be accepting that amount as payment in full. (31 USC §3721, The Personnel Claims Act, Public Law 88-558 for reimbursement claims when the traveler has not been compensated by the carrier for lost or damaged baggage.)

10. Each traveler must be treated as honest, responsible customers, and must follow the rules in the JFTR/JTR. The DoDFMR, Vol. 9, JFTR, par. U2505/JTR, par. C1305, apply when a fraudulent claim submission is suspected.

T4025 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

a. It is DoD ***mandatory policy*** that each traveler uses an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than economy/coach class tickets purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler without prior proper authorization.***

b. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.***

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Regulations. DoD COMPONENT/Service regulations addresses CTO use.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate:

a. Disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations concerning CTO use (par. T4005).

b. Action for reimbursement to the GOV'T when a traveler and/or AO allows a CTO to issue a YCA airfare when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs. (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.)

c. Disciplinary action for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (uniformed member), or other personnel means (civilian employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.)

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. Reimbursement is ***not allowed*** when the traveler does not follow the regulations for foreign flag carriers (par. T4025-C).

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, the traveler should use the following:

a. Services available at a CTO, or

b. In-house travel offices.

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E, Transportation and Traffic Management, 11 September 2007 (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf);

b. DoDI 4500.42, DoD Passenger Transportation Reservation and Ticketing Services (***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450042p.pdf***); and

c. Service regulations.

C. Foreign Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation on foreign ships or aircraft of foreign registry must ***not*** be authorized/approved unless the conditions in par. T4060-B3 are met (JFTR, par. U3125-C/JTR, par. C2204-C).

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation cost is limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO.

2. CTO ***Not*** Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) that meets mission requirements. ***NOTE: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.***

NOTE: The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member/employee is reimbursable under APP G. When an available CTO is not used and no transaction fee is included in the GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation from other than a CTO may be reimbursed NTE the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost.

T4030 GETTING THERE AND BACK (TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES)

A. Transportation Mode. The AO may direct travel by any mode (e.g., GOV'T or commercial air, bus, train) except the AO cannot require the traveler to use a personal or rental vehicle for official travel. ***If a certain mode is directed and another mode is used, transportation reimbursement is NTE the directed transportation mode cost.***

B. Commercial Transportation. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, GOV'T policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S.-certificated carriers and coach/economy-class

accommodations, whenever possible. The AO may, under certain conditions, authorize the CTO to arrange other than contract city-pair flights, or to arrange non-U.S.-certificated carriers, or business- (but not first) class accommodations (JFTR, par. U4326, ***NOTE 1/***JTR, par. C1060, ***NOTE 1)*** when needed to fulfill a documented mission requirement as specified in par. T4060-B1. Only the officials listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2, and U3135-C (trains only)/JTR, pars. C2204-B2, and C2208-C (trains only), may authorize/approve business- or first-class accommodations use.

C. Special Conveyances (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement. The AO may authorize an appropriately sized vehicle IAW mission needs when a compact rental car (the "standard" for TDY travel), does not meet requirements. ***It is mandatory to obtain rental vehicles (except for aircraft or bus) through the CTO per TRANSCOM policy, when the CTO is available.*** When the AO authorizes special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following reimbursements are authorized IAW APP G.

1. Rental costs, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users, necessary gas and oil, landing and tie-down fees, and transportation to/from the rental facility.

2. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; traveler access fee (when charged); GARS; garage (POC parking is a separate reimbursable expense), hangar or boathouse rental; operator's subsistence; and optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft.

3. Snow tires and similar non-standard equipment necessary for travel when authorized/approved in the order. Reimbursement NTE the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for required non-standard equipment. Disregard of a special conveyance arranged by a CTO, requires justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost using the CTO). ***Reimbursement for purchase of snow tire and other non-standard items is not authorized.***

4. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries.

5. A claim for damage to a rental vehicle, while the vehicle is being used for official business, is reimbursable to the traveler or the rental car vendor as a reimbursable expense. The claim must be adjudicated as payable per the DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 4, (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***) (or appropriate Service written material for the non-DoD Services). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/. When the AO has not authorized/approved special conveyance use, reimbursement is limited to the POC mileage rate in JFTR, par. U2600/JTR, par. C2500 plus constructed per diem for the official distance NTE the GOV'T's constructed cost (JFTR, par. U3310-A1/JTR, par. C2150-item 8).

NOTE:

1. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented.

2. Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.

3. Some vehicles are not covered with liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance for the traveler or the GOV'T when rented for official GOV'T travel. To view appropriate rental car companies and rates go to the DTMO website (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil) and select Car/Truck Rental Programs in the left-hand column. A vehicle listed in the rental car agreement on the DTMO website is covered under the DTMO rental-car agreement. A vehicle, offered by a vendor that is under the DTMO rental car agreement but not listed on the DTMO list as a vehicle "in that category", does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the GOV'T, and should not be rented for official GOV'T travel. Usually, there is at least one vendor listed that has a vehicle available for official GOV'T travel and this vendor should be used.

D. GOV'T Transportation

1. The TO arranges international GOV'T airlift under AMC contract/control, when it is available and satisfies mission requirements.

2. The TO provides GOV'T ground transportation. (Within the Navy, GOV'T vehicles are obtained directly from the providers, ordinarily Public Works.) Use GOV'T transportation only for official business to commute to/from the traveler's: TDY location, lodgings, dining facilities, and other locations for comfort and health reasons. If it is used for any other purpose, and the traveler has an accident, the traveler may be financially responsible. Use GOV'T servicing for the vehicle whenever possible. When GOV'T servicing is not available, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of actual vehicle operating expenses. These expenses include: gas and oil; parking fees; repairs; ferry fares; bridge, road or tunnel tolls; trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; guards; and storage fees.

E. POC. When the AO authorizes/approves a POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile for the POC type and the distance between duty locations or between home and TDY location(s). Reimbursement of parking fees, ferry fares, and road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for travel over a direct route is authorized. If the AO does not authorize/approve using a POC as being to the GOV'T's advantage and one is used anyway, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile plus reimbursable expenses (parking fees, etc.) NTE the constructed cost of AO-authorized transportation (e.g., commercial plane). In either case (to the GOV'T's advantage or not), reimbursement is only authorized for the traveler paying the POC operating expenses. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the official traveler passenger(s) is/are picked up/dropped off at their homes. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled. If reimbursement at the published rate does not cover expenses, or if there is no established rate for the POC type being used, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of necessary transportation costs incurred for uniformed personnel. For distance determination (DTOD requirements), JFTR, par. U2020/JTR, par. C1065.

F. Rest Stops. Normally, a traveler is not required to travel during unreasonable night hours. If the traveler is required to travel during normal sleeping hours, or the scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours, and the traveler is not authorized first/business-class accommodations, the AO may authorize/approve a rest stop en route or a rest period at the TDY location before reporting for duty. ***Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.*** Rest stops must not exceed 24 hours. ***NOTE: A traveler is disqualified from using business-class accommodations at GOV'T expense if (a) a 'stopover' en route is an overnight stay, (b) a rest stop en route is authorized/approved, or (c) an overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.***

G. Insurance Coverage in Foreign Areas. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for mandatory insurance coverage required in foreign areas for a rental, GOV'T, or private vehicle used for official travel.

H. Allowable Travel Days. The number of allowed travel days is determined by the transportation mode. For commercial air travel, one day is allowed in CONUS and within OCONUS areas. For travel between CONUS and OCONUS via commercial air, the actual elapsed time is used based on the scheduled departure and arrival times. For travel by commercial ground transportation, the scheduled departure and arrival dates are used. The actual time is used for travel by GOV'T/GOV'T-procured air transportation based on scheduled departure and arrival dates. When the AO authorizes/approves travel by private, rental or GOV'T vehicle (other than GOV'T/GOV'T-procured air), one travel day is allowed for each 400 miles or increment thereof. If travel by POC is used, but not authorized/ approved by the AO as advantageous, travel time is limited to one day for each leg (for example, from PDS to TDY stop) requiring an overnight stay.

I. Authorized Trips Home during Extended TDY. A traveler on extended TDY (other than deployment), for a continuous period of more than three weeks, may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

J. Voluntary Return Home during Intervening Weekend/Holidays. If the AO does not authorize travel home periodically on weekends or non-workdays, it may still be performed for personal convenience. If so, reimbursement for the round-trip transportation and en route per diem is authorized, but limited to the amount of per diem the GOV'T would have paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

K. Constructed Cost. Constructed transportation costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city-pair airfare (YCA), not the capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (_CA), if both are available. If a city-pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (except as limited by JFTR, par. U3125-B1f/JTR, par. C2204-B1f). City-pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city-pair airfare between the origin and destination points, regardless of whether or not space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

L. Travel to/from Transportation Terminals. For transportation to and from transportation terminals JFTR, pars. U3320, U3410-A, U3415-D, U3420-A, and U3430/JTR, pars. C2101-A, C2102-E, C2103-A, C2104, C2105, and C2192.

T4040 LIVING EXPENSES (PER DIEM)

The "Lodgings-Plus" computation method is used to reimburse TDY living expenses. A traveler is paid the actual lodging cost up to a limit, plus a set amount for M&IE. Per diem rates for lodging and M&IE vary by location, but should be sufficient for a comfortable, safe trip. A traveler also can be reimbursed for other necessary allowable travel-related reimbursable expenses (APP G) if the AO authorizes/approves them as appropriate to the mission.

A. Lodging Overnight Required - Business Travel Standards

1. Sleeping

a. The cost estimate for lodging should include tax.

*b. Uniformed Member – A member ordered to a U.S. INSTALLATION (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check the GOV'T QTRS availability (e.g., through the CTO) at (***not near***) the U.S. INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY to facilitate the AO's decision about requiring GOV'T QTRS use.

*c. The AO may direct adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) available GOV'T QTRS use for a uniformed member on (***not near***) a U.S. INSTALLATION only if the uniformed member is TDY to that U.S. INSTALLATION. (DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010).

*d. GOV'T QTRS availability/non-availability must be documented as indicated in par. U1045-C.

*e. A member, as a prudent traveler, should use adequate available GOV'T QTRS on the U.S. INSTALLATION at which assigned TDY; however:

*(1) when adequate GOV'T QTRS use is directed, and

*(2) when adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which a member is assigned TDY, and

*(3) the member uses other lodgings as a personal choice, lodging reimbursement is NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost on the U.S INSTALLATION to which assigned TDY (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)).

*2. ***Per diem cannot be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' GOV'T QTRS (i.e., not on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. INSTALLATION***

or other uniformed facility or elsewhere). The non-availability indicated in par. U1045-C is required only for GOV'T QTRS 'on' the U.S. INSTALLATION at which the member is assigned TDY.

NOTE: The member is not required to seek (or check for) GOV'T QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking QTRS availability is a one-time requirement at a TDY U.S. INSTALLATION. (Ex: A member who is required to check QTRS availability on arrival at a U.S. INSTALLATION, does so, and is issued non-availability documentation cannot be required to re-check later for QTRS availability at that U.S. INSTALLATION during that TDY period) IAW par. U1045-C.

*3. Civilian Employee

*a. ***An employee may not be ordered/required to use GOV'T QTRS, nor may the lodging reimbursement simply be limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost.***

*b. IAW the requirement to exercise prudence when incurring expenses, an employee should check for GOV'T QTRS availability, and is encouraged to use those QTRS when TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION.

*c. The proper authority under par. C4550-C may prescribe a reduced per diem rate based on the GOV'T QTRS cost and other considerations.

*d. Reduced per diem rates can be established only before travel begins.

* e. The head of a DoD COMPONENT (APP A1) concerned may authorize zero per diem or a per diem rate (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in a lesser amount if the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant and are peculiar to that particular DoD COMPONENT. This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate DoD COMPONENT's headquarters, and may not be re-delegated.

*f. In the absence of a reduced or no per diem authorization on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the order was issued), an order, modified after the fact, prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the locality per diem rates are used.

*g. Reduced per diem rates should incorporate amounts for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothes if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 4 days in CONUS for an employee or less than 7 days in CONUS for a member. ***NOTE 1*** (applicable to a civilian employee) following par. T4040-A9 for an explanation concerning separate reimbursement for laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing of clothing.

*4. Commercial Lodging Reimbursement

*a. Commercial lodging reimbursement is based on the single occupant rate, up to the TDY site or stopover location maximum.

*b. If the CTO can find only lodgings that cost more than the published maximum rate, the AO may authorize/approve the higher amount such that the actual lodging cost and the per diem M&IE does not exceed 300% of the published rate (lodging plus M&IE). For example, a member is TDY to a location with a maximum per diem rate of $122 ($76/ $46). The AO could authorize up to $320 for lodging (300% x $122 = $366 - $46 = $320) if AEA for meals is not authorized. These rates must be placed on the Trip Record.

*c. Under special or unusual circumstances a uniformed member may require more than 300% for lodging OCONUS. Rates in excess of 300% may be authorized ***only in advance*** (47 Comp. Gen. 127 (1967)) by PDTATAC, or the Secretary Concerned (for a classified mission), and for ***only a uniformed member***. JFTR, par. U4250. The traveler is financially responsible for charges beyond the basic room fee and tax.

The traveler must retain all lodging receipts.

NOTE 1: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid to a uniformed member.

NOTE 2: The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

NOTE 3: The TDY locality per diem rate is used for computation. However, if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodgings are available at the TDY location and lodging must be obtained in an adjacent locality at which the locality rate is higher, the AO may authorize/approve the higher locality per diem rate for the lodging location.

*5. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

*a. Applicable to a Uniformed Service Member. ***Reimbursement of lodging cost is not authorized when staying with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

*b. Applicable to a Civilian Employee. When a traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or without charge - the traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler, if the traveler can substantiate the costs, and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. ***The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount.*** GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006. A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

NOTE 1: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply. GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998.

NOTE 2: Shortly after being transferred to a new PDS, an employee was sent TDY to the old PDS where the employee stayed at the former residence which was not yet sold. GSBCA ruled that the employee was not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence. GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002.

NOTE 3: A traveler assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The traveler had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting lasted until Friday, 25 February. The traveler began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the traveler should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the traveler lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last days of the TDY, 22 and 25 February (unless the traveler was authorized to return on the 26th) the traveler is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005.

*6. If the traveler is on TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. When longer-term lodging is used, the allowable lodging cost includes the rent; charges for furniture rental (as long as an option to buy is not exercised); utilities connections, use and disconnection fees; cleaning fees; telephone monthly use fees, but not toll charges; and other services ordinarily provided by a hotel. The CTO should be used to make these

arrangements unless the CTO does not provide this service.

*a. If a recreational vehicle (RV) is used for lodging, additional fees that are part of the lodging cost are the charge for the RV parking space, dumping and shower fees, special user fees (for example, cable TV charges) if normally included in the price of hotel rooms in the area, and plug-in fees. Expenses that do not accrue on a daily basis (such as dumping fees) may be averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem.

*b. A traveler may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are the monthly:

*(1) Mortgage interest;

*(2) Property tax; and

*(3) Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges,

prorated based on the number of days in the month rather than by the actual number of days the traveler occupied the residence. (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)). ***In no case may the total per diem payable exceed the applicable maximum locality per diem rate for the area unless an AEA (JFTR, Ch 4, Part C/JTR, Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. The provisions of JFTR, par. U4141/JTR, par. C4555-G do not apply when the residence is purchased.***

NOTE: A traveler who purchases or rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.

*7. If the traveler incurs an exchange fee to trade an owned timeshare period for a comparable period at lodgings at the TDY point, the exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) is reimbursed as a lodging cost (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

*8. On-Line Booking Tool. Despite any savings realized through online booking agents, subject to Service requirements the CTO should be used for lodging arrangements or the traveler should reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain. ***Lodging reimbursement is not authorized for hotel lodging obtained through online booking agents unless an itemized receipt from the hotel is provided.***

*8. Eating

a. The M&IE for the departure day is 75% of the M&IE rate for the traveler's stopover point or TDY location, as appropriate, that night. If the traveler is traveling and lodging is not used, the M&IE rate is based on the next stopover point or TDY location. The M&IE for the return day to the PDS is 75% of the M&IE rate for the preceding day (last TDY location or stopover point), as appropriate. Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for that return day unless overnight lodgings are required.

Example	
1 Sep	Depart PDS
1 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

b. On other days, the meals and incidentals allowance is the full M&IE for the TDY location or stopover point where lodgings are required unless for Uniformed Service members, the AO specifies one of two other meal rates based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability. The two rates are either the GMR when all meals on a given day are available or the PMR when at least one meal a day is available. (IE are added to the GMR or PMR.) A GOV'T dining facility/mess is available only if: GOV'T QTRS on a U.S. INSTALLATION are available and the command controlling the dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler. A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available on interim travel days. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may authorize/approve a higher rate (e.g., from PMR plus IE to the locality M&IE rate). ***The meal rate established cannot be reduced after-the-fact except for a free meal as described in par. T4040-A8c below.***

****NOTE: In circumstances in which adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are not available and authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and $5 (in CONUS) or the locality IE rate OCONUS (unless the $3.50 IE rate is authorized for incidental expenses under par. T4040-A9). Just because the QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to GMR/PMR.***

c. When the GOV'T purchases at least one, but not all three, meals on a calendar day through some means such as a registration fee, the PMR plus IE applies for that day. This does not apply on travel days to and from the PDS. The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). A meal that is provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment. A meal served on a common carrier is not "purchased by the GOV'T." The traveler must indicate on the Trip Record how many meals were free (purchased by the GOV'T) and for which dates.

NOTE 1: If all three meals are provided, only the IE for that day is payable.

NOTE 2: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

d. A meal provided by a friend/relative or a common carrier does not affect per diem. A complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment does not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with/without meals. JFTR, par. U4165, items 2e and 2f (uniformed member)/JTR, pars. C4554-B5 and C4554-B6 (civilian employee) when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Also JFTR, pars. U4165 and U4167/JTR, par. C4554-B.

e. In very rare instances, the M&IE rate may not be sufficient and the AO may authorize AEA for M&IE (in addition to AEA for lodging) up to 300% of the locality M&IE rate. The reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA M&IE maximum amount. The maximum reimbursement for IE is $5.00 in CONUS and either the locality IE rate or $3.50 OCONUS for all full stationary (non-travel) TDY days when the AO determines $3.50 IE is adequate. If AEA is authorized/approved it applies to the entire time at that location and all travel days if no other TDY location is involved.

*9. IE. The traveler is paid an IE allowance, for such things as the cost of tips and laundry (in some instances), incurred while traveling. This is the IE part of the M&IE. The daily IE in CONUS is $5.00. The OCONUS daily IE is the rate for the applicable per diem locality, or $3.50 when the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated IE. ***The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the traveler is traveling.***

NOTE 1: Applicable to a civilian employee:

a. The cost incurred during TDY/PCS travel (not after arriving at or returning to the PDS) for personal laundry, dry-cleaning, and pressing of clothing is a separately reimbursable travel expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel is within CONUS and requires at least 4 consecutive nights TDY/PCS lodging

in CONUS.

b. The cost for laundry, dry-cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for travel OCONUS and is included as an incidental expense within the per diem authorized for OCONUS travel.

NOTE 2: Applicable to a uniformed member:

a. The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of $2 per day, is a separately reimbursable travel expense in addition to per diem/AEA when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging in CONUS.

b. The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable expense for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates authorized for OCONUS travel.

B. Lodging Overnight Required - Schoolhouse Training Standards

*1. Schoolhouse training standards are the same as for business travel. However, for training, the training location commander, not the AO, decides if GOV'T QTRS use by a uniformed member is directed and if one of the two M&IE rates based on GOV'T dining facility/mess availability is appropriate. ***GOV'T QTRS use and/or GOV'T dining facility/mess may not be directed for a civilian employee. Par. T4040-A13***.

2. In some situations, the Secretary Concerned may authorize EUM for students in particular courses when readiness requires GOV'T dining facility/mess use. When EUM applies, a member receives the IE amount, a civilian employee receives the IE amount and reimbursement for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on the meal portion of per diem begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on the last full EUM day. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid NTE the PMR for commercial meals the traveler is required to purchase.

3. The Trip Record must indicate dining facility/mess availability. If that information is not available prior to the trip, the information must be provided to the traveler upon arrival at the school and the trip report changed. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may approve on a daily basis the PMR (1 or 2 meals) plus IE or the locality M&IE rate (all 3 meals) depending on how many meals were available. The traveler must note on the Trip Record how many meals by date were not available.

*C. Lodging Overnight Required - Standards for Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement, and TDY aboard Ships. Other reimbursable expenses (par. T4040-F and APP. G) are authorized in the same manner as for business travel. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid up to the PMR (but no IE) for meals and/or payment for lodging when the traveler is not authorized per diem but is required to purchase these items. Par. T4040-A13 if the lodging cost exceeds the published maximum rate.

1. The phrase 'Personnel traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires control of the group of travelers. Ordinary business travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs no/limited reimbursement, in which case all transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, should be provided to the travelers. ***No per diem is payable when no/limited reimbursement is directed in the order for personnel traveling together.*** The restriction on paying per diem only includes travel days between duty locations and does not involve allowances for full days at duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 of the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 of the departure day from the TDY location until arrival at the PDS. The typical member pays the food cost without operating expense, and a civilian employee pays the food cost and operating expense. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. ***Directing several personnel to travel together with no/limited reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.***

2. Training exercises, maneuvers, war games, and similar types of operations may be classified as field duty when everything ordinarily associated with per diem is furnished without charge. ***Per diem is not payable during field duty.*** The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the first full day of field duty and ends at 2400 on the last full day of field duty. Lodging is provided and the typical member pays some amount for food; a civilian employee also pays for food. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. When the Secretary Concerned, or Combatant Commander or JTF commander for a joint deployment, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness, EUM applies. The meals portion of the M&IE is not payable to a member. A civilian employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. Each EUM traveler is authorized the IE amount. Par. T4020-B2.

*3. Joint deployments involve the temporary assignment of travelers of more than one uniformed service to a provisional force formed for a specific task or operation. TDY options include regular business travel, EUM, or field duty. The Combatant or JTF Commander determines the appropriate option and may specify different options for different locations. For example, field duty might be appropriate for the deployed force main body, but business travel might be appropriate for an interim staging base. In choosing the option to use, the Combatant or JTF Commander should consider, in the following priority: business travel, EUM, field duty. Under normal circumstances, the Combatant Commander should choose business travel unless operational circumstances dictate otherwise. In general, business travel is appropriate for peacekeeping, humanitarian, and relief missions. The Combatant or JTF Commander may authorize EUM when it enhances operational readiness, the conduct of military operations, or is necessary to conduct training. It applies to units only, not to an individual traveler. Table 1 shows the effect of each option on per diem. ***Exception: A traveler receiving the GMR rate while TDY to a JTF Commander's area of responsibility (AOR), who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes for par. T4040-A8b (e.g., If a TDY traveler travels from one location in AOR to another location in the AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless GOV'T meals are not available). The Combatant or JTF Commander must communicate the TDY option decision (including the appropriate meal rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in orders.***

4. TDY aboard Ships

a. No per diem is payable when TDY aboard a U.S. ship since GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are provided. A civilian employee is reimbursed for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the traveler's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.***

b. The AO may authorize payment of a per diem when the traveler is TDY aboard a foreign or commercial ship and incurs an expense for other than GOV'T meals. The AO may establish a per diem allowance equal to the daily expenses.

*c. *Civilian Employee Only*. In the event an employee maintains commercial lodgings ashore for use following the completion of short trips at sea, the employee is paid the actual daily lodgings cost, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore. ***Reimbursement for the total cost of QTRS on the ship and lodgings ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html.*** When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized as prescribed in par. T4040-A8. In any event, the total per diem allowance may not exceed the applicable maximum rate prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***.

5. Contingency Operation Flat Rate Per Diem (***uniformed member only***). See par. U4105-I.

6. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

TABLE 1 DEPLOYMENT - JOINT OPERATIONS TDY OPTIONS			
Subsist Ashore			
TDY OPTION	**SUBSISTENCE**	**PER DIEM**	**REMARKS**
Business Travel	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Meals
	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Dining Facility/ Mess – Permanent U.S. INSTALLATION	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Full Meal Rate 1/ for GOV'T Meals
	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Meals – Temporary U.S. INSTALLATION or Temporary Dining Facilities Established for JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and for GOV'T Meals at Discount Meal Rate 2/
	GOV'T Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess **(In AOR only)**	Lodging and M&IE	Member/Civilian Employee Pays for Lodging and Full Meal Rate for GOV'T Meals
EUM	GOV'T Lodging and Use of GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Civilian Employee Pays for GOV'T Meals at Full Meal Rate
Field Duty	GOV'T Lodging, Dining Facility/Mess and Incidentals Provided	None	Civilian Employee pays for GOV'T Meals at Full Meal Rate
Subsist Aboard U.S. GOV'T Ship 3/			
TDY	GOV'T Lodging and GOV'T Meals	None	Civilian Employee Pays for Meals

1/ Full Meal Rate = Food costs plus operating expenses.

2/ Discount Meal Rate = Food costs only.

3/ A member/civilian employee deployed who is ordered to subsist ashore – "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.

NOTE: For BAS DoDFMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25 or Coast Guard, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3.

D. Lodging Overnight Not Required

1. Transportation

a. It is mandatory that a traveler arrange transportation through an available CTO, even though overnight lodging is not required.

b. If travel is in the local area (JFTR, par. U3500/JTR, par. C2400-B) around the PDS, a GOV'T vehicle, public transportation paid for by the command, or a POC may be used.

c. JFTR, par. U3320/JTR, par. C2192 for travel to/from a transportation terminal.

d. If a POC is used to/from home, the traveler is authorized the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, minus the normal distance driven to and from work. This most often affects the PDS.

e. If the traveler does not travel by POC to work every day, the traveler is reimbursed the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, less the traveler's normal transportation cost to get to work.

f. The AO determines reimbursement based on the difference between the cost of using the POC and the traveler's normal cost to get to work.

g. Commercial transportation expense reimbursement is authorized/approved ***only*** if the expenses incurred for travel to the alternate work site exceed the expenses ordinarily incurred by the traveler to commute to

the PDS workplace.

h. A traveler is authorized reimbursement for other expenses such as tolls and parking when using a POC.

i. For distance determination JFTR, par. U2020/JTR, par. C1065 (DTOD requirements).

2. Meals. With two limited exceptions (par. T4060-B14), a traveler may not be paid for meals within the traveler's PDS boundaries. For travel outside the PDS limits, when the TDY is more than 12 hours, reimbursement is 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location (using the highest rate if there is more than one TDY location) for each travel day. ***No per diem is authorized when TDY is for 12 or fewer hours.*** However, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of the actual amount paid, NTE the PMR (not including IE) for the TDY location, when a uniformed member spends more than the cost of normal meal arrangements during travel outside the PDS limits. ***JFTR, par. U4510 for occasional meals authority***.

NOTE*: *Mission-related or personal expenses are not reimbursable. These include batteries, tools, film, gifts for childcare, house care, pet care, hotel concierge, or workout room/gym fees, and similar expenses.

E. Reimbursable Expenses. See APP G.

F. Reimbursement for Travel Expenses at the TDY Location

1. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel expenses at the TDY location. For specific expenses par. T4030.

2. GOV'T vehicle/special conveyance use is limited to official purposes such as transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):

a. Duty sites,

b. Lodgings,

c. Dining facilities,

d. Drugstores,

e. Barber shops,

f. Places of worship,

g. Cleaning establishments, and

h. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

3. If a GOV'T vehicle/special conveyance is not authorized, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for necessary public transportation costs.

4. If POC use is authorized/approved, reimbursement is the automobile TDY mileage rate times the miles driven for the necessary travel around the TDY location.

5. The traveler must note the required miles driven.

T4045 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR AN RC MEMBER (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))

A. General. Par. T4045 applies to an RC member on active/inactive duty under an order that provides for return home. Par. U7150 for travel of a cadet and midshipman travel, an applicant and Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (SROTC) member, RC member travel for medical and dental care, a Ready RC member on muster duty, a

retiree called to active duty, active-duty-for-training tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. U2146), and active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days at one location (except as noted in par. T4045-E4).

B. Inactive Duty Training. An RC member commits to an obligation to participate in a finite number of scheduled training periods (inactive duty training (IDT) unit drills) annually. Each Service has a different term for these training periods, such as unit training assemblies, or weekend drills. Inherent in this obligation is the travel between the member's home and the location at which the member normally performs "drill" (the armory, reserve center, assembly location, etc.). The member receives no reimbursement for that travel except as provided in par. T4045-G. For par. T4045-B, the ***Assigned Unit*** is an RC member's designated post of duty and the ***TDY Station*** is an alternate site outside the local commuting area (par. U3500) of the member's assigned unit or home.

1. Travel from Home to Assigned Unit or Alternate Site in Local Commuting Area. There is no authorization for travel and transportation allowances. In some cases of a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member, travel expense reimbursement may be authorized/approved under par. T4045-G. The member may be authorized/ approved reimbursement under par. T4040-F for transportation expenses in and around the unit/site. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.

2. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit or Other Location to TDY Station. The member is authorized allowances in pars. T4030 and T4040, limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.

3. Travel from a Location Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area. There is no authorization for travel and transportation allowances; however, the member is paid TDY mileage for the distance traveled limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.

C. Travel for AT. For AT travel, a member is authorized payment for 1 round trip between home and the AT site under par. T4030. If the AT is performed in two or more separate tours, the AO may authorize round-trip transportation for each tour. Per diem is payable under par. T4040-A for travel days to and from the AT location, unless the member commutes daily or the AO determines the member can commute.

D. Per Diem Not Payable. No per diem is payable to:

1. An RC member at an AT site when both GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T dining facility/mess are available; however, the member is authorized reimbursement for the GOV'T QTRS cost. If GOV'T QTRS and/or GOV'T dining facility/mess are not available, per diem is payable under par. T4040-A;

2. An RC member on active duty without pay;

3. A newly enlisted member undergoing training when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available;

4. A Public Health Service officer called to active duty for COSTEP;

5. An RC member who commutes daily, or the AO determines can commute, except for authority under par. T4040-C if required to remain at the place of duty overnight outside the home's city limits;

6. An RC member on inactive duty training except when duty is performed at a location other than the assigned unit (designated post of duty includes training duty station, drill site and city where located) or local area (Par. U3500) of the assigned unit or home. If required to occupy transient GOV'T housing, reimbursement for actual lodging cost is authorized;

7. A Standby RC member voluntarily performing without pay.

E. Per Diem. When an RC member is ordered to:

1. Schoolhouse training, par. T4030 applies for transportation and par. T4040-B for per diem;

2. Deploy, to be one of personnel traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, on unit travel, field duty, or at sea training, par. T4030 applies for transportation, and par. T4040-C applies for per diem for periods under 20 weeks. ;

3. ADT (other than schoolhouse) for fewer than 140 days or active-duty-for-other-than-training for 180 or fewer days, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under business travel rules in par. T4040-A;

4. Active-duty-for-other-than-training for more than 180 days because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service and the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under the business travel rules in par. T4040-A (or deployment rules in par. T4040-C).

F. Funeral Honors Duty. An RC member who performs funeral honors in a funeral honors duty status (under 10 USC §12503 or 32 USC §115) at a location 50 or more miles from the member's residence is authorized travel and transportation allowances as for business travel under pars. T4030 and T4040-A and T4040-D.

Effective for travel that occurs 20 March 2008 through and including 31 December 2010
G. Inactive Duty Training Outside Normal Commuting Distance. The Secretary Concerned may authorize reimbursement to an eligible Ready Reserve Select Reserve member for travel and transportation related expenses for travel to an inactive duty training location (assigned unit – designated post of duty) to perform inactive duty training when the member is required to commute outside the local commuting distance. For par. T4045-G, 'outside the local commuting distance" is defined as the local travel area as prescribed under par. U3500, but not less than 150 miles one-way by DTOD.

1. Eligible Member. A Ready Reserve Select Reserve member (***and not just any*** RC member) must be:

a. Qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Service Secretary;

b. Assigned to a Selected Reserve unit with a critical staffing shortage or in a pay grade in the member's RC with a critical staffing shortage; or

c. Assigned to a unit or position that is disestablished or relocated as a result of Defense BRAC or another force structure reallocation.

2. Reimbursement. The following travel and transportation expenses for travel to and from an inactive duty training location to perform inactive duty training may be reimbursed, ***NTE a total of $300 for each round trip***.

a. Transportation. When commercial transportation is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of the transportation used to include transportation between home and the transportation terminal and between the transportation terminal and the training location. When POC is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual expense incurred (gas; oil; highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; parking fees; and other necessary expenses incurred incident to such travel). ***NOTE: Payment may not be on a commuted basis, such as a mileage allowance for transportation costs.***

b. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of the member's lodging (including tax (***NOTE***), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but not including alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html***).

NOTES:

1. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) except when 'MALT-Plus' for POC travel is paid.

2. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/perdiem/pdrates.html) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

H. Summary of Allowances for An RC Member

1. Table 1 - Active Duty with Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1/		
Situation 2/	**Transportation 3/4/**	**Per Diem**
Annual training duty 5/	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized if GOV'T QTRS & dining facility/mess available; otherwise par. T4040 applies. 6/7/
PHS officers called to active duty for Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP).	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized. 6/7/
Pipeline Student--newly enlisted member undergoing training.	Normally performed as personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. T4040-C). If not, may be authorized reimbursement under par. T4030.	Not authorized if GOV'T QTRS & dining facility/mess available.
Member commutes or AO determines member can commute.	Par. T4030-E applies for one-round trip only provided the place of active duty is outside home's town/city limits.	Not authorized - payment may be authorized under par. T4040-C if required to remain overnight at place of duty outside home's town/city limits.
ADT for fewer than 140 days or active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days at one location.	Par. T4030 applies.	Par. T4040 applies.
Active duty for other than training, required by unusual or emergency circumstances or Service exigencies, for more than 180 days.	Par. T4030 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.	Par. T4040 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.

2. Table 2 - Active Duty without Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY		
Situation 2/	**Transportation 3/4/**	**Per Diem**
Others performing duty without pay.	Service discretion to reimburse under par. T4040-C (as for personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement) and/or par. T4030-E (reimbursement on mileage basis) none for an RC Standby Reserve member.	Not authorized except occasional meals and/or QTRS may be authorized/ approved (par. T4040-C) for travel days only 8/.

FOOTNOTES FOR TABLES 1 AND 2

1/ Applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty with pay under an order that provides for return to home or place from which called/ordered to active duty. Includes a retired member called to active duty with or without pay (except for periodic physicals for a member on the TDRL, JFTR, par. U7250).

2/ Except as noted in JFTR, par. U2146.

3/ No travel and transportation allowances are authorized if place of duty and home are in the corporate limits of the same city or town.

4/ An RC member may not be paid for commuting from home to duty - only one round-trip may be paid per active

duty period.

5/ Since a training location is the PDS, no per diem is payable when GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. Per diem is payable when TDY away from the training location or for traveling to and from the AT location if not in a commuting status.

6/ Temporary lodging facilities are not GOV'T QTRS for purposes of this table.

7/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient GOV'T housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

8/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient GOV'T QTRS may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

3. Table 3 - Inactive Duty Training with or without Pay

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH OR WITHOUT PAY 1/2/3/		
This Table is for informational purposes only. Allowances are prescribed in par. T4045.		
Situation	**Transportation**	**Per Diem**
Travel from home to Assigned Unit or alternate site in local commuting area of the member's assigned unit or home. 4/	May be authorized reimbursement under par. T4040-F. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.	Not authorized.
Travel from home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to alternate site within the local commuting area.	The member is paid mileage for the distance limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.	Not authorized.
RC Standby Reserve member voluntarily performing without pay.	Not authorized.	Not authorized.

FOOTNOTES FOR TABLE 3

1 For travel and transportation allowance purposes, the assigned unit is the designated post of duty.

2 TDY station is alternate site outside the local commuting area (par. U3500) of the member's assigned unit or home for par. T4045.

3 An RC member on inactive duty for training who is not otherwise authorized per diem and who occupies transient GOV'T housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

4 Par. T4045-G for limited authority for a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member to be reimbursed travel and transportation expenses when the assigned unit is outside the member's normal commuting distance.

T4050 TAKING A TYPICAL BUSINESS TRIP

A. Before the Trip

1. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain an estimate for the trip. It lets the traveler and the AO know up-front the standard and actual arrangements, associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) fees determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned miscellaneous expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using other commercial transportation.

2. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize/approve certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a car instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

3. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment, if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

4. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial tickets. The TO provides the documents needed for GOV'T transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

5. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay for Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may also be charged to a CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC, whenever possible. For official travel-related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit travel card.

B. During the Trip

1. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO toll-free number, if possible, to modify the itinerary. The CTO must update the traveler's Trip Record. Although the AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete, it is best if the traveler obtains the AO's authority in advance, and updates the Trip Record. The traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

*2. Receipts. The traveler must be able to produce each lodging receipt and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of $75 or more. ***A 'hotel' receipt from an online booking agent, that is not itemized, is not a lodging receipt.***

C. After the Traveler Returns

1. Completing the Expense Report. A traveler should complete and submit the Trip Report expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of $75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

2. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record before the traveler is reimbursed. This includes reviewing the required receipts.

3. Submitting the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

4. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

5. Lost/Stolen/Unused Paper Tickets. JFTR, par. U2515-A/JTR, par. C1320-A. The traveler:

a. ***Must safeguard issued paper tickets, carefully at all times;***

b. Must immediately report a lost/stolen paper ticket to the issuing CTO;

c. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket, when paper ticket is lost/stolen;

d. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the GOV'T has received a refund for the lost/stolen paper ticket;

e. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If the first lost/stolen ticket is recovered, turned in for a refund, and the GOV'T is repaid, reimbursement may then be made for the second ticket, NTE the cost of the first ticket; and

f. Must return unused paper tickets to the CTO. Unused electronic tickets must immediately be reported to the CTO for a refund. ***NOTE: SF-1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at http://www.gsa.gov, is usable, if authorized in Service regulations, ICW turning in unused tickets.***

T4060 AO RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements, and authorize travel expenses incurred ICW that mission and IAW the JFTR/JTR. For a civilian traveler, the AO must determine the travel purpose (JFTR/JTR, APP H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities.

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made ICW travel policies using GOV'T negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.

2. Obtain information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in future travel decisions.

3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA) if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.

4. Adhere to policies and procedures, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW the JFTR/JTR.

B. What's Allowable and Not Allowable

1. Transportation

a. What an AO may direct. Other than a private or rental vehicle, an AO may direct the traveler to use a particular transportation mode, when it is essential to mission success.

b. Options on city-pair flight use. APP P. ***Regulations applicable to the Contract city-pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Ch 103, pars. A2 and B2 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf)***.

2. Authorizing Business-class Transportation Accommodations. Only the officials listed in JFTR, pars. U3125-B2b and U3135-C (trains only)/JTR, pars. C2204-B2b and C2208-C (trains only) may authorize/approve business-class accommodations use (two-star level or civilian equivalent). Examples of reasons for use of business-class accommodations are found in JFTR, par. U3125-B4/JTR, par. C2004-B4, and must be recorded on the Trip Record.

NOTE:

1. If business-class seating is provided at GOV'T expense, the traveler is not eligible for a rest period upon arrival at the duty site or a rest stop en route – at GOV'T expense.

2. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.

3. The 14-hour rule only (JFTR par. U3125-B4i/JTR, par. C2204-B4i) applies en route to the TDY site. On a return trip to the PDS, a business-class transportation authorization should not be provided.

4. When use of business-class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of business-class airfares provided under the Contract City-Pair Program is mandatory.

5. When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours, the first choice is always to use economy/coach class and arrive the day before the TDY begins to allow for appropriate rest. Second choice always is to use economy/coach class and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no-cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts. The last option, and the most expensive option that should be avoided whenever possible, is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. The AO is not required to authorize/approve a rest stop or an upgrade.

NOTE: Title 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by foreign air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S.-certificated air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to a Uniformed Service member (The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, NOAA, PHS), a DoD civilian employee, or their dependents. A Uniformed Service member, a DoD civilian employee, and their dependents are required to use available U.S.-certificated carriers for all commercial foreign air transportation as indicated in par. T4060.

3. Using U.S.-certificated Carriers. Available U.S.-certificated air carriers must be used for all commercial foreign air transportation of persons/property when the GOV'T funds the air travel (49 USC §40118 and B-138942, 31 March 1981). JFTR, par. U3125-C/JTR, par. C2204-B. ***U.S.-certificated carriers are not "available"*** if:

a. Use of a U.S.-certificated air carrier would extend the travel by at least 24 hours when traveling between a U.S. gateway airport and a foreign gateway airport that is the origin or destination;

b. Use of a U.S.-certificated air carrier would require the traveler to wait four hours or more at a foreign gateway interchange point or extend the travel time by at least six hours more when traveling between two points outside the U.S.;

c. Use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier would eliminate two or more aircraft changes en route on a trip between points in foreign areas (i.e., the travel is not through the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS location);

d. The elapsed travel time by a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is three hours or less and travel by a U.S.-certificated air carrier would be at least twice the time;

e. The travel can only be financed with excess foreign currency and available U.S.-certificated air carriers do not accept the currency;

f. Only first class accommodations are available on a U.S.-certificated air carrier while less-than-first-class accommodations are available on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier; or

g. Air transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by a foreign government (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) case funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military financing credits), an international agency, or other organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)); ***NOTE: The Security Assistance Management Manual, Ch 4, par. C4.5.12 of DoD 5105.38-M, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.***

NOTE 1: The 'Fly America Act' does not require travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., Travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS. When it is determined that a U.S.-certificated air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005)).

***NOTE 2*: When using code share flights involving U.S.-certificated air carriers and non-U.S.-certificated air carriers, the ticket must be issued through the U.S.-certificated air carrier. If the ticket is issued through the non-U.S.-certificated air carrier is used on the ticket, the ticket is considered to be a non-U.S.-certificated air carrier and a non-availability of U.S.-certificated air carrier document is needed.**

4. Travel Involving Leave or Personal Convenience Travel. The AO may permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. ***Contract fare travel must never be used for personal travel. JFTR/ JTR, APP P, Part 2, par. E.*** The official portion must be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official travel between duty stations only. The traveler may arrange other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are borne by the GOV'T. For a civilian traveler, JTR, par. C4563-C applies. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. Do not permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.

5. Lodging Selection

a. CTO Lodging Arrangements. The AO should approve lodging arrangements arranged by the CTO to minimize the use of rental cars and maximize the use of mass transportation when it is consistent with mission requirements and cost effective.

b. Lodging Required on the Day Travel Ends. When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the traveler to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement must be based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

6. Rental Car. The AO may authorize the CTO to arrange a rental car when it is the most cost-effective or efficient way to complete the overall mission. The compact car size should be authorized unless a larger vehicle is justified IAW JFTR, par. 3415-C1/JTR, par. C2102-C1.

7. Authorized Trips Home during Extended Business TDY. ***The AO may authorize return trips to the PDS or home only when travel funds are available to support the travel expenses.*** The AO must determine that savings outweigh the periodic return travel costs. The TDY assignment length and purpose, return travel distance, increased member or employee efficiency and productivity, and reduced recruitment and retention costs must be considered. ***An analysis must be conducted at least every other year***. The travel should be performed outside the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours or during leave. For a civilian employee, scheduling the authorized travel to minimize payment of overtime should be considered. This authority applies only to business or training TDY.

8. Phone Calls to Home or Family during TDY. The AO may determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official. These communications must be only to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, to inform or inquire about medical conditions, and to advise regarding changes in itinerary. The AO should limit these communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY so the traveler is aware of the limit. The AO may approve charges after the TDY, when appropriate (GSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998).

9. Travel Expense Report. The Trip Record contains the expense report. The AO must review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, the phone calls authorized for reimbursement are in the GOV'T's best interest, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

10. TDY from Leave. An AO may direct someone on leave to perform TDY if the need for the TDY is unknown prior to the leave. If directed, the traveler must be authorized payment of normal TDY costs from the leave location to the TDY location and back to the leave location, or back to the PDS.

11. Shipment or Storage of HHG. An AO may authorize/approve shipment of unaccompanied baggage for an employee (JTR, par. C2309), or a small amount of HHG for a member (JFTR, par. U4705) to the TDY point.

Also, the AO may authorize/approve storage of HHG for a member when appropriate. For example, storage may be authorized during a deployment. The rules for shipping and storage HHG while on TDY are in JFTR, Ch 4, Part H.

*12. Lower or No Per Diem Rates. There may be situations in which the combination of published per diem rates with lodging and dining facility/mess availability may result in illogical payments. For example, a remote TDY location with no GOV'T dining facility/mess may have a club at which the meal cost is only a fraction of the full M&IE. In these cases, an AO may recommend payment of lower or no per diem to the Service PoC listed in the JFTR/JTR Introductions under the heading Feedback Reporting. ***Lower per diem rates can only be established before travel begins.*** See par. T4040-A13e for more on reduced per diem for a civilian

13. Allowable Travel Days. The CTO computes the number of days allowed for travel based on the transportation modes the AO specifies. Par. T4030-H. However, when the traveler uses more than the allowed days, the AO may approve the extra time as official. Generally, an AO should only approve extra time when the reasons for the additional time were beyond the traveler's control (for example, strikes, weather).

14. TDY within the PDS Limits. Per diem may not be paid for expenses within the PDS limits, except:

a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to GOV'T property when authorizing per diem is the only method to handle the situation; and,

b. To a uniformed member escorting arms control inspection team members engaged in activities related to implementing an arms control treaty or agreement.

Reimbursement is for actual meal costs up to the PMR (not including IE) and/or the actual lodging cost up to the maximum rate for the PDS. Justifying reasons must be noted on the Trip Record.

15. TDY aboard Ships. Normally, a TDY traveler aboard a ship is fed without charge making the traveler ineligible for per diem. However, a TDY traveler aboard a non-U.S. government ship may be charged for meals. In this situation, an AO can determine a per diem rate to cover the food cost. This should not be confused with an officer paying for meals in the same manner as a ship's company officer.

16. Additional Allowable Travel Expenses for an Employee with a Disability. An AO may authorize/approve certain additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability, such as the transportation and subsistence expenses of an attendant accompanying the employee, and the cost of renting and/or transporting a wheelchair. JTR, Ch 7, Part J, for specifics.

17. TDY Canceled or Modified. When it is necessary to cancel or modify a TDY trip after the traveler has incurred nonrefundable expenses in preparation for the trip, such as nonrefundable advance room deposits, an AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of those expenses.

18. TDY and RC Active Duty Time Limits for Per Diem Purposes

a. Except for TDY with units deployed afloat, TDY is limited to 180 consecutive days at any one location, unless a Service or Agency Headquarters, or the Commander/Deputy Commander of a Combatant Command, authorizes an extension. JFTR/JTR, Introductions for the Service points of contact. ***A civilian employee should consult Internal Revenue Service (IRS), state, and local rules for income tax implications for TDY beyond one year.*** A school of at least 140 days duration is a PCS for a uniformed member (except as noted in JFTR, pars. U1036 or U2146).

b. For an RC member, if ADT is fewer than 140 days, or fewer than 180 days for other than training duty at any one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable as for TDY. When an RC member is called to ADT for 140 or more days, or more than 180 days for active-duty-for-other-than-training at one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable under JFTR, Ch 5, as for PCS for an RC member unless the call to active-duty-for-other-than-training is because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service concerned and the Secretarial Process authorized per diem.

19. Movement of an Employee's Dependents and HHG to Training Location. If the estimated per diem the employee would receive at the training location, based on AO approved arrangements, is more than the estimated cost of transporting the dependents and HHG to and from the training location, the AO may authorize round trip transportation of the dependents and HHG between the PDS and the training location in lieu of the estimated per diem payment. Transportation of dependents and HHG are IAW JTR, Chs 7 and 8. Private vehicle mileage is reimbursed under JTR, par. C5050.

20. Temporary Change of Station (TCS). Instead of authorizing extended TDY (between 6 and 30 months) for an employee, an AO may authorize a TCS. The employee (but not a member) is authorized limited PCS allowances rather than TDY allowances. JTR, Ch 5, Part O.

21. Termination of Per Diem when Traveler Dies while on TDY. When a traveler dies while on TDY, per diem continues through the actual (or determined) date the traveler died.

22. Per Diem when TDY or PDS Location Is a Reservation, Station, Other Established Area or Established Large Reservation Subdivision. When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawai'i) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the per diem rate is the rate applicable to the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area.

23. Lodging Not Available at TDY Location. The TDY locality per diem rate for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation only when a traveler is TDY at a location where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available. This applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.

T4070 TDY GLOSSARY

Must, Shall, Should, May, Can, Will. The following definitions from DoD 5025.1-M apply:

HELPING VERB	DEGREE OF RESTRICTION
Must, shall	Action is mandatory
Should	Action is required, unless justifiable reason exists for not taking action
May, can	Action is optional
Will	Is not restrictive; applies only to a statement of future condition or an expression of time

APPENDIX P

CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

PART I: CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

Par.	Contents
A.	Policy (DTR 4500.9-R, Part L. Chap. 103, par. B2)
B.	Scheduled Air Carriers

PART II: FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

Par.	Question
A.	**City-Pair Program FAQs** 1. How does the program work? 2. What are the city-pair program advantages? 3. Why can't contractors use it? It would save the government a lot of money! 4. What are the traveler's responsibilities for partially or unused ticket? 5. What is a 'Code Share' agreement between airline carriers?
B.	**City-Pair Program Policy FAQs** 1. Who can use it? 2. Do I have to use the contract carrier? Won't any airline do? 3. What makes it the best value? Isn't it just low bid? 4. How is Quality of Service Evaluated? 5. Why isn't every award for nonstop service? 6. Can't GSA make a carrier add nonstop service? 7. Can you require the airlines to offer smoke free international flights?
C.	**City-Pair Air Travel Accommodation FAQs** 1. Do I have to use the contract carrier if authorized to use other than economy/coach class travel (first or business-class)? 2. Can I upgrade to business-class seating to accommodate my disability at Government expense? 3. Can the air carrier charge for premium seating and if so, is the charge reimbursable? 4. What happen to my changed airline ticket reservation?
D.	**City-Pair Airline Airfare FAQs** 1. How do I know if there is a contract airfare? 2. Can I combine two contract city-pair airfares to save money? 3. How can I know that my travel was ticketed using the GSA Airline City-Pair airfare rate? 4. How early is early to take advantage of the Government discount for normal airline city-pair airfares (_CA)? 5. Why does the Government have to pay the Airline Passenger Excise tax? Isn't the Government exempt from taxes? 6. How can the cost of a city-pair flight between two cities vary on the same airline but different flights? 7. The price shown in the E-GOV Travel Service or Defense Travel System (DTS) online booking engine is different from what is shown on the GSA Airline City-Pair website. How do I know the quoted airline prices are the Government rate? How do I know I am getting the Government rate for my airline reservations?

E. **City-Pair Travel Allowance FAQs:**
1. I live in an area/location with multiple airports. What is the rule regarding what airport I must use when traveling on official Government?
2. Can I use a contract city-pair airfare for personal travel and if so, in conjunction with official Government travel? What if the Government cancelled my leave or I received my TDY order while on leave without knowing of the TDY prior to taking leave?
3. What Government-sponsored leave programs qualify for contract city-pair airfares?

F. **GSA Points of Contact**

PART I: CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

Regulations applicable to the Contract City-Pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and B2 (http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtrpart1/dtr_part_i_103.pdf). Following is an edited extract from that regulation.

*A. Policy (DTR 4500.9-R, Part L. Chap. 103, par. B2)

*1. GSA Airline City-Pairs Program. Each year, under the Airline City-Pairs program, the GSA Federal Supply Service awards contracts for air transportation for travelers on official GOV'T travel. The contracts are awarded competitively based on the best overall value to the GOV'T. The best value decision is based on considerations of the type, distribution and number of flights, the average flight time, and the offered price. For more information, "Travel on Government Business and Air Travel/City-Pairs" (http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228).

2. Some GSA routes may offer "dual airfares"; one airfare is an unrestricted airfare (fare basis code "YCA") and the other an unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code "_CA"). The unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare differs from the unrestricted airfare only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered under the unrestricted capacity-controlled, or "_CA" airfare basis (referred to as "capacity controlled"). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. Neither airfare basis requires advance purchase and has no minimum nor maximum stay requirements, travel time limits, or blackout periods. The unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare is, in many cases, significantly less expensive than the unrestricted airfare. DoD travelers are encouraged to make reservations as far in advance as possible to increase the chance of obtaining an unrestricted capacity-controlled GSA Airline City-Pairs airfare on the routes offering the dual airfare structure. The local CTO can provide information on what routes offer dual airfares.

3. ***A GOV'T contractor is not authorized to use GSA city-pair airfares to perform travel under a contract.***

4. ***Grantees (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain of command for "grantee" status determinations.***

5. Non-mandatory Users. A non-mandatory user may request contract service, or have contract service requested, on an optional basis. Contract carriers may, but are not required to, furnish any requested service to non-mandatory users. Non-mandatory users are:

a. Any member and/or employee of the U.S. Congress; employee of the Judicial Branch of the GOV'T; employee of the U.S. Postal Service; U.S. Foreign Service Officer; and an employee of any agency who is not subject to the provisions of 5 USC §5701-5709.

b. A DoD recruit traveling from Military Entrance Processing Stations (MEPS).

c. Any group of 10 or more passengers traveling together on the same day, on the same flight, for the same mission, requiring group integrity and identified as a group by the TMS upon booking is not a mandatory user of the GOV'T's contract city-pair airfares. For group travel, agencies are expected to obtain air passenger transportation service that is practical and cost effective to the GOV'T.

NOTE: A District of Columbia Government employee, with the exception of the District of Columbia Courts, is not eligible to use contract city-pair airfares even though the employee otherwise may be covered by the FTR.

6. Exception to the Use of Contract Carriers: One or more of the following travel conditions, which must be certified on the travel order, travel voucher, or other document provided by the traveler or AO, must apply if a non-contract carrier or a contract carrier other than the primary contractor is used for travel within a contract route.

a. Space on a scheduled contract flight (including a confirmed pet space (***NOTE***)) is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or contract service use would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs that would increase the total trip cost.

NOTE: When pet shipment is the determining factor for non-use of the lower cost GSA Airline City-Pair airfare, the traveler and not the GOV'T is responsible for costs exceeding the most economical travel routing. DTR, Part I, Chapter 103, par. B.2.c (note) for the source of this NOTE.

b. The contract carrier's flight schedule is inconsistent with explicit policies of individual federal departments and agencies to schedule travel during normal working hours. JFTR, par. U3006/JTR, par. C1059.

c. A non-contract (DoD-approved) U.S.-certificated carrier offers a lower airfare available to the general public, the use of which results in a lower total trip cost to the GOV'T, to include the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses. ***NOTE: This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers a comparable airfare and has seats available at that airfare, or if the lower airfare offered by a non-contract carrier is limited to a GOV'T and/or military traveler on official business and only may be purchased with a GOV'T procurement document (e.g., a GTR), GTCC, or through a centrally billed account (e.g., YDG, MDG, QDG, VDG, and similar airfares).***

d. Rail service is available and that service is cost effective and consistent with mission requirements.

e. Smoking is permitted on the contract flight and the nonsmoking section of the aircraft is not acceptable to the traveler.

7. Requirements that must be met to use a non-contract airfare (FTR §301–10.108)

a. Before purchasing a non-contract airfare one of the exception listed in par. A6 must be met and use of a non-contract airfare approved on the travel order; and

(b) If the non-contract airfare is nonrefundable, restricted, or has specific eligibility requirements, the traveler must know or reasonably anticipate, based on the planned trip, that the ticket will be used; and

(c) The traveler's agency must determine that the proposed non-contract transportation is practical and cost effective for the GOV'T.

NOTE: Carrier preference is not a valid reason for using a non-contract airfare.

B. Scheduled Air Carriers **(**DTR 4500.9-R, Part L. Chap. 103, par. A2)

1. Contract air service between city-pairs should be used for all domestic travel, and for international travel when AMC Category B/Patriot Express is not available or does not meet the mission requirement. ***If a contract city-pair airfare is not available***, the policy-constructed airfare (APP A1) (including a lower airfare offered by a non-contract carrier limited to GOV'T and military travelers on official business, e.g., YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares) should be used. However, the AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare. ***NOTE: Foreign military personnel are not authorized to use GSA city-pair airfares.***

2. ***GOV'T contractor personnel must never be in possession of ITAs while in the performance of their contracts and are prohibited from using GOV'T discount airfares provided in the Contract City-Pair Program when purchasing commercial airline tickets.***

NOTE: For civilian personnel, JTR, par. C2001-A2c for policy regarding Rail or Bus service use.

PART 2: FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTRACT CITY-PAIR PROGRAM

A. City-Pair Program FAQs

1. How does the program work?

a. **First**, GSA concentrates the GOV'T's market share to make the most of the competition available. The GOV'T's delivery of market share drives the program. To ensure favorable airfares, a traveler is expected to select the contract carrier.

b. **Second**, GSA works with GOV'T agencies attempting to meet the Federal traveler's needs by securing convenient and timely flights.

c. **Third**, GSA works in partnership with the airline industry. The airfares are so attractive, that only a Federal employee (or a uniformed member and/or their respective dependents) traveling on official business is permitted use, with few limited exceptions.

2. What are the city-pair program advantages?

a. No advance purchase required,

b. No minimum or maximum length of stay required,

c. Fully refundable tickets and no charge for cancellations or changes,

d. YCA seating not capacity controlled (If there is an available coach class seat on the plane, it must be offered to the traveler for purchase.),

e. No blackout dates,

f. Locked-in airfares facilitate travel budgeting,

g. Significant discounts over regular walk-up airfares, and

h. Airfares are priced on one-way routes simplifying multiple destination travel.

3. Why can't contractors use it? It would save the GOV'T a lot of money!

GSA recognizes that although a contractor may work and travel with a Federal employee/uniformed member, a contractor is not a Federal employee. Because the contract fares are low and the terms favorable, the airlines do not extend the contract fares to a contractor. The program saves the GOV'T roughly $2 billion annually. ***GSA advises that the purchase of a contract city-pair airfare ticket on behalf of a GOV'T contractor is wrong, is a misuse of the city-pair program, and could jeopardize its future success.***

4. What are the traveler's responsibilities regarding refunds for partially or unused tickets?

An airline ticket purchased for a GOV'T traveler for authorized travel is unused or partially used when:

a. Travel is terminated short of the authorized destination.

b. The return portion of a round trip is not used.

c. The travel actually purchased is different or of a lesser value than what was authorized.

The traveler is responsible for contacting the travel agent, CTO, or airlines (if purchased directly from the airlines) to obtain a refund and must notify the agency when refunds are due on an unused or partially used ticket (paper or e-ticket). The GOV'T and taxpayers lose millions of dollars each year when a traveler does not initiate the refund process.

5. What is a 'Code Share' agreement between airline carriers?

A code share is a commercial agreement between two airlines that allows an airline to put its two-letter identification code on the flight of another airline, as they appear in computerized reservations systems. Most airlines, including all City-Pair Program contract carriers, participate in some type of commercial code-share agreement.

B. City-Pair Program Policy FAQs

1. Who can use it?

The City-Pair Program is so attractive that usage is strictly limited by the contracts between GSA and the airlines. There are a few exceptions, but in general, only a Federal employee or uniformed service member and their respective dependents on official travel, may use the program with an appropriate form of payment (GTCC, either the IBA card issued to the traveler or a CBA used by an organization, or a GTR). GTR acceptance is limited to international travel, travel related expenses, and special circumstances for domestic travel. Special circumstances are defined as Acts of God, emergency situations, and when purchasing a domestic ticket in the U.S. in conjunction with travel that originated overseas. ***Grantees (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) cannot use GSA city-pair airfares. Use the chain of command for "grantee" status determinations.***

2. Do I have to use the contract carrier? Won't any airline do?

A Federal or uniformed traveler on official business is required to use the contract carrier (as a 'mandatory user') unless a specific contract exception applies. This required use is one of the incentives necessary to obtain airline participation in the city-pair program and allows the airlines to anticipate the business volume necessary to offer discounted rates. Choosing not to use the contract carrier because of personal preference, frequent flyer clubs, etc., is a violation of the contract and of Service/Agency policy and regulations.

Commercial airfares can be highly volatile, so an exception to the mandatory use requirement allows a GOV'T traveler to take advantage of any low commercial airfares offered by contract – or U.S. certified non-contract-carriers, if the airfares are also offered to the general public. Non-contract airfares that are offered only to a GOV'T traveler (sometimes called "DG" airfares) are not included in this exception. When GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted transportation/CTO (APP A) or in-house services are available, it is still mandatory for the traveler to use those services when arranging official travel.

Specific exceptions to the use of the contract carrier are:

a. Space or a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or use of contract service would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs which would increase the total cost of the trip (***NOTE: This does not allow for unreasonable 'schedules' as a reason for not using a city-pair carrier.***); or

b. The contractor's flight schedule is inconsistent with explicit policies of the traveler's Federal department or agency with regard to scheduling travel during normal working hours (JFTR, par. U3006 and JTR, par. C1059); or

c. A U.S.-certificated non-contract (or the contract) carrier offers a lower airfare to the general public that, if used, results in a lower total trip cost to the GOV'T (the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses considered); or

***NOTE 1 to paragraph (c)*: This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers the same or lower airfare and has seats available at that airfare, or if the airfare offered by the non-contract U.S.-certificated carrier is restricted to a GOV'T or military traveler performing official business and may be purchased only with a GTCC (IBA or CBA) (e.g., YDG, MDG, QDG, VDG, and similar airfares) or GTR where the two previous GTCC options are not available;**

***NOTE 2 to paragraph (c)*: The 'exclusion to this exception' is that if the contract carrier offers the same or a lesser cost restricted airfare to the general public, the traveler/command must use the restricted airfare offered by the contract carrier. If the contract carrier offers a restricted airfare to the general public, that restricted airfare must be used by the traveler/command if using a restricted airfare unless another U.S.-certificated airline offers a still lower restricted airfare not matched by the contract carrier.**

***NOTE 3 to paragraph (c)*: Discounted commercial airfare restrictions usually include non-refund ability, change or cancellation fees, minimum or maximum stay requirements and/or extended calendar blackout periods. A traveler/command that uses this exception would have to abide by the many restrictions that typically go along with lower commercial airfares. Allowing use of the restricted airfare should be stated in the travel order thereby making the command liable for change fees if any. If a traveler simply purchases the restricted airfare without command authority, the traveler is responsible for the change fees. A traveler/ command must ensure that uses of restricted airfares are to the GOV'T's advantage, meet mission needs, and require no foreseeable changes to the itinerary. Reimbursement for additional transportation expenses for changes to a travelers itinerary for reasons beyond the traveler's control (such as acts of God, restrictions by GOV'T authorities, changes in mission, or other satisfactory reasons) may be authorized/approved when certified by the AO.**

EXAMPLES: Airline X is the city-pair contract carrier and Airline Y is another U.S-certificated non city pair carrier.

Example 1: If Airline X offers the same or a lower restricted airfare as Airline Y, the traveler/command must stay with Airline X the contract city pair carrier and use the contract carrier's restricted airfare. Even though Airline X matches Airline Y in the airfare, the traveler/command must use Airline X.

Example 2: If Airline X offers a restricted airfare to the general public, in addition to the contract city-pair airfare, the traveler/command may opt to use the less costly restricted airfare on the city-pair carrier (accepting all the restrictions) if permitted on the travel order.

Example 3: If Airline Y offers a lower/restricted airfare and Airline X does not offer the same or a lower restricted airfare to the general public than does U.S-certificated Airline Y, the traveler/command may use (Airline Y) the non-contract city pair airfare if permitted on the travel order.

d. Cost effective rail service is available and is consistent with mission requirements; or

e. Smoking is permitted on the contract flight and the nonsmoking section of the contract aircraft is not acceptable to the traveler.

***NOTES*:**

(1) Any group of 10 or more passengers traveling together on the same day, on the same flight, for the same mission, requiring group integrity, and identified as a group by the travel management service (CTO) upon booking is not a mandatory user (i.e., cannot use without specific airline permission) of the GOV'T's contract city-pair airfares. For group travel, agencies are expected to obtain air passenger transportation service that is practical and cost effective to the GOV'T.

(2) Contractors are not authorized to use contract city-pair airfares to perform travel under their contracts.

(3) If the GOV'T contract city-pair carrier offers a lower cost capacity-controlled coach airfare (MCA, QCA, VCA, etc.) in addition to the unrestricted coach class contract airfares (YCA), the traveler should use the lower cost capacity-controlled airfare when it is available and meets mission needs.

3. What makes the city-pair airfare the best value? Isn't it just low bid?

Absolutely not. Awards are made after measuring both quality of service and price. This allows an award to be made to a higher priced carrier if that carrier has superior service.

4. How is Quality of Service Evaluated?

A minimum service standard is set for each city-pair. This minimum applies to the number of flights per day in each direction, a maximum ground time (90 minutes domestic/180 minutes international) and limits on circuity (how far out of the way the carrier can take you). Service standards change annually based on service availability.

To determine best value, a technical evaluation is conducted to evaluate the quality of each offeror's service based on the following considerations:

a. Time and Type of Service: This factor looks for flights offered throughout the day. Nonstop service, at convenient times, scores best under this factor.

b. Flight Time: This factor looks for the shortest total flight times, based on each carrier's routing. Nonstop service scores best under this factor.

c. Number and Type of Flights: This factor considers the number of flights offered throughout the day, to provide the traveler with several choices. Carriers with lots of nonstop flights score best under this factor.

d. Jet Service: This factor gives preference to jets over propeller aircraft.

All these factors are weighed against price and a best value decision is made.

5. Why isn't every award for non-stop service?

Even though non-stop service is heavily favored, it is not always available or the best value. Some of the reasons that connect service are awarded are as follows:

a. A non-stop carrier is not available for a specific route.

b. The non-stop carrier did not offer on the city-pair. Some carriers have so much traffic on certain routes that they do not want the GOV'T business for the route.

c. The non-stop carrier did not meet the minimum requirements as outlined in the RFP. For example, the nonstop flights might be too late at night to be beneficial for a Federal traveler.

d. The non-stop carrier has offered an unreasonably high price.

e. The connect service carrier has offered an airfare so low that it was the best overall value, even considering all the advantages of nonstop service.

6. Can't GSA make a carrier add nonstop service?

No. Even though the City-Pair Program is huge, with sales well over $1 billion per year, it still represents only about 2% of the airlines' business. Unless the commercial traffic warrants it, a carrier does not add a new route or improved service levels for the GOV'T.

7. Can GSA require the airlines to offer smoke free international flights?

GSA is buying a commercial service under the same terms and conditions as other buyers. Thus, GSA does not have the authority to require the airlines to offer smoke free flights. However, the Department of Transportation is working closely with the airline industry to encourage them to offer smoke free flights. There is an exception in the contract to the use of the contract carrier when smoking is permitted on the contract flight (par. B.2, above, last exception listed).

C. City-Pair Air Travel Accommodation FAQs

1. Do I have to use the contract city-pair air carrier if authorized to use other than economy-/coach-class airfare (business-or first-class)?

Yes. The City-Pair Program contracts are mandatory for coach and, within DOD, for other than economy-/coach-class service when the contract carrier offers an other than economy-/coach contract airfare. Other than economy-/coach-class service accommodation must be authorized IAW the JFTR/JTR.

2. Can I upgrade to business-class seating at GOV'T expense to accommodate my disability?

Maybe. IAW Agencies/Services' policy, other than economy-/coach-class travel accommodations, due to a medical disability/ special need, may be used only when there is no alternative means to accommodate the traveler's condition (e.g., bulkhead, aisle seating, use of two adjoining coach-class seats, etc.). The condition must be certified by a competent medical authority (i.e., a licensed medical practitioner) and authorized by the other than economy-/coach-class AO in advance of travel IAW JFTR/JTR requirements. A certification validating the medical disability/special need is effective for up to six months or the duration of the medical disability/special need, whichever is shorter. A medical disability/special need described as a lifelong condition requires a certification statement every two years from a physician.

3. Can the air-carrier charge for seating 'options' and if so, is the charge reimbursable?

Some airlines have instituted charges for seats they believe to be 'options', i.e., front of the cabin, larger seats, etc. The choice to pay extra for 'optional' seats is personal to the traveler and is not a GOV'T requirement. The expense is borne by the traveler and is not reimbursable. Such situation can be avoided by making reservations early for the best seat selection possible as seat arrangements are under the carriers' control, confirm seat assignments as early as allowed, early flight check-in prevents losing pre-reserved seats with late check-in times as these seats may be released for other passengers close to departure time. YCA airfares do not guarantee a specific seat is available to the traveler.

4. If I make a voluntary change after my ticket was issued, why does it have to be reissued?

The airline carriers charge a change fee to travel agents that do not reissue a ticket when a traveler makes a voluntary change to a ticketed transaction. This is a policy between the airlines and travel agents and not under the purview of the City-Pair program contract. If a travel agent does not change the record, the carrier won't be able to determine if a flight is overbooked or if additional monies should be collected or refunded because of the change. When the traveler checks in, the record will not show the most recent changes, which may affect the ability to board that flight.

D. City-Pair Airline Airfare FAQs

1. How do I know if there is a contract city-pair airfare?

*Contract city-pair airfares are identifiable because they normally carry the airfare designator YCA or -CA. You can ask your (Contracted) Commercial Travel Office (CTO) or Travel Management Center (TMC) or check the following city-pair website ***http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228***.

2. Can I combine two contract airfares to save money?

If there is a contract airfare for the origin to destination route, the answer is no. If there is no contract airfare for the origin to destination route, the answer is yes.

3. How can I know that my travel was ticketed using the GSA Airline City-pair airfare rate?

The ticket shows a three-letter airfare basis code with CA (Contract Award) as part of it. Airline City-Pair tickets are issued using one of the following airfare basis codes:

a. **YCA** = Guaranteed GSA economy-/coach-class city-pair airfare which is a highly discounted unrestricted airfare. If the GOV'T contract city-pair carrier offers a lower cost capacity-controlled coach class contract airfare (MCA, QCA, VCA, etc.) in addition to the unrestricted coach class contract fares (YCA), the traveler should use the lower cost capacity-controlled airfare when it is available and meets mission needs.

***NOTE 1*: Personal frequent-flyer or mileage reward points use ICW official travel is not a valid reason to request a YCA airfare when a _CA airfare is available. If the traveler elects to use the unrestricted coach class contract fares (YCA) when a lower cost capacity-controlled coach class contract airfare is available and the cost exceeds the cost of the lower cost capacity-controlled airfare, the traveler is financially responsible to the GOV'T for the cost difference between the YCA airfare and the lower capacity-controlled airfare. CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.**

***NOTE 2*: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for policy-constructed airfare – that remains the YCA.**

b. **_CA** = Limited capacity, GSA economy-/coach- class city-pair airfare which capacity controlled airfare with a deeper discount preferred by the GOV'T.

The first letter of the three-letter airfare basis code in (b) varies by airline (e.g., LCA, QCA, etc). The only difference between the YCA and _CA is that there are a limited number of seats on the less-costly _CA Airline City-Pair rate which varies carrier-by-carrier and market-by-market. Therefore, a traveler should make flight reservations as soon as plans are firm.

If travel plans are uncertain (e.g., last minute ticket changes are likely), compare the difference between the YCA and _CA airfares with the cost (if any) of the travel agent's transaction fee to make ticketing changes. If the difference is small, it may be more cost effective to book an YCA airfare from the start. If the difference is large, it may be beneficial to book a _CA airfare and make changes, if necessary.

4. How early is early to take advantage of the GOV'T discount for normal airfare city-pair airfares (_CA)?

The city-pair airfare program encourages a GOV'T traveler to book reservations as early as possible. Once a traveler decides that a trip is necessary, the reservation should be made. The earlier the reservation, the better the chances are that the agency can receive the additional savings (-CA known as capacity controlled city-pair airfares).

5. Why does the GOV'T have to pay the Airline Passenger Excise tax? Isn't the GOV'T exempt from tax?

The Federal GOV'T is often exempted from state and local tax. However, the airline passenger excise tax is a Federal tax which the Federal GOV'T must pay.

6. How can the cost of a city-pair flight between two cities vary on the same airline, but different flights?

While the base airfare and tax are required to be the same for all of a contract carrier's flights (using the same airfare basis) between two cities, the airport and security fees may vary. The fees are based on the number of airports used, even if you do not change planes.

7. The price shown in the Defense Travel System (DTS) online booking engine (OBE) is different from what is shown on the GSA Airline City-Pair website. How do I know I am getting the GOV'T rate for my airline reservations?

The DTS vendors' OBE displays valid GSA contract city-pair airfare rates, but they display them differently than the GSA Airline City-Pair website.

a. The GSA website lists the airfares for general information purposes only. The GSA website shows the domestic price for the base airfare, tax included but without fuel surcharge fees, segment, airport and security fees. International Airline City-Pair airfares on the GSA websites are shown as base airfare only, exclusive of all fees and tax.

b. The DTS vendors can book reservations and show either the base airfare (without tax) or the total cost (base airfare, fuel surcharge fees, tax plus airport and security fees) depending on which DTS vendor is used.

E. <u>City-Pair Travel Allowance FAQs</u>

1. I live in an area/location with multiple airports. What is the rule regarding what airport I must use when traveling on official GOV'T business?

A traveler can use the airport that best suits the needs in areas/locations with multiple airports, ***except when the AO determines in written policy that a specific airport should be used after considering the most cost-effective routing and transportation means (to include not only airfares, but also transportation to and from airports) and may consider potential lost work time***. CONUS areas/locations with multiple airports include: Chicago, Dallas/Fort Worth, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco and Washington, D.C.

2. Can I use a contract city-pair airfare for personal travel taken in conjunction with official GOV'T travel? What if the GOV'T cancelled my leave or I received my TDY order while on leave without knowing about the TDY before going on leave?

The use of contract city-pair airfares is limited to official travel only. If personal travel is taken in conjunction with official GOV'T travel, the contract city-pair airfares cannot be used for that portion of the trip since that travel is personal. These city-pair airfares cannot be used to and/or from an unofficial point (such as a leave point) unless the GOV'T is paying for the leave travel to (and/or from) the leave point.

Example 1: A traveler receives a TDY order for TDY travel (***official travel)*** from Atlanta, GA, (PDS) to San Francisco, CA, (TDY) and return. The traveler traveled from GA, to Chicago, IL, (***personal convenience***) to take leave in Chicago en route to San Francisco. GOV'T and traveler limitations are:

a. Use the two one-way contract city-pair airfare costs for the official travel legs (GA to CA and CA to GA) to determine the constructed transportation reimbursement limit. In this example, the GOV'T one-way airfare is $251 and round-trip is $502.

b. Reimbursement for the entire trip is limited to $502. The contract city-pair airfare is available only to the trip from San Francisco to Atlanta. The traveler must use airfares available to the general public for the GA to IL and IL to CA legs. The traveler is paid the lesser of actual or constructed expenses.

Example 2: A traveler goes on leave to Denver, CO. The leave is interrupted for official TDY to San Francisco, CA. The TDY assignment was not known prior to the traveler's departure on leave. The traveler's PDS is Atlanta, GA. GOV'T and traveler limitations are travel from Denver to San Francisco and return back to Denver to resume leave or back to Atlanta is ***official travel.*** City-pair airfares may be used in accordance with JFTR, par. U4105-F (uniformed member) or JTR, pars. C4440 and C4564 (civilian employee).

<u>NOTE</u>: CTO use is mandatory for official travel from Denver to San Francisco and return to Denver or Atlanta.

3. What GOV'T-sponsored leave programs qualify for contract city-pair airfares?

Contract city-pair airfare use MAY BE POSSIBLE for official GOV'T-funded leave transportation programs listed below; and when ordered TDY while on leave if the TDY assignment was unknown prior to taking leave. Refer to the applicable leave transportation programs within the JFTR/JTR for actual authority when contract city-pair airfares may be used.

a. **Civilian Employee**: RAT (Ch 5, Part K and APP I3-E4b), FVT (JTR, par. C7550), EVT (JTR, par. C7602), FEML (JTR, par. C7700), and R&R (JTR, par. C7750). A dependent also may qualify for certain leave transportation; refer to cited JTR references for authority.

b. **Uniformed Member**: COT (JFTR, par. U7200), Emergency Leave (JFTR, par. U7205), FEML (JFTR, par. U7207), and R&R (JFTR, par. U7300). A dependent also may qualify for certain leave travel transportation allowance; refer to cited JFTR references for authority.

*F. GSA Points of Contact**.** GSA - Airfares (City Pair Program) at www.gsa.gov/citypairs or contact following POCs at GSA - Airfares (City Pair Program) - Ask the Expert below for more information on GSA's Airline City-Pair Program. ***Only those without Internet access should call***.

Mr. Jerry Bristow Program Manager Contract City-Pair Program (703) 605-2925 Jerome.bristow@gsa.gov	**Mr. Jerry Ellis** Contract Specialist City-Pair Program (703) 605-2928 Jerry.ellis@gsa.gov	**Mr. Vincent Aquilino** Program Analyst City-Pair Program (703) 605-2271 Vincent.aquilino@gsa.gov

APPENDIX R

CONFERENCES

JFTR/JTR, APP R applies to Uniformed Members and DOD civilian employees (JFTR, par. U1000 and JTR, par. C1001-C). It is derived from the Federal Travel Regulation (FTR) and references are cited within APP R.

PART I: CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY (FTR §301-74)

Par.	Title/Contents
A.	Authority
B.	Policy (FTR §301-74)
C.	Scope and Coverage
D.	Definitions
E.	Actions Required
F.	Cost Considerations
G.	Cost Comparisons
H.	Conference Site Selection (FTR §301-74.5)
I.	Requirements for Attendance, Sponsoring or Funding a Conference at a Place of Public Accommodation (FTR §301-74.14; 74.15)
J.	Advertisement or Application Form for Conference Attendance (FTR §301-74.16)
K.	Selection of Attendees
L.	Conference Administrative Costs
M.	Conference Lodging Allowance
N.	Conference Lodging Allowance Approval Authority (FTR, §301-74.24)
O.	Conference M&IE Rate
P.	Guidance for Conference Planning (FTR, §301, APP E)

PART II: CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE

A.	General
B.	Authority
C.	GOV'T Sponsored Conferences
D.	Non-GOV'T Sponsored Conferences
E.	Registration Fees and Miscellaneous Expense
F.	Membership Fees and Dues
G.	Entertainment Expenses
H.	Advance Payment of Discounted Conference or Training Registration Fee (FTR §301–74.25)
I.	Guidance from the Comptroller General of the United States Concerning Reasonable Conference Costs Including Meals and Light Refreshments at a Formal Conference
J.	Proportional Meal Rate (PMR) Computation Examples

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART 1: CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY (FTR §301-74)

A. Authority. OMB Bulletin No. 93-11, dated 19 April 1993, To The Heads of Executive Departments and Establishments, Subject: Fiscal Responsibility and Reducing Perquisites, Attachment 5.

*B. Policy. (FTR §301-74) The public interest requires that the Uniformed Services and DoD agencies exercise strict fiscal responsibility when selecting conference sites. Accordingly, the Services and agencies must select conference sites that minimize conference costs. When Service/DoD Agency representatives attend conferences sponsored by others, the Service/DoD Agency must keep its representation to a minimum consistent with serving the public's interest.

C. Scope and Coverage. This guidance applies to all Executive Departments, agencies and the Uniformed Services that sponsor conferences or pay for travel to conferences. In addition to conference travel by Service members and DoD civilian employees, this guidance applies to conference travel paid for persons invited to travel in support of GOV'T programs.

D. Definitions

1. Conference: A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under 5 CFR 410.404. ***NOTE: This does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a GOV'T or commercial training facility.***

2. Conference costs: All costs paid by the GOV'T for a conference, whether paid directly or reimbursed by a Uniformed Service or DoD Agency. See par. F. Examples include:

a. Attendee's travel costs (i.e., travel to/from the conference, ground transportation, lodging, meals and incidental costs),

b. Attendee's time costs (i.e., the cost of attendee's time spent at the conference and traveling to/from the conference),

c. Meeting room and audiovisual costs,

d. Registration fees (with or without furnished meals other than refreshment/snacks),

e. Speaker fees,

f. Conference-related administrative fees, and

g. Similar costs.

3. Conference lodging allowance: The lodging allowance is NTE 25% above the established geographical per diem rate lodging portion (rounded up to the next higher dollar). The per diem M&IE remains unchanged.

4. Site: Refers to both the geographical location and the specific facility selected.

*****E. Actions Required. When planning a conference, the Uniformed Service or DoD Agency (FTR §301-74.3) must:

1. Determine which conference expenditures provide the greatest GOV'T advantage by

a. Ensuring appropriate management oversight of the conference planning process,

b. Performing cost comparisons of the size, scope, and location,

c. Determining if a GOV'T facility is available at a lesser rate,

d. Considering conference alternatives, e.g., teleconferencing,

e. Maintaining written documentation of the alternatives considered and the selection rationale used, and

f. Minimizing cost by exercising strict fiscal responsibility in determining the best site.

2. Minimize the conference administrative costs,

3. Minimize the attendees' travel costs,

4. Minimize the attendees' time costs,

5. Use GOV'T-owned/GOV'T provided facilities as much as possible,

6. Identify ways to save costs in selecting a particular conference site (e.g., lower off-season rates), and

7. Develop and establish internal policies that ensure these standards are met.

NOTE: An individual must have the requisite contracting authority to obligate the GOV'T ICW conference arrangements.

F. Cost Considerations. When planning a conference, the Uniformed Service or DoD Agency should consider all GOV'T-paid direct and indirect conference costs. Conference costs to be considered include:

1. Travel and per diem expenses,

2. Rent of rooms for official business,

3. Usage of audiovisual and other equipment,

4. Computer and telephone access fees,

5. APP A for light refreshments definition. For DoD policy regarding the use of appropriated funds to purchase food; see DoD, Office Of General Counsel (Fiscal) memorandum, 1 Sep 05, subject: Use of Appropriated Funds to Purchase Food at Conferences, Meetings, and Events. Questions about the DoD policy should be referred to OSD General Counsel (Fiscal).

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) paid for by the GOV'T are a deductible meal if is served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800).

6. Printing,

7. Registration fees,

8. Ground transportation, and

9. Attendees' travel and time cost.

G. Cost Comparisons. When planning a conference, Uniformed Services and DoD Agencies must do cost comparisons to ensure the GOV'T's greatest benefit. Cost comparisons include:

1. Determination of lodging adequacy at the established per diem rate,

2. Overall convenience,

3. Fees,

4. Meeting space availability,

5. Equipment availability, e.g., audiovisual, fax,

6. Commuting or travel distance of most attendees, and

7. Other conference expenses.

*****H. Conference Site Selection (FTR §301-74.5)

*****1. Documentation. (FTR §301-74.19) The Uniformed Service or DoD Agency concerned must maintain a record of the cost of each alternative conference site considered for each conference sponsored or funded, in whole or in part, for 30 or more attendees. A minimum of three sites must be considered for the conference and the documentation must be available for inspection by the Inspector General's Office or other interested parties.

*****2. Locality Per Diem Rate. (FTR §301-74.6; 74.7) Initial selection of a location must be based on the established per diem rate; however, to provide flexibility in appropriate lodging facility selection at the most advantageous location, the established per diem rate lodging portion may be exceeded by up to 25%, if necessary. For example, if the established geographical per diem rate lodging portion is $100, then facilities with lodging rates up to $125 may be considered when selecting the conference location.

*3. Conferences Conducted in the District of Columbia. (FTR §301-74.17) Prior to scheduling, contact should be made with the GSA Public Buildings Service (PBS) of the National Capital Region to inquire about the availability of short-term conference and meeting facilities in the District of Columbia.

*****I. Requirements for Attendance, Sponsoring or Funding a Conference at a Place of Public Accommodation (FTR §301-74.14; 74.15)

1. Attendance at a conference must be authorized by an official designated through the Secretarial Process.

2. Sponsoring or funding a conference by a Uniformed Service or DoD Agency at a place of public accommodation must be authorized by an official designated through the Secretarial Process.

3. FEMA-approved accommodations must be used when sponsoring or funding a conference, in whole or in part, at a place of public accommodation in the U.S. where applicable. The official designated by the Secretarial Process for authorizing the sponsoring and/or funding of a conference can make a written determination on an individual case basis that waiver of the requirement to use FEMA-approved accommodations is necessary and in the public interest for a particular event.

J. Advertisement or Application Form for Conference Attendance. (FTR §301-74.16) Any advertisement or application for attendance at a conference sponsored or funded by a Uniformed Service or DoD Agency must include notice:

1. That attendees must use FEMA-approved place of public accommodation unless a waiver has been issued as indicated in Part 1, item I3, and

2. Of the prohibition of use of non FEMA-approved places of public accommodation to all non-Federal entities, e.g., contractors, to which the Uniformed Service or DoD Agency provides Federal funds.

K. Selection of Attendees. Uniformed Services and DoD Agencies must establish policies that reduce the overall cost of attending a conference. The policies and procedures must:

1. Limit the Uniformed Service's or DoD Agency's representation to the minimum number of attendees necessary to accomplish the Agency's mission; and

2. Provide for travel expense consideration when selecting attendees.

L. Conference Administrative Costs. Conference administrative costs may not be included in an attendee's per diem allowance payment for attendance at a conference. Per diem is intended only to reimburse the attendee's subsistence expenses. Administrative costs must be paid separately.

M. Conference Lodging Allowance. The Conference Lodging Allowance is a pre-determined allowance of up to 125% of the applicable locality lodging per diem rate (rounded to the next highest dollar) and:

1. Is not an actual expense allowance,

2. May not be used if the lodging rate exceeds the established lodging allowance by more than 25% (e.g., locality lodging rate $100; maximum conference lodging rate can be $125), and

3. May not be used concurrently with the actual expense method of reimbursement.

*****N. Conference Lodging Allowance Approval Authority (FTR, §301-74.24)

*****1. GOV'T Sponsored Conference. Only a sponsoring agency designated senior official may determine that a conference lodging allowance is necessary, and authorize the conference lodging allowance rate. All agencies must use that rate in reimbursing their attendees' lodging expenses (FTR, §301-74.8).

*****2. Non-GOV'T Sponsored Conference. The AO may authorize reimbursement for lodging expenses incurred NTE the conference lodging allowance rate (FTR, §301-74.9).

NOTE: If the Conference Lodging Allowance is inadequate, see JFTR, Ch 4, Part C, or JTR, Ch 4, Part C for actual expense authorization reimbursement procedures.

O. Conference M&IE Rate

1. Light Refreshments. When the GOV'T furnishes light refreshments at nominal or no cost to the attendee at times that are not meal times, no deduction of the attendee's M&IE allowance is permitted.

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if is served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800).

2. Meals Included in Registration Fee. When the GOV'T furnishes one or two meals at nominal or no cost, or includes them in the registration fee, the proportional meal rate applies to Uniformed Service members and DoD civilian employees for each day meals are furnished. See APP R, Part II, item I for PMR computation examples. Since the AO may authorize the PMR or locality meal rate when the traveler is unable to eat the deductible meal due to medical requirements or religious beliefs (JFTR, par. U4165-D and/or JTR, par. C4554-B4), every effort should be made to accommodate the traveler's requirements.

*P. Guidance for Conference Planning. Refer to FTR, Chapter 301, Appendix E for conference planning guidance procedures. This reference may be necessary to plan a successful conference. Website address is: ***http://www.gsa.gov/portal/ext/public/site/FTR/file/Chapter301pAppE.html/category/21868/#wp1185528***

PART 2: CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE

A. General. A DoD civilian employee and/or a Uniformed Service member may attend and participate in conferences/meetings of recognized professional organizations to maintain and improve professional competency at GOV'T expense (including TDY expenses), subject to the availability of funds and the employee's/member's work responsibilities.

B. Authority. Title 5 USC §4110 and 37 USC §412 authorizes conference attendance expenditures for meetings concerned with the functions and activities of the Uniformed Services/DoD AGENCY which contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of the component's functions and activities are authorized as a necessary expense. This authority applies to attendance at technical, scientific, professional, or similar private membership non-Federal societies and organizations (38 Comp. Gen. 800 (1959) and 55 Id. 1332 (1976)). This authority is independent of the training authority included in JTR, par. C4630 and JFTR, par. U1050 unless it is administratively determined that training is the primary purpose of attendance at a meeting.

C. Government Sponsored Conference. Attendance at GOV'T expense may be authorized for the following:

1. Conferences sponsored or cosponsored by a Federal AGENCY at which a member's/DoD civilian employee's attendance is required in the performance of official duties;

2. Conferences of state/municipals GOV'T organizations, or of international agencies in which the Federal Government is officially participating, and the member's/DoD civilian employee's attendance is related to official duties or for the purpose of transacting GOV'T business;

3. Conferences of a group of individuals representing private interests, but convened for the purpose of transacting business directly related to the Uniformed Service's or DoD AGENCY'S functions or activities and attendance is in the member's/DoD civilian employee's official performance; and

4. Similar activities.

D. Non-Government Sponsored Conferences

1. General. Conference attendance at non-Federal technical, scientific, professional, and comparable private membership organizations is subject to the conditions in APP R, Part 1.

2. Attendance and Approval Requirements. Attendee selection and approval is subject to Uniformed Service/DoD AGENCY regulations consistent with the regulations on acceptance of payment from a non-federal source for travel Expenses (the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, at ***http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html).***

3. Purpose. A Uniformed member and/or a DoD civilian employee may attend conferences at GOV'T expense to:

a. Further Service or DoD AGENCY programs;

b. Present scientific and technical papers which further the development of the U.S. resources; and

c. Maintain an effective professional, scientific, technical, managerial, and supervisory workforce.

4. Security. An appropriate security officer at the activity concerned should examine the security implications for attendance at all meetings and conferences conducted or sponsored by private or international organizations. A member/DoD civilian employee who attends such meetings must be briefed about security implications, when necessary, prior to attendance.

E. Registration Fees and Reimbursable Expenses

1. When Travel Is Involved. Registration fees authorized in the travel order or approved on a travel claim voucher are reimbursable. The PMR applies on any day that the cost for one or two meals is included in the registration fee (JTR, par C4554-B and JFTR, par. U4165). Information should be included on the travel order as to whether or not the registration fee includes charges for meals, and if so, the number of meals and the dates on which furnished. When the registration fee includes lodgings without charge, only the appropriate applicable PMR or TDY locality M&IE rate is paid

2. When No Travel Is Involved. The registration fee may be reimbursed when attendance is authorized for a conference in the local area that:

a. Does not involve travel,

b. Does not involve per diem, and

c. For which a travel order is not issued.

3. Limitation on Reimbursement for Meal Costs when Attending a Conference/Meeting Sponsored by a Uniformed Service or DoD AGENCY. The cost of each meal, whether included in a registration fee or contracted for separately, at a Uniformed Service or DoD AGENCY sponsored conference/meeting must be identified. The total amount paid by the GOV'T for meals cannot exceed the locality meal rate prescribed for the TDY assignment location (if travel is involved) or the meeting location (when travel is not involved), unless AEA reimbursement for the meal(s) involved has been authorized/approved in accordance with JFTR, Ch 4, Part C and/or JTR, Ch 4, Part C. When travel is involved, the maximum contracted amount for 1 or 2 meals cannot exceed the difference between the locality meal rate and the PMR.

4. Reimbursable Expenses. Independent charges/fees for light refreshments/snacks are not a reimbursable expense.

5. Conferences/Training at the PDS. Payment of registration fees, meals, lodging, travel, and/or other expenses required for conferences/training at the PDS cannot be paid as travel allowances per 37 USC §404. 10 USC §2013; 5 USC §4109; 42 USC §218a; and 14 USC §469 contain authority to pay related training costs at the PDS. The costs must clearly be an integral part of the training (39 Comp. Gen. 119 (1959); and B-244473, 13 January 1992). When training events require lodging and subsistence costs at the PDS, authority for training expense payment is made through the training and/or comptroller personnel using the above legal authority. ***This regulation is not the authority for this payment nor is it a travel and transportation allowance.***

Charges/fees for light refreshments/snacks are reimbursable ONLY when included as part of the conference registration fee.

F. Membership Fees and Dues. The Secretary Concerned or DoD AGENCY Head may pay membership fees or dues from appropriated funds when the membership is in the GOV'T's interest and the membership is in the Uniformed Service's or DoD AGENCY'S name (e.g., Defense Travel Management Office). (31 Comp. Gen. 398 (1952); 33 id. 126 (1953)).

G. Entertainment Expenses. Entertainment expenses for social events and other personal expenses not directly required by official duties are not reimbursable.

*H. Advance Payment of Discounted Conference or Training Registration Fee (FTR §301–74.25)

1. General. It is a general practice for conference planners to offer discounted "early bird" registration fees, which are available in the months prior to the beginning of the conference. If a GTCC IBA is to be used to pay this fee, to take advantage of such specials, a traveler should be given oral or written order to register early, charge the registration fee to the GTCC IBA, and claim reimbursement for the discounted registration fee as soon as a written order to attend the conference has been generated. When the authority to register early is oral,

the written order must reference the oral authority for the early registration. This does not prevent other payment methods for advance registration fees (e.g., GOV'T purchase card (not a GTCC)).

*2. Traveler is Unable to Attend an Event for which Reimbursement Was Made (adopted from FTR §301–74.26). In any case in which a traveler is unable to attend an event for which a discounted registration fee was paid and reimbursed in advance of the event, the traveler must seek a registration fee refund and repay the advance with any refund received. If no refund is made, the Service concerned must absorb the advanced payment as a preparatory travel expense if the traveler's failure to attend the event was caused either by a decision of the Service concerned or for a reason beyond the traveler's control that is acceptable to the Service concerned, e.g., unforeseen illness or emergency. ***If no refund is made, and the traveler's failure to attend the scheduled event is due to a reason deemed un-excusable by the Service concerned, the traveler must repay the amount advanced.***

I. Government Accountability Office Guidance Concerning Reasonable Conference Costs Including Meals and Light Refreshments at a Formal Conference. Following is the Digest portion of the GAO Decision (B-300826, 3 March 2005) rendered to the National Institutes of Health concerning reasonable conference costs.

Decision
Matter of: National Institutes of Health - Food at GOV'T-Sponsored Conferences
File: B-300826
Date: March 3, 2005

DIGEST
The National Institutes of Health (NIH) may pay for legitimate, reasonable conference costs, including meals and light refreshments, of a formal conference pertaining to Parkinson's disease subject to the conditions outlined herein. A formal conference typically involves topical matters of interest to, and participation of, multiple agencies and/or nongovernmental participants. In addition, other indicators of a formal conference include registration, a published substantive agenda, and scheduled speakers or discussion panels. An AGENCY hosting a formal conference may consider the cost of providing meals and refreshments to conference attendees an allowable conference cost as long as:

(1) Meals and refreshments are incidental to the conference,

(2) Attendance at the meals and when refreshments are provided is important for the host AGENCY to ensure full participation in essential discussions, lectures, or speeches concerning the purpose of the conference, and

(3) The meals and refreshments are part of a formal conference that includes not just the meals and refreshments and discussions, speeches, or other business that may take place when the meals and refreshments are served, but also includes substantial functions occurring separately from when the food is served.

The NIH conference here satisfies these three criteria. Without statutory authority to charge a fee and retain the proceeds, NIH may not charge a registration or other fee to defray the costs of providing meals or light refreshments. An appropriation establishes a maximum authorized program level, and an AGENCY, without specific statutory authority, may not augment its appropriations from sources outside the GOV'T.

In applying this decision, NIH should develop an AGENCY policy specifying the types of formal conferences at which NIH may consider providing food. NIH also should develop procedures to ensure that the provision of meals and refreshments meet the criteria listed above.

We (GAO) expect AGENCY counsels, as well as certifying officers, AGENCY auditors, and Inspectors General, to apply these criteria. To the extent that AGENCY officials are uncertain as to the applicability of the criteria in particular circumstances, they may request a decision from this office, pursuant to 31 USC §3529, before proceeding.

J. PMR Computation Examples. The following example shows how to compute the PMR and a PMR voucher. PMR is an amount based on the locality meal rate and the GMR. Please check JFTR or JTR, APP A, for the current GMR.

1. The PMR example uses the Standard CONUS M&IE rate of $46 and the Standard GMR of $10.80 to compute the PMR amount. The $46 consists of $41 for meals and $5 for incidental expenses. ***Disclaimer: The numbers in this example are for illustrative purposes only.***

Example computation rules: the PMR is an average of two rates – (1) the locality meal rate and the GMR which are added, (2) averaged and rounded up to the nearest dollar. To compute the Proportional M&IE rate, (3) add the appropriate incidental expense rate, and (4) the total becomes the proportional M&IE amount.

NOTE: The meal rate ONLY, and not the entire M&IE rate, is used to compute the PMR. The appropriate incidental expenses rate is added to the PMR to create the proportional M&IE rate.

Step 1	Add the locality meal rate and GMR	$41.00 + $10.80 = $51.80
Step 2	Divide Step 1 total in half (rounded to the next highest dollar)	$51.80 ÷ 2 = $25.90 (Rounded up to $26.00)
Step 3	Add Step 2 total to the CONUS incidental expense rate	$26.00 + $5.00 = $31.00
Step 4	Proportional Meal and Incidental Expense Rate	$31.00

2. PMR Voucher Computation Example: A traveler is TDY for 3 days to a conference at a CONUS location (Standard CONUS per diem rate applies). Lodging is $55/night and GMR is $10.80. GOV'T furnished meals are not available for the first and last day; however, two GOV'T meals are available for the second day. The AO authorizes a PMR of $29.00 for the second day. ***NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/ mess deductions are not taken for the arrival and departure travel days (JFTR, par. U4147/JTR, par. C4553-C2).***

ITINERARY:		
Day 1	Depart Residence/Arrive TDY	
Day 2	TDY	
Day 3	Depart TDY/Arrive Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT:		
Day	Computation	Total
Day 1	$55 + [($46 (M&IE) x 75 %) = $34.50] =	$ 89.50
Day 2	$55 + $26 (PMR) + $5 IE =	86.00
Day 3	$46 x 75% =	34.50
TOTAL		**$ 210.00**